

J. PIERPONT MORGAN—A Character Sketch

MCCLURE'S MAGAZINE

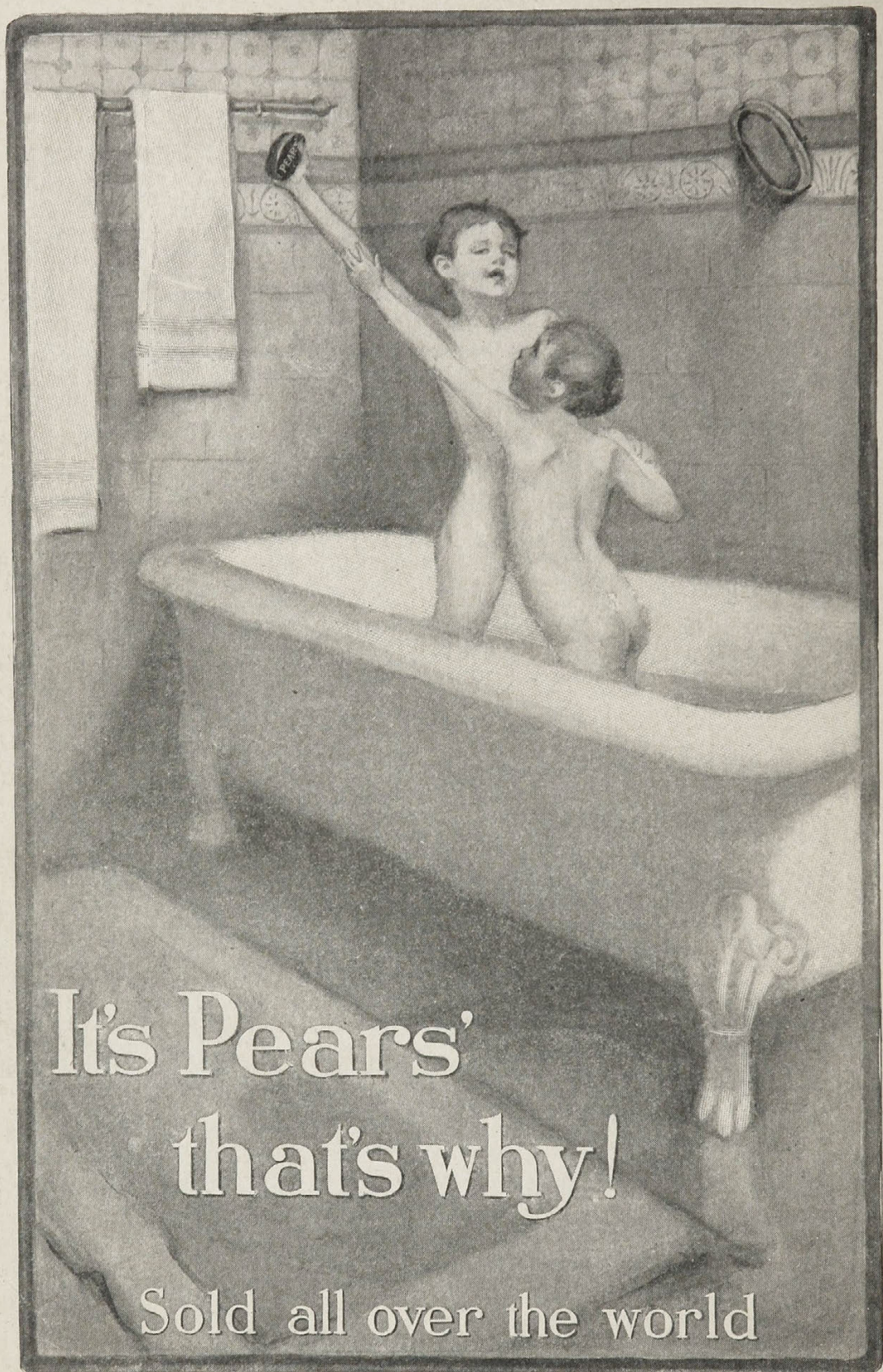
FOR OCTOBER



TEN CENTS
A COPY

THE S. S. MCCLURE COMPANY
NEW YORK LONDON

ONE DOLLAR
A YEAR



All rights secured.

THE NEW 1901 EDITION OF

Encyclopædia Britannica

Thirty-one large quarto volumes, 25,000 pages.

For over 100 years the Encyclopædia Britannica has occupied the foremost rank among encyclopedias. It has been nine times enlarged and brought down to date, reaching a grand climax in its present 31-volume form. Its plan, scope, editorship, accuracy, comprehensiveness, size and cost (about \$3,000,000) make it by all odds the **greatest work in the world.**

\$1.00 Brings You This Entire 31-Vol. Set.

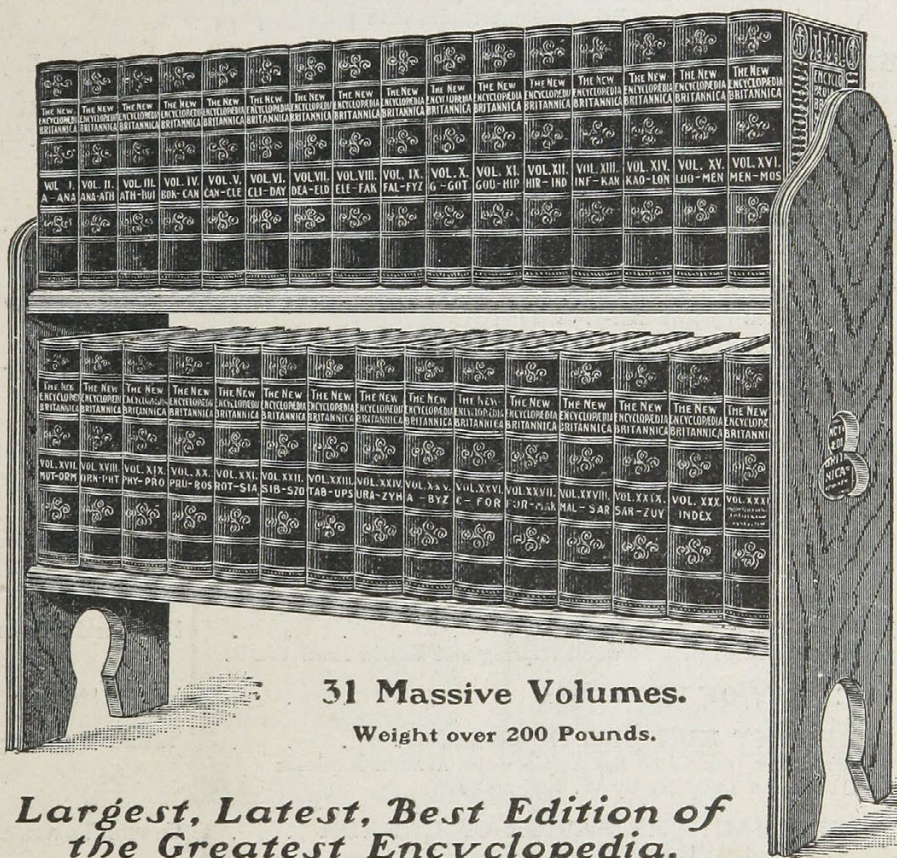
More Extensive than the expensive Edinburgh edition, because it contains six additional volumes.

Better, because it contains much matter and thousands of biographies not found in the Edinburgh edition.

More desirable, because it is brought down twelve years later.

More attractive, because it is more handsomely bound.

With the Britannica in your home, yourself and family are equipped for life in every branch of knowledge — **History, Biography, Literature, Science, the Arts, Mechanics, Invention, Law, Medicine, Anatomy, Agriculture, etc.**



31 Massive Volumes.

Weight over 200 Pounds.

Largest, Latest, Best Edition of the Greatest Encyclopedia.

If you have been waiting for a favorable opportunity to secure the work, that opportunity has come at last and you can now avail yourself of it if you **act promptly** at

Less Than Half Price

and on easy monthly payments amounting to only ten cents a day for a short time.

REMEMBER. This edition has **Large, Clear Type** and is printed on a superior quality of paper and is handsomely and durably bound in genuine Silk Cloth binding, also Half Morocco and Sheep bindings.

This is the only complete, unabridged, up-to-date edition published, and consists of 31 magnificent volumes.

Send all applications to

THE AMERICAN NEWSPAPER ASSOCIATION 91-93 Fifth Ave. NEW YORK

A limited number of sets have been set aside for **McCLURE** readers in order that they may have an equal chance with other magazine readers who may make prior application. These special sets, while they last, will be supplied at less than half price. We deliver freight paid on receipt of \$1.00, balance on small monthly payments of \$3.00 each.

ORDER NOW and take advantage of this splendid chance to secure this unrivaled fund of universal knowledge, before the special advance sets have been exhausted.

Mail this application to-day or write for fuller particulars.

Gentlemen: I desire to take advantage of your special offer on the Encyclopædia Britannica to **McCLURE** readers, and inclose \$1.00 as initial payment. Send full particulars, and if found satisfactory I will order the set; otherwise the money to be returned to me.

McCLURE'S
MAGAZINE BUREAU.

McCLURE'S MAGAZINE

CONTENTS FOR OCTOBER

COVER DESIGNED BY ALBERT STERNER

IN THE OFFICE OF J. PIERPONT MORGAN

Frontispiece

Drawn by W. R. Leigh

J. PIERPONT MORGAN

Ray Stannard Baker . . . 507

Illustrated from drawings by W. R. Leigh, George Varian,
Otto Bacher, and A. Machefert, and with photographs

THE OTHER MAN

Sara Cone Bryant . . . 519

Illustrated by Howard Chandler Christy

M. I. (Mounted Infantry)

Rudyard Kipling . . . 525

A New Barrack-Room Ballad

Illustrated by Gordon H. Grant

STAGING "MISS MULTON"

Clara Morris . . . 529

Illustrated from photographs by Sarony

THE KING'S VISIT

Robert Barr . . . 534

Illustrated by Edmund J. Sullivan

THE TAMMANY COMMANDMENT

Josiah Flynt . . . 543

Protection of Vice in New York City from the Standpoint
of those Protected

THE HONOR OF THE TRANSGRESSOR

William R. Lighton . . . 550

A Tale of the Nebraska Pioneers

Illustrated by Arthur Heming

"I SING OF HONOR AND THE FAITHFUL HEART" George Madden Martin . . . 558

Emmy Lou in the Third Reader

Illustrated by Charles Louis Hinton

KIM—Chapter XV. (*The End*)

Rudyard Kipling . . . 566

Illustrated by J. Lockwood Kipling and Edwin Lord Weeks

THE WAY OF IT. A Poem

W. E. Henley . . . 578

ELEPHANT HUNTING IN AFRICA

William Stamps Cherry . . . 579

From the Journal of the Author—the African Explorer

Head and Tailpiece by W. E. Spader

FRONTENAC: THE SAVIOR OF CANADA

Cyrus Townsend Brady . . . 585

Illustrated by Howard Giles

THE ROADMASTER'S STORY—The Spider Water

Frank H. Spearman . . . 594

Illustrated by Jay Hambidge

A LAMENT OF THE COUNTRY. A Poem

William Wallace Whitelock 600

Terms: \$1.00 a Year in Advance; 10 Cents a Number.

Subscriptions are received by all Newsdealers and Booksellers, or may be sent direct to the Publishers.

BOUND VOLUME XVI (November, 1900—April, 1901) IS NOW READY FOR DELIVERY. In dark green linen and gold, postpaid, \$1.25; in blue buckram and gold, \$1.50. All other bound volumes supplied at the same prices except Volume I. VOLUME I (long out of print) has been reprinted in a limited edition, and can be supplied at \$2.50 in blue buckram, and \$2.25 in green linen. Back numbers, returned postpaid, will be exchanged for corresponding bound volumes, in linen at 75 cents per volume, and in buckram at \$1.00, postpaid; but we can not make this exchange unless the returned numbers retain cover and advertising pages, and are in every way whole and complete. **Indexes supplied to those who wish to do their own binding.**

A CAUTION.—Subscribers should satisfy themselves of the trustworthiness of persons to whom they pay money for subscriptions to McClure's Magazine. We have frequent complaints about money paid to persons who never forward it to us. Any person offering to accept subscriptions at less than \$1.00 for 12 months or in combination with another publication or article of merchandise, may safely be regarded as an impostor.

S. S. McCLURE, President.

JOHN S. PHILLIPS, Vice-President and Treasurer.

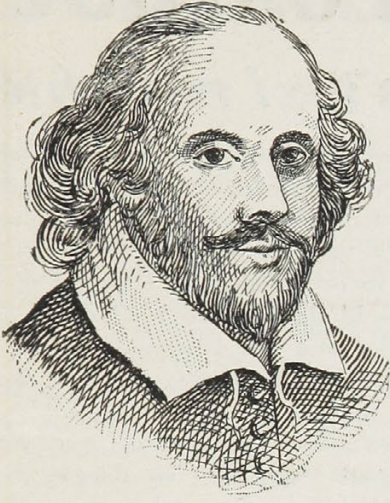
O. W. BRADY, Secretary.

THE S. S. McCLURE CO., 141-155 East 25th Street, New York City

Entered as Second-Class Matter at the New York (N.Y.) Post-Office, June 9, 1893. Copyright, 1901, by THE S. S. McCLURE CO. All rights reserved.

The Best Shakespeare Ever Published

 Complete Sets will be Sent on Approval



In accuracy, clearness, convenience of arrangement, and in all that goes to constitute a perfect set of Shakespeare, the **New International Edition** holds first place.

Copious Notes, Glossaries, Critical Comments, and hundreds of illustrations all combine to make this the ideal edition for those who would read the great Poet with understanding and pleasure. Every obsolete word and every obscure passage is fully explained. The International Edition reproduces the famous Cambridge text, which has been for forty years the standard text of Shakespeare. Shakespeare's Works are given **absolutely complete**, including the Sonnets and Poems.

This edition rests upon a greater consensus of Shakespearean knowledge than any other edition in existence. All famous Shakespearean authorities are represented in the Notes and Critical Comments, among them being Furness, Lamb, Coleridge, Goethe, Tennyson, Gollancz, Dowden, White, Victor Hugo, Heine, Johnson, and many others.

A Complete Shakespearean Library

Critical Comments precede each play, containing observations or criticisms on the play and its characters, taken from the works of great writers. For example, in connection with Macbeth is an article on his character by Fletcher, on Lady Macbeth by Mrs. Jameson, on the Witches by Hudson, and other articles by De Quincey, Weiss, and others. There is also a Critical Preface to every play, which gives an account of its history and its various editions.

Glossaries, complete and full, giving the meaning of every obscure word, are included after each play, and **not at the end of the set** in a separate volume, as is the case in other editions. There are many illustrations in the Glossaries.

Critical and Explanatory Notes: All the difficult passages are discussed and the different interpretations of various critics are given. **This feature is invaluable to the student.**

Illustrations: The set has over 200 illustrations, the majority being rare woodcuts characteristic of Shakespeare and his times. There are also photo-gravures on Japan vellum and full page **chromatic plates**, printed in colors.

Life: This edition contains the annals of the Poet's life—the **facts actually known about him**—by Israel Gollancz, with critical and literary biographies by Leslie Stephen, Thomas Spencer Baynes and Walter Bagehot.

Special Half-Price Offer

If you order now **you will save half the regular price.** The first limited edition is now on the press, being printed from **new plates.** In order to secure a large number of orders before publication, we will make unusual concessions to advance subscribers. The first thousand sets will be sold for **\$18.00 in cloth** and **\$22.00 in half leather binding**, and you may pay at the rate of

The Set consists of 13 handsome Volumes, 8 x 5½ inches in size. There are 6,500 pages. Bindings in cloth or half-leather, stamped in gold.

One Dollar a Month

This is about one-half regular subscription price. To secure one of these sets it will be necessary to order promptly. The price will positively be advanced after this "Before Publication" sale. The coupon below will bring you a set **free for examination** without cost or obligation on your part. **It may be returned at our expense if not satisfactory.**

FREE Each subscriber to this edition will receive **free** a complete Topical Index, handsomely bound, also a Method of Study, arranged for students, with selected lists of questions on each play. The Index is practically a Shakespeare Concordance, such as sells for \$6.00 everywhere.

The University Society, 78 Fifth Avenue, New York.

GENTLEMEN: Please send me on approval, prepaid, a set of the **New International Shakespeare** in half leather with Index and Method of Study. If satisfactory I agree to pay **\$1 within 5 days** and **\$1 per month** thereafter for 21 months; if not satisfactory I agree to return them within 5 days.

Signed.....

McC.-10-01. Address.....

**WE PAY EXPRESSAGE
NO RISK INCURRED**

Beautiful Specimen Page Book
sent on receipt of postal

**THE UNIVERSITY SOCIETY
78 Fifth Avenue, New York**

In ordering cloth, change 21 months to 17 months.

Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.

America's Greatest

Now Building in the

N EARLY twenty-five thousand people have bought of us that best of all working libraries, The Century Dictionary & Cyclopedia & Atlas, since the Wanamaker Century Club was first formed two years ago. Such an awakening of educational interest is without a parallel—such a book-selling has no equal. The reasons are plain. The well-recognized need for the first work that has ever been published that answers all the questions of all classes of people, coupled with the Wanamaker half-price and the little-at-a-time payments. The money-saving to these Century owners already exceeds one million dollars!!

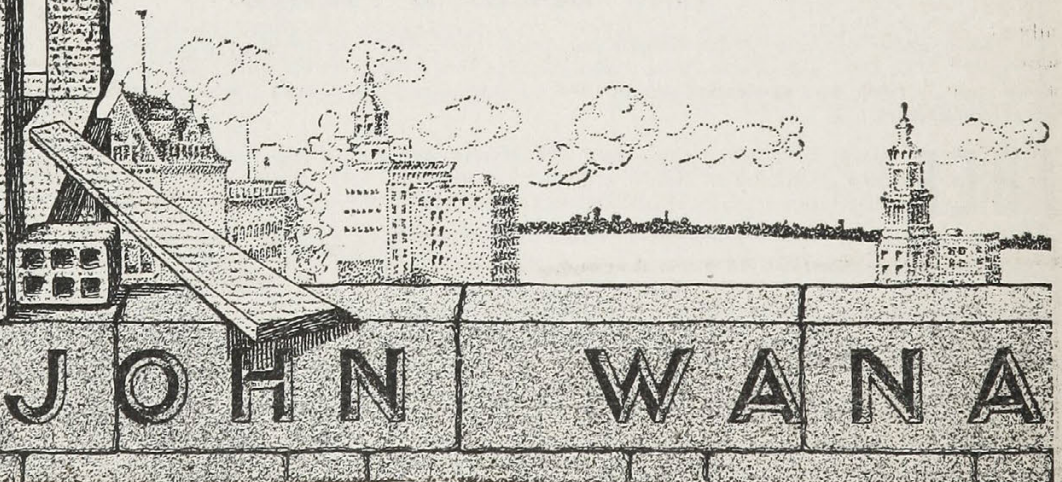
We closed our Century Club last June, and since have received over two thousand applications for terms, etc. This could mean but one thing—the contracting for another (the third) complete edition of the work in its latest revised form.

The CENTURY Dictionary & Cyclopedia & Atlas at Half-Price!!

The first of them are ready now! By joining the Wanamaker Century Club (costs one dollar for membership) you secure the complete set of ten large volumes at half-price, which, if you prefer, can be divided into small monthly payments.

When you realize that over five million dollars' worth of these volumes were sold at regular prices, you'll understand why we say this is the greatest book-bargain in the history of book-selling. The coupon on the opposite page will bring you full details of the offer, and an illustrated book of specimen pages, etc.

Better send it in now while you're thinking about it!



Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.

Public Library

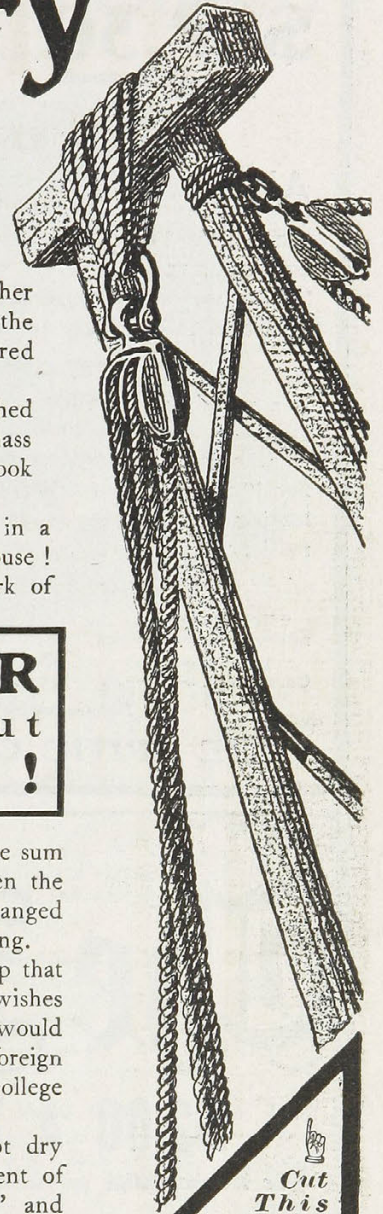
Homes of the People

IF YOU could live in one of the big Public Libraries you would have within call, whenever you were at home, the whole sum of the world's knowledge to help you in all your doings.

Such an advantage would be hard to estimate, but it would be a rather old-fashioned, cumbersome way of knowing things, after all—much like the old-time libraries of nearly everyone who read much; the shelves covered the walls with their hundreds of books, *the tools they used to work with*.

Dust covered, little used, partly because among them all the item wished for was too often omitted; but mainly for the reason that in such a mass of writings, with no index possible, one could hardly know where to look for the fugitive fact needed at the moment.

Nowadays the reader's machinery is more compact—he *can* live in a Library, or, better still, can move the wisdom of the world into his own house! For with a set of The Century in your home you have a single work of



ONE DOLLAR
down—the rest monthly—about
10 Cents a Day!

reference that has superseded all of its predecessors, that *does contain* the sum of the whole world's knowledge, but in a far more usable form than even the Public Library—for here it is condensed without abridgment and so arranged in one vast alphabetization as to present each fact on an instant's asking.

With these books by one's reading chair, no question can come up that cannot be answered—and quickly—whether it be from my lady who wishes to look up a French phrase in the latest novel, the business man who would refresh his memory as to the terms of trade or banking in this or foreign countries, the scientist or student, the journalist, the housewife, the college student or the child at school.

Better than all, The Century is the one reference work that is not dry reading. As one of our subscribers wrote us recently, "Its treatment of subjects is so fascinating that it is easy to get the 'run of the story' and hard to find a stopping place." We'd like to send you a pamphlet about it—if you'll mail us the coupon in the corner.


**Cut
This
Corner**
off and mail
it promptly to

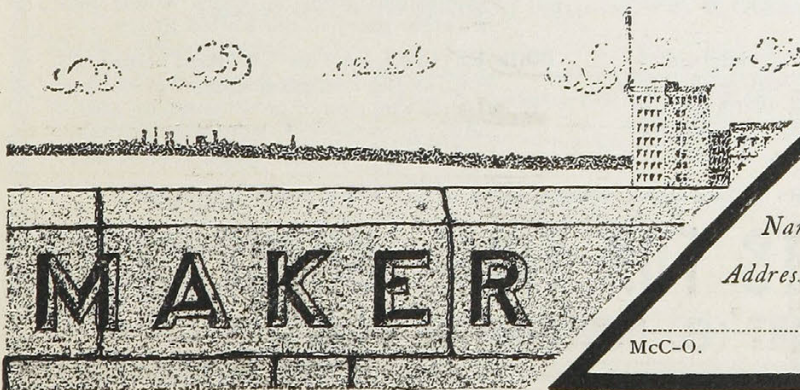
**John Wanamaker
New York**

Please send me book
of specimen pages from
The Century Dictionary &
Cyclopedia & Atlas, and com-
plete details of the half-price
offer, etc., etc.

Name.....

Address.....

McC-O.



Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.

\$2.50 THE CRITIC, 1 Year, and Roosevelt's Works

FIFTEEN VOLUMES, Sagamore Edition

AN unprecedented opportunity enables us to announce the most generous offer ever made by a leading magazine: For \$2.50 to new subscribers, THE CRITIC for one year, and the Sagamore Roosevelt, delivered, 15 vols., large, clear type, strong paper binding, or for \$5.00 we send The Critic and the 15 volumes in handsome Khaki cloth binding.

THE CRITIC

is a necessity to anyone who aims at culture or knowledge of literary affairs. It is a satisfaction to all who care for bright reading, careful criticism, fine illustrations and brilliant caricature. It is the leading literary magazine, and the chronicle of art, music, and the drama as well.

"No other magazine in its kind can quite take its place."
—Thomas Bailey Aldrich.

"THE CRITIC long since took rank as the FOREMOST LITERARY PAPER of America."—New York Times.

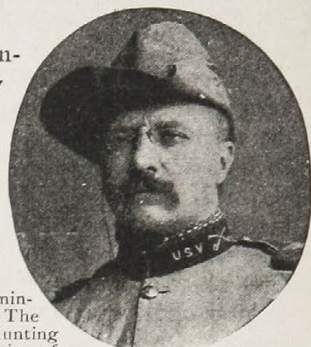
"There is no other publication in America that rivals THE CRITIC in its field."—New York Sun.

ROOSEVELT'S WORKS

"American Ideals," "Administration Civil Service," "The Wilderness Hunter," "Hunting the Grisly," "Hunting Trips of a Ranchman," "Hunting Trips on the Prairie, etc.," "The Rough Riders," "The Winning of the West" Series (6 vols.), "Naval War of 1812" (2 vols.). A set of great interest and value to every American family.

The regular price of THE CRITIC is \$2.00 per year. The regular price of the set of Roosevelt is \$3.75 in paper, and \$7.50 in cloth.

We cannot guarantee a continuance of this offer. Prompt action is necessary. Subscribers in foreign countries must pay delivery charges. (Mention McClure's.)



(Photo by Rockwood)

Single copies of THE CRITIC may be bought from any leading newsdealer.

THE CRITIC CO., 27 and 29 West 23d Street, New York

A WEEKLY MAGAZINE

The Independent

\$2.00 A YEAR

10 CENTS A COPY

Is made for thoughtful people, and contains 60 pages of reading matter, with occasional illustrations, divided into four main departments:

THE SURVEY OF THE WORLD—A luminous and strictly unbiased account of the important events of the week told in brief paragraphs.

EDITORIALS—THE INDEPENDENT'S interpretation of these events, discussed positively and fearlessly in every field of thought—Sociology, Religion, Art, Literature, Science, Ethics, Politics, etc.

SIGNED ARTICLES—By the leading authorities in the world. "THE INDEPENDENT prints more articles from the ablest writers than any other paper in the United States."

BOOK REVIEWS—All the important books published in the English language reviewed by experts who cannot be deceived by what is faulty or trivial. A helpful guide to the book lover and book buyer.

In these four departments EVERYTHING of importance in the whole world is treated.

SEND 25 CENTS FOR TRIAL SUBSCRIPTION OF EIGHT (8) CONSECUTIVE WEEKS

THE INDEPENDENT, 130 Fulton Street, New York

Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.

Complete Sets Sent on Approval

Prepaid to any part of the United States

300 Instrumental selections for the piano.

350 Songs for all voices with piano accompaniment.

Over 2200 Pages

20 Editors and Special Contributors

This valuable permanent collection of musical masterpieces can be obtained by those who act promptly at

Less than one-tenth the cost in sheet form.

"The most complete and valuable Musical Library ever published."
—*The Keynote.*

"Nothing so fine and well worth having in one's home."
—*Margaret E. Sangster.*

"I look for one favorite after another, and I find them all there."
—*Louise Chandler Moulton.*

"A most valuable collection of instrumental and vocal music, printed in convenient form with valuable notes and information added."—*Senator Allison, of Iowa.*



LIBRARY OF THE WORLD'S BEST MUSIC

New Enlarged Edition of 8 Volumes; 4 Vocal, 4 Instrumental

Instrumental selections by the greatest composers; melodious, not too difficult, and including popular and operatic melodies, and classic and romantic piano music. The best old and new songs, duets, trios, quartets and choruses upon every subject. **400 portraits** and illustrations, over **400 biographies** of musicians, and more than **100 new and copyrighted selections** by American musicians. The work is planned for cultured homes and sympathetic performers.

<i>Over 400 other Composers represented in this collection:</i>	Strauss Mozart Beethoven Schumann Schubert	Liszt Saint-Saens Gottschalk Grieg Chaminade	Rubinstein Balfe Sullivan Smith Bishop	Paderewski Haydn Schytte Bizet Rameau	Chopin Gounod Handel Benedict Mattei	Wagner Emmett Buck Damrosch De Koven
---	---	---	---	--	---	---

Marvelously Low Price. The **Library of The World's Best Music** is really **Two** Sets of subscription books, bound together in a new, uniform edition. The subscription prices for the two sets were never less than \$30.00 in cloth and \$40.00 in half leather. Our low club prices are **\$21.00** in fine cloth binding, and **\$25.00** in half-leather binding. We pay transportation charges. We are so confident these books will please you that **we are willing to send them on approval.**

THE SET CONSISTS of 8 Volumes, comprising 2200 pages nearly sheet music size; dimensions of volumes, 9 by 12 inches; one inch thick

We Pay Transportation

No Risk Incurred

*Illustrated Specimen Pages
sent on receipt of postal.*

**THE
UNIVERSITY
SOCIETY**

78 Fifth Ave., New York

Mail this Coupon To-day

The University Society, 78 Fifth Avenue, New York.

GENTLEMEN: Please send me on approval a set of the **"World's Best Music"** in half-leather. If satisfactory, I agree to pay \$1 within 5 days and \$1 per month thereafter for 24 months; if not satisfactory, I agree to return them within 5 days.

SIGNED.....

ADDRESS.....

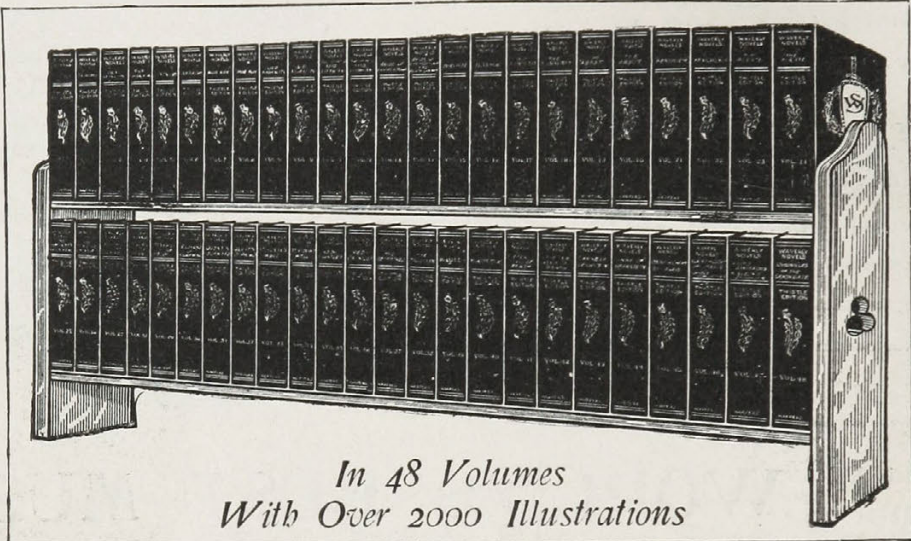
McC 10-01

In ordering cloth, change 24 months to 20 months.

HARPER & BROTHERS'

NEW EDITION OF SIR WALTER SCOTT'S

Waverley Novels



*In 48 Volumes
With Over 2000 Illustrations*

Forty-eight Volumes will be sent to you on receipt of \$2 00

Payment thereafter to be at the rate of \$2 00 per month for eleven months; cost to you per volume, 50 cents

SCOTT'S classic works will be read as long as the English language endures, combining, as they do, the thrilling interest of romance with historical instruction. No library is a library without them. Here are some facts about this great offer:

1. There are forty-eight separate books in the set.
2. They occupy over four feet of space in a row. Size of cover, 5x7½ inches.
3. Each volume contains many pictures—there are over 2000 illustrations in all.
4. The books are printed on fine paper from large, new type.
5. They are bound in excellent cloth in permanent style, and should last a century.

This set is copied from the first complete edition of the Waverley Novels in 1829, revised and corrected by Scott himself—his own edition, perfect and representative of his genius.

OUR OFFER

We will send you the entire set of forty-eight volumes, charges prepaid, on receipt of \$2 00. If you do not like the books when they reach you send them back at our expense, and we will return the \$2 00. If you do like them, send us \$2 00 every month for eleven months.

In order to keep you in touch with us during these months, on receipt of your request for these books we will enter you as a subscriber to either HARPER'S MAGAZINE, HARPER'S WEEKLY, or HARPER'S BAZAR (now a MONTHLY magazine for women, instead of a weekly, as heretofore), for one year, without any additional cost to you. In writing, state which you want. Address

Harper & Brothers, FRANKLIN SQUARE
NEW YORK CITY

This same set is also bound in half-leather, with gold stamping on side and back. The price in this binding is \$48. It will be sent on the same terms for \$4 a month.

THE PUBLICATION OF "MODERN ELOQUENCE"

(10 HANDSOME LIBRARY VOLUMES)

is an event of premier importance. For the first time the best After-dinner Speeches, Lectures, Addresses, Anecdotes, Reminiscences, and Repartee of America's and England's most brilliant men have been selected—edited, arranged—by an editorial board of men themselves eloquent with word and pen—men who have achieved eminence in varied fields of activity.

These gems of spoken thought were fugitive from lack of proper preservative means, until the Hon. Thomas B. Reed, upon voluntarily retiring from the Speakership of the House of Representatives, gathered about him these men of mark and experience in literature, his friends and co-workers in other fields, and began the task of preparing this great work. North, East, South and West and the Mother country as well, have been searched for gems in every field of eloquence.

Here was a lecture that had wrought upon the very souls of great audiences; there an after-dinner speech, which "between the lines" was freighted with the destinies of nations. Here was an eulogy expressing in few but virile words the love, the honor, and the tears of millions, and there an address pregnant with the fruits of a strenuous life's work. Or, perchance, a reminiscence, keen, scintillant repartee, or a story potent in significance and aflame with human interest. Matter there was in abundance, for English-speaking peoples are eloquent, but the best—only the best, only the great, the brilliant, the worthy to endure, has been the guiding rule of Mr. Reed and his colleagues. Their editorial labors have been immense.

Whatever the viewpoint, this work is without precedent. It has no predecessor, no competitor. Speeches that have been flashed across continents, lectures that have been repeated over and over again to never-tiring audiences (but never published), addresses that have made famous the man, the time, and the place—these are brought together for the first time, and with them a large number of the wittiest sayings of the wittiest men of the nineteenth century.

For an hour—for a whole evening in the easy chair at home—for the study of style and diction that have electrified brilliant assemblies, for the man ambitious to become a successful or popular public speaker, and for the one who has to prepare a toast or an address, this work is a never-failing source of charm and inspiration. Nor is this solely "a man's work." "The tenderest tribute to woman I have ever read," said Senator Dolliver when he read the manuscript of Joseph Choate's after-dinner speech—"The Pilgrim Mothers."

"MODERN ELOQUENCE" is sumptuously published in 10 octavo volumes, but moderately priced. To properly present this eclectic library, Portfolios comprising Table of Contents, fine photogravures, chromatic plates, sample pages and other interesting material, have been prepared. One of these portfolios, with full particulars regarding bindings, prices, terms, etc., will be mailed on application.



THOMAS B. REED,
Editor-in-Chief.

A PARTIAL LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS

Joseph H. Choate
Lord Beaconsfield
William M. Evarts
John Hay
Oliver Wendell Holmes
Sir Henry Irving
Chauncey M. Depew
Henry Ward Beecher
Mark Twain
Henry W. Grady
Joseph Jefferson
Robert G. Ingersoll
Seth Low
Charles A. Dana
Robert J. Burdette
Russell H. Conwell
Canon Farrar
John B. Gough
Andrew Lang
Wendell Phillips
Josh Billings
John Tyndall
George William Curtis
Artemus Ward
John B. Gordon
Newell Dwight Hillis
John Morley
John Ruskin
Henry M. Stanley
Wu Ting Fang
Lyman Abbott
Charles Dudley Warner
William Cullen Bryant
Theodore Roosevelt
Arthur J. Balfour
Jonathan P. Dolliver
Edward Eggleston
William E. Gladstone
Charles Francis Adams
John L. Spaulding
Grover Cleveland
Hamilton Wright Mabie
Horace Porter
Champ Clark
John M. Allen

JOHN D. MORRIS AND COMPANY

PUBLISHERS

1101 Chestnut Street,

PHILADELPHIA

INQUIRY
COUPON

JOHN D. MORRIS & CO.
1101 CHESTNUT ST.
PHILADELPHIA

GENTLEMEN:
Referring to your advertisement of Hon. Thomas B. Reed's LIBRARY OF MODERN ELOQUENCE in "McClure's," I will be pleased to receive portfolio of sample pages, photogravures, and chromatic plates; also full particulars regarding binding, prices, etc.
McC 10

CUT OFF HERE
NAME.....
OCCUPATION.....
STREET.....
CITY AND STATE.....

Cut out and Mail to (McClure's Bureau),
The Associated Newspapers, Chicago, Ills.

Name _____

Town _____

State _____

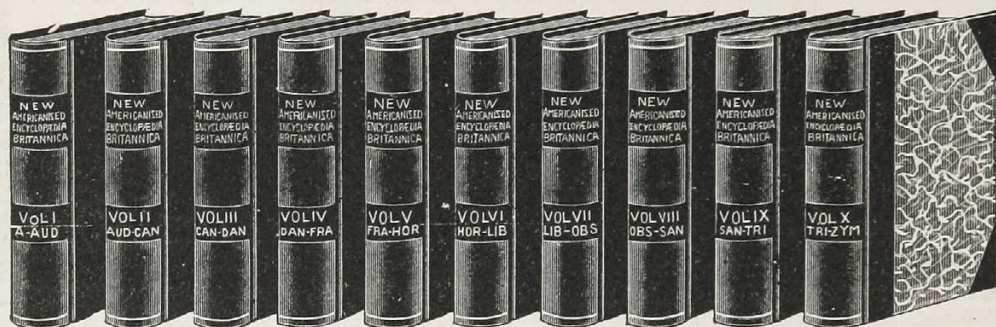
Gentlemen:—I bid \$
for one set of 10 volumes of NEW
AMERICANIZED ENCYCLOPEDIA
BRITANNICA in Half Morocco with
beautiful marbled sides. In
case I am one of the first 100
highest bidders, ship them to me
by freight. I am to have the
privilege of examining them
before paying the amount
of my bid. If not satisfied
I may return at your
expense.

Cut along dotted line.

AUCTION!

We have exchanged advertising for New Americanized Encyclopedia Britannica bound in Half Morocco in exchange for advertising space. We will sell 100 sets quickly for cash by auctioning them to the 100 highest bidders of McClure's readers. We ship by freight, give privilege of examination, amount of the bid to be paid only after examination and finding them as represented. Publishers' price, \$72.00. We positively guarantee this edition to be identical with that sold by various newspapers of Chicago, St. Louis and other points at one-half price \$36.00, installment plan, or \$32.40 net cash—\$3.24 per volume. There are only 100 sets for all of McClure's readers, so don't delay in sending in your offer.

WHAT WILL YOU BID FOR THE NEW AMERICANIZED ENCYCLOPEDIA BRITANNICA?



MAIL
BID
TODAY

This work is exactly what its name denotes. The last edition of Encyclopedia Britannica-Americanized, boiled down, condensed. Topics of interest to Americans are given additional space. More valuable to busy Americans than the original which sold for \$175.45. Contains 10 volumes, 9 1/2 inches long and 7 1/2 inches wide. More than 7,000 pages, 192 pages of many colored maps, showing all the political divisions of the globe. Treats more than 250,000 subjects, over 2,000 more than the Britannica itself. 1,500 of the wisest men of the world contributed. Represents \$1,000,000 spent for authorship. The most practical reference work in the English language.

Address (McClure's Bureau) **THE ASSOCIATED NEWSPAPERS, Chicago, Ills.**

MEMORY TRAINING

By Wm. L. Evans, M.A. A Complete, Practical, Sensible, Easily Applied System for Developing and Confirming the MEMORY. 1 Vol., 12mo, cloth. Price, postpaid, \$1.25. Money refunded if unsatisfactory.

A. S. BARNES & CO., Dept. M, 156 Fifth Av., N. Y.

PAINTINGS
by SARGENT, ABBEY,
VEDDER, INNESS, and all the
distinguished American artists.
A special list of Portraits
of Fair Children in our GENUINE

**New
Copley Prints**

Pictures for your home, library, office, or school. The GENUINE sold at the best art stores or sent you on inspection. Highest award, gold medal, Paris Exposition, 1900. Look for publishers' initials C on every GENUINE PRINT. Fifty cents to Five dollars. Picture Catalogue, 10c (stamps).
**CURTIS & CAMERON
BOSTON**

PHARMACY BY MAIL

A Complete Pharmaceutical Education, equal to a resident college course. Personal attention. Prepares for registered pharmacist examination. **Begin Now.** Write postal to-day for particulars. **NATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL OF PHARMACY, 27 Penn'a St., INDIANAPOLIS, U. S. A.**

WEBSTER DICTIONARY For 18 Cts.

23,000 Words and Definitions
A WONDERFUL OFFER

In addition to being a complete and accurate Dictionary this volume contains weights and measures, interest tables, discount, curiosities, world's fairs, history of colonies, postal information, feasts, population, etc., etc. Send for this wonderful bargain to-day, before supply is exhausted. **18 CENTS IN STAMPS** will bring this Dictionary to you.

C. WM. WURSTER, Dept. V, Ithaca, N. Y.

A NEW NOVEL BY "RALPH MARLOWE"
THE AUTHOR OF

Dr. James Ball Naylor

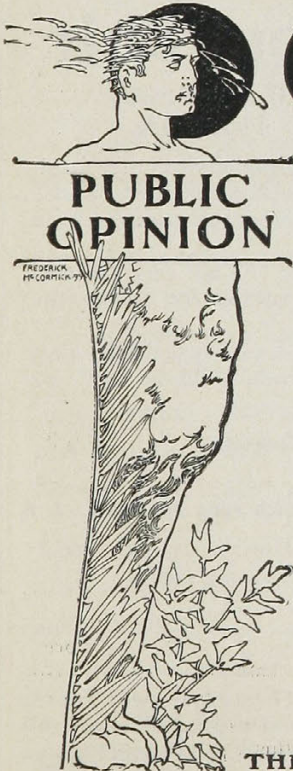
A
Story of
TECUMSEH,
The One-Eyed
Traitor
TENSKWATAWA
and
TIPPECANOE

THE
SIGN
OF THE
PROPHET

An
Exciting
Romance of
**PIONEER
DAYS**
in the
Maumee Valley
and on the
upper waters
of the
Wabash

Handsomely bound in cloth,
gold stamped, 12mo. Price \$1.50

THE SAALFIELD PUBLISHING COMPANY
AKRON, OHIO



ONE CENT A WEEK

For Ten Weeks' Subscription

PUBLIC OPINION is now an indispensable 32-page weekly magazine, comprising in its 52 issues a grand total of over 1700 pages of reading matter, and over 1000 illustrations, including reproductions of the cleverest current cartoons. Its readers, independent of other periodicals, are fully abreast of the times, sufficiently well posted to discuss with intelligence all sides of every question of the hour, whether political, social, religious, educational, scientific, financial, literary, or artistic.

PUBLIC OPINION'S field is as wide as the range of human interests. It is read by more representative people than any other weekly magazine. In addition to its own editors, its staff comprises the editors of the 3000 dailies, weeklies, and monthlies required to produce one weekly issue of PUBLIC OPINION. o o o o o

THIS SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER gives you ten numbers, about 350 pages (regular price, \$1.00), for the price of one issue (ten cents)—the cost of postage. Send at once your name, address, and ten cents (coin or stamps) to
PUBLIC OPINION, 6 UNIVERSITY PLACE, NEW YORK CITY.

Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.



Sylvia, as imagined by A. B. Wenzell.

The Prize on Sylvia's Head is Five Hundred Dollars

SYLVIA is the heroine of a new novel, entitled *Sylvia: The Story of an American Countess*. She lived abroad, and is described by one of her admirers as "the most beautiful woman in Europe." Twelve artists, known for their types of beautiful women, were invited each to make a drawing expressing his idea of the charming heroine. Their pictures are all reproduced as illustrations in the book. By a natural suggestion, all persons who like a good story and admire beautiful women are now to be asked to give their opinion of the types represented. Each reader is invited to choose from among the pictures the one which, in his judgment,

SYLVIA: The Story of an American Countess

By EVALYN EMERSON. With pictures of the heroine by ALBERT D. BLASHFIELD, CARLE J. BLENNER, J. WELLS CHAMPNEY, HOWARD CHANDLER CHRISTY, LOUISE COX, JOHN ELLIOTT, W. GLACKENS, C. ALLAN GILBERT, ALBERT HERTER, HENRY HUTT, ALICE BARBER STEPHENS, A. B. WENZELL.



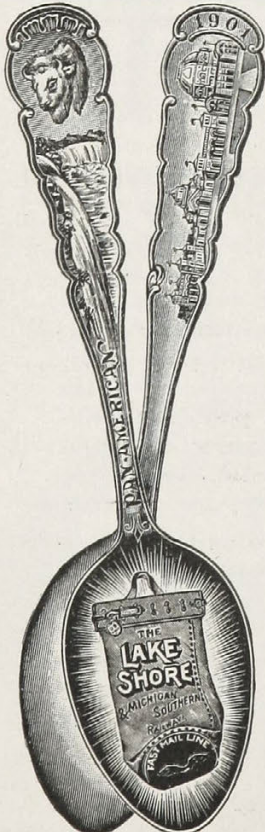
Sylvia, as imagined by Howard Chandler Christy.

is the best conception of the heroine, and to indicate the order in which he thinks all the others should rank. The person whose list comes nearest to the choice of the majority will receive a prize of \$500.00.

The book itself is a charming and clever love story, readable and interesting from cover to cover. The voting is very simple. Each volume contains full particulars and a slip on which the reader is to register his choice. It is a matter on which everyone will naturally have an opinion; and the prize of \$500.00 is worth guessing for. Order through the book stores, or send \$1.50 direct to the publishers. The book will be published about October 1. It will be on sale everywhere. Watch for it.

Both these pictures Copyright, 1901, by

Small, Maynard & Company, 14 Pierce Building, Boston



Pan-American Souvenir Coffee Spoon.

Quality Strictly
First Grade.

This is a very fine quality souvenir spoon, made especially to order for the Lake Shore & Michigan Southern Railway, by the Oneida Community, at their factory, Niagara Falls, N. Y. It is fully guaranteed by that concern as an EXTRA QUALITY SPOON, and we fully recommend it.

The ornamentation on face and back is very fine. This very beautiful, appropriate and lasting souvenir sent postpaid to any address for twenty (20) cents in coin.

Detach coupon below, fill in your name and address plainly and mail direct to factory. If you do not wish to mutilate magazine, spoon will be sent upon receipt of price, without coupon.

Lake Shore Pan-American Souvenir Coupon.

THE ONEIDA COMMUNITY, Niagara Falls, N. Y.

Enclosed find twenty cents in coin for which send me one L. S. & M. S. Ry. Souvenir Coffee Spoon. Address

Name _____
No. _____ Street _____
City _____ State _____

The facilities afforded by the Lake Shore for travel between the west and the Pan American Exposition are unsurpassed, no other line presenting so remarkable a train service or so interesting a route. Its through train service between Chicago and Toledo, Cleveland, Buffalo, New York and Boston, excels all others.

"Book of Pan-American" and "Book of Trains" sent free on request.

A. J. SMITH, G. P. & T. A., Cleveland, O.

Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.

134 CASH PRIZES 2500 DOLLARS

Will be given to those who send us the largest number of subscriptions for McCLURE'S MAGAZINE before March 1, 1902. In addition to the prizes

A LIBERAL COMMISSION

will be allowed on every subscription. *The same commission will be allowed on renewals as on new subscriptions.*

AGENTS ARE FULLY PROTECTED

because we do not allow cutting of prices or offers combining McCLURE'S MAGAZINE with other publications or with merchandise, and will not accept subscriptions that have been taken at less than full subscription price. All agents are thus on an absolute equality.

NOW IS THE TIME

to undertake this work. The subscription season is just beginning. Two-thirds of all subscriptions to McCLURE'S will be taken between now and January 1st. Old subscriptions are expiring—the renewals belong to wide-awake agents. We receive annually many thousands of subscriptions for Christmas presents, and many thousands more can be secured this year.

There is no literary magazine for which subscriptions can be obtained so easily as for McCLURE'S. In quality and interest it is unsurpassed, in vitality and character it is unique. Relying on merit only, it has increased in circulation steadily and without reverse. Over 400,000 families now read it every month. The popularity of McCLURE'S makes the work of its representatives easy and dignified.

This is an excellent opportunity for school teachers, college students, and all persons who want to turn their leisure hours into profit.

THE S. S. McCLURE COMPANY.

For full particulars address

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT, McCLURE'S MAGAZINE
141-155 East 25th Street, New York, N. Y.

MCCLURE'S MAGAZINE

FOR NOVEMBER

Fiction

Nancy and I and the Girl

By N. V. McCLELLAND



Reduced from an illustration by Henry Hutt for "NANCY AND I AND THE GIRL."

The Tipster

A Wall Street Story

By EDWIN LEFÈVRE



Reduced from an illustration by W. R. Leigh for "THE TIPSTER."

*Among the Probable Features
will be the following articles:*

Personal Reminiscences of English Statesmen. By G. W. SMALLEY, New York Correspondent of the London "Times." *First Paper*—BALFOUR, ROSEBERRY, CURZON, ASQUITH, AND GEORGE WYNDHAM.

Automobile Racing. By WALTER WELLMAN, Author of "Long Distance Balloon Racing." ILLUSTRATED WITH DRAWINGS OF THE RACE FROM PARIS TO BERLIN.

Delivering the Goods. By JOSIAH FLYNT, Author of "The Tammany Commandment," "The World of Graft," "Powers that Prey," etc. HOW VOTES ARE BOUGHT IN NATIONAL, STATE, AND MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS—TAMMANY VERSUS QUAY METHODS.

Marvels of Modern Production. By GEORGE B. WALDRON—MACHINERY, THE GREAT EMANCIPATOR.

And other Articles, Stories and Poems, with beautiful illustrations.

Cover designed by Albert Sterner

Fiction

Colonel Joslyn, U. S. A.

By M. QUAD



Reduced from an illustration by A. I. Keller for "COLONEL JOSLYN, U. S. A."

Why the Hot Sulphur Mail Was Late

By
CHAUNCEY THOMAS



Reduced from an illustration by Charles S. Chapman for "WHY THE HOT SULPHUR MAIL WAS LATE."

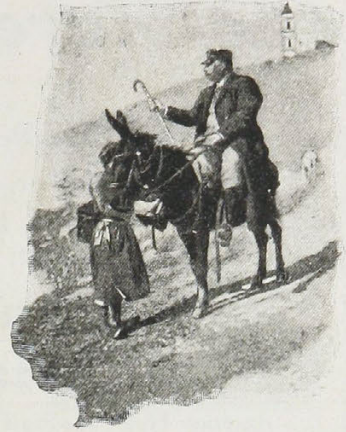
A DISCOUNT OF 40%

WILL AFFORD A FEW WHO ARE INTERESTED IN RELIGION, HISTORY OR ART A RARE OPPORTUNITY TO SECURE

The Life of Our Lord Jesus Christ

By J. JAMES TISSOT.

In Four Large Sumptuous Volumes, Containing over 500 Reproductions of the Famous Tissot Paintings, 138 of which are in Colors so Wonderfully Printed they cannot be told from the Originals.



M. TISSOT AND HIS GUIDE
From photograph taken half way up
the Mount of Olives.

NOTHING APPROACHING THIS WORK HAS EVER BEEN ATTEMPTED BEFORE. The famous French artist devoted ten years in the Holy Land to the closest travel and study. In this series of **500 splendid pictures, 138 in colors**, every recorded incident in the life of Christ is presented, every parable illustrated and described, the scenes of his youth, ministry, death and resurrection are depicted true in color, costume, landscape, and all details to the life, country and the time. **Here is seen Judea of 1900 years ago, the busy streets of the cities, curious architecture, magnificent temples, all the pomp and ceremony and pageantry of the past.** The men and women of the Gospel Story seem to live again before the eyes of the reader.

THE EXHIBITION OF THE PAINTINGS in the large cities of this country aroused intense enthusiasm. **Over 500,000 people viewed them** before they were purchased for the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences. As the reproduction of the pictures for book publication was **personally supervised by M. Tissot** and printed upon special art paper the rare opportunity of securing fac-similes of the originals was quickly seized by those who had the means to invest at the regular prices.

SPECIAL OFFER—WHILE THEY LAST.

Choice of Three Bindings, and an Opportunity to Inspect and Return if not Satisfactory at My Expense.

There are a few copies remaining of the first edition bound in Cloth, Three-quarter Morocco and Full Persian Morocco. These are identical in every respect with the sets which sold at the regular prices of 30, 40 and 50 dollars. **IN ORDER TO CLEAR UP THIS STOCK QUICKLY I WILL SEND ANY OF THE THREE BINDINGS FREE OF ALL CHARGES UPON RECEIPT OF ONE DOLLAR.**

In the home and at leisure moments the work may then be inspected.

If satisfactory, the prices noted in the request blank will be accepted (**40% LESS THAN REGULAR PRICE**), and further, the small monthly payments mentioned may be made if preferred. Should the work prove unsatisfactory *it may be returned at my expense, and the \$1 will be refunded.*

D. A. McKINLAY,

Treasurer,

United Charities Building,
NEW YORK.

D. A. McKINLAY, Treasurer,

United Charities Building, New York City.

Enclosed herewith find one dollar. Please send me on approval, **AT YOUR EXPENSE**, a complete set of

TISSOT'S LIFE OF CHRIST.

Four volumes in binding. If satisfactory, I agree to accept and pay for same at the *special price* noted below:

If bound in English Ribbed Cloth, \$1.50 per month for 12 months.

If bound in Three-quarter Morocco, \$2.00 per month for 12 months.

If bound in Full Persian Morocco, \$2.50 per month for 12 months.

If unsatisfactory, I will return same promptly, at **YOUR EXPENSE**—and the **dollar I have paid is to be refunded.**

Title in books to be yours until paid for.

SIGNATURE.....

ADDRESS.....

McC-10-01.

Please indicate binding desired.

McClure, Phillips & Co.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF SEPTEMBER AND OCTOBER PUBLICATIONS

Seven pages of promise for Fall and Winter reading. Within the covers of these books will be found much of the best of all that recent years have brought us—in fiction, history, biography, science, and the *art of printing*.

ANTHONY HOPE'S NEW NOVEL **Tristram of Blent**

Anthony Hope has deserted his ideal kingdom and has shown that he needs a setting no more picturesque than the heart of modern England to display his wonderful story-telling powers. In his new novel, the difference of twelve days between the English and Russian calendars, affecting in turn a marriage, a birth, and the ownership of lands, furnishes complications for a most unique plot. Not since "The Prisoner of Zenda" has the author written a story so strong, so original. Never before has he portrayed character with such keen discrimination. 12mo, \$1.50.

Irish Pastorals

By **SHAN F. BULLOCK**

Mr. Bullock is doing a great work both for literature and for the hard-working plodders of his own land in his sympathetic sketches of the Irish peasantry. His new stories, "Irish Pastorals," depict within a life more vigorous than we can well realize, abundant elements of keen native wit, irrepressible good nature, and shrewd practical wisdom. The book will give many American readers a new conception of Irish pastoral life. 12mo, \$1.50.



The House with the Green Shutters

By **GEORGE DOUGLAS**

Petty provincial jealousies which arise in an interior Scottish village combined with rock-firm adherence to principle disclose the contrasting characteristics of a sturdy people, whose life this story tells in a way delightful in its freshness and often amusing for the inconsistencies of the characters. Mr. Douglas is new to American readers, and in this, his latest book, he has struck a new vein in the inexhaustible mine of Scottish character and humor. 12mo, \$1.50.



Sons of the Sword

By **Mrs. MARGARET L. WOODS**

A tale of marked strength and originality of the Napoleonic period. Mrs. Woods is a writer almost unknown in America, but her assured, clear-cut style is what one would expect from trained and able service in literature. Her heroine is English, but the action takes place on the Continent, giving the reader a vivid, close, convincing acquaintance with the great Napoleon. Mrs. Woods is a name to be taken account of henceforth in this country. 12mo, \$1.50.

A STIRRING TALE BY S. R. CROCKETT

The Firebrand

A stirring story, moving in Spain at the time when the followers of Maria Christina, and those of Don Carlos, are contesting the right of succession to the throne. The hero, a lovable, hot-headed young Scotchman, appropriately named the "Firebrand," becomes involved with two friends in a Carlist plot to abduct the Queen Regent and little Isabella. The story is full of incident and excitement, and chronicles the love tale of the Scotch hero and his Spanish sweetheart. 12mo, \$1.50.



TWO NOVELS OF THE WEST BY WESTERN WRITERS

The Westerners

By STEWART EDWARD WHITE

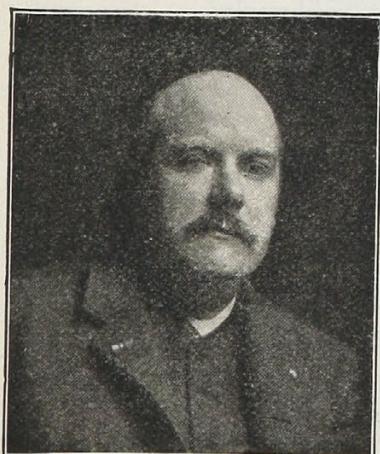
A picturesque land in a period when visions of mining wealth were attracting an interesting variety of people gives the setting to this story of the Black Hills. A young girl whose New England conscience struggles against the downward influence of a rough mining camp is one of the central figures. The other is a half-breed, a capricious, resourceful rascal whose revengeful schemes constitute a plot, the working out of which is exciting and absorbing. "The Westerners" is a forceful piece of truly American fiction. 12mo, \$1.50.

Jack Racer

By HENRY SOMERVILLE

"Jack Racer" is a refreshing, imperturbable chap, likewise impulsive, happy-go-lucky, continually doing things which he ought not in the best way that such things can be done. Why he is popular it is easy to see; also why he has a reputation as a ne'er-do-well. The way in which Jack finally gains the respect and approval of critical Pekin forms a most pleasing story. Incidentally, the characteristic life in a typical Western village is depicted vividly and humorously, yet kindly. 12mo, \$1.50.

Colonial Fights and Fighters



CYRUS TOWNSEND BRADY

By CYRUS TOWNSEND BRADY

This is the second of an historical trilogy, a series of three volumes of stirring historical stories dealing with the great fights and fighters of American history of which "American Fights and Fighters" was the first number. This latest addition tells of Frontenac's exploits, of the capture of Louisbourg by the Colonists. It tells of Sir Henry Morgan and other famous pirates, of de Soto, of the fighting around Ticonderoga, and the battle of Quebec. Mr. Brady has the rare art of relating history so that it possesses all the charm of fiction, while preserving entire accuracy and reliability. With 16 full-page illustrations. \$1.20 net. Postpaid, \$1.34.

A STORY OF THE STEEL WORKERS

By Bread Alone

By I. K. FRIEDMAN



Mr. Friedman has chosen a great theme for his new novel, one which affords a wealth of color and a wide field for bold delineation. It is a story of the steel workers which introduces the reader to various and little known aspects of those toiling lives. In the course of the work occurs a vivid description of a great strike. The author, however, shows no tinge of prejudice, but depicts a bitter labor struggle with admirable impartiality. Along with the portrayal of some of man's worst passions is that of his best, his affection for woman, forming a love story which softens the stern picture. The book will appeal to students of industrial tendencies, as well as to every lover of good fiction. 12mo, \$1.50.

Wall Street Stories

By EDWIN LEFEVRE

It would be difficult to find a better setting for a good story than this hotbed of speculation. On the Exchange, every day is a day of excitement, replete with dangerous risks, narrow escapes, victories, defeats. There are rascals, "Napoleonic" rascals, and the "lambs" who are shorn; there is the old fight between right and wrong, and sometimes the right wins; and sometimes—as the world goes—the wrong. In the maddening whirl of this life, which he knows so well, Edwin Lefevre has laid the setting of his Wall Street stories. "The Woman and Her Bonds," "Pike's Peak or Bust," and a few others have already appeared in McCLURE'S MAGAZINE, and their well-merited success is the cause of publication in book form of this absorbing collection. 12mo, \$1.25.



Held for Orders

Stories of Railroad Life

By FRANK H. SPEARMAN

While railroad life affords fewer elements of passion and emotion than the life of Wall Street, it offers however a far greater field for the depiction of the heroic. Deeds of bravery are probably more common among these hardy, cool, resourceful men—the railroad employees—than among any other members of society. "Held for Orders" describes thrilling incidents in the management of a mountain division in the Far West. The stories are all independent, but have characters in common, many of whom have been met with in McCLURE'S MAGAZINE. 12mo, \$1.50.

Seen in Germany

By RAY STANNARD BAKER

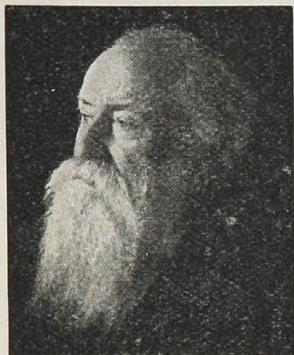
During a recent visit to Germany, Mr. Baker was afforded unusual opportunities to study the workingman, both in the shop and in his home; the soldier, on and off duty; the typical German scientist (Professor Haeckel), and the Emperor—in fact, all sides of German life. The results of this careful study are set forth in a concise and interesting manner. Whether he is recounting a visit to a German scientific institution or describing the inner workings of a great German shipyard, Mr. Baker is convincing and entertaining. The pictures of George Varian, made from studies on the ground, add greatly to the charm of the book. 12mo, \$2.00 net. Postpaid, \$2.15.

John Forsyth's Aunts

By **ELIZA ORNE WHITE**

Author of "The Coming of Theodora" and "A Little Girl of Long Ago."

John Forsyth's aunts—Deborah, Letitia, and Lucy—are three distinctly charming characters, delightful to know. This book is a collection of New England sketches, so related to each other that they form practically a continuous story. Mr. William Dean Howells says of the author: "Miss White has at once placed herself with the few who can see truly and record simply; that is, with the artists. As you read you feel that the head and heart of the author are right; she loves what is good and kind and high wherever she finds it." 12mo, \$1.25.



JOHN BURROUGHS

Songs of Nature

Edited by **JOHN BURROUGHS**

There is probably no one better qualified than John Burroughs to edit an anthology of English nature verse. The great beauty of sentiment and expression in the selections which he has made gives one an exalted opinion of the possibilities of the English language. This volume is notable among its kind in that no poem has been admitted which is not absolutely true to nature. 12mo, \$1.50.

A New Volume of Verse by
EDWIN MARKHAM

Lincoln and Other Poems

This is the first collection of Mr. Markham's verse since the appearance of his "The Man with the Hoe and Other Poems," and it will test the lasting power of his genius. Some of the poems have appeared in leading magazines and periodicals, and have to do with the problems, the hopes, and the disappointments of life. They are not provincial in their view, nor do they carp at wealth. There is a hopefulness, an optimism, and an idealization of the worker and his work in them that are quite in contrast with the pessimism which some critics have read into "The Man with the Hoe." Conspicuous among them are "Abraham Lincoln," "The Sower," and "The Muse of Labor." 12mo, \$1.00 net. Postpaid, \$1.11.

Acting Versions of Shakespeare

CORIOLANUS

With portraits of Sir Henry Irving as "Caius Marcius," and Miss Ellen Terry as "Volumnia." This is the version which Mr. Irving will use in his forthcoming engagement in this country beginning about November 1st. 8vo, 50c. net. Postpaid, 60c.

PREVIOUSLY ISSUED

HENRY V

As presented by Mr. Richard Mansfield. It contains an introduction by the actor, notes on heraldry, and two photogravure illustrations. 8vo, 50c. net. Postpaid, 57c.

HAMLET

Mr. Edward H. Sothorn's Prompt Book. Sixteen half-tones illustrate the volume, eight of which show Mr. Sothorn and Miss Harned as "Hamlet" and "Ophelia." 8vo, 50c. net. Postpaid, 60c.



BIOGRAPHY AND REMINISCENCES

The Life of the Master

By Rev. Dr. WATSON (Ian Maclaren)

Dr. John Watson, better known as Ian Maclaren, has produced in the "Life of the Master" a work deeply reverential in feeling, noble in sympathy, and pregnant in meaning. It has been prepared with the full knowledge of a scholar, but its scholarship is never obtrusive. Dr. Watson's method is to take the vital and human results of learning and to use them in enriching and illuminating the narrative. The "Life of the Master" is a work which will help men to realize, if they have never realized it before, that the best in their lives has its origin in the teachings of the gentle Galilean. Illustrated in colors. Large 8vo, \$3.50, *net*. Postpaid, \$3.69.



A NEW EDITION OF

Boswell's Life of Samuel Johnson

Printed by J. M. Dent & Co., of London. Edited by Arnold Glover, with an introduction by Austin Dobson. The volumes contain 100 drawings by Herbert Railton, which are a lasting record of the fast disappearing localities connected with Johnson and his times. The drawings are based on such localities as still exist and on old topographic engravings. To these are added a series of 10 photogravure portraits, done in colors, of Johnson and his contemporaries. 3 vols., cloth, crown octavo, per set, *net*, \$9.00. Postpaid, \$9.46. Large paper edition, limited to 350 copies for America, with a series of 30 portraits of Boswell, Johnson, and other contemporaries, reproduced in tinted photogravure. Per set, *net*, \$18.00. Postpaid, \$18.66.



CLARA MORRIS

Life on the Stage

By CLARA MORRIS

Probably no American has a wider or more intimate acquaintance with great actors than has Clara Morris. With a retentive memory, an infinite sense of humor and an unusual faculty for telling an incident, Miss Morris has drawn upon a busy and interesting life, and has filled her volume to the brim with happenings in which she herself bore a part, but which, in the most charming manner, show the humor and humanity of the great men and women whom the public vaguely knows only as unreal members of a mimic world. The work is a classic of the American stage. 12mo, \$1.50, *net*. Postpaid, \$1.64.

Reminiscences of George S. Boutwell

Ex-Governor of Massachusetts

Rich in anecdotes, in impressions, in bits of unpublished history, and in clearly expressed opinions on great questions past and present, these reminiscences are a substantial addition to the published history of the last fifty years. 8vo, \$3.00, *net*. Postpaid, \$3.19.

Life of Pasteur

By R. VALLERY-RADOT

This is the authorized biography of this great scientist, written by his son-in-law, and hence authoritative. 2 vols., 8vo. Per set, \$7.50. Postpaid, \$7.80.

DENSLOW'S MOTHER GOOSE

Both the old and the young will be glad to renew their acquaintance with MOTHER GOOSE in her new dress, which W. W. Denslow has given this estimable old lady.

Every Page Printed in 4 Colors

The book contains 96 pages of illustration and text. The author has chosen only those merry jingles which are best known and most worthy of preservation, carefully avoiding those senseless rhymes in ungrammatical English which other collections perpetuate to the injury of child readers. The text is boldly lettered and beautifully and humorously illustrated in the artist's inimitable style. Boards, 9 x 11 1/2, \$1.50.

The Princess of the Purple Palace

By WILLIAM MURRAY GRAYDON

The Princess is the daughter of a powerful Chinese nobleman. She is abducted by the Boxers during the siege of Peking and is rescued by two brave and clear-headed American boys. The book is full of exciting adventures of the kind that will appeal to boys and girls. 12mo, \$1.10. Postpaid, \$1.22.



PREVIOUSLY ISSUED

Donegal Fairy Stories

By SEUMAS MAC MANUS

Tales of enchanted kings, queens, princes and peasants peopling the county of Donegal, Ireland, at the dawn of civilization. 12mo, \$1.25.

Yankee Enchantments

By CHAS. BATTELL LOOMIS

With 40 Illustrations by Miss Cory

These stories are not only for the young, but their quaintness and drollery will delight older readers as well. 12mo, \$1.25.

The Jumping Kangaroo

AND THE APPLE BUTTER CAT

By JOHN W. HARRINGTON

With 48 Illustrations

Fanciful stories dealing with animals of the house and field. 8vo, \$1.00.



BOOKS WHICH HAVE FILLED A PLACE

MONSIEUR BEAUCAIRE

Booth Tarkington

Now in Its 60th Thousand

This novelette is still more than holding its own. It appeals to the best that is in us, combining the subtle charm of a day dream with the dash and fire of an historical romance. It is needless to quote press notices—Monsieur Beaucaire never received an unfavorable one. Cloth, \$1.25. New edition, in full flexible leather, boxed, \$2.00.

THE GOD OF HIS FATHERS

Jack London

Stories of the Klondike and the Great Northwest

Both in subject and treatment, these tales of the far north are something new in literature. The author writes of things in the rough with all the vigor and power that the great theme demands. 12mo, \$1.50.

THE DARLINGTONS

Elmore Elliott Peake

A Close Approach to the Great American Novel

The Railroad once more figures in fiction, but in a new way. Here is an opinion from the *Boston Herald*: "Mr. Peake's first book is interesting from start to finish. It is full of incidents which would give enthusiasm to almost any story." 12mo, \$1.50.

EVERY ONE HIS OWN WAY

Edith Wyatt

Old Uncle Esop Bested

Joel Chandler Harris says: "Old Uncle Esop is not in it with this collection of true fables. Their moral is not tagged on at the end, but is deftly worked in like the stitches in a quilt." These are stories of the common people of the American cities. "Such clever characterization I have not seen in years," says John Burroughs. 12mo, \$1.50.

FROM A SWEDISH HOMESTEAD

Selma Lagerlöf

"A Fresh Contribution to Human Delight"—Current Literature.

These stories are translated from the Swedish. They are written in a spirit which is unfamiliar to American readers, and with a depth of sympathy which is rarely found in the short story. 12mo, \$1.50.

AN AMERICAN ENGINEER IN CHINA

An Interesting Study of Chinese Questions

Wm. Barclay Parsons

Mr. Parsons was Chief Engineer for the American Railroad Syndicate in China, a position which afforded excellent opportunities for studying Chinese conditions. "The book may be recommended as offering a clear insight into the factors of the Chinese problem."—*Journal of the Royal Geographical Society*, London. 12mo, \$1.50.

CHILDREN OF THE NATIONS

Poultney Bigelow

A Book on Colonization and Its Problems

This is the work of an extensive and observing traveler. It is filled from cover to cover with interesting and valuable facts. 8vo, \$2.00 net. Postpaid, \$2.16.

McCLURE, PHILLIPS & CO., NEW YORK

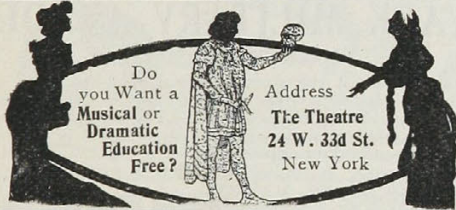


THE "ALTON'S" ENGINEER



IF YOU WISH TO
HAVE A NICE HALF-
TONE ENGRAVING,
4 1/2 x 3 INCHES, OF THE
ABOVE PICTURE,
SEND FOUR CENTS
IN STAMPS TO

GEO. J. CHARLTON,
GENERAL PASSENGER AGENT, CHICAGO &
ALTON RAILWAY, CHICAGO, ILL.



STUDY BY OUR LAW IMPROVED CONCISE METHOD



Teaching and Reciting Privately by Mail. Original. Equal to a resident College course. Prepares for all bar examinations and practice. Leads to Degrees. Foremost school and the only one in the world backed by a resident College—Indianapolis College of Law. Endorsed by all. Adapted to you. Graduates successful. Four courses. Save time and money. Use spare hours. Easy terms—special to begin now. Write postal to-day for catalogue and full particulars.

National Correspondence School of Law,
27 Penna. St., Indianapolis, U. S. A.



Newspaper Sketching, Book and Magazine Illustrating, Lettering, Designing, etc. Best methods. Prepares quickly for paying work. Student Murray, Nevada, writes: "During first few weeks I earned \$61 making letter heads at night, while taking your course." Graduate Scott, Toronto, writes: "Am offered work from two different firms, commencing June 1." Personal instruction and guidance. Adapted to all. Oldest, largest and most practical Illustrating School in the world. Students enthusiastic. Easy Terms. Write postal to-day for endorsements and particulars.

NATIONAL SCHOOL OF ILLUSTRATING (Inc.)
27 Penna. St. Indianapolis, U. S. A.

17 cts New Music, 17 cts New Songs, 17 cts Bargain Prices

Best Songs of the Day Only 17 Cents Each,
or any six pieces for \$1.00, Postpaid.

SONGS

(Words and Music)

- *The Honeysuckle and the Bee
- *Coon—Coon—Coon
- *Baby Mine
- *Beyond the Gates (Sacred Ballad)
- *In His Steps (Sacred Ballad)
- *Good Bye, Dolly Gray
- *I'd Like to Hear That Song Again
- When the Harvest Days are Over,
- Jessie Dear
- *Just Because I Love You So
- *The Way to Win a Woman's Heart
- Just Because She Made Dem
- Goo Goo Eyes
- *My Girl from Dixie
- The Only Girl I Ever Loved
- For Old Times' Sake
- It's the Man Behind the Gun Who
- Does the Work
- Hello Central, Give me Heaven
- *Tommy - March Song
- Just to Remind Me of You
- I Can't Tell Why I Love You,
- But I Do
- *Since Thou Art Mine

INSTRUMENTAL

March and Two Step

- *Fox Hunters
- *Handy Andy
- Coon—Coon—Coon
- *La Boufon
- Smoky Mokes
- Col. Stewart
- Charlemagne
- Ben Hur Chariot Race
- Kentucky Jamboree
- Cootown Jubilee
- Mosquitos on Parade
- *Ripple Dance

Waltzes

- *Matinee Idol
- *Alice of Old Vincennes
- Zenda
- Light of Asia
- Elliott
- Wild Flower
- Sapho
- Dance of the Brownies

REMEMBER—Any regular 50 cent Popular Music
Published we send you postpaid for 17 cents.

WORLD'S MUSICAL LIBRARY, 63 Dearborn Street, CHICAGO.

Remit in Stamps, Money Order or Draft.

REFERENCE: National Bank of the Republic, Chicago.

SPECIAL SALE on SOL BLOOM'S Folio of new copyright
music, containing 33 complete compositions, both vocal and instru-
mental. Special price postpaid 50 cents.

Send for our Mammoth Sheet Music Catalogue FREE.

* Pieces so marked new and sure to please.

"A United America."

THE PAN-AMERICAN EXPOSITION.

At Buffalo, N. Y., arranged in the
interests of the commercial and frater-
nal relations of "all the Americas,"
is described and illustrated in "Four-
Track Series" No. 15, issued by the

NEW YORK CENTRAL.

This folder contains information valu-
able to travelers regarding Buffalo,
the Exposition, and the train service
of the New York Central; also maps
in colors of Buffalo and the Exposition
grounds.

A copy of No. 15, the "Pan-American Exposition
and Express" sent free, post-paid, to any address
on receipt of a postage stamp by George H. Daniels,
General Passenger Agent, New York Central Rail-
road, Grand Central Station, New York.



District of Columbia, Washington.
National Park Seminary for Young Women
 Seven separate buildings. Beautiful grounds. A bright, cheery, artistic home. No examinations. \$425 to \$525. Sight seeing every Monday. "It is a liberal education to live in Washington." For illustrated catalogue address Box 107, Forest Glen, Md.

District of Columbia, Washington.
Chevy Chase French and English School
 for Girls. Suburb of Washington. French the language of the house. Mlle. L. M. BOULIGNY, Principal, Chevy Chase P. O., Md.



Massachusetts, Springfield.
Prospect Hill School for Girls.
 34th year. Graduate, elective, and college preparatory courses. Illustrated circular. Miss Ida F. Foster, Miss Caroline R. Clark, Prins.

New York, Cornwall-on-Hudson.
New York Military Academy
 Near West Point. Prepares for all colleges. Now represented by graduates in the army, navy and twenty-six colleges and universities. For catalogue address the Superintendent.



Hudson River Military Academy

Nyack-on-Hudson, N. Y. 25 miles from New York via Erie R.R. Superb location. Magnificent buildings. Lawn to river bank, dock, boating, bathing, athletics. Infantry, cavalry, artillery, English, Classical, Scientific, Commercial. Instructors all college men. Advisory Board composed of most distinguished war officers. Rates \$400 to \$500.

Capt. J. WILSON, U. S. V., A. M., Supt.

New Jersey, Hackettstown.
Centenary Collegiate Institute
 Reopened Sept. 23. New buildings. New furniture. Six revised courses of study. All experienced teachers. Send for catalog and information to Rev. CHARLES W. MCCORMICK, Ph.D., D.D., President.

The Bennett School

45 minutes from New York. College Preparatory and Special Courses. Annex for young girls. For catalogue address Miss MAY F. BENNETT, Irvington-on-Hudson, N. Y.

New York, Sing-Sing-on-Hudson.
Mt. Pleasant Military Academy

84th year. References: Hon. Joseph H. Choate, Hamilton W. Mabie, L.H.D., Charles B. Hubbell, formerly President Board Education, New York City. For beautifully illustrated year book address THE PRINCIPALS.

Pennsylvania, Germantown, Philadelphia.
Walnut Lane School and Wellesley Preparatory.
 Prepares for all Colleges. Academic and special courses. Address Mrs. THEODORA B. RICHARDS, Principal.

Pennsylvania, Ogontz.
Cheltenham Military Academy
 On the summit of the Cheltenham Hills near Philadelphia. Pennsylvania's leading preparatory boarding school, under the military system. Rates—Lower School, \$500; Upper School, \$600. Illustrated Catalogue. Rev. JOHN D. SKILTON, A.M., Principal.

PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE FOR WOMEN

EAST END, PITTSBURG, PA.
 32nd year began Sept. 17th. College and College Preparatory Courses, Schools of Music and Art. Physical Culture, Golf, Tennis. Beauty and space of country with city advantages. Address Rev. CHALMERS MARTIN, D.D., President.

North Carolina, Asheville.
Asheville College For Young Women.
 Founded 1842. Thorough and elegant equipment. College, seminary and preparatory courses. Beautifully situated. Superb climate. Handsomely illustrated catalogue of information free. ARCHIBALD A. JONES, A.M., Pres.

NYACK MILITARY ACADEMY

NYACK-ON-HUDSON, N. Y.

Situated in one of the most beautiful sections of the country. Carefully arranged courses preparatory for College, the Government Schools or business. Able Faculty, proper discipline, home life, modern equipment. Finely situated in its own Park of ten acres, affording opportunity for all sports, including golf. Summer session. A cordial invitation is extended to any one interested to visit the Academy.

Address the SUPERINTENDENT.

Peekskill Military Academy

Peekskill-on-Hudson, New York.



68th Year began Sept. 18th. Prepares for Colleges and Government Schools. Thorough business course. U. S. Army Officer detailed by War Department. New and fully equipped Gymnasium. For Illustrated catalogue apply to THE PRINCIPALS.

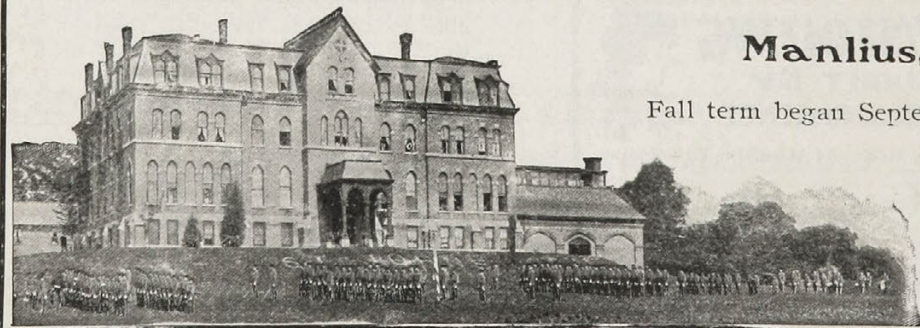
St. John's School

Manlius, N. Y.

Fall term began September 19th, 1901.

Apply for information to

Col. WILLIAM VERBECK,
 President.



Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.

American Academy of Dramatic Arts

FRANKLIN H. SARGENT, President.
A practical training school in conjunction with Mr. Chas. Frohman's
Empire Theatre and travelling companies. Apply to
E. P. STEPHENSON, Carnegie Hall, New York.

The Misses Ely's School for Girls.

Riverside Drive, 85th and 86th Streets, New York.

MRS. DORR'S

HOME AND DAY SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

303 West 106th Street | MRS. DORR |
Adjoining Riverside Drive, N. Y. | MISS MILLER } Principals



New York, New York, 31 Fifth Avenue.

Stanhope-Wheatcroft Dramatic School

Unrivalled facilities. Practical stage instruction. Student
matinees. Six months' course begins October 14. Highest
endorsement. Prospectus.

ADELINE STANHOPE-WHEATCROFT, Director.

LEARN THE ART SCIENCE OF PHOTOGRAPHY

Taught according to the
most approved methods, in the shortest possible
time and at smallest expense. For full par-
ticulars and finely illustrated catalogue

ADDRESS
DEPT. A ILLINOIS COLLEGE OF PHOTOGRAPHY
EFFINGHAM, ILLINOIS.

HIGH GRADE PHOTOGRAPHY TAUGHT. GOOD POSITIONS SECURED FOR GRADUATES



JOURNALISM

Our students
contributions
are given preference
at liberal rates. Students
successful and pleased. De-
scriptive catalogue free. Address
Sprague Correspondence School of Journalism
No. 129 Majestic Building, Detroit, Mich.

Thorough, scientific course adapted to
individual needs. Long-established.
Responsible. Successful. Prac-
tical. Instructors experi-
enced and competent.
Editors of 5 popular
publications.

STUDY LEADING LAW SCHOOL IN CORRESPONDENCE INSTRUCTION.

Established in 1892.

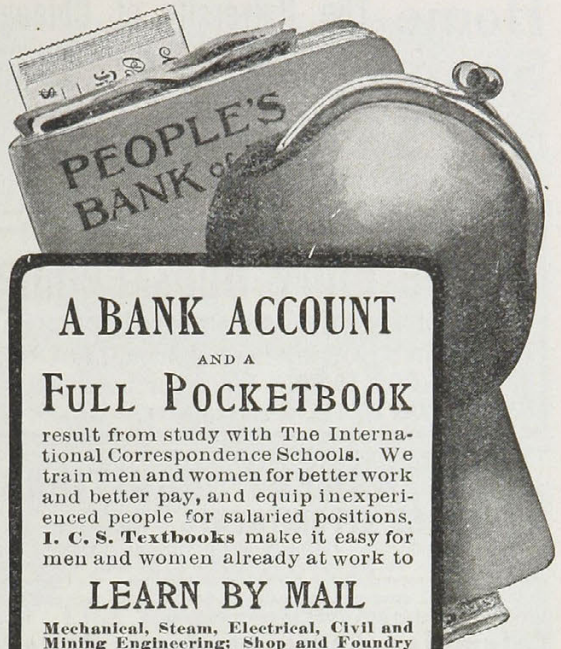
Prepares for bar in any State. Combines theory
and practice. Text books used are same as used in
leading resident schools. Teaches law at your home.
Three Courses—Regular College Course, Post
Graduate and Business Law Courses. Approved by
the bench and bar. Full particulars free.

Chicago Correspondence School of Law,
Reaper Block, Chicago.



BOOK-KEEPING STENOGRAPHY, PENMANSHIP,

etc., taught by mail, or in
person. Telegraphy also taught personally. Positions
obtained for all graduates of commercial course. CAT-
ALOGUE FREE. EASTMAN, Box 637, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.



A BANK ACCOUNT

AND A

FULL POCKETBOOK

result from study with The Interna-
tional Correspondence Schools. We
train men and women for better work
and better pay, and equip inexperienced
people for salaried positions.
I. C. S. Textbooks make it easy for
men and women already at work to

LEARN BY MAIL

Mechanical, Steam, Electrical, Civil and
Mining Engineering; Shop and Foundry
Practice; Drawing; Architecture; Plumb-
ing; Sheet Metal Work; Chemistry; Orna-
mental Design; Lettering; Book-keeping;
Stenography; French; German; Spanish.

Send for free pamphlet "Are Your Hands
Tied." State subject that interests you.

The International Correspondence Schools
Box 814, Scranton, Pa.
Established 1891. Capital \$1,500,000.

LEARN TO DRAW OR DESIGN BY MAIL



If you have the artistic spirit, learn to do work
outside the routine of shop or office drudgery.
High pay and reputation for successful students
in a broad field of work far from filled. Prac-
tical instruction by well-known illustrators and
designers in Newspaper, Magazine, Commercial
Illustrating, Lettering, Wall Paper Design, etc.
Successful students, moderate terms. New York
the ONE place to study; OURS the original and
only adequate art school teaching by mail. Well
known teachers. Adapted to all. Catalog free or call.

N. Y. SCHOOL OF ILLUSTRATING, 1512 Broadway, N. Y.



BOOK-KEEPING

Complete business course, single and
double entry Book-Keeping, Business
Practice, Business Arithmetic, Commer-
cial Law, Letter Writing, Penmanship, etc.

TAUGHT BY MAIL

Graduates receive degrees of B. Acct. and
M. Acct. and are assisted to positions.
Fees cash or instalments. Write for Book.

NAT. CORRESPONDENCE INSTITUTE (Inc.),
21-45 Second Nat'l Bank Bldg, Washington, D. C.

PAGE-DAVIS SCHOOL OF ADVERTISING

OUR UNRIVALLED FACILITIES FOR PLACING GRADUATES

Are based on our five years of success. Merchants all over the world recognize the value of this institution to them. They are employing Page-Davis graduates at \$25 to \$75 per week. We teach you this interesting and profitable modern business by mail. We stand right back of you as long as you need our practical, personal co-operation. Write today for 72 pages of information and proofs. Remember we are the original Ad-
Instructors you hear so much about. PAGE-DAVIS CO., SUITE 18, 167 ADAMS STREET, CHICAGO

LEARN TO WRITE ADS

LEARN TO BE AN AD WRITER

Instruction by mail by the advertising managers of Chicago's
greatest stores. Requires but an hour an evening. Does not
interfere with your present position. Endorsed by the entire
press of Chicago. The only high-grade institution of its kind.

Send for free prospectus.

CHICAGO CORRESPONDENCE COLLEGE OF ADVERTISING
Suite B, Isabella Building, Chicago

Home The University of Chicago Study

offers over 225 elementary and college courses by correspondence in 24 of its Departments, including Pedagogy, History, the Languages, English, Mathematics, Physiography, Zoology, Physiology, Botany, etc. Instruction is personal. University credit is granted for college courses successfully completed. Work may begin at any time. For circulars address

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO (Div. B), Chicago, Ill.

Double Entry Bookkeeping BUSINESS ARITHMETIC

I will teach you by mail thoroughly EACH BRANCH FOR \$5.00. Write for particulars. HENRY VON DEYLEN, 314 Clifton Pl., Brooklyn, N. Y.

GOVERNMENT POSITIONS.

9889 APPOINTMENTS were made during the past year to Civil Service places. Probably over 10,000 appointments will be made during 1902. We prepared BY MAIL a large percent of the successful ones for the examinations. Full information about all government positions free. Write for our Civil Service Catalogue and dates of examinations.

Columbian Correspondence College
225 Pennsylvania Avenue S. E., WASHINGTON, D. C.

STUDY Takes spare time only. Same teachers for ten years. Plan approved by Judges and Educators. Adapted to the busy boy or man. Prepares for the bar. Three courses: College, Business, Preparatory. Opens new prospects in business. Graduates everywhere. Liberal terms. Special offer now. Postal card now will bring full particulars.

Sprague Correspondence School of Law,
194 Majestic Bldg., Detroit, Mich.



JOURNALISM

offers a brilliant career to intelligent, trained young men and women. All branches of journalism, reporting, editing, story writing, editorial and political writing are thoroughly and practically

TAUGHT BY MAIL

Under the direction of Mr. Henry Litchfield West, formerly managing editor of the Washington Post. Write for book describing the course.

NATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE INSTITUTE (Inc.)
21-18 Second Nat. Bank Bldg., Washington, D. C.

LANGUAGES

"The Berlitz Method is the systematized form of learning a foreign language in a foreign country by its actual use."

THE BERLITZ SCHOOL OF LANGUAGES

Head Office: Madison Square, New York

Phila., Loder Bldg.; Boston, 132 Boylston St.; Chicago, Auditorium; St. Louis, Odeon; San Francisco, Lieber Bldg. 175 Branches in America and Europe. List of Schools and Catalogue of Books sent free.

17th year

DO NOT STAMMER YOU CAN BE CURED

"50 Years a Stammerer"

Dr. J. B. Winston, Principal of Valley Seminary, Waynesboro, Va., writes: "I was a severe stammerer from my youth. I am now a free man. I have been cured six years, by Dr. E. S. Johnston, after stammering 50 years."

Refers by permission to Bishops C. D. Foss and C. H. Fowler, of M. E. Church, and Hon. John Wanamaker, Dr. Russell H. Conwell and ex-Gov. Robert E. Pattison, of Philadelphia, who have sent us pupils.

Write at once for new 67-page book to the
PHILADELPHIA INSTITUTE FOR STAMMERERS,
1033, 1043 Spring Garden St., and 517 N. 11th St., Philadelphia.
EDWIN S. JOHNSTON, Founder and President, who cured himself after stammering 40 years.

DEAF AND HARD-OF-HEARING

persons, young or old, taught to understand conversation by watching the movements of the mouth. Easy, practical, rapid method. Results uniformly satisfactory. Fortieth year.

DAVID GREENE, 1122 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

UNITARIAN PUBLICATIONS
SENT FREE. Address M. C., Arlington Street Church, Boston, Mass.

STAMMERING CURED

Our 200-page book, The Origin of Stammering, with full particulars regarding treatment, sent Free to any address. Enclose 6 cents to pay postage. Address,

THE LEWIS SCHOOL, 21 Adelaide Street, Detroit, Mich.

TELEGRAPHY

taught thoroughly. Total Cost, Tuition (telegraphy and typewriting) board and room, 6 months' course \$82. Can be reduced one-half; great demand for operators; school organized 1874. Catalog free. Dodge's Institute, Valparaiso, Ind.

LEARN AD WRITING

Instruction of the highest grade by the best talent in Chicago. Three months' course complete \$10

PROSPECTUS FREE

CHICAGO COL. SCHOOL OF ADVERTISING, Record-Herald Building, Chicago, Ill.

NEWSPAPER POSITIONS

Fernald's Newspaper Men's Exchange (established May, 1898) recommends well equipped young men as reporters, editors and advertising solicitors. Registration free; fair commission from successful candidates. 13 CEDAR STREET, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

LEARN THE BEST

SHORTHAND

Practical, thorough instruction by mail. Best system. Sample lessons compared with others show why. You can secure this course FREE. Write for circular C—it tells how.

The American Shorthand College
Schiller Building, Chicago, Illinois

A ROYAL ROAD TO LEARNING

The Otto Kubin Phonographic Record System

Copyrighted 1901.

GERMAN, FRENCH, SPANISH and ITALIAN

We fully guarantee every student using our system diligently, to learn sufficient within three months' time, to make himself thoroughly understood in either of the above named languages. Write for descriptive pamphlet.

Photographs and Records for sale.

THE OTTO KUBIN CO., 271 Wabash Ave., Chicago

I WANT TO BE A NEWSPAPER ARTIST

IF YOU HAVE A LIKING - OR NATURAL TALENT FOR DRAWING - CUT THIS OUT - AND MAIL IT - WITH YOUR ADDRESS TO 85 WORLD BUILDING - NEW YORK CITY



ILLUSTRATING TAUGHT BY MAIL

Individual instruction in Newspaper, Magazine and Commercial Illustrating. Other courses in Book-keeping, Advertisement writing, Journalism and Stenography.

Successful Students Everywhere.

TUITION PAYABLE 60 DAYS AFTER A POSITION IS SECURED.

FREE Information. Write for proposition. Mention subject in which interested.

CORRESPONDENCE INSTITUTE OF AMERICA,
B. 547, SCRANTON, PA., U. S. A.

Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.

Every Boy

should subscribe for the great boy's paper,
The American Boy.

Tells you just what you want to know. Has departments for boy's sports, and boy's work. It represents the Order of The American Boy, a non-secret patriotic boy society. Whether you are at school or at work, you need THE AMERICAN BOY. Every number has over 100 illustrations, and you can't imagine a thing a boy delights in or is interested in that does not appear in its pages. It's a pleasing surprise to every one and is the talk of the country with its new and novel features and its great success.

Send 10 cents for a three months trial subscription.
\$1 a year is the regular subscription.

SPRAGUE PUBLISHING COMPANY,
252 Majestic Building, Detroit, Mich



MUSIC

An art you can master by our methods of teaching. A simple system which has proven unqualifiedly successful, as thousands of testimonials show. No knowledge of music needed to become a pupil. Terms: \$1.00 and \$2.00 per month. Instructions on piano, organ, violin, mandolin, guitar and banjo. Send for catalogue.

U.S. Correspondence School of Music
19 Union Square, N. Y.
Dept. 18.

The FRANCES MARSHALL SYSTEM of RESPIRATORY EXERCISE

"Give me fifteen minutes of your time daily, and I will teach you how to attain your highest NATURAL development of mind and body."

This system develops the lungs, perfects the circulation, gives strength to nerves and muscles, and increases mental power. It enables one to perform the maximum amount of mental and physical labor with the minimum expenditure of effort.

INSTRUCTION BY MAIL

Complete course of individual instruction by mail, illustrated by photographs. Write for prospectus, terms, etc. If ailing, state the nature of your complaint. The system is endorsed by prominent physicians and educators.

FRANCES MARSHALL, 31 Washington St., Chicago

LEARN PROOFREADING

If you possess a fair education, why not utilize it at a genteel and uncrowded profession paying \$15 to \$35 weekly. Situations always obtainable. We are the original instructors by mail.

HOME CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL, Philadelphia

CHICAGO COLLEGE OF LAW

LAW DEPARTMENT

Lake Forest University—Prepares for admission to the Bar in all the States. Extensive Course. Improved methods. Instruction in Preparatory Course by correspondence. For information address

E. E. BARRETT, LL.B., Secretary, 18-26 Van Buren Street, Chicago.

Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.

WINTER CRUISE OF THE HAMBURG-AMERICAN LINE TO THE ORIENT

To MADEIRA
The MEDITERRANEAN
and The ORIENT

BY THE MAGNIFICENT TWIN-SCREW EXPRESS STEAMSHIP
AUGUSTE VICTORIA
OF THE
Hamburg-American Line

Leaving New York, Jan. 22d, 1902, at 11 A. M.

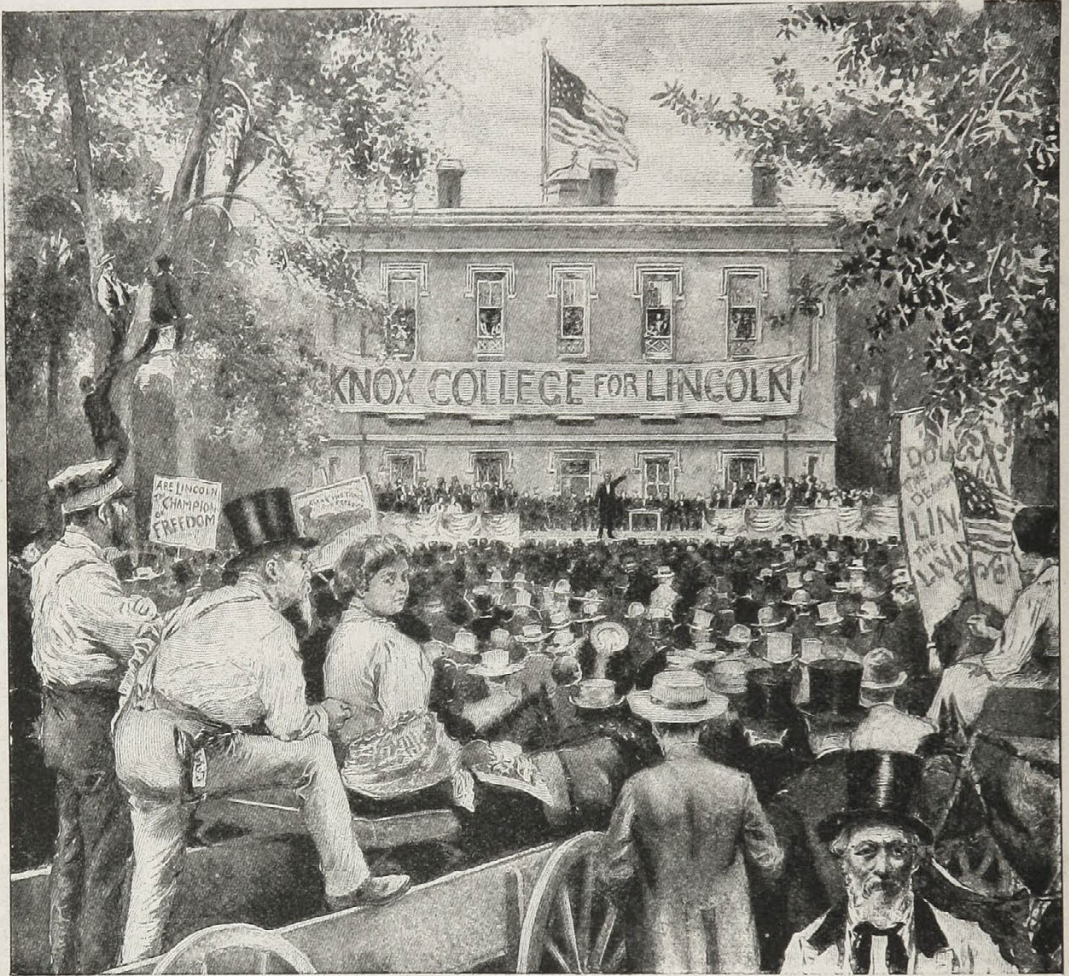
No more delightful and instructive outing than this **WINTER CRUISE TO THE ORIENT** could possibly be arranged. The Old World, with its historic ruins and its mediæval romance, with its brilliant skies and its balmy air, is reached by the traveller without toil or trouble, and with every facility provided to enjoy these wonderful scenes in comfort and luxury. The trip is equally enjoyable to the seasoned tourist, the invalid, and the one going abroad for the first time. The splendid steamship "Auguste Victoria" is one of the **MODERN TWIN-SCREW** ships of the Hamburg-American Line, and is magnificently fitted up and specially adapted for this service.

ITINERARY OF THE CRUISE—New York to Funchal (Madeira); Gibraltar; Malaga; Algiers; Genoa; Villefranche; Malta; Alexandria; Beirut; Jaffa; Constantinople; Piræus; Nauplia; Syracuse; Catania; Messina; Palermo; Naples; Genoa; and return to New York. A total distance of 13,391 miles, occupying 73 days. Specially attractive optional trips in Egypt, Syria, and Palestine. Rates from \$400 upward.

HAMBURG-AMERICAN LINE, Dept. 4

35-37 Broadway New York	1229 Walnut St. Philadelphia
159 Randolph St. Chicago	70 State St. Boston
106 N. Broadway St. Louis	401 California St. San Francisco

On Historic Ground



KNOX COLLEGE

is located at **GALESBURG, ILLINOIS**

HERE, 48 years ago this month, occurred one of the memorable debates between Lincoln and Douglas. Here, today, this same college is inspiring hundreds of young men and women with the high ideals which have made it a power for good citizenship and true scholarship in the past.

THE COLLEGE offers standard courses of instruction, arranged in seven groups, with a wide range of electives.

Catalogues and information furnished on application to the President.

DR. THOS. McCLELLAND, *President*, Galesburg, Illinois.



CALIFORNIA
The Best Personally Conducted Tourist Excursions
To San Francisco and Los Angeles
run via the
Great Rock Island Route
Three Excursions Weekly
Two Scenic Lines—One Southern Route, Also
Daily First Class Sleeper Through
Between Chicago and San Francisco
on Limited Trains with Best Dining Car Service and passing the
Grandest Scenery of the Rockies
and the Sierra Nevada by Daylight
In both directions with Direct Connections to and from Los Angeles.
Write for rates, itineraries and literature sent free.
JOHN SEBASTIAN, Gen. Pass. Agent, Chicago.

SEAMAN

California

for your
Winter Outing.
The Way to go—
The Santa Fe.

Our illustrated travel books tell of the delights of California—its matchless climate, outdoor sports, semi-tropic fruits and flowers, old missions, ocean beaches, towering peaks, and tourist resorts; also of the trip thither.

California is the place every one wishes to visit.

Scenes of interest on the way: Indian Pueblos and other unique features of adobe-land, Grand Canyon of Arizona—greatest wonder of the world, now reached by rail—and Yosemite, a vision of beauty.

You may go on personally conducted excursions, at lowest railroad and Pullman fare, living comfortably, seeing the most for the least money—a pleasant, economical outing, suited to small incomes.

Or—you may buy a nine months' ticket at \$110 from Chicago and \$90 from Kansas City to California and back (proportionate rates from all parts of the United States); travel on the luxurious California Limited, stay at fashionable hotels, and live like a king—for no more than such accommodations usually cost.

Consult your home agent, and be sure tickets read over the Santa Fe.

The California Limited,
in service the year round,
Chicago to Los Angeles and
San Francisco.

Santa Fe

Address nearest Santa Fe Office for our new travel books, "Grand Canyon of Arizona" and "To California and Back." Sent for ten cents.

NEW YORK, 377 Broadway.
BOSTON, 332 Washington St.
DETROIT, 151 Griswold St.
CINCINNATI, 417 Walnut St.

ST. LOUIS, 108 N. Fourth St.
CHICAGO, 109 Adams St.
KANSAS CITY, 10th & Main Sts.
DENVER, 1700 Lawrence St.

LOS ANGELES, 200 Spring St.
SAN FRANCISCO, 641 Market St.
GALVESTON, 224 Tremont St.
ATLANTA, 14 No. Pryor St.

THE ONLY Dentifrice

which, after a scientific investigation by the dental profession, has been officially endorsed as

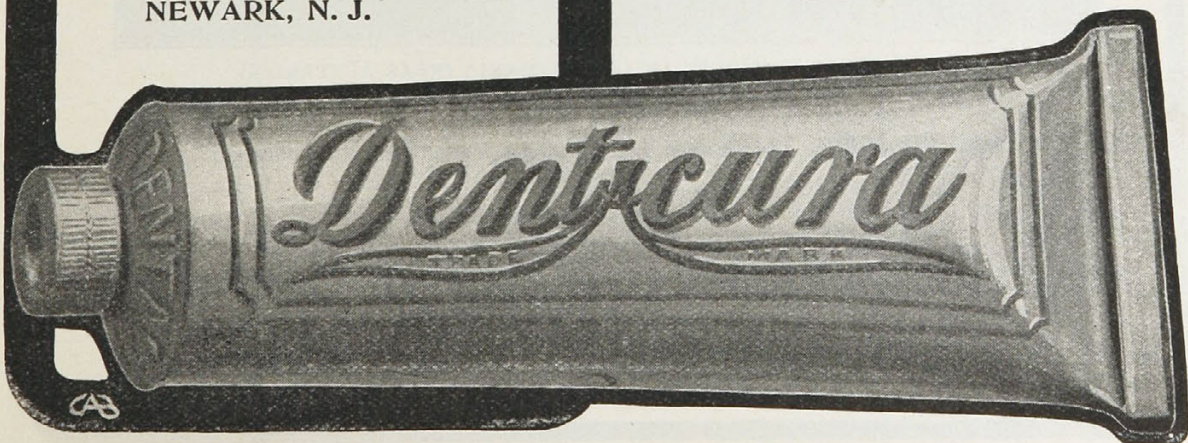
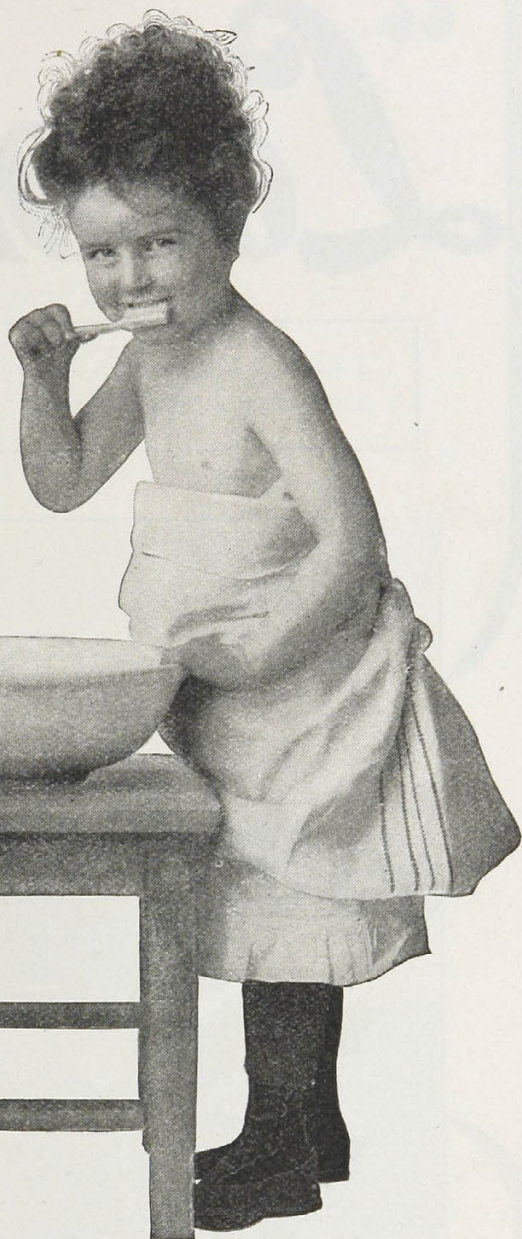
THE BEST

Dentacura is a paste in a handy tube. You can get it at your druggist's for 25 cents. If not, send the 25 cents to us.

FREE—A large sample and booklet that really tells how to take care of the teeth.

Dentacura Company

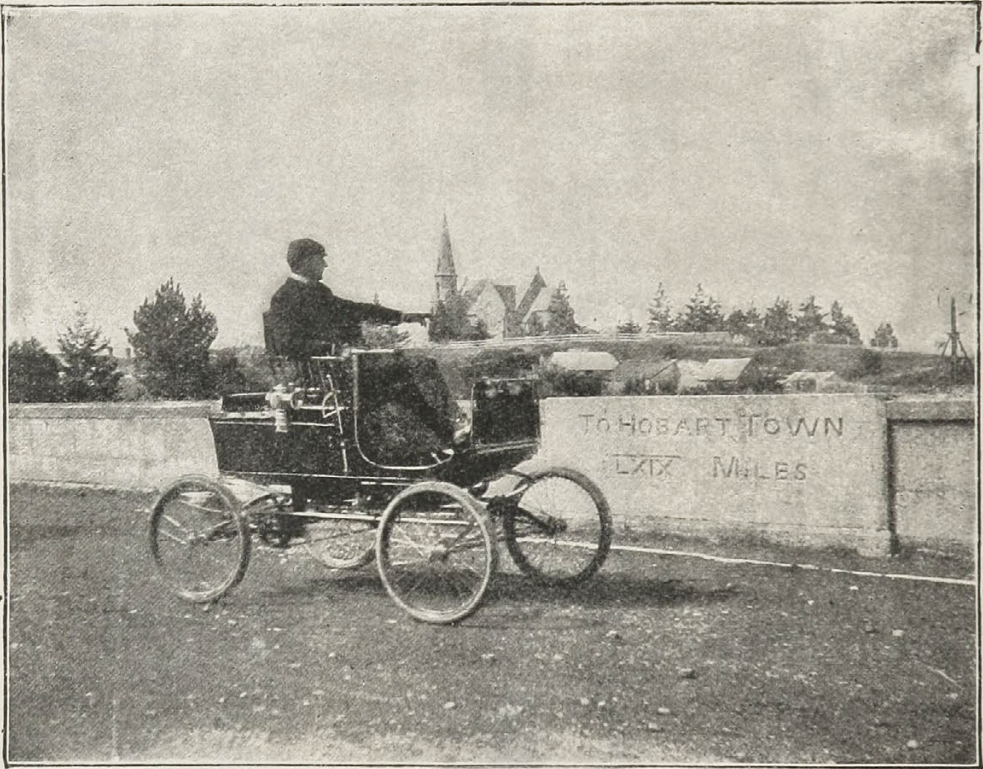
5 Alling Street
NEWARK, N. J.



Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.

"Locomobile"

A Locomobile steamed to the summit of Pikes Peak on Aug. 12th. The only automobile to accomplish this feat. The summit is over 14,000 ft. above sea level.



A LOCOMOBILE IN THE ISLAND OF TASMANIA (NEAR AUSTRALIA).

Price List of New and Improved Locomobiles mailed free on application.

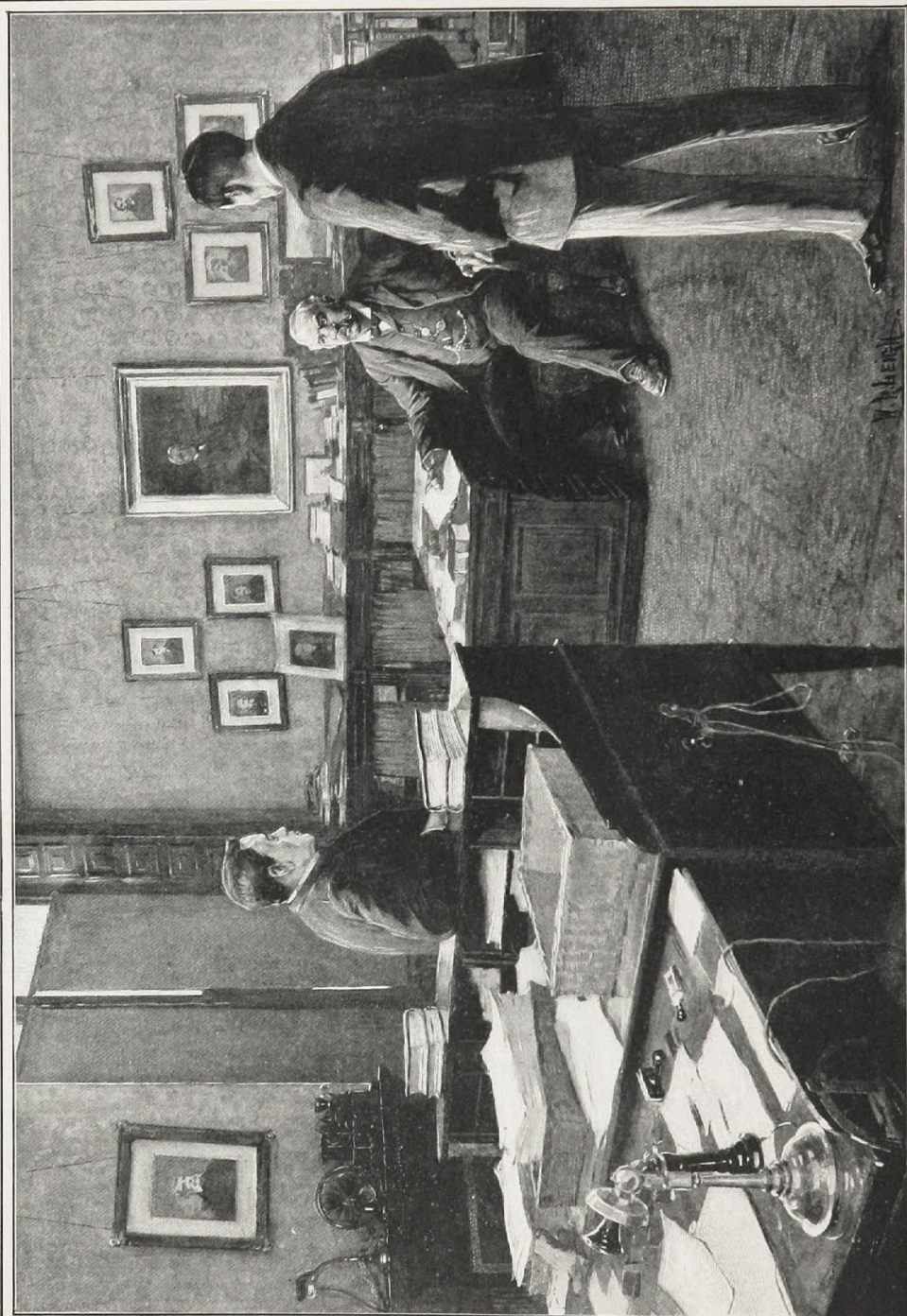
Address your inquiry to

THE Locomobile COMPANY OF AMERICA

7 EAST 42d STREET

NEW YORK

Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.



Drawn from sketches made from life by W. R. Leigh.

IN THE OFFICE OF J. PIERPONT MORGAN.

MCCLURE'S MAGAZINE.

VOL. XVII.

OCTOBER, 1901.

No. 6.

J. PIERPONT MORGAN.

BY RAY STANNARD BAKER,

Author of Character Sketches of Theodore Roosevelt, Admiral Sampson, General Leonard Wood, etc.



Mr. Morgan's doorman.

A FEW months ago an American citizen without title or office landed in England, and so apprehensive was Threadneedle Street of his power in the financial world, and of the effect which his sudden death might have on the markets, that certain brokers, to protect themselves in their American investments, immediately took the extraor-

as the basic industry. England's greatness and Germany's recent progress were due largely to their ability to produce iron and steel cheaply and in large quantities. Mr. Morgan, as iron-master, controlling the world's greatest and cheapest sources of iron supply, threatened the trade and profits of England and Germany, both of which had already felt the sharp tooth of American competition. It is no wonder, therefore, that he was regarded at the moment as the American peril incarnate.

While in England Mr. Morgan bought—whether for himself or for American clients, it matters not—one of the greatest of English steamship companies, the Leyland line, operating thirty-eight vessels between Europe and America. This move, following so closely upon the organization of the Steel Trust, was interpreted at first as a blow to England's supremacy on the seas. It was nat-

the extraordinary measure of applying to Lloyd's for insurance on his life, paying premiums at the rate of thirty pounds on the thousand for three months.

This citizen was J. Pierpont Morgan, who had just organized the most powerful industrial and financial institution the world has ever known. It matters not whether he was a large owner in the United States Steel Corporation; as its recognized and actual dictator, he controlled a yearly income and expenditure nearly as great as that of imperial Germany, paid taxes on a debt greater than that of many of the lesser nations of Europe, and by employing two hundred and fifty thousand men, supported a population of over one million souls, almost a nation in itself. Iron and steel making has long been known



Mr. Morgan. Pencil sketch by W. R. Leigh.



Front and rear views of the Old Morgan Homestead in Hartford, where J. Pierpont Morgan lived as a boy. Drawn from photographs copyrighted by F. U. Adams.

ural and inevitable that Europe should anxiously inquire as to the further intentions of this man, to whom the purchase of a great steamship line seemed only the incident of a holiday.

About the same time still another episode brought into high relief Mr. Morgan's power. A panic occurred in the London Stock Exchange, resulting from the great financial struggle between Mr. Morgan and certain opposing interests for the control of the Northern Pacific Railway. A number of English traders must have faced ruin, with serious subsequent effects to the whole market, if Mr. Morgan had not stepped in and relieved the situation by accepting small payments from the distressed traders where he might have exacted his pound of flesh.

No one could follow the accounts of his doings in England, and of the deep concern which his presence caused, without realizing the meaning of power. Mr. Morgan, no doubt, controls and influences more money and money interests to-day than any other man in the world. Perhaps no one, not even Mr. Morgan himself, fully realizes the responsibility and gravity of that power. Certain it is that the death to-day of Mr. Morgan would disturb more capital and shake more settled business institutions than the death of almost any sovereign in Europe.

If Mr. Morgan were merely rich, he would

not be worth thoughtful attention except as a social problem; but his own riches constitute the least of his claims to distinction. Nowadays a rich man has little more opportunity to reach a commanding place in the world than a poor man, and often his very riches hamper his advancement. Native force and genius, sustained with hard work, govern progress among men of wealth as in any

other class. Twenty-five years ago Mr. Morgan was practically unknown even in Wall Street, and he could hardly be called wealthy as wealth is now measured. By deep thinking and hard work he has reached, at the age of sixty-four years, the foremost place in American finance. He is the most advanced expression of a new world movement, that of "community of interest," of consolidation; he saw that great combinations were to constitute the next step in the development of industry and commerce, and he took early advantage of his sagacity.

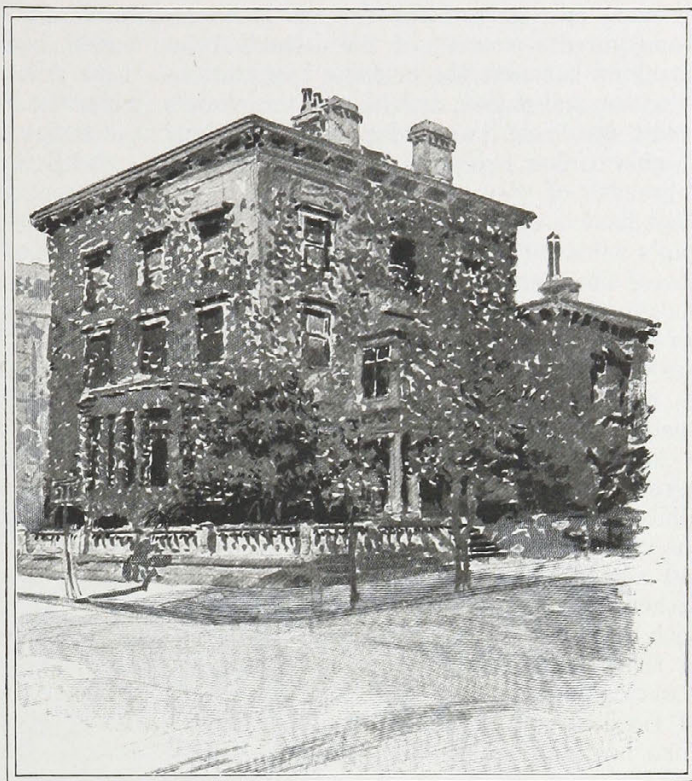
Mr. Morgan, therefore, is to be considered not as a millionaire, but as a man of original force. Whether or not he has used his unquestioned genius to the highest purpose, whether or not he deserves all the credit or all the abuse that he has received, are questions the future alone will be able to answer.

Americans of great wealth may be divided into two classes: those who are self-made and those who inherit their riches. The self-made millionaire, although by no means unknown in old Europe, is peculiarly an American product, and there is no story which bites more keenly on our popular imagination than that of the poor farmer lad—never a plain "boy"—who hoed potatoes at twenty-five cents a day, and grew to be worth twenty-five millions. To this class belong such men as Huntington, Armour, the first Astor, the first Vanderbilt, Peter Cooper, Jay Gould, Hill, and Pullman. They have all been bold, active, fearless men,

sometimes rough and unpolished, sometimes unprincipled, always forceful and original. To their sons and successors these men left their money, but rarely their force and daring. Passiveness, polish, and conservatism naturally succeed creative activity, and the later Astors, Vanderbilts, and Goulds have been conservators rather than creators. J. Pierpont Morgan possesses the somewhat rare distinction, in America, of belonging to both of these classes. Born to considerable wealth, surrounded in his youth by evidences of culture, and carefully educated, he could have led a life of leisure if it had so pleased him. It was of his own motion that he chose a business career.

It is a significant fact that much of the great wealth of our country belongs to men who sprung from very old American families. The Morgan family dates back to 1636, when Miles Morgan, first of the name, landed on the soil of New England, and became one of the company which founded the town of Springfield, Massachusetts. Joseph Morgan, grandfather of J. Pierpont, was a farmer and tavern-keeper in Hartford, Connecticut, with a Revolutionary War record. Joseph left his son Junius Spencer, the present Morgan's father, a good property on what is now Asylum Hill, Hartford. Junius Spencer, full of energy and business acumen, was a bank clerk while hardly more than a boy, then a partner in the dry-goods business with Levi P. Morton (afterward Vice-President of the United States), and later an associate of the millionaire philanthropist George Peabody. He made money rapidly, established a successful banking house in London, with branches in America and Australia, and laid the foundation upon which his son rose to preëminence. At the age of twenty-three he married Juliet Pierpont, the daughter of the Rev. John Pierpont, poet and preacher, an original thinker, and a combative reformer, though not particularly endowed with practical wisdom. Pierpont was the author of the ringing old poem beginning:

Stand! the ground's your own, my braves.



Mr. Morgan's city residence, corner of Madison Avenue and Thirty-sixth Street. From the water-color sketch by Otto Bacher.

Mr. Morgan was born April 17, 1837, in Hartford, Connecticut, where he continued to live until he was fourteen years old, attending a neighboring country school for several years. In 1851 his father moved to Boston, and J. Pierpont became a student in the famous English High School, graduating at the age of eighteen. He is described as being a boy of sturdiness and independence, not talkative, taking small part in the social side of his school life, and not at all distinguished in his studies, except possibly in mathematics. At one time in his youth, an old friend of the family told me, young Morgan had a decided inclination toward poetry writing. For two years after he left Boston he was a student at the University of Göttingen, Germany. At the age of twenty-one, he embarked on his career as a banker, receiving his first experience with the house of Duncan, Sherman & Co., of New York City.

One of the most complicated departments of banking is that of foreign exchange; it is also the department which has had the greatest growth in America in recent years. Through his father's world-wide connections, as well as in his own business relationships, Mr. Morgan attained a thorough knowledge

of every intricacy of the foreign business. He acquired a mastery of the delicate relationships between the business transactions of nation and nation, and he saw the world's credit system in its broader aspects. Many an able banker is limited by the lack of such a breadth of view, the possession of which must have counted high in many of Mr. Morgan's achievements. It is significant of his idea of a banker's education that he appointed his son, J. Pierpont, Jr., to a position in the foreign exchange department of the bank at the very beginning of his career, and when he had mastered the American end of the business he was sent to London.

All who knew Mr. Morgan in early life agree that from the very beginning he exhibited the cardinal feature of his character, the capacity for pursuing his own way without advice, and that, independent of his father, he worked with him rather as man with man than as son with father. In 1860, at the age of twenty-three, he became the American agent for George Peabody & Co., of London, and with that firm his experience began in the handling of large funds, and he acquired familiarity with the risks and responsibilities of great business transactions. At the age of twenty-seven he helped organize the firm of Dabney, Morgan & Co., and seven years later, in 1871, he formed a combination with the wealthy Drexels of Philadelphia, the firm being known as Drexel, Morgan & Co. In 1895 Drexel, Morgan & Co. became J. P. Morgan & Co., and Mr. Morgan's father having died in 1890, the London house of J. S. Morgan & Co., and the Paris branch of Morgan, Harjes & Co., with all their connections the world over, fell under the sole dictatorship of J. P. Morgan, and to-day J. P. Morgan is the supreme director of all this great financial machine.

Significant of the changing centers of the world's money power is the fact that J. S. Morgan, the father, directed his banks from London, while J. Pierpont Morgan, the son, directs the larger system from New York. It was characteristic also that Morgan should have finally dominated every man and every firm with whom he came in contact; he must, by nature, be absolute dictator or nothing. It is for this reason, no doubt, that his house has remained a private bank—a private bank giving larger scope and freedom of action than a national bank, or any institution limited by fixed rules and subject to the divided mind of a board of directors. J. P. Morgan & Co. is not a corporation. It is a part-

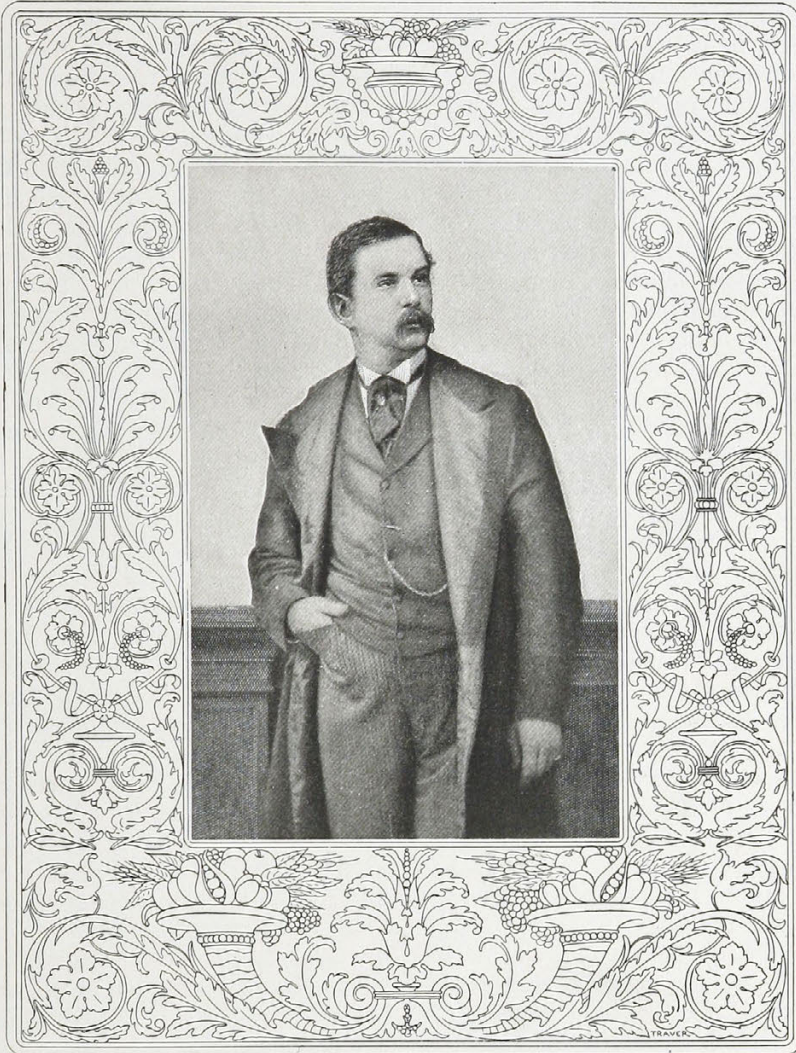
nership. There are many partners—in all, eleven besides Mr. Morgan—and most of them men of the first rank, though wholly under the influence of the vital personality of the senior member.

Comparatively few people possess any very clear conception of what Mr. Morgan is or does in Wall Street. He is vaguely compared with Mr. Keene, who is a speculator; with Jay Gould, who was a wrecker; with Hill and Harriman, who are strictly railroad men; with the Astors, who are primarily real-estate owners; with Carnegie, who was an iron-master. But Mr. Morgan's business is purely that of a banker—a worker with money. As such he acts as an agent for rich clients in the investment of money; he loans, borrows, transmits money abroad, issues letters of credit, and buys and sells securities which are the evidences of money. The extensive foreign connections of J. P. Morgan & Co. enable the firm to do a large business in foreign exchange. The interchange of merchandise commodities between the United States and the rest of the world now amounts to the vast sum of seventy-seven million dollars for every business day of the year. The banker who issues the drafts or the credits makes a profit on every dollar conveyed. J. P. Morgan & Co. transacts a large share of this business.

Mr. Morgan is not a practical railroad man, nor a steel manufacturer, nor a coal dealer, although he is interested in all of these things, because he is constantly buying and selling railroad and steel and coal stocks. Sometimes for some specific purpose he buys so much of a railroad company's stock that he and his clients practically own the railroad, and he takes a strong position in directing its policy. Not long ago I heard an apparently intelligent speaker who conveyed the impression that Morgan bought a railroad out of his surplus cash as a farmer buys a cow. Nothing could be further from the truth. While Mr. Morgan must make use of his own large means, it no doubt forms but a small part in his vast deals. The essence of successful banking is connections, otherwise friends. While coveting large earnings capital is proverbially shrinking and timid, fearing to strike out boldly for itself, and yet ever ready to trust itself with confidence to the leader whose skill, foresight, and cautious daring have been steadily fruitful of success. Such a money-master is J. Pierpont Morgan. The millionaire Peabody trusted him first, then the Drexels with their vast fortunes, then the Vanderbilts, for whom he made a profitable sale of bonds early in his

career. All through these years he has thus built up an army of powerful connections, not only in America, but in England, France, and Germany, so that more and more millions of capital follow the dictates of his judgment. I asked a number of men in Wall Street

splendid following will surely fall apart. His followers must continue to regard him as strong and wise. It should not be forgotten that Mr. Morgan has been working doggedly at his profession for forty-four years, and that his prestige and preëmi-



J. PIERPONT MORGAN AT FORTY YEARS OF AGE.

who knew Mr. Morgan and his methods intimately—and some were his friends and some his enemies—how he attained the leading position in the world of finance. The answers were: “He does exactly as he agrees to do.” “He keeps his word.” “He is an honest man.” And one said: “He is a gentleman in his business dealings.” It is plain that Mr. Morgan would not have the handling of such important interests unless men of money trusted him. But a leader must not only be honest; he must justify his leadership by success. The value of his judgment must be vindicated in good times and bad, else his

nence are of no sudden growth. With these facts in mind it is plain why Mr. Morgan's life is now so precious to the markets. When he drops out there is a possibility that some of the warring interests which he now holds together with an iron hand, as he holds the rival coal railroads of Pennsylvania, for example, may clash; the aggregation of capital which he now leads to swift successes may be unable to find at once another master in whose judgment it reposes such confidence, and it may begin to withdraw from the great activities to which Mr. Morgan has spurred it, and withdrawal

of capital means stringency and falling prices.

Besides his own private banking house here and its branches abroad, Mr. Morgan largely controls a powerful national bank in New York City—the National Bank of Commerce, of which he is the vice-president. It is known in Wall Street as “Morgan’s Bank.” He is a dominating influence in other banks and financial institutions, and a director never without much influence in twenty-one railroad companies, great and small, including the New York Central and Lake Shore systems. He is a director in the Western Union Telegraph Company, the Pullman Palace Car Company, the Aetna Fire Insurance Company, the General Electric Company, the greatest electric company in the world, and in other less important corporations. And through his partners, who are directors in other railroad and steel corporations, his influence reaches far and wide. He is a potent, and in times of trouble the controlling, factor in several of what are known as the “coal roads” of Pennsylvania—the Erie, the Lehigh Valley, the Central of New Jersey, and the Reading, together with their tributary coal-fields. He is the predominating influence in the Southern Railway and in three of its connections, the foremost railroad system of the Southern States, with over eight thousand miles of track, a system which he has created, and of which an associate and friend is president. He is also a power in many other railroads, as witness his recent appointment of the directors of the Northern Pacific Railroad, and his evident influence through J. J. Hill in the Burlington and Great Northern management. And, as I have already said, he is at present practically dictator of the vast steel interests of the country, through the United States Steel Corporation, and he controls at least one Atlantic steamship line.

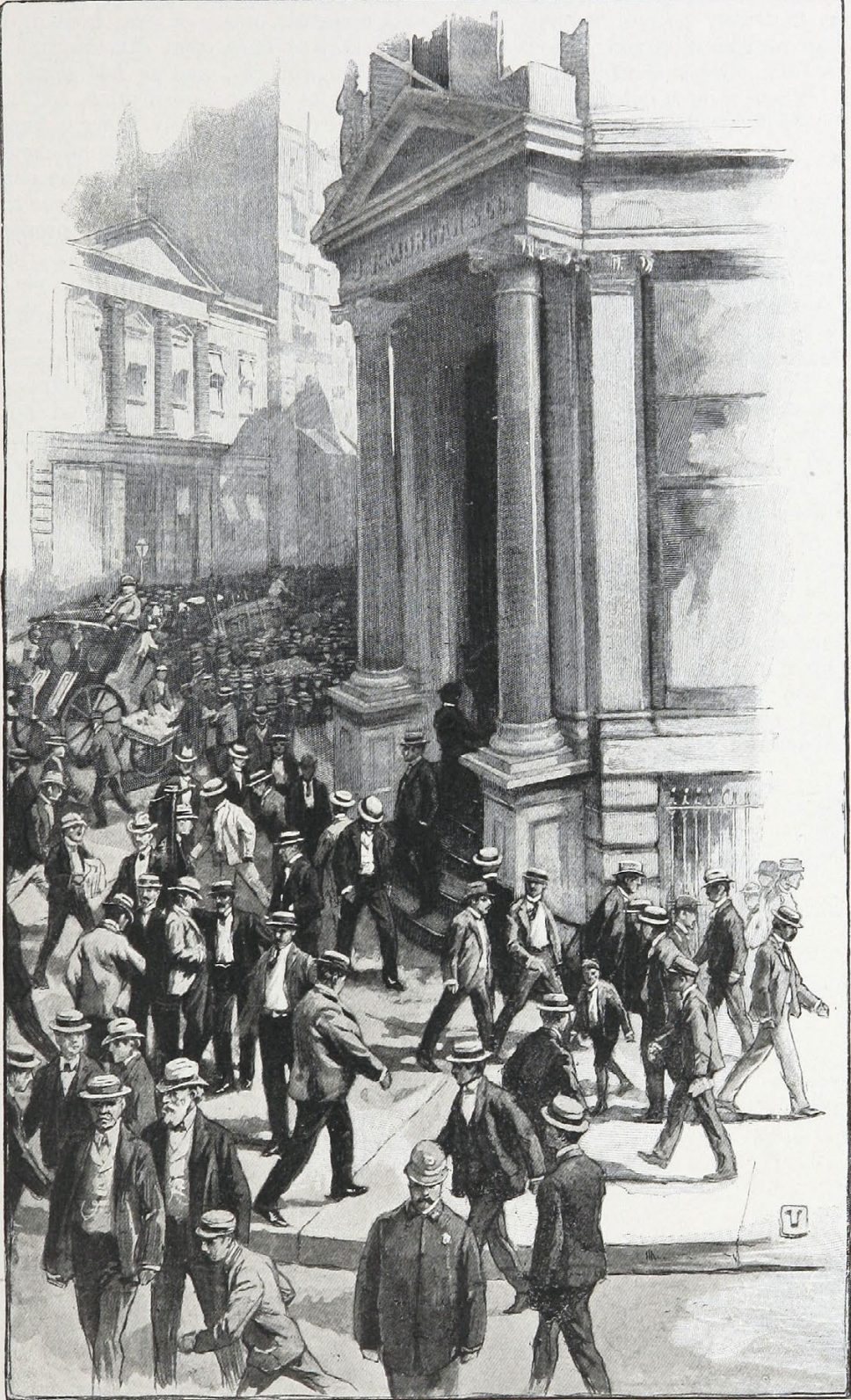
It is impossible, of course, for any outsider to know Mr. Morgan’s exact influence in any one of these vast business concerns. It may be set down for a fact that if Mr. Morgan’s interests reach into any corporation even slightly, and Mr. Morgan chooses to dictate, his word is going a long way. “Why,” exclaimed a somewhat enthusiastic admirer of Mr. Morgan’s, “if he owned one share in a railroad company and wanted to boss, he’d boss.” Indeed, he has something to do with so many widely diverse interests, that he occasionally finds one of his companies fighting another, as when, the other day, the General Electric Company began

suit against the Lorain Steel Company, one of the components of the Steel Trust. If anything dim and big in the way of business is impending in Wall Street, brokers tell with bated breath that Mr. Morgan, or, as it is usually expressed, “the old man,” is behind it. He is the bogie of the street. Indeed, it is amusing to behold in what awe Mr. Morgan is everywhere held. Every one who speaks of him or about him must first be assured that the disclosures will go no further, as if he were committing a sort of treason.

And Mr. Morgan himself sits in his office and works prodigiously, apparently paying no attention to what is said about him, whether good or evil. Mr. Morgan’s office occupies the first floor of a large, somewhat old-fashioned building, standing at the corner of Wall and Broad streets, New York City, the financial center of our country and of the world. On one side in Wall Street rises grimly the columned portals of the United States Sub-treasury Building, with George Washington standing in bronze dignity in front. On the other side, in Broad Street, facing Mr. Morgan’s window, the new Stock Exchange is building. Within a radius of a quarter of a mile are gathered some of the richest banks in America, and the offices whence most of the great railroad and other corporations of the country are controlled. Uncounted millions of dollars’ worth of business—American, European, Australian, Chinese, African business—is there transacted every hour. But in the crook of the steps of Mr. Morgan’s office a man makes a good living selling lemonade and chewing-gum, and he looks contented too.

To Mr. Morgan’s office come railroad presidents, bank presidents, and the heads of great corporations, to consult with him, and once the Secretary of the United States Treasury came to seek his aid in preserving the solvency of the United States Government. He rarely goes to them; they all come to him. Until recently any man might walk up to his desk, which stands in plain view from the outer office, without the formality of presenting a card; but, while approachable, it would be an intrepid man indeed who would call upon him without definite business in hand.

Mr. Morgan impresses one as a large man, thick of chest, with a big head set close down on burly shoulders, features large, an extraordinarily prominent nose, keen gray eyes, deep set under heavy brows, a high, fine forehead, a square, bulldog chin. His hair is iron-gray and thin, and his mustache is



THE FINANCIAL CENTER OF THE WORLD.

The office of J. P. Morgan & Co., at the corner of Wall and Broad Streets. Opposite the Wall Street side of this office stands the United States Sub-treasury Building ; opposite the Broad Street side, the new Stock Exchange is building.

From the original painting by George Varian.

close cropped. For a man of his age and size he seems unusually active, moving about with almost nervous alertness. He is a man of few words, always sharply and shortly spoken. When a man comes to him Mr. Morgan looks at him keenly, waiting for him to speak first, and his decision follows quickly.

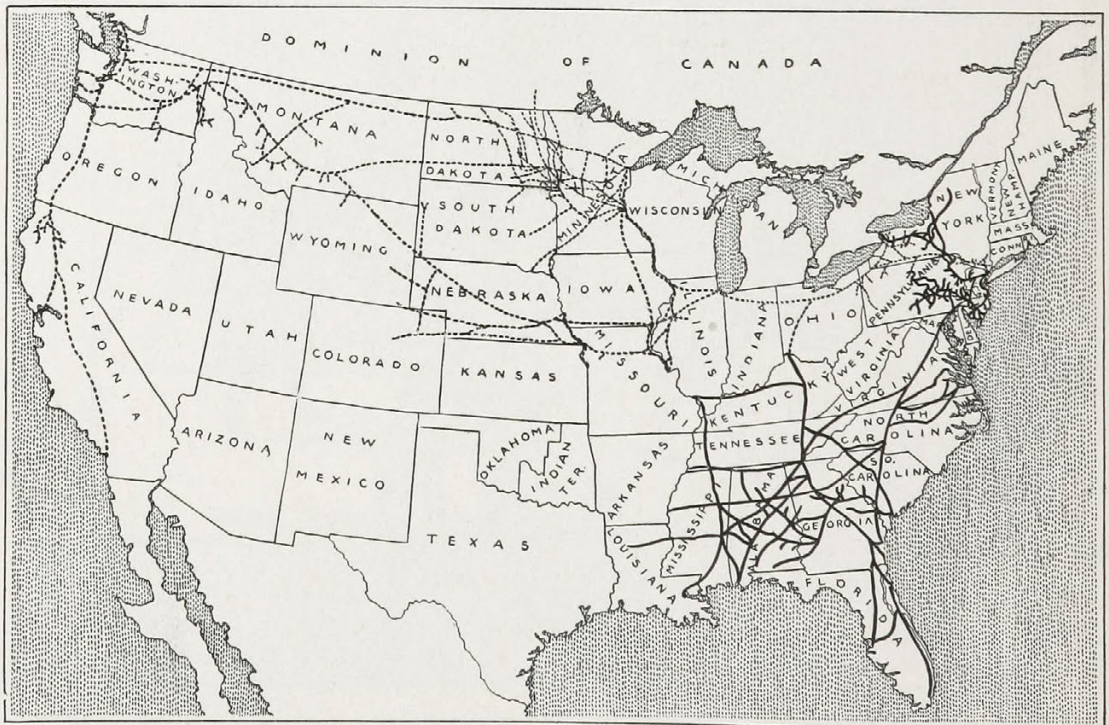
A young broker, who had never met Mr. Morgan before, went to him not long ago to borrow nearly a million dollars for a client. He told Mr. Morgan what he wanted in half a dozen words, and handed him the list of securities to be deposited as collateral. Mr. Morgan looked sharply at his visitor, "looked at me as if he saw clear through me," as the broker expressed it, then glanced swiftly down the list. "I'll take the loan," he said, and passed the borrower on to one of his partners. That was all. The whole transaction, involving a loan larger than the yearly business of many a small bank, had not taken a minute and a half, and Mr. Morgan's side of the conversation had consumed not more than a dozen words.

Mr. Morgan knows to the last degree the psychology of meeting and dealing with men. The man who sits in his office, a citadel of silence and reserve force, and makes his visitor uncover his batteries is impregnable.

That is Mr. Morgan's way—the way he dealt with a certain owner of coal lands in Pennsylvania who knew that Mr. Morgan must have his property, and so had come down prepared to exact a good price, to "thresh it out with Morgan." Mr. Morgan kept him waiting a long time, and then he came out, bulky, cold, impressive, looked the coalman in the eye, and only broke the silence to say, "I'll give you \$—— for your property." And there the bargain was closed. His way is to deal brusquely in ultimatums; he says: "I'll do this," or, "I'll do that," and that settles it.

All who know say that Mr. Morgan does not ask advice, not even of his partners, and that when he makes up his mind nothing short of a cataclysm will divert him. No doubt his confidence in himself inspires confidence in others. He may make, and must have made, mistakes, but he goes tramping forward as though nothing had happened, and even his partners may be more than half convinced that nothing *has* happened, or else that it is all a skilful feint in some unsuspected manœuvre.

Mr. Morgan has the surety of judgment and the broadness of mind which enable him to work with large numbers of men—a strong man with eyes on a clearly defined



MAP SHOWING THE RAILROADS IN THE UNITED STATES IN WHICH MR. MORGAN IS INTERESTED.

though distant purpose, which he alone perceives, marching ruthlessly forward until his goal is reached. It was Bismarck's way. We may not like such men, and the cries of those who are trampled upon may ring ugly in our ears, but this is the method of the men who accomplish things.

Without what has been so well called the "leaping mind," Mr. Morgan never could have accomplished what he has. Mr. Morgan does not spend many hours at his office, and when he is there he rarely remains long at one desk. A man who was long associated with him told me how he "leaped" through his correspondence, how he was often complete master of a proposition before the explanations were half finished, and the lawyers who drew up the papers for the Steel Corporation could hardly keep pace with his swiftly enunciated plans. Indeed, Mr. Morgan is given credit in Wall Street not so much for his skill in organizing the Steel Trust as he is for the speed with which the enormous task was accomplished. On December 12, 1900, he attended a dinner given at the University Club by J. Edward Simmons, of the Fourth National Bank. Charles M. Schwab was there and gave an illuminative address on the steel and iron industry. Mr. Morgan, though already a dominant factor in three steel combinations, had never before met Mr. Schwab, but he was so impressed with his address, that he conceived the idea of a gigantic combination of the steel interests in America. Three months later the largest corporation in the world was organized, with Mr. Schwab as its president, and the stock was on sale.

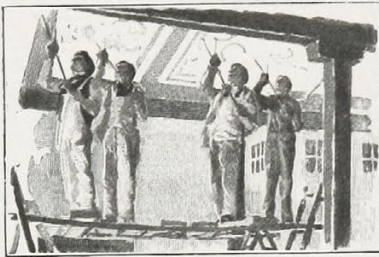
As yet I have given no account, except incidentally, of what Mr. Morgan has actually done to make him a great figure in finance. There is not space here to mention even briefly half of the great money manœuvres which he has planned and carried to success. First of all it is evident that Mr. Morgan has never been a wrecker, like Jay Gould; he has always been an up-builder, or a creator. Most of his achievements have had for their object the saving of money waste. Economy in production, economy in management, economy in interest charges are what he has always sought. That is why he never misses an opportunity to strike a blow at competition in whatever form it may appear. Rival companies compete and lose money; Mr. Morgan steps in and combines them, thus saving not only the losses due to the competition, but economizing also in administrative expenses. In times of great excitement

in Wall Street, when panic and loss threatened the entire country, Mr. Morgan has been the first to come to the rescue with his money and credit, knowing that panic and uncertainty are among the most fruitful sources of loss to capital. In the panic of December, 1899, for instance, when call money reached one hundred and eighty-six per cent., Mr. Morgan at once poured several million dollars into the market, and instantly quieted the panic. For many years he has acted as a sort of balance-wheel to the country's finance, wielding his immense power and credit so as to steady the market when panic threatened.

Mr. Morgan has been such a reorganizer and reconstructor of bankrupt corporations, especially railroad companies, that Wall Street has come to call the process re-Morganizing. He acts, sometimes, as a sort of expert financial doctor, called in to treat financial illness for a fee—and he knows as well how to charge as the best specialist in surgery. At other times he buys up a railroad, as a second-hand furniture dealer buys a dilapidated settee, refurbishes it with new upholstery, stiffens the legs, polishes up the varnish, and sells it for new at a big profit. One might also liken Mr. Morgan to a shrewd retail merchant, for he knows so well how to make his goods attractive that, when he places a fine new line of stocks and bonds in his window, they are recognized as the latest fashion, and find a ready market.

But this reorganizing is a tremendously difficult business. For instance, in 1893, Mr. Morgan's firm took hold of what was then the Richmond and West Point Terminal Railway and Warehouse System, a loose, confused combination of some thirty jealous companies, all involved in bankruptcy, with some two hundred and fifty million dollars in securities outstanding. It required months merely to learn the nature of the business, and then Mr. Morgan took up the almost hopeless task of getting the consent of all the warring interests to his plan of reorganization. He had to persuade, frighten, or force crowds of creditors to bow to his will, besides providing the vast sums of money necessary to buy up claims and to support the railroad while the work of reorganization was going forward. It is impossible to give more than a hint of the complications involved in such an achievement; in this case there were no fewer than twenty-six foreclosures. And at the last, in this as in every reorganization, Mr. Mor-

A class in bricklaying.

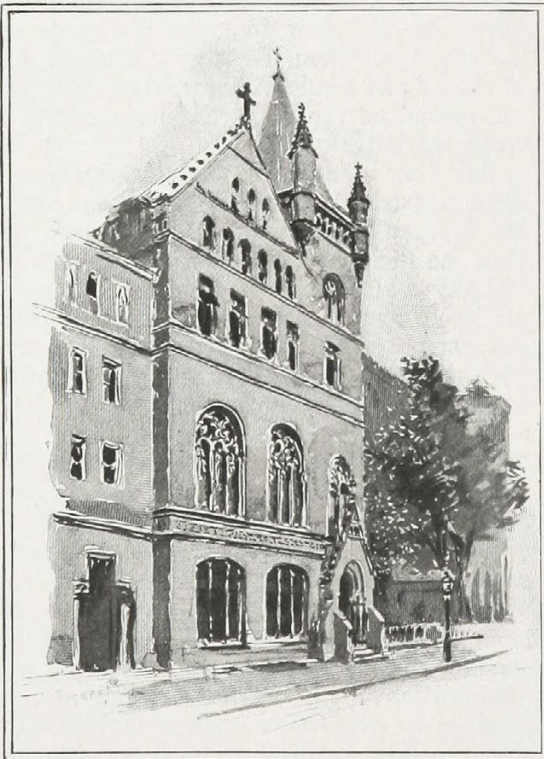


Students at work decorating a ceiling.

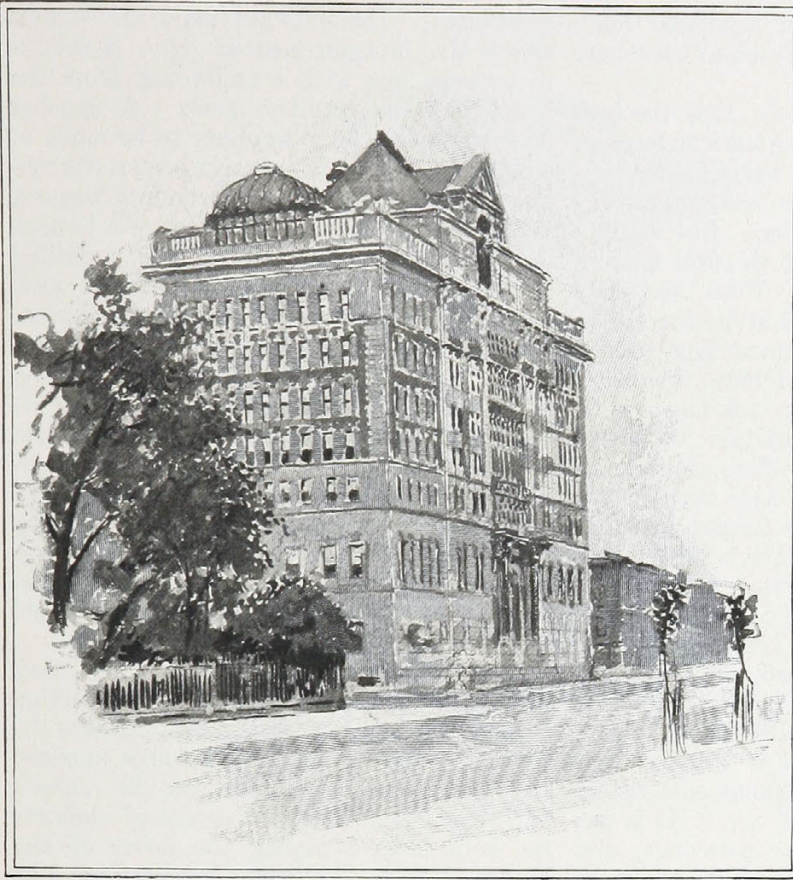
The New York Trade School, First Avenue, Sixty-seventh and Sixty-eighth Streets, which was established by Mr. Morgan at a cost of over \$500,000. From the water-color sketch by Otto Bacher.

gan was confronted with the great task of convincing the public that the new company could so operate the railroad, which had gone bankrupt before, that it would pay a profit, else the stocks and bonds would not sell. To-day the Southern Railway, which sprung from this feat of reorganization, is one of the best railroads in the country, doing a large part of the transportation business of the Southern States. In a similar manner Mr. Morgan's firm reorganized the West Shore Railroad in 1885, and sold it to the New York Central, thereby stopping the fierce competition which was injuring both roads; the Reading Railroad in 1886, the Chesapeake and Ohio in 1888, the Erie Railroad in 1895, the Lehigh Valley Railroad in 1897. As far back as 1880 Mr. Morgan's firm furnished the money, forty million dollars, which enabled the Northern Pacific Railroad to build to the Pacific Coast, and in 1887 it saved the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad from insolvency by forming a syndicate to provide that company with ten million dollars.

However, many of Mr. Morgan's reorganizations are criticised in Wall Street for being slow in paying profits, and he is accused in some quarters of overcapitalizing his corporations, basing the stock issue on the most favorable and promising aspects of the business, rather than on an average accomplishment. Many Wall Street men assert that the new Steel Corporation has thus been overcapitalized, and that it can never earn the expected dividends on so large a capital. This view, however, is as strenuously combated in other quarters.



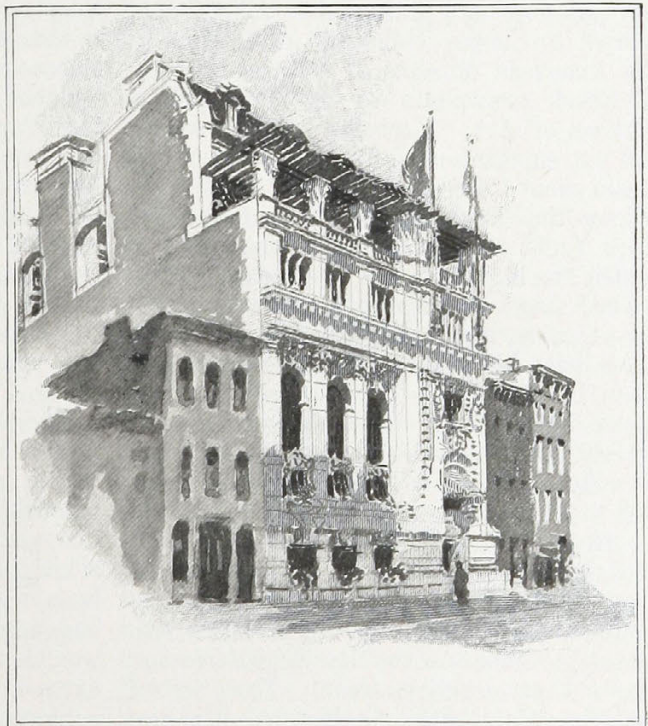
The New Parish House of St. George's Church, 207 East Sixteenth Street, to which Mr. Morgan gave \$300,000. From the water-color sketch by Otto Bacher.



The New Lying-in Hospital, Second Avenue, Seventeenth and Eighteenth Streets, to which Mr. Morgan gave \$1,350,000. From the water-color sketch by Otto Bacher.

Mr. Morgan's most noteworthy achievements have been the part he played at least three times in relieving the United States Government from serious financial embarrassment. As early as 1876 Drexel, Morgan & Co. were the chief instruments in furnishing the cash for refunding the government debt, and placing the United States once more on a gold basis after the years of stress and paper money following the civil war. The part that J. P. Morgan & Co. played in 1895, when, after the panic of 1893, gold began to flow out of the country until it threatened the stability of the Treasury, is familiar history. At that time Morgan and Belmont, with other bankers whom they had interested, agreed to buy two hundred million dollars' worth of government bonds, to pay for them in gold, and to prevent gold,

as nearly as possible, from leaving the country. It was one of the greatest financial undertakings ever attempted. In effect it placed all the credit of the private money interest of the country behind the government, and it saved the day. For this service J. P. Morgan & Co. and its associates exacted very large pay, and when roundly abused for it by the public and in Congress, they answered that their profits were not large considering the magnitude and risk of the undertaking. In the threatened panic of the next year, 1896, Mr. Morgan offered again to provide gold for the government, but



The New York Yacht Club, 37 West Forty-fourth Street. The land on which the house stands was given by Mr. Morgan. From the water-color sketch by Otto Bacher.

when the people demanded a popular loan, he immediately wrote to President Cleveland pledging him his support.

In 1899 J. P. Morgan & Co. took the lead in a significant departure in American finance. Until then London was the world money center, and the United States had, therefore, been a borrower, not a lender. But in 1899 Mr. Morgan's firm financed the first foreign loan ever negotiated here. With the assistance of its connections in Europe the entire foreign debt of Mexico, amounting to one hundred and ten million dollars, was converted. In 1900 the firm took the lead in helping to supply Great Britain with war money, placing twelve million dollars of bonds in this country, and since then it has taken part of several other foreign loans.

These are only a few of the achievements of Mr. Morgan and his firm. A history of J. P. Morgan & Co. for the last six years would constitute a fairly complete history of Wall Street, and, indeed, of finance in the United States.

Business by no means absorbs all of Mr. Morgan's energy. Perhaps his first interest outside of his work is his enthusiasm as a collector of works of art. He is the possessor of many famous paintings, and is interested in rare china, Limoges ware particularly. As evidences of his taste he has gathered and presented a collection of fabrics to Cooper Union, of rare gems to the American Museum of Natural History, of Greek ornaments to the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Yachting is his diversion, and he superintended the building of his steam yacht "Corsair" in every detail. For a long time he was commodore of the New York Yacht Club, to which he recently presented the land for a new club-house. After a hard siege at business Mr. Morgan goes for a cruise, and it is related that he often takes with him a mass of papers, and that when his friends look for him he is to be found below deck buried deep in figures, utterly oblivious to his surroundings. Fond of a fine dinner, a connoisseur in wines, and a judge of cigars, he is temperate in all these. Caring little for society, he occasionally enjoys a quiet party, and may warm into talkativeness, though never on business subjects. Any one who has seen him at the dinners of the New England Society knows that he enjoys them. There he will sometimes join in the singing, but it is very rarely that he makes a speech. None of his few intimate friends are among his business

associates. The outward mark of esteem which Mr. Morgan bestows upon a man is to present him with a collie dog from the kennels of his country home. A member of many clubs, he is too busy to be much of a clubman, but he has always been a church-goer, and what is more, a church-worker, being a vestryman of St. George's Church in Stuyvesant Square, and the unfailing friend and helper of its rector, the Rev. Dr. Rainsford. He has taken especial interest in the boys of the church, has helped devise means to keep them off the street and to teach them trades, and sometimes he attends the evening sessions of their club and talks to them. Two of his known philanthropies have been the establishment, at a cost of over five hundred thousand dollars, of the now well-known New York Trade School in the upper east side of New York, and the founding of a smaller trade school in connection with St. George's Church.

Mr. Morgan has also given to Harvard University for the Medical School one million dollars; for a great lying-in hospital near St. George's Church, one million, three hundred and fifty thousand dollars; for St. John's Cathedral, five hundred thousand dollars; for help toward paying the debts of the Young Men's Christian Association, one hundred thousand dollars; for the Loomis Hospital for Consumptives, some five hundred thousand dollars; for a library in Holyoke, Massachusetts (his father's birthplace), one hundred thousand dollars; for preserving the Palisades along the Hudson River, one hundred and twenty-five thousand dollars; for a new parish house and rectory for St. George's Church, three hundred thousand dollars. He also contributed largely to the Queen Victoria memorial fund and to the Galveston relief fund; he presented St. Paul's Cathedral in London with a complete electric plant, and built a hospital at Aix-les-Bains, France.

And this is J. Pierpont Morgan, a powerful factor in one of the great departments of human activity, a man endowed with extraordinary energy and capacity, who has trampled forward in his own rough way, asking neither sympathy nor advice; who has been widely trusted and feared, little liked and much abused; who has attained great wealth, which he neither needed nor desired, except as a tool to carve a way to greater achievements; who has worked prodigiously—in short, a man who has lived his life and fought his fight to the limit of his power.



Howard Chandler Christy, 1901

THE OTHER MAN.

BY SARA CONE BRYANT.

ILLUSTRATED BY HOWARD CHANDLER CHRISTY.

"I WISH you would tell me about that other man," he said suddenly. "You know all about the other woman."

"The other woman?" Her eyes met his, as she let the white sand trickle through her fingers.

"No, no; there never was another woman; I dreamed her! But—I told you even my dreams, Honora!"

"I had no dreams to tell."

"You mean it was so real? But you have forgotten it now?"

"That is, since a week ago to-day?"

"I only know it was the one moment that counted in all our lives; time ceased then; say you have forgotten, since then."

"I have forgotten all the pain."

"No, not that; you have forgotten *him*."

"Have I?"

"Say it!"

"Do you care so much? A little fort-

night ago you did not care at all. Two little weeks ago I was just Honora."

"Two weeks or two years, what difference since the miracle is wrought! Besides, I did care; I must have cared always, without realizing it." The girl shook her head. "Well, if you come to that, what did you care for me? I was just an old friend, was I not? The best of friends, perhaps, but only that. Friends! But what matter now? Only—I want to hear you say that you have forgotten all that went before, as I have!"

"Have you altogether forgotten? It was only two years ago, Maurice. And her eyes were so black—! I can see such a pretty picture when I think of what you told me; the center of it is a wounded soldier, opening his dizzy eyes on a vision of black-eyed angels, with cups of water, and red roses in their hair—what have you done with the

rose, Maurice? And her tongue put a fascinating Spanish velvet edge on everything she said. Have you forgotten that? Ah me, but there was romance and midsummer madness for the young Rough Rider in Cuba!"

"I don't deny it, Honora. You saw me all through the thing, from the time I came home, with my head full of black-eyed dev—angels, to the grand catastrophe. You know exactly how much of a fool I was, and I



HONORA.

"The—other—man never did that."

"Yes, there were a few little things like that," drawled the man easily; "but there were others. There was trickery and pretense, for one thing; and cold calculation masquerading as coy hesitation, for another. And all the while"—his voice changed—"up in God's country was a woman true as steel and fine as gold, the stanchest friend a whining jackanapes who wanted what was bad for him ever had!"

"Poor little jackanapes," the girl said whimsically; "it was an honest whine while it lasted; don't let us try to change that."

am glad you do. I must have bored you unmercifully with my rhapsodies. I ought to have had more sense; but you were so sympathetic you encouraged me."

The girl smiled slightly, looking far out to sea.

"Do you remember how you used to think of ways to cheer me up during the great uncertainty? You always said everything would come out all right."

"I remember," said the girl simply.

"And then—afterward—well, you rather kept me from souring on the world, Nora.

There is something so essentially wholesome about you—and besides, you wouldn't have it! I say, dear, how did you know enough? What makes you such a wise woman, anyway?"

A reflection of that past wisdom fell on the girl's face, as she answered slowly: "Oh, I knew—perhaps I read it somewhere—that pain is not a corrosive until it is mixed with gall; then it is. I didn't want little Maurice eaten up blood and bones, you know, so when I could I just tried to eliminate the gall from the potion."

"So that was it! I have often wondered since if you knew what you were doing. I did often feel as if the poison had been drawn off, when I had been with you. You even found extenuating circumstances for the lady."

"Yes, I believe I tried to be a gentleman," said the girl, nodding.

The man laughed at the unexpected phrase. He drew one of the straying hands within reach, and leaned his cheek on it caressingly. "Dear, you are a gentleman and a scholar," he murmured, "and *bon camarade* into the bargain; there is no one like you."

The girl looked at his bent head with a passion of tenderness in her eyes which did not reach her voice as she answered, "Good comrades all the way through, eh, Maurice?"

"Comrades—and lovers," he added very low, his eyes dominating her.

"Not always that," she objected, moving rather restlessly from the pause which followed. "For a long, long time just comrades."

"But lovers now.—What are you trying to say? Oh, no, I won't let you go; no, nobody will see, and if they do they may. Makes you too warm? You were much too cool before. Well, then, say 'please' prettily—no, *this* way—and I will—there!"

The girl tucked back a straggling lock and settled her collar deliberately. Her cheeks were very pink. She looked hard at a sailboat, a long way off; the man looked at her. Presently a dimple began to grow slowly near the corner of her mouth.

"The—other—man never did that," she murmured.

Maurice jumped. "D—hang the other man!" he exclaimed. "I should hope not. Look here, Nora, who was he? Were you engaged to him?"

"No."

"Is he—did he die, dear?"

"No! Oh, no. What made you think of such a thing?" She shivered.

The man looked at her. "Then I don't understand," he said slowly; "what was the trouble; did you quarrel?"

"Curiosity is an evil trait I never thought you possessed."

"I am not curious. How can I help wanting to know? That day, two years ago, you told me that you understood because you had—felt that way yourself; you remember? I have never forgotten it. I cannot help wondering why—and who—if he treated you badly!"

"No, he did not. I have—nothing against him."

"Then tell me about it; it wasn't anything more than a girl's fancy, was it?"

"I can't say that quite."

"Well, perhaps not a fancy; but a sentiment, an affair of imagination—you did not really care, Honora?"

"You would like to know just how much I cared? Really?"

"Yes."

"Then I will tell you. I have so often wanted—in this last week—to tell you!" There was something wistful yet humorous in her eyes. "I will tell you the whole story. It will be a relief to have you know. And yet, after all, there is nothing to tell."

The man sank down again in an easy posture and rested his head on his hand, watching her face as he listened.

"He was some one I knew when we were scarcely more than boy and girl," she began thoughtfully; "we were great chums—about as good chums as you and I were in your Harvard days. I always liked him. You know there were always a good many of dad's students at the house"—the man nodded—"and they were all nice to me. I do not think I knew that I liked him any better than the others; certainly I saw quite as much of some of the rest."

"Of me for instance?"

"Ye-es, you were there as much as he was in those days." A pause followed, during which the girl played with the sand. "One day," she said, after a while, "he came to see me and said he was going away. It came to that sooner or later with you all, of course, but this was not the regular thing. He was going to—on—on a kind of mission, connected with the government service; it was something very honorable, but—difficult; he was to go almost immediately, and this was his good-by." She paused.

"There were two of our fellows in the diplomatic service," the man said, half to himself. The girl gave no sign that she heard. She went on quietly:

"As I said, I had not known that I liked him better than the others. I found it out then. I can't tell you how I felt; it was pretty bad; I think the worst was that the man was so cheerful; he did not care at all about leaving me, except in a nice, general way."

"Perhaps he was bluffing?"

"No, he wasn't. It was perfectly unaffected, honest indifference. So then he went away. And I missed him all the time. No matter where I was, or what I was doing, there was always the thought of him somewhere underneath or in the background. I began to be afraid of myself and—ashamed; and so I—well, I saw more of the other men I knew than I had before, and I—was nicer—to them; I tried to like them; thought if I could get interested in some one of them it would take my mind off the other. So I was very gay that sum—winter; there was something or somebody every minute—you know!"

The man nodded decidedly. "Oh, yes, I know," he said. "I can imagine what a fluttering of moths there was; I have seen your little candle throw its beams."

The girl blushed and opened her eyes.

"Well," she said defensively, "*you* never took any harm from it!"

"I did not flutter," coolly. "I had a feeling that you would make a holocaust of me if I did; I think I was always on the defensive."

The girl's eyes grew wider; a very thoughtful expression came over her face. "I never knew you thought—I—I—er—had a candle!" she said finally with a perplexed line between her brows.

The man laughed aloud. "Didn't you?" he said. "Well, I did. But go on, dear."

She did not continue at once; she was silent so long that he prompted her gently: "The man went away—good thing, too—and then——"

"And then," she repeated dreamily, "and then, he—he met with a misfortune. He was far away from home, and among strangers, and something happened to him. I can't tell you what, and I don't want you to try to guess who he was from anything I say, because I am not telling you things exactly as they were; at any rate, it was something hard to bear——"

"As bad as a Mauser hole?" half jealously.

"I don't know as well as you do how bad that is, Maurice, but I should say this was as bad, even, as that. We'll call it a Mauser hole if you like—it will serve as well as another term. At any rate it was a misfortune. And I heard about it. I knew, then, that I cared. I gave up trying to fight it. Nothing seemed to be of any importance except the fact that he was suffering. And the worst part of it was that I had no right to help him. If I could have gone to him, if I could have nursed—served him, given my life for him! But I had no right even to grieve openly; I was only one of his friends."

The man stroked a fold of her skirt as it lay near him.

"Well—and then—after a long while, the trouble was over and the man was well and happy and doing splendidly—in his work. I used to hear about it all; he was one of the people who wrote to me."

"How many of us wrote to you?" the man interrupted suddenly.

"Oh, I don't know," slowly, "except for notes and occasional things, not more than three or four, I guess." Her companion made an unintelligible sound in his throat. The girl continued: "All that time—I didn't realize it then, but I know now—I was looking forward to his coming home, and thinking—something—might happen, when he saw me again. I thought when he came back he would—I would make him—I mean, I thought, if other people liked me, why shouldn't he? It did not seem so very impossible——"

"I should say not," briefly.

"And at last he came." There was a long pause.

"Yes?"

"Even now," slowly, "I do not like to think of that day. He came, and he was awfully glad to see me, and we talked about everything he had seen and done; and I was interested; and by and by, he—he—ah well, I suppose he thought I was the kind of a girl you could tell things to—you know I was; and so he told me about a girl he met—abroad."

"Honora!"

"Yes, he did; did you think you were the only man who told me things like that?"

"Why, yes," uncertainly, "I suppose I did think so."

"This man told me as much as you did, Maurice; and he had met the girl away, as you did; I suppose it is a thing that happens. He told me all about her—what she

looked like and all. And I listened. I think he thought I was very nice and sympathetic; I said all the right things. Only, all the while he was talking, I kept praying to myself. I thought if only I could get through it, there was plenty of time afterward in which to suffer; if I could only get through it I could think about it afterward. My brain felt as if it were so light that it might come through the top of my head, and I could see myself quite plainly, standing there and listening to him, as if there were three of us. Once, I remember, I got to saying to myself, 'Now isn't this an absurd situation? Now isn't this perfectly absurd?—absurd, absurd!' till I almost said it out loud. It was like a nightmare."

"You poor little child. What an egoist he was."

"There was quite a new kind of pain in it all; I did not find out what it was until long after he had gone, and I was alone. I was jealous. I always thought jealousy was ridiculous, till then. Well—that's all about that part of it. I had plenty of time to get used to it in, because it was a long—er—engagement; you know, Maurice, I am calling things by different names."

"I understand," in a smothered tone.

"I saw him a great deal while he was—waiting; things did not go smoothly; there was a difficulty, and he was anxious, and depressed, and I suppose I am what you would call sympathetic."

The man groaned and laughed together. "Fatally," he said. "Were we *all* selfish beasts, Honora, or do your friend and I stand alone in our glory? Did all the men you knew confide their sorrows to your keeping?"

"Not all, to an equal extent," the girl answered with a slight twist at the corner of her mouth. "Perhaps I am sympathetic in different degrees with different people."

"According to the amount you like them?"

"Probably."

"Then I can lay a little flattering unction to my soul; you must have liked me some to be so good to me."

"Oh, yes, I liked you."

"But you liked him better; I suppose it is simple enough; confound him. Tell me the rest quick; I want to hear how you got over it!"

"How I got over it?"

"Yes; when it came to an end, you know. Did you—stop—when the chap got married?"

The girl bent her head so that he could not see her face. She was silent till he fretted for her answer. At last she said gently, "There is no end; never any end." The man started.—"Nothing *real* ever ends——"

"Do you mean to tell me," the words came with a harshness born of a sharp hurt, "that you—went on—caring for the fellow, while he was courting the other girl?"

"Yes."

"Good God! You mean, then, perhaps"—speaking with difficulty—"that you never stopped caring for him; that you care for him—still?"

The girl leaned down to him and put her hand on his cheek, with a touch that turned his face more fully to her.

"You do not understand?" she whispered, a questioning smile quivering on her mouth. "No?"

His face softened to all that was best in it. "I only understand that I love you," he breathed.

She took her hand from his face, softly, and enclosed one of his strong brown hands in both her own. "Listen, dear," she said impulsively. "I have told you all this because I wanted to tell you the rest; it is a little secret of mine—but, somehow, I can't tell you quite all, not *quite*, even now; but I—I will tell you—oh, I wanted to tell you that I am not altogether unworthy to be so happy now. It is because of something I learned then, in those months when—the man I cared for—was in trouble. If I had not learned it, if I had spent all this time just craving something I could not have, I should be ashamed, *ashamed* to let you love me—now; and ashamed to have you know that I cared so much before; but I am not ashamed!" Her head went up proudly.

"It was like this. As the weeks went by, and I grew nearer—to him—by sharing his trouble, I stopped caring about anything for myself. I wanted him to be happy so much more than I wanted to be happy myself, that I came to think tenderly of the other woman, even, because he thought she could make him so happy; and at last I stopped thinking about myself and my hurt at all. I am not a bit unselfish naturally, but I can honestly say that that one thing in my life has been perfectly free from the taint. Do you understand what I mean? It is a kind of miracle, I suppose; the commonest heart is great and good and generous when that love comes. Do you see why I am telling you? There is nothing to

regret in having loved that way, even when one is not loved back again, for it brings no hurt to anybody; and it teaches one a great many things. Do you see, I feel as if I were a little more like the woman I want to be, for you—because I—could love so.” Her voice fell away on the last words.

The man’s head was on his arms. He was very still. After a heavy pause he said, in a choked tone:

“You loved him well.”

“Yes,” very softly, “well.”

“He was a lucky fellow.”

“I don’t think he thought himself so,” with a rather sad smile; “he did not appreciate his mercies—then.” The last word was almost inaudible.

“Fool,” the man said bitterly.

The girl turned her head away to hide a quick, irrepressible smile.

“I do not like to have you abuse him,” she said.

“I suppose not. Would you mind telling me if I ever knew him?”

“You—were—at the house when he was there.”

“Often?”

“Quite often, Maurice.”

The man frowned darkly at his hands. His face was full of pain and uncertainty. “What staggers me,” he said finally, “is that all the men I used to meet there—were anything but indifferent to you, Nora. I cannot remember one who was not a worshiper at your shrine.”

“I can.”

The man moved restlessly. Suddenly he groaned aloud.

“What is it?”

“Oh, confound the man! I shall never be rid of the thought of him. I wish I had not asked you.”

“Do you?”

“I can’t bear it, Honora! The thing is like a specter. Why did you show me what you are—only to take yourself away from me?”

“Away from you? Oh, no!”

“It is the same thing; all that—belonged to him; how can it ever belong to me?”

“There is not one fiber of me which does not belong to you.”

“If he came to you to-day, and asked you to marry him—”

“I should marry you.”

“Ah, but I want all of you, your past—all!”

“My past was—is—yours.”

“How? What do you mean?”

“I mean—oh, dear boy—perhaps I mean that the past is all contained in the present; all the love I ever learned I love you with, to-day.”

“Dearest, you are too good for me; too good to me; I ought not to be jealous—but I am; I am! I cannot bear to think—oh, I hate him for teaching you to be an angel!”

The girl flushed, and her face quivered in all its lines. “I’m not an angel,” she said, very low.

The man took her face between his hands wistfully. “But yes you are,” he sighed.

“Oh, no, I’m not,” she cried half weeping, “I don’t want to be—to you.”

His eyes questioned her, seeking hungrily for a sign, which was granted him. The warm color flooded her face from chin to brow, as he took her into his arms with a swift, strong motion, holding her where he could search her look. “Oh, dearest, dearest,” he breathed, “love me, me, and no one else! Love me wholly, or I shall die of want. I will make you forget the other when you are mine; only love me! I’m not worthy of it, but—you must, you must!”

Her eyes answered him. His face lost its strained appeal, as it sank against hers. “Ah,” he murmured, “I can forgive him for teaching you to be an angel!” His voice dropped to a caressing triumph. “He never taught you *this*.”

It was with the gayety of a great reaction that he said afterwards: “Is there any place in the Bible where it says, ‘Blessed are the foolish,’ Nora? There ought to be. If that man had had a grain of sense you would—not be here; therefore, bless him!”

The girl laughed irresistibly against his coat. “You don’t know how funny you are,” she said. “But bless him all you like!”

“You may laugh; I don’t care *now*. Only never dare tell me the fool’s name! I might go out and kill him some day when I forget how thankful I am to him.” The girl laughed again bubbly. “Yes, I shall,” she whispered. “I shall tell you his name some time.”

“When?”

“Some time.”

“When we are married, Honora?”

“Perhaps.”

“On—our wedding day, sweetheart?—Yes?”

“Perhaps; yes, then. Oh, Maurice, dear, dear foolish Maurice, I’ll tell you his name on our wedding day.”

M. I.^{*}

By Rudyard Kipling



I WISH my mother could see me now, with
 a fence-post under my arm,
 And a knife and a spoon in my putties
 that I found on a Boer farm;
 Atop of a sore-backed Argentine with a
 thirst that you couldn't buy—
 I used to be in the Hampshires once,
 (Glosters, Lincolns, and Rifles once),
 Sussex, Scottish, and Yorkshires once!
(ad lib.)
 But now I am M. I.!

That is what we are known as—that is the
 name you must call
 If you want officers' servants, pickets an'
 'orse-guards an' all—
 Details for buryin'-parties, company-cooks or
 supply—
 Turn out the chronic Ikonas! Roll up the
 —† M. I.

* Mounted Infantry,

† Number from First to Sixth, according to taste and service of audience.



Copyright, 1901, by Rudyard Kipling. All rights reserved.



My 'ands are spotty with veldt-sores—my
shirt is a button an' frill—

An' the things I've used my bay'nit for
would make a tinker ill!

An' I don't know whose dam' column I'm
in, nor where we're trekkin' nor why;

I've trekked to the Vaal from the Orange
once—

From the Vaal to the greasy Pongolo
once—

(Or else it was called the Zambesi once)—

For now I am M. I.!

That is what we are known as—that is the
crowd you require

For outposts all night under freezin', an'
rear-guard all day under fire.

Anything 'ot or unwholesome? Anything
dusty or dry?

Borrow a bunch of Ikonas! Trot out the
— M. I.

Our Sergeant-major's a subaltern; our
Captain's a Fusilier;

Our Adjutant's "late of Somebody's 'Orse,"
and a Melbourne auctioneer;

But you couldn't spot us at 'arf a mile
from the crackest caval-ry—

They used to talk about Lancers once,
Hussars, Dragoons, an' Lancers once,
'Elmets, pistols, an' carbines once,

But now we are M. I.!

That is what we are known as—we are the
orphans they blame

For beggin' the loan of an 'ead-stall an'
fittin' a mount to the same:

Can't even look at their 'orse-lines but some-
one starts bellerin' "Hi!

Hook it, you burglin' Ikona! Footsack,
you — M. I.!"

We're trekkin' our twenty mile a day, an'
bein' loved by the Dutch,

But we don't hold on by the mane no more,
nor lose our stirrups—much.

An' we scout with a senior man in charge,
where the 'oly white flags fly—

We used to think they were friendly once,
Didn't take any precautions once

(Once, my ducky, an' only once!),

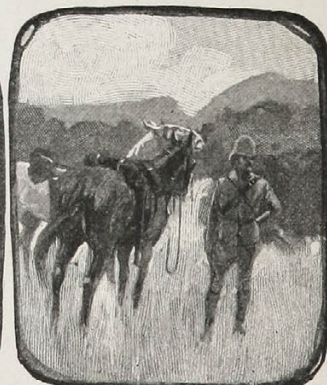
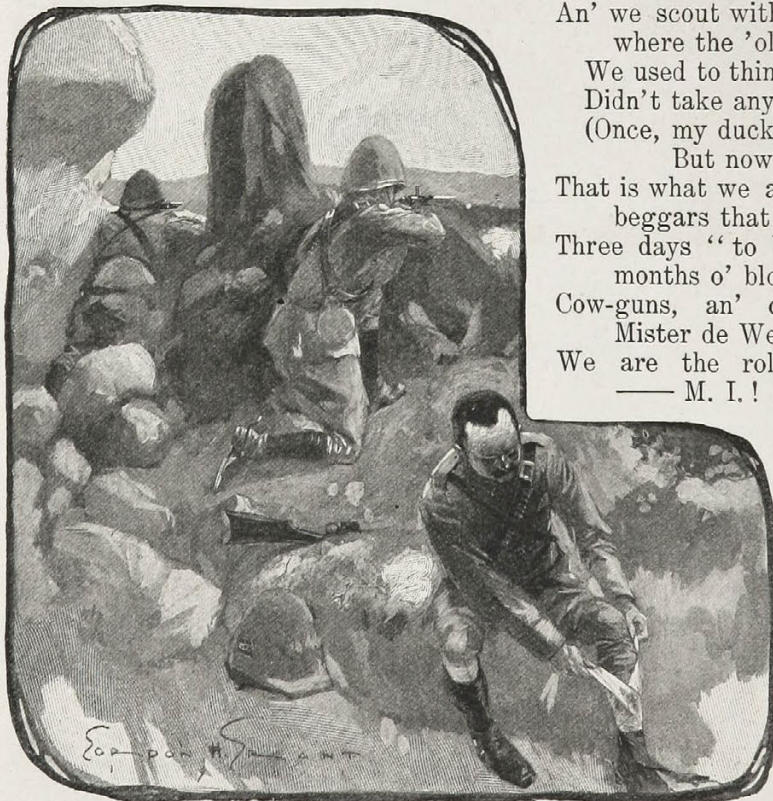
But now we are M. I.!

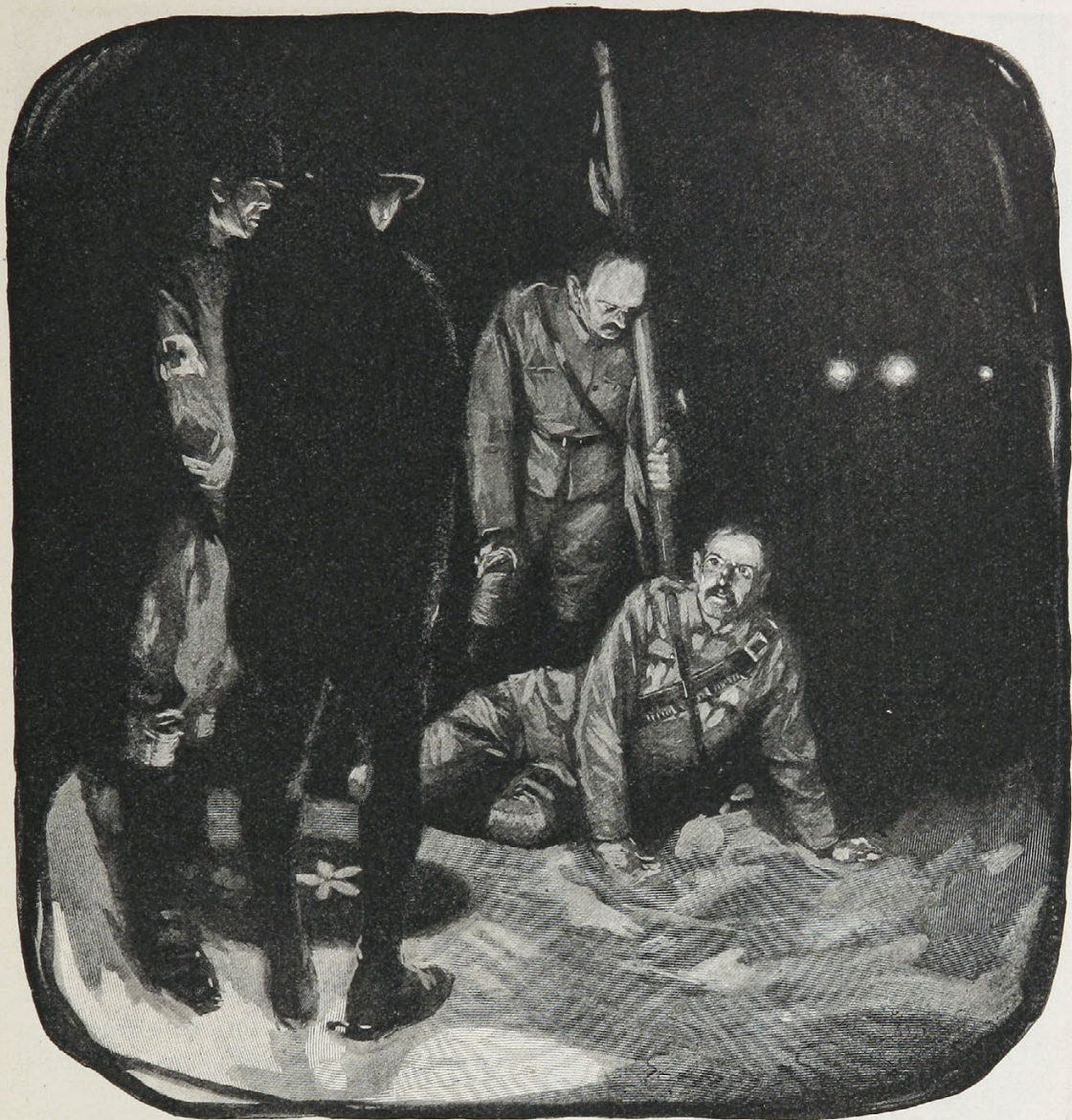
That is what we are known as—we are the
beggars that got

Three days "to learn equitation," an' six
months o' bloomin' well trot!

Cow-guns, an' cattle, an' convoys—an'
Mister de Wet on the fly—

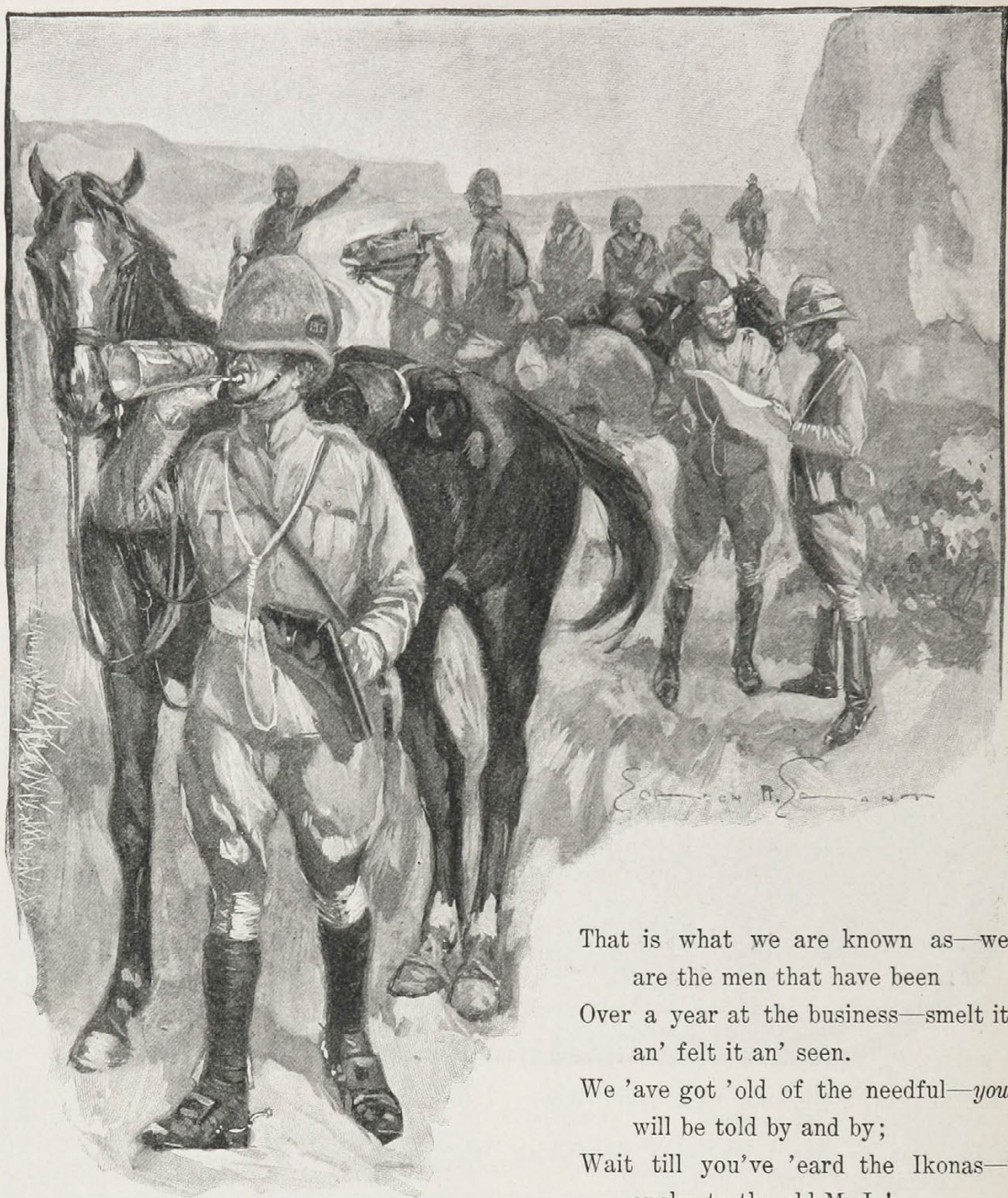
We are the rollin' Ikonas, we are the
— M. I.!





The new fat regiments come from 'ome— I wish my mother could see me now,
 imaginin' vain V.C.'s a-gatherin' news on my own,
 (The same as our talky-fighty men which When I ride like a General up to the scrub
 are always Number Threes*); an' ride back like Tod Sloan—
 But our words o' command are "Scatter" Remarkably small on my 'orse's neck to let
 an' "Close" an' "Let your wounded lie." the shots go by.
 We used to rescue 'em noble once— We used to fancy it risky once
 Givin' the range as we raised 'em once, (Called it a reconnaissance once),
 Gettin' 'em killed as we saved 'em once, Under the charge of an orf'cer once,
 But now we are M. I.! But now we are M. I.!!
 That is what we are known as—we are the That is what we are known as—that is the
 lanterns you view word you must say
 After a fight round the kopjes, looking for When you want men to be Mausered for one
 men that we knew. and a penny a day.
 Whistlin' and callin' together—'altin' to We are no dollar Colonials—we are the
 catch the reply— 'ome-made supply;
 "'Elp me! O 'elp me! Ikonas! This way Write to the London Ikonas! Ask for the
 the — M. I.!" — M. I.

* Horse-holders when in action, and therefore generally out of range or under cover.



That is what we are known as—we
are the men that have been
Over a year at the business—smelt it
an' felt it an' seen.
We 'ave got 'old of the needful—you
will be told by and by;
Wait till you've 'eard the Ikonas—
spoke to the old M. I.!

I wish myself could talk to myself as I left
'im a year ago.
I could tell 'im a lot that would save 'im a
lot on the things that 'e ought to know!
When I think o' that ignorant barrack-bird,
it almost makes me cry.
I used to belong in an Army once
(Gawd! what a rum little Army once),
Red little, dead little Army once!
But now I am M. I.!

*Mount—march, Ikonas! Stand to your
'orses again!*
*Mop off the frost on the saddles—mop up
the miles on the plain.*
*Out go the stars in the dawnin'—up goes
our dust to the sky,*
Walk—trot, Ikonas! Trek jou, the old
M. I.!*

* Get ahead.

STAGING "MISS MULTON."

BY CLARA MORRIS.*



THE other day, when recalling to Mr. Palmer a long list of such successful productions of his as "Led Astray," "The Two Orphans," "Camille," "Miss Multon," "The Danicheffs," "The Celebrated Case," etc., he surprised me by declaring emphatically that the performance of "Miss Multon" came nearer to absolute perfection than any other play he had ever produced, and to convince me of that, he simply brought forward the cast of the play. As we went over the characters, one by one, I was compelled to admit that, from the leading rôle to the smallest part, I had never seen the cast quite equalled since. Mr. Palmer's pride in this production seemed the more odd at first because of the play's slight demands upon the scenic artist, the carpenter, and the upholsterer. It requires just two interior scenes—a busy doctor's study in London, and a morning room in a French country house. "But," he said enthusiastically, "think of that performance, recall those people!"

The play had twice failed in Paris, which was, to say the least, discouraging. When it was read to me, I thought the tremendous passion of maternity ought to touch the public heart; others there were who said that sexual love alone could not interest the public. Mr. Palmer thought the French play needed a little brightening; then, too, he declared that the people wanted to see the actual end of the heroine (one of Mr. Daly's fixed beliefs, by the way); therefore he had Mr. Cazauran write two additional short acts—a first, to introduce some brightness in the children's Christmas-tree party and some amusement for the old-bachelor doctor and his old-maid sister, and a last, to provide for the death of *Miss Multon*.

After brief reflection, I concluded I would risk it, and then, just by way of encouragement, Mr. Cazauran, who had always been at pains to speak as kindly of my work as it would allow, when he was critic on

different newspapers, declared that all my acquired skill and natural power of expressing emotion would prove useless to me—that *Miss Multon* was to be my Waterloo; and to all anxious and surprised Whys? sapiently made answer, "No children." His argument was that, not being a mother in reality, I could not be one in imagination.

Always lacking self-confidence, those words made my heart sink physically, it seemed to me, as well as figuratively, but the ever-ready jest came bravely to the fore to hide my hurt from the public eye, and at the next rehearsal I shook my head mournfully and remarked to the little man: "Bad—bad! Miss Cushman must be a very bad *Lady Macbeth*. I don't want to see her!"

"What?" he exclaimed. "Cushman not play *Lady Macbeth*! For heaven's sake, why not?"

"No murderess!" I declared, with an air of authority recognized by those about me as a fair copy of his own. "If Miss Cushman is not a murderess, pray how can she act *Lady Macbeth*, who is?" and the laugh that followed helped a little to scare away the bugaboo his words had raised in my mind.

Then, ridiculous as it may seem to an outsider, the question of dress proved to be a snag, and there was any amount of backing and filling before we could get safely around it.

"What are you going to wear, Miss Morris?" asked Mr. Cazauran one day after rehearsal. And soon we were at it, and the air was thick with black, brown, gray, purple, red, and blue; I starting out with a gray traveling dress, for a reason, and Mr. Cazauran, instantly and without reason, condemning it. He thought a rich purple would be about the thing. Mr. Palmer gave a contemptuous "Humph," and I cried out aghast: "Purple, the color of royalty, of pomp, of power? A governess in a rich purple? Your head would twist clear round with amazement if you saw a woman cross-

* Clara Morris's Recollections of the Stage and its People, which have appeared in McClure's MAGAZINE during 1901, have just been published in book form, by McClure, Phillips & Co., under the title, "Life on the Stage."

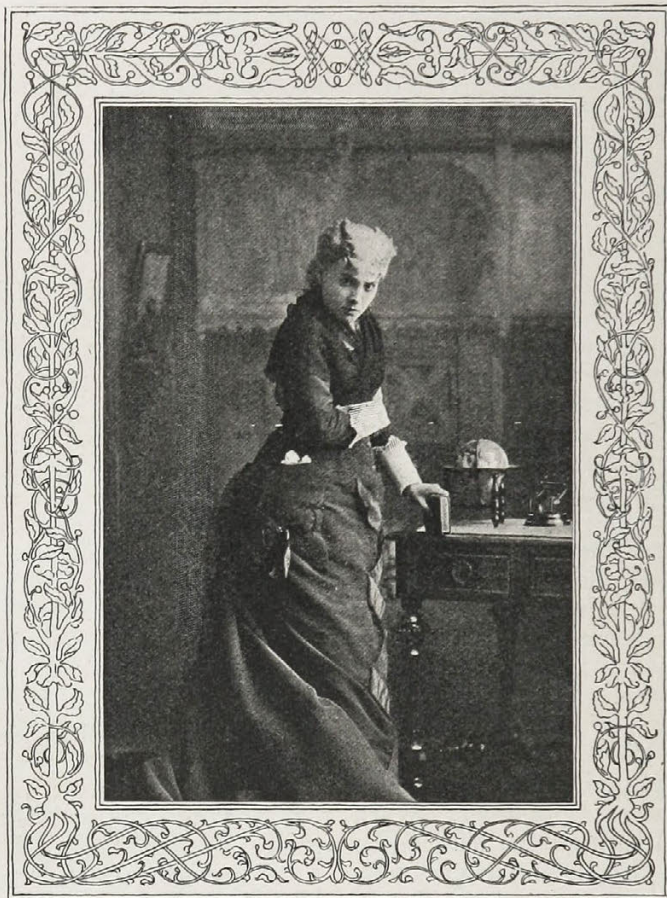
ing from Calais to Dover attired in a royal-purple traveling suit."

Mr. Palmer said: "Nonsense, Cazauran, purple is not appropriate," and then, "How would blue, dark blue, or brown do?"

"For just a traveling dress, either one would answer perfectly," I answered; "but think of the character I am trying to build

that I was forced to buy furniture-covering reps in order to get the desired color, a few days later.

"Yes, red!" I persisted. "Not too bright, not impudent scarlet, but a dull, rich shade that will give out a gleam when the light strikes it, that will have the force of a threat—a menacing color, which white col-



CLARA MORRIS as *Miss Multon*.

up. Why not let me have all the help my gown can give me? My hair is to be gray-white at the temples; I have to wear a dress that requires no change in going at once to cars and boat. Now gray or drab is a perfect traveling gown, but think, too, what it can express: gray hair, white face, gray dress without relief of trimming—does it not suggest the utterly flat, hopeless monotony of the life of a governess in London? Not hunger, not cold, but the very dust and ashes of life. Then when the woman arrives at the home of her rival, and tragedy is looming big on the horizon, I want to wear red."

"Good God!" exclaimed Cazauran—and really red was so utterly unworn at the time

lar, cuffs, and a black lace shoulder wrap will restrict to governess-like primness until, with mantle torn aside, she stands a pillar of fire and fury. And at last I want a night-dress and a loose robe over it of a hard light blue, which will throw up the ghastly pallor of the face. There, that's what I want to wear and why I want to wear it."

Mr. Palmer decided that purple was impossible and black too conventional, while the proposed color scheme of gray, red, and blue seemed reasonable and characteristic. And suddenly that little wretch, Cazauran, laughed as good-naturedly as possible, and said he thought so, too, but it did no harm to talk things over; and so we got around that snag, only to see a second one looming

up before us in the question of what was to kill *Miss Multon*.

I asked it. "Of what am I to die?"

"Die? How? Why, just die—that's all," replied Cazauran.

"But of what?" I persisted. "What kills me? *Miss Multon* at present dies simply that the author may get rid of her. I don't

existence. But at last Cazauran himself grudgingly remarked that consumption would do well enough, and Mr. Palmer and I, as with one vengeful voice, cried out, "*Camille!*" and Cazauran said something like "*Nom de Dieu!*" or "*Dieu de Dieu!*" and I said: "*Chassez à droite,*" but the little mar was vexed and would not laugh.



Clara Morris.

Mabel Leonard.

Helene Heron.

THE GOVERNESS (*Miss Multon*) AND HER CHARGES (*Sister Jane and Paul*).

want to be laughed at. To die of a broken heart is to be guyed, unless there is an aneurism. Now what can *Miss Multon* die of? If I once know that, I'll find out the proper business for the scene."

"Perhaps you'd have some of the men carry knives," said Cazauran sarcastically, "and then she could be stabbed?"

"Oh, no!" I answered. "Knives are not necessary for the stabbing of a woman; a few sharp, envenomed words can do that nicely. But we are speaking of death, not wounds. Of what is *Miss Multon* to die?"

Then Mr. Palmer made suggestions, and *Miss Morris* made suggestions, and Mr. Cazauran triumphantly wiped them out of

Some one proposed a fever, but I raised the contagion question. Poison was thought of, but that would prevent the summoning of the children from Paris by *Dr. Osborne*. We parted that day with the question unanswered.

At the next rehearsal I still wondered how I was to die—hard or easy, rigid or limp, slow or quick? "Oh," I exclaimed, "I must know whether I am to die in a second or to begin in the first act." And in my own exaggerated, impatient words, I found my first hint. Why not begin to die in the first act?

When we again took up the question, I asked eagerly, "What are those two col-

lapses caused by—the one at the mirror, the other at the school table with the children?"

"Extreme emotion," I was answered.

"Then," I asked, "why not extreme emotion acting upon a weak heart?"

Mr. Palmer was for the heart trouble from the first; he saw its possibilities, saw that it was new—comparatively speaking, at least; I suppose nothing is really new—and decided in its favor; but for some reason little man Cazauran was piqued, and the result was that he introduced just one single line which could faintly indicate that *Miss Multon* was a victim of heart disease—in the first act, where, after a violent exclamation from the lady, Dr. Osborne said: "Oh, I thought it was your heart again." On eight words of foundation I was expected to raise a superstructure of symptoms, true enough to nature to be readily recognized as indicating heart disease; and yet, oh, difficult task! that disease must not be allowed to obtrude itself into first place, nor must it be too poignantly expressed. In brief, we decided I was to show to the public a case of heart disease, ignored by its victim, and only recognized by the doctor among the characters about her.

And verily my work was cut out for me. Why, when I went to the Drs. Seguin to be coached, I could not even locate my heart correctly by half a foot. Both father and son did all they could to teach me the full horror of angina pectoris, which I should, of course, tone down for artistic reasons. And to this day, tears rise in my eyes when I recall the needless cruelty of the younger Seguin, in running a heart patient up a long flight of stairs, that I might see the gasping of the gray-white mouth for breath, the flare and strain of her waxy nostrils. Then in remorseful generosity—though heaven knows her coming was no act of mine—I made her a little gift, and as she was slipping the bill inside her well-mended glove, her eye caught the number on its corner, and—she must have been very poor—her tormented and tormenting heart gave a plunge, and sent a rush of blood into her face, that made her very eyeballs pink—and the clutching fingers, the flaring nostrils, the gasping for air, the pleading look, the frightened eyes! Oh, it is unforgettable! Poor soul! poor soul!

Well, having my symptoms in mind, they still had to be sorted out, toned down, and adapted to this or that occasion. But the work was not thrown away, for on the first night, Dr. Fordyce Barker—a keen drama-

tic critic by the way—occupied, with a friend, a private box. He had rescued me from the hands of the specialists in Paris, and I had at times been his patient. He applauded heartily after the first two acts but looked rather worried. At the end of the third act a gentleman of his party turned and looked at him inquiringly. The doctor threw up his hands, while shaking his head disconsolately. The friend said: "Why, I'm surprised—I thought Miss Morris suffered from her spine?"

"So she does—so she does," nodded Dr. Barker.

"But," went on the friend, "this thing isn't spine—this looks like heart to me."

"I should say so," responded the doctor. "I knew she wasn't strong—just a thing of nerves and will—but I never saw a sign of heart trouble before. But it's there now, and it's bad. By Jove, she can't go through another attack like that and finish this play. Too bad—too bad!"

And his honest sympathy for my new affliction spoiled his evening right up to the point of discovery that it was all in the play. Then he enjoyed the laugh upon himself, almost as much as I enjoyed his recognition of my laboriously acquired symptoms.

And now for Mr. Palmer's beloved cast. With what a mixture of pleasure and grief I recall Sara Jewett, the loveliest woman, and the most perfect representative of a French lady of quality I have ever seen in the part of *Mathilde*.

Mr. James O'Neil's success in *Maurice de la Tour* was particularly agreeable to me, because I had earnestly called attention to him, some time before he was finally summoned to New York, his fine work in Chicago, where I first met him, having convinced me that he ought to be here—and that beautiful performance fully justified every claim I had made for him in the first place. The part is a difficult one. Some men rant in it, some are savagely cruel, some cold as stone. O'Neil's *Maurice* bore his wound with a patient dignity that made his one outbreak into hot passion tremendously effective, through force of contrast; while his sympathetic voice gave great value to the last tender words of pardon.

And that ancient couple—that never-to-be-forgotten pair, Mr. Stoddard and Mrs. Wilkins! The latter's husband, a member of the English bar, had been Sergeant Wilkins, a witty, popular man, who quite adored his pretty young wife, and lavished his entire income upon their ever-open

house, so that his sudden taking off left her barely able to pay for her crêpe—with not a pound left over. But on her return to the stage, her knowledge of social amenities, the dignity and aplomb acquired by the experienced hostess, remained with her, in a certain manner, an air of suave and gentle authority, that was invaluable to her in the performance of gentlewomen, while the good-fellowship and the down-right jollity of her infectious laugh were the crown of her comedy work. Who can forget the *Multon* tea-table scene between Mrs. Wilkins and Mr. Stoddard? How the audience used to laugh and laugh when, after his accusing "snort," "More copperas!" he sat and glared at her pretty protesting face, framed in its soft, white curls. He was so ludicrously savage, I had to coin a name for him, and one night, when the house simply would not stop laughing, I remarked, "Oh, doesn't he look like a perfect old Sardonicus?"

"Yes-m!" quickly replied the property boy beside me—"yes-m, that's the very beast he reminds me of."

Certainly I never expect to find another *Dr. Osborne* so capable of contradicting a savage growl with a tender caress.

Mr. Parselle as the gentle old Latin scholar, tutor, and acting god-father, was beyond praise. He admitted to me one night, coming out of a brown study, that he believed *Bêlin* was a character actually beyond criticism, and that next to creating it as author, he ranked the honor of acting it,—but there spoke the old-school actor who respected his profession.

And those children—were they not charming? That *Sister Jane*, given so sweetly, so sincerely by the daughter of the famous Matilda Heron who, christened Helene, was known only by the pet name "Bijou," in public as well as in private life. And the boy *Paul*, her little brother. I almost believe that Mabel Leonard was created expressly to play that part. Never did female wear male clothes so happily. All the impish perversity, all the wriggling restlessness of the small boy were to be found in the person of the handsome, erratic little Mabel.

Even the two maids were out of the common, one being played by a clever and versatile actress, who had been a friend in my old Cleveland days. She came to me out of

the laughing, merry past, but all pale and sad in trailing black, for death had been robbing her most cruelly. She wished for a New York engagement, and astonished me by declaring that she would play anything, no matter how small, if only the part gave her a foothold on the metropolitan stage.

I sought Mr. Palmer and talked hard and long for my friend, but he laughed and answered: "An actress as clever as that will be very apt to slight a part of only two scenes."

But I assured him of the contrary—that she would make the most of every line, and the part would be a stepping-stone to higher things. He granted my request, and Louise Sylvester, by her earnestness, her breathless excitement in rushing to and fro—bearing messages, answering bells—and by her excellent dancing raised *Kitty* to a character part. *Louise*, the smallest part of them all, was played with a brisk and bright assurance that made it hard to believe that Helen Vincent had come direct from her convent school to the stage door—as she had.

A great, great triumph for every one was that first night of *Miss Multon*, and one of the sweetest drops in my own cup was added by the hand of New York's honored and beloved poet, Edmund Clarence Stedman; for nestling in a basket of sweet violets was a sonnet from him to me, and though my unworthiness was evident enough, nevertheless I took the keenest joy in the beauty of every line. It was certainly a very sweet and gracious token from one who was secure to one who was still struggling.

And now, when years have passed, he has given me another beautiful memory to keep the first one company. I was taking my first steps in the new profession of letters, which seems somewhat uncertain, slow, and introspective when compared to the swift, decisive, if rather superficial, profession of acting; and Mr. Stedman, pausing from the giant labor on his great "Anthology," looked at—nay, actually considered—that shivering fledgling, my first book, and wrote a letter that spelled for me the word *encouragement*, and, being a past master in the art of subtle flattery, he quoted from my own book and lighted a little flame of hope in my heart that is not extinguished yet. So gently kind remain some people who are great.

THE KING'S VISIT.

BY ROBERT BARR.



"No, no," said the king decisively. "Bring them in, bring them in. I'll have none cast into prison without at least a hearing. Has any of your men been killed?"

"No, your Majesty," replied Sir Donald; "but some of them have wounds they will not forget in a hurry. The Highlandmen fought

like tiger cats."

"How many are there of them?" asked the king.

"Something more than a score, with one piper that's more noisy than the other twenty, led by a breechless ruffian, although I must say he knows what to do with a sword."

"All armed, you say?"

"Every one of them but the piper. About half an hour ago they came marching up the main street of Stirling, each man with his sword drawn, and the pipes skirling death and defiance. They had the whole town at their heels, laughing and jeering at them and imitating the wild Highland music. At first they paid little attention to the mob that followed them; but in the square their leader gave a word in Gaelic, and instantly the whole company swerved about and charged the crowd. There was instant panic among the townspeople, who fled in all directions, out-screaming the pibroch in their fright. No one was hurt, for the Highlandmen struck them with the flat of their swords; but several were trampled under foot and are none the better for it."

"It serves them right," commented the king. "I hope it will teach them manners towards strangers at least. What followed?"

"A whistle from their leader collected his helots again, and they marched straight from the square to the gates of the castle. The two soldiers on guard crossed pikes before them, but the leader, without a word, struck down their weapons and attempted to march in, brave as you please; who but they! There was a scuffle at the gate, then the bugle sounded, and we surrounded them, trying to disarm them peaceably at first, but they fought like demons, and so there's some sore heads among them."

"You disarmed them, of course?"

"Certainly, your Majesty."

"Very well; bring them in, and let us hear what they have to say for themselves."

The doors were flung open, a sharp command was given, and presently there entered the group of Highlanders, disarmed, and with their elbows tied behind their backs. A strong guard of the soldiery accompanied them on either side. The Highlanders were men of magnificent physique, a quality that was enhanced by the picturesque costume they wore, in spite of the fact that in some instances this costume was in tatters and the wearers cut and bleeding. But, stalwart as his followers were, the leader far out-measured them in height and girth; a truly magnificent specimen of the human race, who strode up the long room with an imperial swagger, such as had never before been seen in Stirling, in spite of the fact that his arms were pinioned. He marched on until he came before the king, and there took his stand, without bowing his bonneted head or bending his sturdy bare knees. The moment the leader set his foot across the threshold the unabashed piper immediately protruded his chest and struck up the wild strain of "Failte mhic an Abba," or the "Salute to the Chief."

"Stop it, ye deevil!" cried the captain of the guard. "How dare you set up such a squawking in the presence of the king?" And as the piper paid not the slightest attention to him, he struck the mouthpiece from the lips of the performer. This, however, did not cause a cessation of the music, for the bag under the piper's elbow was filled with wind, and the fingers of the musician bravely kept up the strain on the reed chanter with its nine holes, and thus he played until his chief came to a stand before the king. The king gazed with undisguised admiration upon the foremost Highlander, and said quietly to the captain of the guard:

"Unbind him."

On finding his arms released, the mountaineer stretched them out once or twice, then folded them across his breast, making no motion, however, to remove his plumed bonnet, although every one else in the room, except his men, were uncovered.

"You have come in from the country," began the king, a suspicion of a smile hovering about his lips, "to enjoy the metro-

politan delights of Stirling. How are you satisfied with your reception?"

The big Highlandman made no reply, but frowned heavily, and bestowed a savage glance on several of the courtiers, among whom a light ripple of laughter had run after the king put his question.

"These savages," suggested Sir Donald, "do not understand anything but the Gaelic. Is it your Majesty's pleasure that the interpreter be called?"

"Yes, bring him in."

When the interpreter arrived, the king said:

"Ask this man if his action is the forefront of a Highland invasion of the Lowlands, or merely a little private attempt on his own part to take the castle by assault?"

The interpreter put the question in Gaelic, and was answered with gruff brevity by the marauder. The interpreter, bowing low to the king, said smoothly:

"This man humbly begs to inform your Majesty——"

"Speak truth, MacPherson!" cautioned the king. "Translate faithfully exactly what he says. Our friend here, by the look of him, does not do anything humbly or fawn or beg. What does he say?"

The polite MacPherson was taken aback by this reproof, but answered:

"He says, your Majesty, he will hold no communication with me, because I am of an inferior clan, which is untrue. The MacPhersons were a civilized clan centuries ago, which the MacNabs are not to this day, so please your Majesty."

The MacNab's hand darted to his left side, but finding no sword to grasp, it fell away again.

"You are a liar!" cried the chief in very passable English, which was not to be misunderstood. "The MacPhersons are no clan, but an insignificant branch of the Chattan. 'Touch not the Cat' is your motto, and a good one; for a MacPherson can scratch, but he cannot handle the broadsword."

MacPherson drew himself up, his face red-



"The king . . . took the weapon in his own hand, tendering it to its owner."

dening with anger. His hand also instinctively sought the hilt of his sword, but the presence in which he stood restrained him.

"It is quite safe," he said with something like the spit of a cat, "for a heathen to insult a Christian in the presence of his king, and the MacNabs have ever shown a taste for the cautious course."

"Tut, tut," cried the king with impatience; "am I to find myself involved in a Highland feud in my own hall? MacPherson, it seems this man does not require your interpreting, so perhaps it will further the peace of our realm if you withdraw quietly."

MacPherson, with a low obeisance, did so. Then to MacNab the king spoke: "Sir, as it appears you are acquainted with our language, why did you not reply to the question I put to you?"

"Because I would have you know it was not the proper kind of question to ask the like of me. I am a descendant of kings."

"Well, as far as that goes, I am a descendant of kings myself, though sorry I should be to defend all their actions."

"Your family only began with Robert the Bruce; mine was old ere he came to the throne."

"That may well be; still you must admit that what Robert lacked in ancestry he furnished forth in ability."

"But the Clan MacNab defeated him at the battle of Del Rhi."

"True, with some assistance, which you ignore, from Alexander of Argyll. However, if this discussion is to become a competition in history for the benefit of our ignorant courtiers, I may be allowed to add that my good ancestor Robert did not for-

get the action of the MacNabs at Del Rhi, and later overran their country, dismantled their fortresses, leaving the clan in a more sane and chastened condition than that in which he found it. But what has all this to do with your storming into a peaceable town like Stirling?"

"In truth, your Majesty," whispered Sir David Lyndsay, "I think they must have come to replenish their wardrobe, and in that they are not a moment too soon."

"I came," said the chief, who had not heard this last remark, "because of the foray you have mentioned. I came because Robert the Bruce desolated our country."

"By my good sword!" cried James, "speaking as one king to another, your revenge is somewhat belated; a lapse of two centuries should have outlawed the debt. Did you expect, then, to take Stirling with twenty men?"

"I expected King James the Fifth to rectify the wrong done by King Robert the First."

"Your expectation does honor to my reputation as a just man, but I have already dis-

claimed responsibility for the deeds of ancestors less remote than good King Robert."

"You have made proclamation in the Highlands that the chieftains must bring to you proof of their right to occupy their lands."

"I have, and some have preferred to me their deeds of tenure, others prepared to fight; the cases have been settled in both instances. To which of these two classes do you belong, Chief of the Clan MacNab?"

"To neither. I cannot submit to you our parchments because Robert, your ancestor, destroyed them. I cannot fight the army of



"MacNab, . . . holding aloft his brimming flag, . . . called for cheers for the King of Scotland."

the Lowlands because my clan is small ; therefore I, Finlay MacNab, fifth of my name, as you are fifth of yours, come to you in peace, asking you to repair the wrong done by your ancestor."

"Indeed!" cried the king. "If your present advent typifies your idea of a peaceful visit, then God forbid that I should ever meet you in anger."

"I came in peace, and have been shamefully used."

"You must not hold that against us," said James. "Look you now, if I had come storming at your castle door, sword in hand, how would you have treated me, Finlay the Fifth?"

"If you came with only twenty men behind you I should treat you with all the hospitality of Glendochart, which far exceeds that of Stirling, or any other part of your money-making Lowlands, where gold coin is valued more than a steel blade."

"It has all been a mistake," said the king with great cordiality. "The parchment you seek shall be given you, and I trust to your generosity, Lord of Glendochart, to allow me to amend your opinion of Stirling hospitality. I shall take it kindly if you will all be my guests in the castle until my officers of law repair the harshness of my ancestor Robert." Then, turning to the guard, the king continued :

"Unbind these gentlemen and return to them their arms."

While the loosening of the men was being rapidly accomplished, the captain of the guard brought the chief his sword, and would have presented it to him, but the king himself rose and took the weapon in his own hand, tendering it to its owner. The chieftain took the sword and rested its point on the floor. Then with dignified native courtesy he doffed his broad-feathered bonnet.

"Sire," he said, with slow deliberation, "Scotland has a king that this good blade shall ever be proud to serve."

For three days the MacNabs were the guests of the king in the castle, while the legal documents were being prepared. King and chieftain walked the town together, and all that Stirling had to show MacNab beheld. The king was desirous of costuming, at his own expense, the portion of the clan visiting in his castle, whose disarray was largely due to his own soldiers, but he feared the proposal might offend the pride of Finlay the Fifth. James's tact, however, overcame the difficulty.

"When I visit you, MacNab, over by Loch Tay, there is one favor I must ask. I want your tailors to make for me and the men of my following suits of kilts in the MacNab tartan."

"Surely, surely," replied the chief ; "and a better weaving you will get nowhere in the Highlands."

"I like the color of it," continued the king. "There is a royal red in it that pleases me. Now there is a good deal of red in the Stuart tartan, and I should be greatly gratified if you would permit your men to wear my colors, as my men shall wear yours. My tailors here will be proud to boast that they have made costumes for the Clan MacNab. You know what tradesmen bodies are ; they're pleased when we take a little notice of them."

"Surely," again returned MacNab, more dubiously, "and I shall send them the money for it when I get home."

"Indeed," said the king, "if you think I am going to have a full purse when I'm in the MacNab country, you're mistaken."

"I never suggested such a thing," replied the chief indignantly. "You'll count nane o' yer ain bawbees when you are with me."

"Ah well," rejoined the king, "that's right, and so you'll just leave me to settle with my own tailors here."

Thus the re-costuming came about ; and, all in all, it was just as well that MacNab did not insist on his own tartan, for there was none of it in Stirling, while of the Stuart plaid there was a sufficiency to clothe a regiment.

On the last night there was given a banquet in honor of the Clan MacNab, which was the best that Stirling could bestow. The great hall was decorated with the colors of the clan, and at the further end had been painted the arms of the MacNab : the open boat, with its oars on the sea proper, the head of the savage, the two supporting figures, and the Latin motto underneath, "Timor omnis abesto." Five pipers of the king's court had learned "The Salute to the Chief," and now, headed by MacNab's own, they paced up and down the long room, making it ring with their warlike music. The king and the chieftain came in together, and as the latter took his place at his host's right hand, his impassive face betrayed no surprise at the splendid preparation which had been made for his reception. Indeed, the Highlanders all acted as if they had been accustomed to sit down to such a banquet every night. Many dainties were

placed on the ample board, cunningly prepared by foreign cooks, the like of which the Highlanders had never before tasted; but the mountaineers ate stolidly whatever was set before them, and if unusual flavors saluted their palates, the strangers made no sign of approval or the reverse. The red wine of Burgundy, grown old in the king's cellar, was new to most of them, and they drank it like water, emptying their tankards as fast as the attendant could refill them. Soon the ruddy fluid, whose potency had been underestimated, began to have its effect, and the dinner table became noisy as the meal progressed, songs bursting forth now and then, with strange shouts and cries more familiar to the hills of Loch Tay than to the rafters of Stirling. The chief himself lost the solemn dignity which had at first characterized him, and as he emptied flagon after flagon boasted loudly of the prowess of his clan, foretold what he would do in future fields now that he was allied with the King of Scotland. Often forgetting himself, he fell into the Gaelic, roaring forth a torrent of words that had no meaning for many of those present; then, remembering the king did not understand the language, he expressed his pity for a man in such condition, saying the Gaelic was the oldest tongue in existence, and the first spoken by human lips upon this earth. It was much more expressive, he said, than the dialect of the Lowlands, and the only language that could fittingly describe war and battle, just as the pibroch was the only music suitable to strife—to all of which the smiling king nodded approval.

At last MacNab sprang to his feet, holding aloft his brimming flagon, which literally rained Burgundy down upon him, and called for cheers for the King of Scotland, a worthy prince, who knew well how to entertain a brother prince. Repeating this in Gaelic, all his men, who had also risen with their chief, now sprang upon the benches, where, standing unsteadily, they raised a series of yells so wild that a shudder of fear passed through many of the courtiers present. The chief, calling to his piper, commanded him instantly to compose a pibroch for the king; and that ready musician, swelling with pride, marched up and down and round and round the great hall, pouring forth a triumphal quick-step, with many wonderful flourishes and variations. Then, at a word from the chief, each man placed his flagon on the table, whipped out his sword, swung it overhead, to the amazement of the courtiers, it not being

etiquette to show cold steel to the eyes of the king. Down came the blades instantly and together, each man splitting in two the goblet he had drunk from.

"You must all come to Loch Tay," cried the chief, "and I will show you a banquet-hall in honor of James the Fifth such as you have never before seen." Then, to the horror of the courtiers, he suddenly smote the king on the back with his open palm and cried:

"Jimmie, my lad, you'll come to visit me at Loch Tay."

The smitten king laughed heartily and replied:

"Yes, Finlay, I will."

Next day the MacNabs marched from the castle and down through the town of Stirling with much pomp and circumstance. They were escorted by the king's own guard, and this time the populace made no sneering remarks, but thronged the windows and the roofs, cheering heartily, while the Highlanders kept proud step to the shrill music of the pipes. And thus the clansmen set face towards the north on their long tramp home.

"What proud 'deevils' they are!" said Sir David Lyndsay to the king after the northern company had departed. "I have been through the MacNab country from one end of it to the other, and there is not a decent hut on the hillside, let alone a castle fit to entertain a king; yet the chief gives an invitation in the heat of wine, and when he is sobered he is too proud to admit that he cannot make good the word he has uttered."

"That very thing is troubling me," replied the king; "but it's a long time till July, and between now and then we will make him some excuse for not returning his visit, and thus avoid putting the old man to shame."

As the time drew near for the excursion to Loch Tay, embassies came from various countries, and the king had to entertain the foreigners in a manner becoming their importance. This gave James the valid excuse he required, and so he sent a commission to the chief of the MacNabs. "His Majesty," said the head commissioner, "is entertaining ambassadors from Spain and from France, and likewise a legate from the pope. If he came north he must at least bring with him these great noblemen with their retinues, and while he would have been glad to visit you with some of his own men, he could not impose upon the hospitality so generously tendered."

"Tell His Majesty," replied MacNab with dignity, "that whether he bring with him



"Mounting the horses the gay cavalcade was led up the valley."

the King of Spain, the Emperor of France, or even the pope himself, none of these princes is, in the estimation of MacNab, superior to James the Fifth of Scotland. The entertainment, therefore, which the king graciously condescended to accept, is certainly good enough for any foreigners that may accompany him, be their nobility ever so high."

When this reply was reported to the king, he first smiled and then sighed.

"I can do nothing further," he said. "Return to MacNab and tell him that the pope's legate desires to visit the priory on Loch Tay. Tell the chief that we shall take boat along the lake on the day arranged. Say that the foreigners are anxious to taste the venison of the hills, and that nothing could be better than to give us a dinner under the trees."

In the early morning the king and his followers, the ambassadors and their trains, embarked on boats that had been brought overland for their accommodation, and sailed from the island priory the length of the beautiful lake, the numerous craft being driven through the water by strong northern oarsmen, their wild chanting choruses echoing back from the picturesque mountains as they bent to their work. The evening before, horses for the party had been led through forests, over the hills, and along the strand to the meeting place at the other end of the lake. Here they were greeted by the MacNabs, pipers and all, and mounting the horses the gay cavalcade was led up the valley. The king had warned their foreign highnesses that they were not to expect in this wilderness the niceties of Rome, Paris, or Madrid, and each of the

ambassadors expressed his delight at the prospect of an outing certain to contain so much that was novel and unusual to them.

A summer haze hung over the valley, and when the king came in sight of the stronghold of the MacNabs, he rubbed his eyes in wonder, thinking the misty uncertainty of the atmosphere was playing wizard tricks with his vision. There, before him, stood the most bulky edifice, the most extraordinary pile he had ever beheld. Tremendous in extent, it seemed to have embodied every marked feature of a mediæval castle. At one end a great square keep arose, its undoubted hugeness looming gigantic in the gauze-like magic of the mist. A high wall, machicolated at the top, connected this keep with a small octagonal tower, whose twin was placed some distance to the left, leaving an opening between for a wide entrance. The two octagonal towers formed a sort of frame for a roaring waterfall in the background. From the second octagonal tower another extended lofty wall connected it with a round peel as high as the keep. This castle, of a size so enormous that it made all others its beholders had seen shrink into comparative insignificance, was surrounded by a bailey wall; outside of that was a moat, which proved to be a foaming river, fed by the volume of water which came down the precipice behind the castle. The lashing current and the snow-white cascade formed a striking contrast to the deep green hue of the castle itself.

"We have many great strongholds in Italy," said the pope's legate, "but never have I seen anything to compare with this."

"Oh," said MacNab, slightly, "we are but a small clan; you should see the Highland castles further north, they are of stone; indeed our own fortresses, which are further inland, are also of stone. This is merely our pleasure house, built of pine trees."

"A castle of logs!" exclaimed the pope's legate, "I never before heard of such a thing."

They crossed the bridge, passed between the two octagonal towers, and entered the extensive courtyard, surrounded by the castle itself; a courtyard broad enough to afford manœuvring ground for an army. The interior walls were as attractive as the outside was grim and forbidding. Balconies ran round three sides of the enclosure, tall, thin, straight pine poles, rising three stories high, supporting them, each pole fluttering a flag at the top. The balconies were all festooned with branches of living green. The air was tremulous with the thunder of

the cataract, and the courtyard was cut in two by a rushing torrent, spanned by rustic bridges. The walls were peopled by cheering clansmen, and nearly a score of pipers did little to lessen the din. Inside, the king and his men found ample accommodation; their rooms were carpeted with moss and with flowers, forming a variety of color and yielding a softness to the foot which the artificial piles of Eastern looms would have attempted to rival in vain. Here for three days the royal party was entertained. Hunting in the forest gave them prodigious appetites, and there was no criticism of the cooking. The supply of food and drink was lavish in the extreme—fish from the river and the loch, game from the moors, and venison from the hills.

It was evening of the third day when the cavalcade set out again for the priory. The chief, Finlay MacNab, accompanied his guests down the valley, and when some distance from the castle of logs, James smote him on the shoulder, copying thus his own astonishing action. "Sir Finlay," he cried, "a king's hand should be no less potent than a king's sword, and thus I create thee a knight of my realm, for never before has monarch been so royally entertained; and now I pause here to look once more on your castle of pine."

So they all stayed progress and turned their eyes towards the wooden palace they had left.

"If it were built of stone," said the pope's legate, "it would be the strongest house in the world, as it is the largest."

"A bulwark of bones is better than a castle of stones," said Sir Finlay. "That is an old Highland saying with us, which means that a brave following is the best ward. I will show you my bulwark of bones."

And with that, bowing to the king, as if to ask permission, he raised his bugle to his lips and blew a blast. Instantly from the corner of the further bastion a torch flamed forth, and that torch lighted the one next it, and this its neighbor, so that speedily a line of fire ran along the outlines of the castle, marking out the square and the round towers, lining the curtain, the smaller towers, turrets, and parapets. Then at the top of the bailey wall a circle of Highlanders lit torch after torch, and thus was the whole castle illumined by a circle of fire. The huge edifice was etched in flame against the somber background of the high mountain.

"Confess, legate," cried the king, "that you never saw anything more beautiful even in fair Italy."

"I am willing to admit as much," he replied.

Another blast from the bugle and all the torches on the castle itself disappeared, although the fire on the bailey wall remained intact, and the reason for this soon became apparent. From machicolated tower, keep, peel, and curtain the nimble Highlanders, torchless, scrambled down, cheering as they went. It seemed incredible that they could have attained such speed, picking their precarious way by grasping protruding branch

or stump of limb, or by thrusting a hand between the interstices of the timber, without slipping, falling, and breaking their necks. For a moment the castle walls were alive with fluttering tartans, strongly illuminated by the torches from the outer bailey. Each man held his breath while this perilous acrobatic performance was being accomplished, and silence reigned over the royal party, until suddenly broken by the Italian.

"Highlander!" he cried, "your castle is on fire."

"Aye," said the Highlander calmly, raising his bugle again to his lips.



"'Sir Finlay,' he cried, 'a king's hand should be no less potent than a king's sword.'"



"He raised his bugle to his lips and blew a blast."

At the next blast those on the bailey wall thrust their torches, still burning, among the chinks of the logs, and swarmed to the ground as speedily and as safely as those on the main building had done. Now the lighted torches that had been thrown on the roof of the castle, disappearing a moment from sight, gave evidence of their existence. Here and there a long tongue of flame sprang up and died down.

"Can nothing be done to save the palace?" shouted the excitable Frenchman. "The waterfall! the waterfall! Let us get back, or the castle will be destroyed."

"Stand where you are," said the chief, "and you will see a sight worth coming north for."

Then, almost with the suddenness of an

explosion, great sheets of flame rose towering into a mountain of fire, as if this roaring furnace would emulate in height the wooded hills behind it. The logs themselves seemed to redden as the light glowed through every crevice between them. The bastions, the bailey walls were great wheels of flame, encircling a palace that had all the vivid radiance of molten gold. The valley for miles up and down was lighter than the sun ever made it.

"Chieftain," said the legate in an awed whisper, "is this conflagration accident or design?"

"It is our custom," replied MacNab. "A monarch's pathway must be lighted, and it is not fitting that a residence once honored by our king should ever again be occupied by any less noble."

THE TAMMANY COMMANDMENT.

BY JOSIAH FLYNT,

Author of "The World of Graft," "Powers that Prey," etc.

[EDITOR'S NOTE.—The following article is a record of actual conversations with keepers of dives in New York City, most of whom were once notorious criminals, and some of whom were friends of "Jim," Mr. Flynt's guide during this investigation. (The reader will keep in mind that "Jim" is one who has "squared it" and is now a respected member of the community in which he lives.) For obvious reasons the names of the persons interviewed are not given, but Mr. Flynt vouches for the literal truthfulness of the interviews. Taken together, they give a full exposition of the system of police protection of vice and crime existing in New York as it is understood by those protected. According to this testimony, the present system rests on what Mr. Flynt aptly calls "The Tammany Commandment"—the great unwritten law that be you gambler or thief, keeper of saloon or disorderly house, you are safe in your miserable trade as long as you pay your monthly tribute to the police. While Mr. Flynt and his guide "Jim" made very general explorations, this article is mainly the result of investigation in New York's worst precincts; and it is notable that these worst precincts are located in those parts of the city (the East Side) where the municipality should make the greatest effort to give to the people clean government—if only to teach them by example. Mr. Flynt's name is a sufficient guarantee of the trustworthiness of the statements he makes. If any other proof than his name were needed, we have it in the revelations recently made in the courts of New York City.]



JOIN the Tammany association next door, meet the district leader and the captain, and you can get what you want if you're 'right.' If you ain't 'right' you'll get no protection."

It was a representative of an East Side resort who delivered him-

self of this sage advice; he was talking to one of the surviving Manhattan Bank robbers and myself. We had approached him in order to make an inspection of the resort, and to see whether we could persuade him to talk with us about the police protection which places such as his must have. The young man was completely off his guard, and told us about the local captain, neighboring dives, what it costs to run them, who† collects the monthly envelopes, and what the envelopes contain. He finished his confession with the statement about the necessity of being "right." The ex-bank robber—I will call him "Jim" for short—and I thanked him for his generous treatment of us; said "So long," and departed. While we were walking along the Bowery, Jim was moved to comment on our friend's advice, and in the course of his remarks he said:

"It's just as it used to be in my day. You got to be right or you can't get next to anything. That's been the Tammany shout ever since I've known the organization. They

get leary of you if you don't stand in with them."

"Were you ever in with them?" I asked.

"Oh, I used to do certain kinds of work for the Tweed crowd, but after I went on the turf for good I didn't mix up much with them. A crook has got to look out for himself, and I didn't trust any gang to take care of me. Even now, although I've squared it, I wouldn't take chances with the police here without having a talk at headquarters first. You see this?" And he handed me the card of a gentleman whose name cannot be mentioned. On the back of it were written these words:

MY DEAR GEORGE:—This is a personal friend of mine. If anything should happen, please don't do anything until you send for me.

"Who's George?" I inquired.

"I don't know who he is. I forgot to ask, but I guess he must be pretty strong. The party that gave me the card said that some o' those young fly-cops downtown 'ud give a piece o' one o' their fingers to pick me up and get an advertisement out of it; and he thought the card might help a little in case there was an arrest. None of the youngsters know me, so I ain't worryin' much, but if I was going to live here in the city I'd make myself known at the front office."

"Why would you do that?"

"I told you—so as not to run too many chances. I'd go to the chief, and I'd say: 'My name is So-and-so, and I used to be a thief. I squared it a number of years ago,

† The person referred to as collecting envelopes is Bissert, who has been convicted and sentenced to five years' imprisonment.

and am living on the level now. I propose to stay in this town, and I mean to earn an honest living. I don't want to be bothered by any of your young men, and I come and tell you who I am, and what I am doing, so that there won't be any misunderstanding. If your young men get after me in spite of what I've told you, I'll squeal on every bit of crookedness in the Police Department that I can find. Good day, sir."

"Do you think it would be good policy to talk that way?"

"Yes, I do. A man who has squared it and paid up his penalties has a right to be left alone. Yet here I am with this card in my pocket for fear that I'll be picked up on spec. That shows you how 'right' the gang is. The thief is made a stall to cover up the protection given to the gamblers and dive-keepers."

"I don't understand you."

"Why it's this way. The police arrest me, for instance. Then they make a big hue and cry about what a desperado I am. The newspapers shove the thing along, and the public is made to believe that the police are attending to business. But how often do you hear of their arresting gamblers and protected unknown thieves?"

"Pretty frequently of late."

"That's the work o' the Committee of Fifteen. The police themselves wouldn't raise a finger to arrest a protected gambler if the committee didn't make 'em. Yet they'll go and arrest 'Nibbsy,' 'Big Cleveland,' and those other crooks just for loafin' around a bank. That's out-an'-out four-flushing, and the public ought to know it."

"I tell you what you do. You come with me. We'll look up some of the old timers, and hear what they have to say about the Tammany shout, 'Be right.' You'll find some that's squared it, got in the gang and won out. Course they'll tell you just what that fellow did in that place, but you'll find some others that won't."

"THE TAMMANY SHOUT—BE RIGHT."

The suggestion attracted me, and for the following week we devoted our time to interviewing acquaintances of Jim's who had left professional criminal "work" in the technical sense—there were a few exceptions—and were either proprietors of "joints" or men who had made so much money out of proprietorship that it was no longer necessary for them to do anything but live on the interest of their accumulated capital. Jim's main reason

in looking them up was to learn whether they had done better than he had. My interest in the interviews was to hear what gamblers and "joint" keepers have to say concerning what Jim calls "the Tammany shout," and what I call the Tammany Commandment. Every human being who has reached the years of discretion has made up his mind whether it pays to observe the Ten Commandments. I was anxious to discover whether it pays in New York to observe the Tammany Commandment—"Be right"—and, if it pays, who take in the heaviest winnings. The young man whom I have quoted put the Commandment plainly enough for Jim and me, but in order that there may be no doubt in the reader's mind in regard to its full meaning it seems best to elaborate his statement before reporting the evidence that was gathered. My understanding of the expression "right," as used in police and criminal circles, is that it stands for conduct exactly the reverse of what the word describes among respectable people. A detective who is "right," for instance, is a man who takes bribes, closes his eyes when a known criminal passes him in the street, and is himself an unknown or "unmugged" thief. In other words, the expression "Be right" really means "Be wrong"—go back on society and get all the profit possible out of dishonest dealings.

KEEPING THE COMMANDMENT.

All told, I made the acquaintance through Jim's introduction of about twenty men who observe the Tammany Commandment either completely or partially. Some of them are men who have always been unknown "grafters"—they have never been arrested, indicted, or imprisoned—but the majority were like Jim, in fact old pals of his—men who have "squared it" as far as being active "guns" is concerned, and are to-day making money out of their pull with the Powers that Rule. It is my opinion that every one of the ex-criminals whom we met is prepared to do "fence" work—buy stolen property—for thieves who can be trusted, but this is not the way most of them make a living. Their principal business is running saloons, disorderly houses, and gambling places. The majority of the worst dives in New York are in the hands of men who have either been in prison as convicts, or have at some time in their career been professional pickpockets and burglars. They are all observing the Tammany Commandment in some measure, and

the police and others are receiving money from them for protection.

MORE PROFITABLE THAN THIEVING.

Two of the most interesting ex-thieves visited were men who declare that being "right" is so much more profitable than professional thieving that, if they saw comparatively safe money lying at their feet, they would kick it away rather than risk their present opportunities in an arrest. One of them is an old river-thief and pick-pocket with whom Jim used to work twenty years ago. He is intimate, he declares, with one of the most important Powers that Rule in the city; indeed, he goes so far as to say that the two once ran a "joint" together. This statement has been contradicted by other informants, but the fact that the important Power referred to got the ex-river-thief's brother out of prison, where he had been sent for life, is circumstantial evidence that there is considerable friendliness between the two. It is worth a journey to San Francisco to hear the old man wax eloquent over the "graft" that comes from being "right."

"Why, Jim," he said, turning to my companion, his face beaming with delight, "I wouldn't go back to the old graft again for \$10,000—I wouldn't, Jim. When I came home (returned from prison) I went to shoe-making first. After a while I got acquainted with his Job-lots, and he helped me fix up a place in — Street. He was just starting out as a politician then, and he got it into his head that he'd fight the police. They'd made him mad for some reason or other, and he came to me and said: '—, when the wardman comes around for his envelope the next time, tell him to go to the devil.' When the wardman came I didn't like to say that, so the first month I just says: 'Business is poor, and I can't afford the envelope this time.' He took the con and went away. The next time he came I told him the truth. Then there was the devil to pay with the captain, and eventually I had to close up. But I opened up again in — Street, and now I'm here, and, Jim, things are going as fine as silk. No more stealing in mine, Jim."

A tipsy sailor had been standing at the bar while these remarks were being made, and as he turned to go out the door a dollar bill fell from his hand or pocket. The old river-thief noticed it first, but the pardoned brother got it. No attempt was made to reconcile this performance with the pro-

prietor's alleged hatred of theft. Pretty soon a bell rang. We all sat silent for a moment, and then the proprietor turned to his brother and said: "That's that party upstairs hitting the pipe. See what she wants."

Jim and I got up to go.

"Well, so long, Jim," said the proprietor; "ain't I right that we were crazy when we used to steal?"

"Sure."

ONE WHO HAS "SQUARED IT."

The other ex-criminal is a man who claims that he is the only one of Jim's old crowd who has never done time. He declares that he "squared it" in the neighborhood of seventeen years ago. Jim sold him about eight years ago a "swag" of jewelry stolen in England. As in the former case, no attempt was made to make this fact tally with the man's statement as to the time when he gave up criminal practices. He is the owner of considerable real estate in Greater New York, and the proprietor of a successful hotel. So far as I can judge, he is "right" principally with the more important Powers that Rule. A story that he told makes me think this. He was playing cards with his sister-in-law one evening when a man who said that he was the wardman was announced.

"Well, what if you are the wardman?" the hotel proprietor queried.

"Of course you know who the wardman is?"

"Yes, I do, and you get out of that door as fast as you can go."

The wardman lingered.

"I chucked him out as if he was a piece of wood," Jim's friend remarked. "I can be right, Jim, and I am, but when a dirty little wardman mixes in a family game o' cards I kick, I do."

"Do you remember that time you, I, and that other fellow got a pocketbook on that Fourth Avenue car?" Jim asked.

The man smiled at first, and for a second the remembrance seemed to entertain him, but it was only for a second.

"Say, Jim, what fools we were, eh?" he said. "Think o' the chances we took in those days! Why, do you know, I wouldn't risk as much for \$150,000 to-day as I did then for \$50. I tell you life's become pretty sweet to me. I don't want any prison in mine. I've done well since I squared it, and I mean to stay squared."

A BACKSLIDER.

The third man interviewed is "right" or not as it suits his purposes. He does not accept the Commandment as a law. He is still a thief—at least he means to "work" in the neighborhood of Buffalo this year—and has a good deal of the thief's distrust of the Powers that Rule. He is still rated one of the best pickpockets in the United States. I heard him say that in his younger days, when Jim and he used to chum together, the Seventh Avenue street car horses actually used to wag their ears when they caught sight of him, so well did they know his "graft." We found him sitting by a window in a Bowery hotel. After greeting us he turned his face to the street again and said: "I'm looking for a fellow. A half-hour ago the funniest thing happened to me that I've ever heard of. I was standing at the corner of Broome Street and the Bowery when one of them Sheeney pickpockets took my whole front (watch and chain) before I could so much as say 'Stop.' I gaped after him like a sixteen-year-old girl. I'm looking for him in order to tell him that if he is prepared to take such chances regularly I can get him a barrel o' money. Think of it, will you, Jim, in broad daylight, and the 'Jerseyman' the sucker. Course I couldn't make any holler, 'cause I'm too much of a thief myself, but never in my life have I seen such gall."

Jim and he then exchanged autobiographies for the last twenty years, both romancing a little, but in the main sticking to facts. Finally the "Jerseyman" told us of the different places he had had in the Bowery.

"I've had five all told. I got rid o' the last one a short time ago. The breweries and some other people are looking this time for a fellow by the name of Kirby. When they find me we'll all probably be a great deal older."

"Did you stand for protection?" Jim asked.

"When I had to I did, but you know me. Why, Jim, this town is so — crooked that even the uniformed policemen would shake me down if they thought I had any money on me. Yes, sir, the flatty (policeman) right on this beat would stick me up and make me cough if he could meet me up an alley in the dark. I'm getting sick of coughing and trying to be right. I ain't going to be right any longer unless it's a case of going to prison. To the devil with everybody but myself is my religion now." The "Jerseyman" is reported to have saved about \$15,000 dur-

ing a criminal career extending over twenty-five years. Most of it came from thefts rather than through obedience to the Powers that Rule.

COLLECTING THE ENVELOPES.

Another grumbler in connection with the Commandment is the keeper of a resort in Harlem. He would prefer not to be "right," because he has no love for the police or the politicians, but his business requires him to pretend to be so. He gave us some interesting information in regard to how the monthly envelope which he hands the police is collected.

"You see I sell liquor without a license," he explained, "and I wanted the thing arranged so that the envelope was going to protect me downtown in the Front Office as well as up here."

"Do you have to fix both places?"

"It's this way. If I only fix the local people here some Front Office fly-cop might walk in and ask for his graft, too. So I asked the party that arranged the thing to cover me in both places."

"Who collects the money?"

"Oh, he's an old guy that's a sort o' pet of one of the big fellows downtown."

"How much do you give him?"

"Twenty-five a month."

"When does he collect?"

"Usually on the second or third."

"And you're never disturbed?"

"Once in a while a flatty in citizen's clothes comes in and tries to look wise, but I tell him that I know my business, and 't he'd better leave me alone. I keep open as late as I like. You see, having no license, I'm not down on the list o' places that have to close at a certain time; and while all these other places up here have had to shut down after a certain hour, I've kept things running as long as there was any money to make. Even if they should bother me I can make it hot for them if I want to. One day a fellow—a reporter, I guess he was—came to me and offered me for \$20 an old indictment against me. I grab the papers, and tell him that he can whistle for his money. A few days later a copper comes to me and wants to know why I didn't pay the reporter what he asked. 'That's none o' your business,' I says. Well, if the police ever try to dig into me again the way they did some years ago I'll flash those papers right in court and tell what I know about them."

"How do you think the reporter got hold of them?"

"Some clerk stole 'em, I think, and told the reporter to get what he could for 'em. I've got 'em now, and they're locked up tight, too. I ain't looking for any trouble, and the coppers are welcome to the twenty-five per; but they got to be right if they want me to be."

WITH WHOM TO "BE RIGHT."

There was considerable difference of opinion among the men interviewed as to whom one should be "right" with. Some thought that the politicians were the main persons to go to for assistance, while others advised having nothing to do with them. The owner of several disorderly houses on the East Side was of the latter opinion.

"Don't go near the politicians," he remarked. "As a rule they only tole you along, and your money goes for nothing. I tackle the police direct, and they always give me my money's worth."

"What do they tax you apiece for your different joints?"

"Fifty dollars a month, but that guarantees me absolute protection."

"How can the police protect you if the Committee of Fifteen, for instance, wants to raid one of your places?"

"The Captain sends orders when to close down or open up, and I act by the orders."

"But suppose the orders don't come in time to prevent the raid?"

"That hasn't happened yet, and I'm not worrying anyhow. I know my business. I've got ways of my own of finding out things."

"You don't mean to say that you can tell when one of your places is going to be pulled?"

"I can't always be sure, no; but my men are careful to keep a good look-out, and they generally see what's doing."

A near neighbor of this man, the "manager" of a "hotel," also declares that it pays best to deal with the police direct, but he has very little respect for the Republican captains.

"They're the worst cops in New York," he said. "I don't mean that they won't be right, but what they're willing to do and take shows that it's graft that they're after. Take the captain in this district. He's a Republican. Could I run this place any stronger than I do now? Not a bit. He stands for practically everything, and there ain't a slimier precinct in the city."

JOHN DOE OR RICHARD ROE?

Although the testimony of both these men is expert, there is equally good testimony from quite as experienced observers that at least one politician in the city is a very useful man to know. I heard of at least ten men whom he has succeeded in releasing from prison, and I met several whom he knew how to keep from going there. Who he is and where his power comes from are matters that he understands better than I do, but whether his name is John Doe or Richard Roe, there is no doubt about his being "right" with all those who are "right" with him.

One of the most successful gamblers in New York—an old acquaintance of Jim's—has a similar reputation; so far as Jim knows he has never squealed on anybody, and he is the "bodyguard" of all the old timers who are good for anything and are prepared to obey the Commandment. "He, George Howard, Billy Porter, and I," Jim told me when speaking about him, "robbed a bank together in this town about eighteen years ago. We bulged out so with the silver and other stuff we had on us that we took up nearly the whole side of a car—just the four of us."

"Do you think he has really 'squared it'?"

"That fellow who gave me the card to George said he'd give me one to this fellow, too, if I wanted it, and that he'd probably give me a job as a steerer for some of the gambling places. A man who can give another man a job as a steerer for cribs can't be said to have squared it, in my opinion."

"But how does he remain so successful then?"

"Squaring it doesn't mean simply quitting stealing. It means living on the level in every respect. This fellow ain't on the level in that way, and he knows he ain't. He's successful, as I told you, because he's square with the gang—he's right. If I was a thief still I'd look him up to-night."

WHAT PROTECTION COSTS.

There has been a great deal of discussion of late with regard to the profits of the professional gamblers in New York. The only light I can throw on this topic is that every old gambler that Jim knew and made inquiries about, except one, seemed to be in comfortable circumstances. One said that the daily expenses for the most modest of his different pool-rooms were \$50. He said

also that he got very distinct orders when to close his places.

In the upper part of the city there is a man who is rated "right," and yet does not pay a cent of protection money for the privilege of keeping his "hotel" open after hours. Jim unearthed him, and thinks that he knows the secret of the man's immunity from the police tax.

"He's what you call a good fellow," he explained. "He spends his money freely, hob-nobs with the police, and is a big lush. He's also a bit strong about election time."

"Hob-nobbing with the police, if it costs money, is merely another way of 'giving up' to them," I replied.

"If you want to look at it in that way perhaps it's so, but the idea is that the man don't hand out any envelope; he ain't taxed, see?"

The bulkiest envelope that I know about is reported to contain \$125. It is said to come from a place licensed as a hotel. Doubtless there are larger contributions than this one, but \$25 and \$50 envelopes seem to be in the majority. The envelopes go almost invariably to the police, and I consequently place them first in the list of those who "win out" obeying the Tammany Commandment. There are a few very successful politicians who have arrived at greater prominence and taken in more financial "scale" than any individual member of the police department; but, numerically speaking, the police seem to me to take first honors in the race for the money which belongs to those who understand how to be "right." Take, for example, a certain detective who receives \$1,300 salary a year. Some friends of mine spent several nights in his company a year or so ago, and he insisted on paying practically all the expenses of the "outing." His reason for doing this, if I am correctly informed, was that he desired to show my friends, who were from the provinces, that his "graft" was so immense that he could afford to settle all bills that were presented. Indeed, he made a point of assuring my friends that they had no such "graft" as his, and consequently why should they spend their money? The time comes in the life of such a man when his "graftings," or rather discreet advertising of their size, pleases him as much as the hard earnings of honest toil delight the struggling laborer; and he loses no opportunity to notify fellow "grafters," or what he takes to be such, how well he is doing.

The gamblers come next to the police, I

think, in making money out of being "right." Until comparatively recently they have been very numerous in New York, and there is no doubt that their "graft" has been large. Just at present they are keeping rather quiet, but the probability is that they will show their hand again in no unmistakable manner before many weeks are passed. They not only make a great deal of money themselves, but they help the police to make money also, and companions of this character are hard to keep down.

Next to the gamblers comes the army of dive-keepers. As in the case of the gamblers, these people are not doing as well now as they did before the reformers got after them, but they are natural winners at all times when the Commandment can be openly obeyed. I have heard a number of them complain recently about the bad business that was being done, and some have articulately wondered whether it was not an opportune moment to get out of "the trade"; but the majority mean to hang on until "right" times return again.

"GRAFT" OF HIGH OFFICIALS.

Concerning the "right" politicians and their success there is not much that I can say, but I believe they come last, as far as numbers are concerned, in the list in question. I think, for instance, that little of the money which the police collect, and which is popularly supposed to find its way into the pocketbooks of the "big guys," ever reaches these pocketbooks, except that which an inner clique of the most powerful ones receives from gambling houses and pool-rooms. The amounts collected from this source in certain precincts are too great and too readily ascertained to be absorbed by any captain whose assignment to a particular post is under the control of a superior officer. And, again, that superior must meet the demands of those who have placed him and hold him where he is. The old-time gambler in New York, according to tradition, may have "squared" himself with the organization by means of his yearly campaign contributions, and thus settled with the captain on such terms as he could make; but that was before the gambling business of the town had been systematized and syndicated.

Jim pointed out to me in the street an old politician of the Tammany school to whom he (Jim) twenty-five years ago used to lend coats and vests in order that the man might

appear in the court-room as a decently clad "rising young lawyer." To-day the politician rides in his carriage and Jim takes the trolley. Whether the politician got his carriage by being "right" or not he alone can tell. I saw him shake hands with Jim, heard him say "Hello!" in a pleasant voice, and then watched him pick his way like a cripple into a hotel. He refused to take a drink with Jim, which I thought rather snobbish. He has his "coach and pair," and Jim has good health. Nearly all of the other old-timers, Jim's former companions, also have good health, and, as I have shown, some of them have accumulated money. With all respect to Jim's opinion, I think that the majority of those who have "squared it" are glad to obey the Commandment. On the other hand, I am convinced that Jim is right about the man who has not "squared it"—the professional thief—being made a "stall" by the police to deceive the public in regard to the protection given to gamblers and the like. Not that the thief does not receive any protection—he is protected to a certain extent in every large city in the United States; but when it suits the purposes of the police to make what is called a "grand-stand play," the thief rather than the gambler and the dive-keeper is the person selected to be exposed. To prove that there are plenty of thieves in New York I give here some of their "hang-outs," and the names of several who run in and out of town.

AN ÉLITE DIRECTORY OF THIEVES.

Places where "guns" may be seen:

1. The "Chatham Club" in Doyer Street in Chinatown. Upstairs there is considerable hilarity between midnight and 3 A.M.
2. No. 9 Bowery. Some young Western thieves can occasionally be located there.
3. Callahan's saloon, Chatham Square. "Nibbsy," the man arrested recently for loafing around a bank, is frequently to be found in this place.
4. Monarch Hotel, corner of Eldridge and Stanton Streets. Poor old "Reck" Donovan, the most suspicious man in New York, makes this place one of his lounges.
5. Exchange Hotel, corner of Eldridge and Livingston Streets.

I mention only these five because the police must know each one of them, and can probably support my statement that "guns" frequent them. Indeed, I know that one Central Office detective is well acquainted with

the situation in the "Chatham Club," because he said in my presence that "it was full up with dips and the like." He said, furthermore, that he personally had arrested hundreds of thieves, but Jim and I took this statement with a big grain of salt.

Names of thieves who are in New York from time to time:

1. "Windy Dick"—pickpocket. He is very fond of loafing around candy and fruit stalls; he spends a fair portion of his time eating apples.
2. "Reck" Donovan—stall and "lush grafter." He can "feel" a drunken man over as quickly as any other man in the United States.
3. "Chicago Whitey"—pickpocket and stall.
4. "Terry" Murphy—green-goods man.
5. "Skid" Walker—a "Moll-buzzer"; used to be a very neat "dresser."
6. "Dayton Sammy"—a successful pickpocket, for whom my friend Jim stalled years ago when he had nothing better to do.
7. "Shang" Campbell—stall and pickpocket.
8. "Pretty Jimmy"—green-goods man. He "cruises" with what a Central Office detective calls the "Harlem fleet"—i.e., he makes his "hang-out" well up-town.
9. "Eddie" Conway, { stalls and pick-
"Red Mike" Kelly, } pockets.
"Red" Hurley, }

These are the names of only a few, but the list could be made a long one. The police ought to know them all personally. "Dayton Sammy," however, they have still to "settle," and I venture the assertion that he never "gives up" to them.

TOWN WORSE THAN IN TWEED'S TIME.

Before leaving town Jim had a final talk with me, and I asked him point blank whether what we had seen and heard convinced him that it paid an old-timer to be "right." He replied as follows:

"If I were going into the saloon or gambling business I'd join the gang, but otherwise I'd never go near it. It wouldn't pay me as an old-timer to be right, 'cause I don't want any odds from anybody. I've squared it out and out, and I'd only get crooked if I mixed up with the gang. The town is so open that a fellow can't be on the level and right too. As far as I can see it's a worse town than when I used to live here and help make it bad; that was in Tweed's time."

THE HONOR OF A TRANSGRESSOR.

A TALE OF THE NEBRASKA PIONEERS.

BY WILLIAM R. LIGHTON,

Author of "The State Against Ellsworth," etc.

ILLUSTRATED BY ARTHUR HEMING.

UNCLE MAC'S vineyard lies up on a gently-sloping hillside, just out of sight of his house; and as a matter of course it suffers at the hands of every rapsallion and tatterdemalion in the town. Rivertown's boys are as the ten tribes of Israel, and every mother's son of them will steal grapes. As a rule, Uncle Mac makes no complaint, beyond a mouthful of mild profanity in the privacy of his own hearthstone. Only once have I known him to be much perturbed. He had planned to exhibit at the State Fair some baskets of Golden Pocklingtons that had lately come into bearing, and to that end he had tied certain selected bunches in bags of netting, as a protection against bees and birds; but the urchins from the "Bohemian settlement" in their daily thievings made choice of these protected clusters, knowing them to be of the best. Uncle Mac was first saddened, then irritated, then angry; and one day I saw him down-town, buying fence-posts and barbed wire. Never before had he fenced so much as a square yard of his land.

A week afterward I found him toiling in the autumn sunlight, reeling up the wire which a couple of men were pulling from the newly-made fence. He straightened his portly figure, wiping the dripping moisture from his big forehead; then he led the way to the shade of a near-by apple tree, where we sat down together upon the grass.

"Doesn't it suit you?" I asked.

"What? The fence? Yep: 'twas a bully fence." Then came a pause, while he mopped his face with needless insistence. "I reckon boys is different from pretty much every kind of animal there is," he said at last. "Don't the Bible say somethin' somewheres about sufferin' little kids in the kingdom o' heaven? I just been findin' out why that is: the walls o' the New Jerusalem might be made hog-tight, an' four stories high, but 'twouldn't be no manner o' use to try to keep the kids out. Peter, nor Paul,

nor Pontius Pilate couldn't do it: nobody couldn't."

I kept grave silence, knowing that in the fullness of time things would be revealed. The old man glanced at me now and again, furtively, shame-facedly; then he laughed, with a frank return to his dominant humor. "'Twas the same way with me, once. There wa'n't no fence ever made could 've kep' me out o' nowhere. I've spent solid weeks, I reckon, climbin' fences to get to places I wouldn't 've cared a lick about, if only I hadn't been shut out of 'em. Why, sure's I'm sittin' here, the day after I put this fence up there was more grapes stole than there ever was in a whole week before. I had to take it down, or they'd took 'em all. Trouble was," he added abruptly, "'twas easy enough for the youngsters gettin' through the wires comin' in, but 'twas dummed hard gettin' out, some reason. There was a feller tol' me yeste'dy how the women-folks here-about ain't done much else all week but lam their kids for comin' home with their clothes tore pretty near plum off of 'em. That made me hot! I never did see the good o' lickin' a boy, nohow. Pore little fellers!"

Every line of his averted face ran brimming full of gentle kindness. By and by his broad chest swelled with a ragged sigh.

"I was just thinkin': If a little fairy was to come along an' gimme three wishes, like they used to tell about, time I remember, I'd tell him I didn't want but one; an' you know what I'd wish? I'd want to be a little, mean, no-'count, speckle-faced kid, with a dirty nose—real downright sassy, an' thievin', an' ornery—just the kind of a youngster that folks don't like to have 'round, nohow, an' that nobody never says nothin' good about till they're dead or growed up. That's the kind of a little rooster I used to be, an' I'd give half o' what I've got to be him ag'in, just long enough to take another good holt on rememberin' how it feels. I wouldn't even ask for the good part: I'd

like to go back an' steal a big mess o' green apples, or a watermelon, an' have my mother doctorin' me for one o' them good ol'-fashioned pains in my insides. That'd be good enough for me! Land, land!" he brooded fondly; "it sounds plum foolish, don't it? But there ain't no tellin' how lonesome I been, years an' years, for the feel of a boy-time belly-ache, an' pep'mint tea, an' Jamaiky ginger. They say we get wise as we grow up, but I don't believe it: I say we just get scared an' cowardly. I been minded more'n once to make a try an' see what'd happen if I was to set down an' eat a big pocketful o' nasty little hard pea-green apples, that wa'n't more'n half done growin'; but I don't dast, an' that's just the long an' short of it. I'm a coward." Then after a moment's silence:

"Most boys is that kind; don't you know it? I never had no use for the sneakin' little spindly chaps that's got no bad in 'em. Decent folks ain't made that way. Decent, healthy folks is some good an' some bad, mixed up together. I reckon the good Lord made 'em that way, an' He surely knowed what He was about when He was doin' it. Sometimes one end o' the teeter 'll be up, an' sometimes the other end. I like it that way: that's what makes the whole game worth playin'. It's ag'in nature to look for a man that won't warp the least mite when he's laid out in the sun, nor shrink up some when he gets a wettin'."

Then it was that I spoke the word which provoked the story. "Uncle Mac, tell me this: Did you ever come across a man who was altogether bad?"

The old fellow looked into my eyes, keenly, half doubtful of my sincerity. "No," he said bluntly; "no, I ain't; nor nobody else." He sat erect, holding up a knotty forefinger. "Billy, you let the old man tell you this, an' don't you never forget it. There ain't one man in ten thousan' but 'll do the square, honor'ble thing when it comes down to a pinch. Now that's God's truth! Why, look here!" he cried, his manner expanding with the warmth of his enthusiasm; "look here: there's men—lots of 'em, that's just as honest as sunlight, but that tries to hide it an' not let folks know it, because they're afraid o' bein' took for fools. That's the trouble: a good many folks seems to make it a part o' their religion to say that plain, honest men an' fools can't be told apart. They know it ain't so; everybody knows it ain't so. Everybody knows that honest men is the wisest men we got, an' that the only

real fool is him that's a liar. Any man'd know that, without bein' told, that'd lived through early days in Nebrasky." His good face wrinkled into a smile as he asked, almost timidly: "Say, wa'n't there an' old feller, years ago—seems to me like I've heerd of him—that lived in some o' them foreign places—Hong Kong, or Sweden, or somewheres like that, that hid hisself in a pork-barrel an' pretended to be huntin' for an honest man? He'd 've been out of a job in a holy minute if he'd come to Nebrasky them days I been tellin' you about; that's what he would!" Then he struck directly into his tale.

"I ain't never told you about the time me an' Turk Wesley run up ag'in each other, have I? That was along somewheres about 'sixty-five or 'six, after we'd got out the army, an' before Nebrasky came in as a State. Things was pretty much tore up out here west o' the river, o' course; but we was mighty tired o' soldierin', an' was willin' to trust our luck for a spell, till we got used to feelin' how it seemed. 'Twas a mighty blessed feelin' to have the strain took off. But o' course 'twa'n't long till we begun to hear tell o' more-less fussin', an' thievin', an' such-like, different places, out where the settlers was far apart an' lonesome. 'Twould 've come out all right, somehow, if it hadn't been for fellers like Turk Wesley, that didn't have a lick o' sense.

"Turk was one o' the kind that's always hankerin' to have folks think he's smart an' cunnin'. I never took much stock in that kind. Minute a feller begins to want to seem smarter'n the rest o' folks, he'll start off with tryin' to work some big lie that won't be found out; an' that's somethin' that can't be done. There never was no lie told yet that wa'n't found out, give it time. No matter how good a one 'tis when it's told, 'twon't stay told: it's bound to come loose an' get raveled out. That was the trouble with Turk Wesley. I'm bound to say for him, though, he could think up more ways to lie an' steal than anybody I ever knowed. He was mighty 'cute, an' foxy, an' quick; but 'twas just like I tell you: he didn't have a lick o' sense. He didn't know when he'd gone far enough with his devilment; an' that's the sure mark o' the man that's goin' to get met up with, some time.

"Turk, he had two or three that was pardners with him, an' they was just skin-nin' 'round, one place an' another, workin' their slick games for a year or so, till from

bein' at the first just half sneak an' half dead beat, he come by an' by to be dead tough, not stoppin' at nothin', not even at holdin' up an emigrant-outfit on one o' the trails, an' plunderin' the poor critters of all they'd got. But the country was so big, an' settled so thin, an' not half governed, an' he done pretty much what he pleased, seemed like, without gettin' rounded up. He'd 've pulled through some way, only the last thing he done was to take a couple of his pardners out to the Pawnee rese'vation an' run off a bunch o' the beef-steers that had been issued to 'em issue-day. They killed one feller, while they was doin' it, too.

"The story got down to the river pretty quick, 'count o' the Pawnees bein' in such a state over it, an' hard to hold; an' two-three days after, I run up against the United States marshal, that I knowed first-rate, up in Omaha, an' he says, 'Mac,' he says, 'you know Turk Wesley?' 'Yes,' I says; 'I seen him once, down to Falls City.' 'Well, see here,' he says; 'this here business is makin' a ter'ble stink, an' there ain't nothin' for it but Turk's got to be took, an' I'm goin' to dep'tize you to take him,' he says. 'What's the matter with some o' your own folks?' I says; an' he says, 'Busy. We only got a couple weeks to summon the jury panel, an' got to ride all over Kingdom Come to find 'em,' he says, 'an' it's goin' to take every man in my office to get through. Can't you go?' 'Oh, I reckon,' I says: 'Yes, I'll go.' Matter o' fact, I was willin' enough to go. I was full o' hot blood, them days, an' I wa'n't married yet, an' didn't have nobody; an' anyhow, I'd got kind o' nervous, livin' quiet for a year or so, mindin' my own business. Seemed good to me to think about goin' for a ja'nt on the prairies, an' I never took the trouble to think about gettin' back—like them kids with my fence. So I was 'p'inted a dep'ty, an' fixed out with my papers, an' I struck out, horseback, feelin' like a feller will when the weather's good an' he ain't got nothin' to worry him. I didn't take nobody with me, because 'twas a good spell out to where I reckoned I'd begin huntin' for Turk, an' I'd got power to press help if I needed it.

"On my word, I hadn't got the first idee in this world where Turk was, nor where I was goin' to find him, nor what was likely to happen when I did find him. Nebrasky was an almighty big place, them days, 'fore it'd been split up to make states out of. All I knowed was my papers was good any-

wheres in the ter'tory, an' I wa'n't botherin'. I don't know: seemed like 'twas a way we got out here, not worryin'. We didn't use to fool much time with settin' down an' frettin' ourselves bald-headed about how we was goin' to get things done: we was too busy with *doin'* 'em. We always got out somehow. S'pcsin' we'd listened to them that said we was bound to starve to death out here in this desert! We didn't listen; we ain't never listened to no croakin' about trouble.

"Well, by an' by I got out to the agency, an' had a little talk with the agent 'bout the business. He told me Turk had been heerd of three-four places, good ways apart. Seemed like all I had to do was to keep goin'.

"Next day, little after sundown, I come to a dugout, off to one side the trail, where a settler lived, an' I stopped to ask questions. Men-folks was gone somewheres, after flour an' stuff, but there was a mighty nice, clean little woman an' a couple o' half-grown girls gettin' their supper. Come to find out, the old man was Tom Winters, that'd been my first sergeant; an' when the little woman says to stop off an' get my supper, an' wait till the men come back, I was right willin'. I set my rifle up inside the door, an' unhitched my belt an' dropped it on the floor, with both my pistols in it, an' then took my pony out to the sod stable, hunderd yards or so from the house, other side the trail; an' the little woman she told me where I'd find things.

"I'd got done with feedin' an' waterin', an' was just forkin' in some straw for beddin', when I heerd somebody holler, 'Whoa!' to his horse outside, an' I went to the door. 'Twas just one feller, horseback. He'd turned in from the trail, comin' to the stable, an' when he'd got up closter I see 'twas Turk Wesley; an' my guns layin' over in the dugout! 'Twas just light enough so's I could see Turk had his belt on, like everybody wore 'em, them days, on the trails.

"Billy, a man's the funniest an' the foolishhest critter that lives—'specially a young one. Why, 'twould 've been the easiest thing in the world to 've hid back in a corner an' bided my time till we'd both got down to the house, after while, an' then took him reg'lar, an' accordin' to Hoyle. He didn't know, o' course, there was any warrant out for him. 'Twould 've been dead easy. But do you know, it never come to me that way at all. There was Turk, an' there was me, an' the only thing I thought of was that I'd got to nab him right then.



"WE JOLTED 'LONG, SLOW, 'COUNT O' TURK NOT BEIN' ABLE TO DO MUCH WITH HIS PONY."

It's just them kind o' things that's made me get gray, thinkin' about 'em afterwards. Scared? I didn't act'ly have sense enough to feel scared a mite. I just drew back in the shadder o' the door-frame, an' up-ended my hay-fork, an' poked the butt-end o' the handle up t'wards Turk's head, an' I hollers, real sharp, 'Han's up, Turk! You're 'rested!' Makes me laugh! O' course it come on him mighty sudden an' unexpected, an' he was a good deal of a loon anyway, I reckon; an' when he seen that fork-handle within a yard of his face, his han's went up, with him swearin' shameful.

"'Twas mighty funny, wa'n't it? I didn't know just what I was goin' to do; so I done the only thing I could think of. I says, 'Get down out o' your saddle, Turkey; lively, now!' an' he shook his feet loose from the stirrups an' hopped down to the ground, keepin' his two han's up stiff, like the angels had hold of 'em; an' then I says, 'Down to the house, an' don't you budge from a straight walk!' an' then I set the fork-handle up against the small of his back, an' we went to the house like a funeral percession. When we got to the door I hollered to the woman, an' when she come out I never give her a chance to blat if she'd wanted to; but I says, harsh as I could, I says, 'Unhitch this feller's belt, an' take it off him, an' give it to me. Han's up, Turk!' She was mighty good about it. She never

said a word, but just went up to him an' loosed the belt an' handed it over to me. I'd been mighty partic'lar 'o keep where he couldn't see me, an' you bet it didn't take me long to get one o' the guns out o' the holster. My han's begun to shake then, when 'twas over, an' I dropped the fork. Turk he seen it, an' he turned 'round an' looked at me, with his pistol in my han', an' then he looks down at the fork, an' he says, 'You blasted fool! Did you 'rest me with that thing?' 'Yep; with the butt end of it,' I says. 'You ain't been thinkin' 'twould take artil'ry, have you?' I says; an' then he got his mouth part open to say somethin', but he shut it up ag'in, plum disgusted, an' he never tried to make a move whiles the little woman went an' got some clothes-line an' tied him up, legs an' arms, me walkin' 'round him with the gun; an' then I stuck my han' under his arm, an' helped him to hop into the house an' set down over by the fire, an' I went back to look after his pony.

"'Twas a mighty good supper they was gettin', an' pretty soon when 'twas fixed, an' me an' the woman an' the girls had et, I fixed a plateful o' bacon an' baked 'taters an' a pint cup o' coffee, an' I went over an' set down on the bench 'longside o' Turk, an' started to feed him. He was cranky, some, at first, an' wouldn't open his mouth right, till he'd got the taste o' things; an' then he et two big plates full, an' drunk his

coffee, an' that chirked him up right smart, so's he begun to talk an' ask questions about what the trouble was, an' what I was goin' to do with him. Didn't seem to worry him any, when I'd told him. He said he'd always kind o' leaned on his luck; an' then, besides, he'd got some friends down to Omaha that stood in with the prosecutin' attorney, an' he'd work his pull an' get loose. Didn't plague him a speck. After a while, when Tom an' his boy got home an' had their supper an' we set by the fire, talkin' an' tellin' stories, why, Turk he forgot all about havin' his han's an' feet tied, an' about the hay-fork, an' he tol' some o' the durnedst stories anybody ever heerd, about the tricks he'd worked, turnin' 'em with the funny side out, so nobody couldn't help laughin' at 'em; an' we set there, woman an' all, till 'twas past one o'clock. But by an' by we turned in, Turk an' me layin' down front o' the fire.

"We got started back t'wards the river early in the mornin', with Turk settin' on his pony, feet tied together under the pony's belly. 'Twas a fine day, an' Turk he'd got over bein' sore, an' we had a real nice time. He wa'n't such a bad chap, take him altogether. I don't know: first thing I knowed I was feelin' sorry for the poor devil. Struck me he'd got the makin' of a man in him, if he'd just got started right. Takin' his word for it, the things he'd done wa'n't all bad, not by a good sight. But there was some bad ones, an' he didn't try to hide 'em a mite.

"Well, we jolted 'long, slow, 'count o' Turk not bein' able to do much with his pony, an' me havin' to lead him. We had a snack 'long about noon; an' then we'd got in twenty mile from the agency, when Turk he says, 'Who's them over yonder?' 'Where?' I says; an' Turk he jerked his head t'wards a hill, half mile to the left. 'Them,' he says. 'I'm a liar if them ain't Pawnees. What you reckon they're doin' off the rese'vation?' he says; an' I took a look at 'em, settin' on their ponies, an' I knowed he was right. 'You reckon they got wind you was out after me?' he says. 'Shouldn't wonder,' I says. 'Reckon we better set still here for a spell, till we see.' 'Twa'n't but a minute after we'd stopped our ponies in the trail till the two of 'em started down t'wards us, an' then there was two more of 'em showed theirselves on the hill, follerin' the others up. They come down in a hurry till they'd got in three hundred yards of us, an' then I yelled to 'em to halt. They drew in out of a run, but they

kep' on in a trot till I got my rifle up to my shoulder an' signed to 'em they wa'n't to come no closter, an' that brought 'em up. They signed to me they wanted to talk. 'Well, talk!' I hollered to 'em, in Pawnee; an' one of 'em he starts to edge out from the rest, till I motioned that he could speak his piece where he was. O' course they seen the way Turk was, tied up that-a-way; an' the first thing the feller said was they wanted the thief that'd stole their ponies. 'You can't have him,' I yells; 'I got him.' But the feller he 'lowed—real sassy, he was—he 'lowed they was goin' to take him away from me. Made me hot, an' I put my han' up to my mouth an' done this"—a wonderfully graphic and impudent gesture with forked fingers and protruded tongue. "That's Sioux for 'You're a liar.' 'Twa'n't the thing I ought to done, only I was r'iled consider'ble. It r'iled them some, too; an' they was four to us two, an' one of us tied han' an' feet to his pony; so the one in front he gives a screech, an' then they struck for us, tight as they could jump.

"I was down off my pony in a holy minute, an' had my knife out. 'It's honor bright, Turkey,' I says. 'Yep; you bet,' he says; an' I slashed the rope off him an' give him his pistols, an' then we got behind our ponies an' begun shootin'. I reckon they'd misdoubted we'd fight. They wa'n't more'n two hundred yards of us, an' all in a bunch, so's 'twas dead easy, though an Indian is mostly mighty handy with his rifle, shootin' from the saddle. I got one of 'em, second shot, an' he rolled head over heels, kickin' up a heap o' dust where he hit the ground; an' then they took their cue an' begun to spread out further apart, droppin' down over their ponies' ha'nches. Turk, his pistols was goin' spiteful, *this* one an' then *that* one, reg'lar as a clock tickin', an' I reckon 'twas him that got the next one. I ain't sure, because the smoke from my rifle was in my face, an' right then a bullet cut clean plum through my pony's backbone, back o' the saddle, an' went in my left shoulder, here, an' the pony went down, an' me with him. If there'd been more of 'em, 'twould 've been some awk'ard, likely, because I was jolted up consider'ble; but I had sense enough, layin' there, to whang away once more, an' I seen my feller tumble, an' then things got all blurred, an' I had a funny sweet feelin' in the pit o' my stomach, like I used to have when I was a kid an' whirled 'round till I'd get dizzy, an' then the little sense I had quit me, all of a sudden.

"I come to, by an' by, an' seen Turk like sin, jumpin' sideways," he says, "so I stoopin' over me. He'd cut my coat an' couldn't cover him good with a pistol; but shirt off my shoulder, an' was pluggin' up I grabbed your rifle, an' I got him," he says. the hole to stop the blood. When he seen That made me feel pretty good, an' I lay I was lookin' at him, he grinned, an' he where I was till Turk'd got the bleedin' says, 'Lay still! I'll get her fixed in a stopped a good bit; an' then he got his



"I GOT ONE OF 'EM, SECOND SHOT."

minute,' he says; an' so I lay still, because the blamed thing hurt like allget-out; but pretty soon I remembered, an' I says, 'How many did we get, Turk?' an' he holds up his han', all bloody, with four fingers stretched out, an' grinned like he was plum tickled to death. 'The last one was runnin' his pony arms 'round me an' helped me to set up. My pony wa'n't dead yet; but his hind quarters was par'lyzed, back o' where the bullet had hit him. I was powerful sorry. I'd rode that pony last two years I was in the army, without so much as gettin' his hide scratched, an' seemed like me an' him *knowed*

each other. 'Twas a dummed shame! But 'twa'n't no use; an' first thing I done when I set up was to put him out o' his mis'ry. Kind o' seemed like I ought to be the one to do it.

"Well, Turk he got me up on my feet pretty soon, an' helped me to get 'straddle o' his pony, pilin' my things on front o' the saddle, an' then he started to lead afoot. Didn't take more'n a couple rods to show me 'twa'n't no good. My shoulder hurt so it fair made me blind, an' I says, 'Hold on, Turkey!' I says; 'I can't stand this jigglin'!' an' I keeled out o' the saddle, an' he ketched me an' put me down on the ground. 'What we goin' to do?' he says pretty soon, anxious-like. 'We can't stay here,' he says, 'because mebbe there's more of 'em snoopin' 'round in the hills;' an' I says, 'There ain't nothin' for it but you got to go an' get help,' I says. 'You best go back to the sod-house we passed, five-six mile,' I says, 'an' see if they ain't got a wagon, or somethin', an' come after me,' I says. 'Only I'm mighty bad off for a drink o' water,' I says. 'Don't you reckon you could get me some somewheres? If I ain't dead wrong, there's a little branch a mile or so ahead,' I says; an' Turk he took my canteen an' started to get on his pony, an' then he stops an' lays my pistols down beside me, an' he stands an' looks at me a minute. 'Am I goin' to take a gun?' he says; an' I says, 'Why, sure! You may need 'em,' I says; an' Turk he grinned, an' he puts on his belt, an' I give him some ca'tridges, an' then he struck out. He was gone an hour; but he had the canteen full o' water when he got back. Muddy water, 'twas, with a lot o' things in it; but I'm dummed if it didn't taste better'n any I've drunk sence I drunk out o' the big spring back home. I drunk it *all*, wigglers an' everything; an' then Turk he helped me hitch off to one side the trail, where I could get in the shadder of some brush, out the sun, an' he fixed me easy as he could, an' then he went for help.

"Sun went down, by an' by, an' begun to get dark. My shoulder was swellin' powerful bad, 'count o' some o' the bones bein' mashed up pretty much. It hurt me so it made me get a little flighty, times, in my head; an' then, besides, I wanted to smoke, an' I didn't have no matches. I was feelin' pretty mean, layin' there an' listenin' to the coyotes yelpin', off on the prairie, closter an' closter; only I was thankful they was goin' to eat Pawnee meat, 'stead o' mine.

But whiles I was waitin', an' waitin', an' waitin', do you know it never come to me once to 'spicion Turk wouldn't be back? It never did! I'm glad it didn't.

"'Twas 'most ten o'clock when I heerd a wagon comin'. Axle grease must've been scarce out there then. I heerd the wheels goin' *squeak, squeak, squeak*, long before I heerd anythin' else, till I got to thinkin' 'twas some new kind of a Goliah of a cricket, or mebbe 'twas inside my head; an' then I heerd the gear rattlin', an' by an' by their voices, one an' then the other, talkin'. I'd never knowed how far you could hear things across the prairies, night-time. Seemed like 'twas a whole hour till they come up, an' Turk hollered to me. He'd found his man, all right, an' they'd started right off; but the rickety old wagon had broke down, time or two, an' a tire had come off, an' they'd had to build a fire an' fix it. They'd got a pile o' straw in the bottom o' the body, with a couple o' blankets over it, an' they lifted me in, makin' the bed as springy as they could.

"They'd made up their minds how 'twouldn't do to go ahead, nor yet back to the feller's place. 'Twa'n't likely but there'd be more o' the Pawnees come out on a huntin' trip, soon as them ponies got back to the rese'vation, with nobody on 'em. They'd got their heads set on leavin' the trail an' going acrost the prairie, south, to a little town eighteen-twenty mile, where there was a doctor. Jenks was that settler's name, an' there wa'n't a mean thread in him. There he was, just as good as leavin' his place to be plundered an' burnt, if the Pawnees did come; but he wouldn't listen to no talk about that, long's there was somebody that needed him. He was livin' just by hisself, anyway, he said, an' if it come to worst, one place was good's another. That was the way folks was in Nebrasky, them days, pretty much; an' there's lots of 'em that way yet. There never was no better place'n this, when a feller's in trouble. So we turned off on the prairie, with Turk ridin' his pony ahead, to pick our trail, an' Jenks drivin', with me back on that pile o' straw, gettin' the day-lights jolted out o' me twice every minute, every time the wheels hit a bump. Land, land! I wouldn't take that ride now, stout an' well as I be, not for no money; an' then 'twas a hunderd times worse, 'count o' my shoulder. I just gritted my teeth till they was wore down smooth.

"Jenks was a pretty good han' to talk.

Must've been lonesome for him, livin' out there like he'd done. He was talkin' to me, just for sake o' comp'ny, but he didn't 'pear to care whether I talked back, an' that was mighty lucky. I wa'n't in no way o' talkin'. But every time I come 'round, out o' them fits o' holdin' my breath an' 'most wishin' I was dead, I'd hear him goin' on, like the squeak of his wagon wheels. 'That Turk Wesley's a mighty nervy chap,' he says once. 'Thinks a heap o' you, don't he?' 'Oh, I don' know as he does,' I says. 'There ain't no reason why he should, considerin',' I says. 'If he didn't, he wouldn't be doin' what he's doin' now,' he says, 'runnin' his head in a halter, much as his life's worth.' 'What's that?' I says. 'What you mean?' 'Why,' he says, 'goin' down where we're goin'. He's knowed down there, an' folks has been waitin' for him for quite a good bit,' he says. 'That so?' I says; an' that set me thinkin'. 'Twouldn't do; so I tells Jenks to call Turk back, an' when he rides up beside the wagon, I says, 'Turk,' I says, 'I ain't goin' to 'low this. You're my prisoner, an' I'm bound to see you through an' turn you over, reg'lar,' I says, 'an' you know I'm no shape to p'fect you now.' Turk he just laughed. 'You ain't got no business laughin',' I says. 'What you been stealin' down here?' 'Horses,' he says, real short, like he didn't want to talk about it. That was bad, an' I told him so; but he just kep' laughin', an' he said he reckoned he knowed what he was doin'. I 'lowed he didn't have no call to make a fool of hisself, just because he knowed how; an' I says, 'Turk, look here, you take my advice, an' keep away from this outfit of our'n. You go off by yourself somewheres,' I says, 'an' I'll come back some time an' 'rest you ag'in.'

'Not by a dummed sight you won't!' he says, right up on his ear. 'There's no livin' man'll never ketch me no more, with a hayfork nor nothin' else,' he says. 'You shut up!' he says. 'I know what I'm doin'. You're in this fix on account c' me, an' I'm goin' to stay by you,' he says. 'You acted white with me, an' I ain't goin' to get you in no trouble, runnin' off now.' He wouldn't listen to no more, but just went ahead, an' we kep' on t'wards town.

"'Twas gettin' along in the gray o' the mornin' when we got to the edge o' town; an' then Turk he dropped back beside the wagon, an' he says, 'I ain't goin' in,' he says. 'I'm goin' to quit you here an' hide out somewheres, handy, till you get ready to move. I'll be watchin' out, an' I'll j'in you,' he says; an' with that he puts off in a corn-field beside the road.

"Jenks, he took me to the little ramshackle buildin' they called their hotel, an' they put me to bed an' got the doctor. My shoulder was in bad shape by then, an' 'twas for most a fortni't I was out o' my head, with blood p'ison; an' even when I come 'round, 'twas a good spell before they dast tell me anything to worry me. But I found out by an' by. Turk'd done some mighty unhealthy things 'round about there, before that, an' they was layin' for him. 'Twould've been better if he'd kep' away, like I told him. Some way or other they'd got wind of it, an' they got a committee together an' started to hunt for him. They'd run up on him where he was hidin', one evenin', an' nabbed him whiles he was sleepin', an' his pull hadn't done him a mite o' good. I was powerful sorry, 'cause I'd like to seen him have a fair show. I kind o' liked his style, if he had been some ornery."





"I SING OF HONOR AND THE FAITHFUL HEART"

BY

GEORGE MADDEN MARTIN



"Hattie peeped out from behind the shed."

THE Real Teacher was sick. The Third Reader was to begin its duties with a Substitute. The Principal announced it to the class. He looked at them coldly and stated the matter curtly. It was as though he considered the Third Reader class to blame.

Somehow Emmy Lou felt apologetic about it and guilty. And she watched the door. A Substitute might mean anything. Hattie, Emmy Lou's desk mate, watched the door, too, but covertly. Hattie did not like to acknowledge she did not know.

The Substitute came in a little breathlessly. She was pretty. She was as pretty as Emmy Lou's Aunt Katie. The Substitute seemed a little uncertain as to what to do. Perhaps she felt conscious of forty pairs of eyes waiting to see what she would do.

The Substitute stepped hesitatingly up on

the platform. She gripped the edge of the desk. She opened her lips, but nothing came. She closed them and swallowed. Then she said, "Children——"

"She's goin' to cry!" whispered Hattie in awed accents. Emmy Lou felt it would be terrible to see her cry. Evidently it was something unpleasant to be a Substitute. Emmy Lou's heart went out to the Substitute.

But the Substitute did not cry. She still gripped the desk, and after a moment she went on: "—you will find printed on the slips of paper upon each desk the needs of the Third Reader."

She did not cry, but everybody felt the tremor in her voice. The Substitute was young. She was new to her business.

Emmy Lou felt it was well the needs of the Third Reader were printed on slips of paper. The needs seemed complicated and lengthy.

There is a difference between a Real Teacher and a Substitute. The Real Teacher loves mystery and explains grudgingly. The Real Teacher stands aloof, with awe and distance between herself and the inhabitants of the rows of desks she holds dominion over.

But a Substitute tells the class all about her duty and its duty, and about what she is planning and what she expects of them.

A Substitute makes the occupants of the desks feel flattered and conscious and important.

The Substitute's name was Miss Jenny. The class speedily adored Miss Jenny. Soon Miss Jenny's desk might have been a shrine to Pomona. It was joy to forego one's apple to swell the fruitage of adoration piled on Miss Jenny's desk. The class could scarcely be driven to recess, since going tore them from Miss Jenny. They found their happiness in Miss Jenny's presence.

He was chagrined, so it proved, that a class could show such deplorable ignorance concerning the very rudiments of number.

It was Emmy Lou who displayed it. Emmy Lou was called to the blackboard by Mr. Bryan. He called a different little girl each day, with discriminating impartiality. When doing so, Mr. Bryan would often express a hope that his teachers would have no favorites.

Emmy Lou went to the board.

"If a man born in eighteen hundred and



"While the children drew, Mr. Bryan would lean on Miss Jenny's desk, rearrange his white necktie, and talk to Miss Jenny."

So, apparently, did Mr. Bryan. Mr. Bryan was the Principal. Mr. Bryan wore his black hair somewhat long and thrown off his forehead. Mr. Bryan would have called it brow.

Mr. Bryan came often to the Third Reader room. He said it was very necessary that the Third Reader should be well grounded in the rudiments of number. He said he was astonished, he was appalled, he was chagrined.

He paused at "chagrined," and repeated it impressively, so that the guttural grimness of its second syllable sounded most unpleasant. Appalled and astonished must be bad, but to be chagrined, as Mr. Bryan said it, must be terrible.

nine, lives—" began Mr. Bryan. Then he turned to speak to Miss Jenny.

Emmy Lou took the chalk and stood on her toes to reach the board.

"Set it down," said Mr. Bryan, turning—"the date."

Emmy Lou paused, uncertain. Had he said one thousand, eight hundred and nine, Emmy Lou would have known. That was the way one knew it in the Second Reader. But eighteen hundred was confusing.

Again Mr. Bryan looked around, to see the chubby little girl standing on her toes, chalk in hand, still uncertain. Mr. Bryan's voice expressed tried but laudable patience.

"Put it down—the date," said Mr. Bryan, "eighteen hundred and nine."

Emmy Lou put it down. She put it down in this way:

18
100
9

Then it was he was astonished, appalled, chagrined. Then it was the Principal found it would be necessary to come even oftener to the Third Reader to ground it in the rudiments of number.

But he did not always go when the number lesson ended. Directly following its lesson in the "New Eclectic Practical and Mental Primary Arithmetic," the class was given over to mastering "Townsend's New System of Drawing."

While the children drew, Mr. Bryan would lean on Miss Jenny's desk, rearrange his white necktie, and talk to Miss Jenny. Miss Jenny was pretty. The class gloried in her prettiness, but it felt it would have Miss Jenny more for its own, if Mr. Bryan would go when the number lesson ended.

Mr. Townsend may have made much of the system he claimed was embodied in "Book No. 1." The class never tried his system. There is a chance Miss Jenny had not tried it either. Drawing had never been in the public school before. And Miss Jenny was only a Substitute.

So the class drew with no supervision and with only such verbal direction as Miss Jenny could insert between Mr. Bryan's attentions. Miss Jenny seemed different when Mr. Bryan was there. She seemed helpless and nervous.

Emmy Lou felt reasonably safe when it came to drawing. She had often copied

pictures out of books. And she, like Mr. Townsend, had her system.

On the first page of "Book No. 1" were six lines up and down, six lines across, six slanting lines, and a circle. One was expected to copy these in the space below. To do this, Emmy Lou applied her system. She produced a piece of tissue paper folded away in her "Montague's New Elementary Geography." Emmy Lou was a saving and hoarding little soul. She laid the tissue paper over the lines and traced them with her pencil.

It was harder to do the rest. Next she laid the traced paper carefully over the space below, and taking her slate-pencil, went laboriously over each line with an absorbing zeal that left its mark in the soft drawing paper. Lastly she went over each indented line with a lead-pencil, carefully and frequently wetted in her little mouth.

Miss Jenny exclaimed when she saw it. Mr. Bryan had gone. Miss Jenny said



CLINTON

"And she, like Mr. Townsend, had her system."

it was the best page in the room.

Emmy Lou could not take her book home. Copy books and drawing books must be kept clean. They were collected and kept under lock and key in Miss Jenny's cupboard. But Emmy Lou told Aunt Cordelia that her drawing had been the best in the room. Aunt Cordelia could hardly believe it. She said she had never heard of a talent for drawing in any branch of the family.

Now Hattie had taken note of Emmy Lou's system in drawing. The next day Hattie brought tissue paper. That day Miss Jenny praised Hattie's page. Emmy Lou's system immediately became popular. All the class got tissue paper.

And Mr. Bryan, finding the drawing hour one of undisturbed opportunity, stayed until the bell rang for Geography.

A little girl named Sadie wondered if tissue paper was fair.

Hattie said it was. She said Mr. Bryan saw her using it, and turned and went on talking to Miss Jenny. But a little girl named Mamie settled it definitely. Did not her mamma, Mamie wanted to know, draw the scallops that way on Baby Sister's flannel petticoat? And didn't one's own mamma know?

Sadie was reassured. Sadie was a conscientious little girl. Miss Jenny said so. Miss Jenny was conscientious, too. Right at the beginning Miss Jenny told them how she hated a story. A fib story she meant.

The class felt that they, too, abhorred stories. They loved Miss Jenny. And Miss Jenny disliked stories. Just then a little girl raised her hand. It was Sadie.

Sadie said she was afraid she had told Miss Jenny a story, a fib story, the day before. Miss Jenny had asked her if she felt the wind from the window opened above, and she had said no. Afterward she had realized she did feel the wind. A thrill, deep-awed, went around the room. In her secret soul every little girl wished she had told a story, that she might tell Miss Jenny.

Miss Jenny praised Sadie. She called Sadie a brave and conscientious little girl. Miss Jenny closed the book and came to the edge of the platform and talked to them about duty and honor and faithfulness.

Emmy Lou, her cheeks pink, longed for opportunity to prove her faithfulness, her honesty. She longed to prove herself a Sadie.

There was Roll Call in the Third Reader. The duties were much too complicated for mere Head and Foot. After each lesson came Roll Call.

As Emmy Lou understood them, the marks by which one graded one's performance and deserts in the Third Reader were interpreted:

6—The final state which few may hope to attain.

5—The gate beyond which lies the final and unattainable state.

4—The highest hope of the humble.

3—The common condition of mankind.

2—The just reward of the wretched.

1—The badge of shame.

0—Outer darkness.

When Roll Call first began, Miss Jenny said to her class: "You must each think earnestly before answering to Roll Call. To give in a mark above what you feel yourself entitled, is to tell worse than a story. It is



"The Third Reader class gathered in knots."

to tell a falsehood. And a falsehood is a lie. I shall leave it to you. I believe in trusting my pupils. I shall take no note of your standing. Each will be answerable for herself." Miss Jenny was very young.

The class sat weighted with the awfulness of the responsibility. It was a conscientious class. And Miss Jenny's high ideals had worked upon its sensibilities. No little girl dared to be "six." How could she know, for instance, in her reading lesson, if she had paused the exact length of a full stop every time she met with a period? Who could decide? Certainly not the little girl in her own favor, and perhaps be branded with a falsehood which was a lie. Or who, when Roll Call for deportment came, could ever dare call herself perfect? Self-examination and inward analysis lead rather to a belief in natural sin. The Third Reader class grew conscientious to the splitting of a hair. It was better to be "four" than "five" and be saved, and "three" than "four," if there was room for doubt. Class standing fell rapidly.

Emmy Lou struggled to keep up with the downward tendency.

Hattie outstripped her promptly. Hattie could adapt herself comfortably to all exigencies. Emmy Lou even felt envy of Hattie creeping into her heart.

There came an awful day. It was Roll Call for Drawing. It had been a fish, a fish with elaborately serrated fins. Miss Jenny had said that Emmy Lou's fish was as good

as the copy. In her heart Miss Jenny wondered at the proficiency of her class in drawing. Miss Jenny could not draw a straight line. But since Mr. Bryan seemed satisfied and said every day, "Let them alone, they are getting along," Miss Jenny gave the credit to Mr. Townsend's system.

She was enthusiastic over Emmy Lou's fish. Emmy Lou brought it up as soon as Mr. Bryan departed.

"It is wonderful," said Miss Jenny. "It is perfect."

Emmy Lou went back to her desk much troubled. What was she to do? She had not moved, she had not whispered, she had not lifted the lashes sweeping her chubby cheeks even to look at Hattie. Yet it was the general belief that no little girl could answer "six," and not tell a falsehood, which was a lie. Yet, on the other hand, being perfect, Emmy Lou could not say less. She was perfect. Miss Jenny said so. Emmy Lou shut her eyes to think. It was approaching her turn to answer.

"Six," said Emmy Lou, opening her eyes and standing, the impersonation of conscious guilt. She felt disgraced. She felt the silence. She felt she could not meet the eyes of the other little girls. And she felt sick. Her throat was sore. In the Third Reader one's face burned from the red-hot stove so near by, while one shivered from the draft when the window was lowered above one's head.

Emmy Lou did not come to school the next day. So Hattie went out to see Emmy Lou. It was Friday. The class had had singing. Every Friday the singing teacher came to the Third Reader for an hour.

"He changed my seat over to the left for singing," said Hattie. "I can sing alto."

Emmy Lou felt cross. She felt the strenuousness of striving to keep abreast of Hattie. And the taste of a nauseous dose from a black bottle was in her mouth. Another dose loomed an hour ahead. And now Hattie could sing alto.

"Sing it," said Emmy Lou.

It disconcerted Hattie. "It— isn't—er— you can't just up and sing it—it's alto," said Hattie, nonplussed.

"You said you could sing it," said Emmy Lou. This was the nearest Emmy Lou had come to fussing with Hattie.

The next Monday Emmy Lou was late in starting. That is, late for Emmy Lou. And she made a discovery. Miss Jenny passed Emmy Lou's house going to School. Emmy Lou did not have courage to join her. She

waited inside her gate until Miss Jenny had passed. But the next morning she was at her gate again as Miss Jenny came by.

Miss Jenny said, "Good-morning."

Emmy Lou went out. They walked along together. After that Emmy Lou waited every morning. One day it was icy on the pavements. Miss Jenny told Emmy Lou to take her hand. After that Emmy Lou's little mittened hand went into Miss Jenny's every morning.

Emmy Lou told Hattie. Hattie came out to Emmy Lou's the next morning. They both waited for Miss Jenny. They each held a hand. It was in this way they came to know the Drug-Store Man. Sometimes he waited for them at the corner. Sometimes he walked out to meet them. He and Miss Jenny seemed to be old friends. The Drug-Store Man asked them about rudiments of number. They wondered how he knew.

One day Hattie proposed a plan. It was daring. She persuaded Emmy Lou to agree to it. That night Emmy Lou packed her school-bag even to the apple for Miss Jenny. Next morning, early as Hattie arrived, Emmy Lou was waiting for her at the gate. But she was hot and cold with the daring of the expedition. They were going to walk out in the direction of the Great Unknown, from which, each day, Miss Jenny emerged. They were going to meet Miss Jenny!

They knew she turned into their street at the corner. So they turned. At the next corner they saw Miss Jenny coming. But along the intersecting street, one walking southward, one northward, toward the corner where Hattie, Emmy Lou, and Miss Jenny were about to meet, came two others—Mr. Bryan and the Drug-Store Man!

Something made Emmy Lou and Hattie feel queer and guilty. Something made them turn and run. They ran fast. They ran faster. Emmy Lou's heavy school-bag thumped against her little calves. Her apple flew out. Emmy Lou never stopped.

Hattie told her afterward that it was the Drug-Store Man who brought Miss Jenny to School. Hattie peeped out from behind the shed where the water buckets sat. She said he brought Miss Jenny to the gate and opened it for her. He had never come farther than the corner before. That day Mr. Bryan did not come to ground them in the rudiments of number. Nor did he come the next day; nor ever, any more. Yet the Third Reader class was undoubtedly poor in Arithmetic. Miss Jenny found that out. Mr. Bryan's instruction seemed not to have helped them at

all. Miss Jenny said that as they were so well up in Drawing, they would lay their drawing-books aside, and give that time to Arithmetic. And Miss Jenny reminded them to be conscientious in all their work. They were, and the Roll Call bore witness to their rigorous self-depreciation.

Mr. Bryan never came for number again, but he came, one day, because of Roll Call. Once a week Roll Call was sent to the Office. It was called Class Average. The day of Class Average Mr. Bryan walked in. He rapped smartly on the red and blue lined paper in his hand. Miss Jenny's Class Average, so the class learned, was low. Miss Jenny must see to it that her class made a better showing. Miss Jenny was a Substitute. Mr. Bryan recognized that, and made allowance accordingly, "but"—then he went.

Miss Jenny looked frightened. The class feared she was going to cry. They determined to be better and more conscientious for her sake. They felt they would die for Miss Jenny. But the Class Average was low again. How could it be otherwise with forty over-strained little consciences determining their own deserts?

One day Miss Jenny was sent for. When one was sent for, one went to the Office. Little boys went there to be whipped. Sadie went there once. Her grandma was dead, and they had sent for her.

Miss Jenny had been crying when she came back. Lessons went on miserably. Then Miss Jenny put the book down. It was evident Miss Jenny had not heard one word of the absent-minded and sympathetic little girl who said that a peninsula was a body of water almost surrounded by land.

Miss Jenny came to the edge of the platform. She looked way off a moment. Then she looked at the class. Then she spoke. Miss Jenny said she was going to take them into her confidence. Miss Jenny was very young. Miss Jenny told them the teacher of the Third Reader, the Real Teacher, was not coming back. Miss Jenny told them that she had hoped to take the Real Teacher's

place. But she said the Class Average was being counted against her.

Everybody noticed the tremor in Miss Jenny's voice. It broke on the fatal Class Average. Sadie began to cry.

Miss Jenny came to the very edge of the platform. She looked slight and young and appealing did Miss Jennie.

Next week, she went on to tell them, would be Quarterly Examination. If they did well in Examination, even with the Class Average against her, Miss Jenny might be allowed to remain. But if they failed—

The Third Reader class gathered in knots and groups at recess. It depended on them whether Miss Jenny went or stayed. Emmy Lou stood in one of the groups. Her chubby face bore witness of her concern. "What is a Quarterly Examination?" asked Emmy Lou. Nobody seemed very sure.

"Oh," said another little girl, "they give you questions, and you write down answers. My brother is in the Grammar School, and he has Examinations."

"Quarterly Examinations?" asked Emmy Lou, who was definite.

The little girl did not know. She only knew if you answered right, you passed; if wrong, you failed.

And Miss Jenny would go.

There was an air of mystery about a Quarterly Examination. It made one uneasy before the actual thing came. And the uncertainty concerning it was trying to the nerves.

The day before Examination, Miss Jenny told every little girl to clear out her desk and carry all her belongings home. Then Miss Jenny went around and looked in each desk. Not a scrap of paper even must remain.

Miss Jenny told them that she trusted them. It was not that. It was because it was the rule.

"To cheat at Examination," said Miss Jenny, "is worse even than to lie. To cheat is to steal—steal knowledge that doesn't belong to you. To cheat at Examination is to be both a liar and a thief."



"To use tissue paper would be cheating."



"Miss Jenny was throwing a kiss to the Third Reader class."

The class scarcely breathed. This was terrible.

"About the first subject," said Miss Jenny, "I feel safe. The first thing in the morning you will be examined in Drawing."

Emmy Lou at that remembered she had no tissue paper. Neither had Hattie. Neither had Mamie.

Everybody must be reminded. Miss Jenny told them to come with slate, pencils, and legal-cap paper. After School Emmy Lou and Hattie and Sadie and Mamie made mention of tissue paper. The Drug-Store Man waited on Emmy Lou the next morning. Emmy Lou had a nickel. She wanted tissue paper. The Drug-Store Man was curious. It seemed as if every little girl who came in wanted tissue paper. Emmy Lou and the Drug-Store Man were great friends.

"What's it got to do with rudiments of number?" asked the Drug-Store Man.

"It's for Drawing," said Emmy Lou. "It's Quarterly Examination."

The Drug-Store Man was interested. He did not quite understand the system. Emmy Lou explained. Her chin did not reach the counter, but she looked up and he leaned over. The Drug-Store Man grew serious. He was afraid this might get Miss Jenny into trouble. He explained to Emmy Lou that it would be cheating to use tissue paper in Examination. He told her she must draw right off the copy, according to the directions set down in the book. He suggested that she go and tell the others of the class. For that matter, if they came right over, he would take back the tissue paper and substitute licorice sticks.

Emmy Lou hurried over to tell them. Examinations, she explained, were different. To use tissue paper would be cheating. And what would Miss Jenny say? Little girls

hurried across the street, and the jar of licorice was exhausted.

Miss Jenny saw them seated. She told them she could trust them. No one in her class would cheat. Then a strange Teacher from the class above came in to examine them. It was the rule. And Miss Jenny was sent away to examine a Primary School in another district.

But at the door Miss Jenny turned. Every eye was following her. They loved Miss Jenny. Miss Jenny's cheeks were glowing, and the draft, as Miss Jenny stood in the open doorway, blew her hair about her face. Miss Jenny smiled back at them. She turned to go. But again she turned—Miss Jenny—yes, Miss Jenny was throwing a kiss to the Third Reader class.

The door closed. It was Examination. The page they were to draw had for copy a cup and saucer. No, worse, a cup in a saucer. And by it was a coffee-pot. And next to that was a pepper-box. And these were to be drawn for Quarterly Examination—without tissue paper.

When Emmy Lou had finished, she felt discouraged. In the result one might be pardoned for some uncertainty as to which was coffee-pot and which pepper-box. The cup and saucer seemed strangely like a circle in a hole. There was a yawning break in the paper from much erasure where the handle of the coffee-pot should have been. There were thumb marks and smears where nothing should have been. Emmy Lou looked at Hattie. Hattie looked worn out. She had her book upside down, putting the holes in the lid of the pepper-box. Sadie was crying. Tears were dropping right down on the page of her book.

The bell rang. Examination in Drawing was over. The books were collected. Just as the Teacher was dismissing them for recess she opened a book. She opened another. She turned to the front pages. She passed a finger over the reverse side of a page. She was a Teacher of long years of experience. She told the class to sit down. She asked a little girl named Mamie Sessum to please rise. It was Mamie's book she held. Mamie rose.

The Teacher's tones were polite. It made one tremble they were so polite. "May I ask," said the Teacher, "to have explained the system by which the supposedly free-hand drawing in this book has been done?"

"It wasn't any system," Mamie hastened to explain, anxious to disclaim a connection

evidently so undesirable; "it was tissue paper."

"And this confessed openly to my face?" said the Teacher. She was, even after many years at the business of exposing the natural depravity of the youthful mind, appalled at the brazenness of Mamie.

Mamie looked uncertain. Whatever she had done, it was well to have company. "We all used tissue paper," said Mamie.

It proved even so. The Teacher, that this thing might be fully exposed, called the Roll. Each little girl responded in alphabetical sequence. The Teacher's condition of shocked virtue rendered her coldly laconic.

"Tissue paper?" she asked each little girl in turn.

"Tissue paper," was the burden, if not the form, of every alarmed little girl's reply.

"Cipher," said the Teacher briefly as each made confession, and called the next.

O—Outer darkness!

The Teacher at the last closed her book with a snap. "Cipher and worse," she told them. "You are cheats, and to cheat is to lie. And further, the class has failed in Drawing."

A bell rang. Recess was over.

The Teacher, regarding them coldly, picked up the chalk, and turned to write on the board, "If a man——"

Examination in "New Eclectic Practical and Mental Primary Arithmetic" had begun.

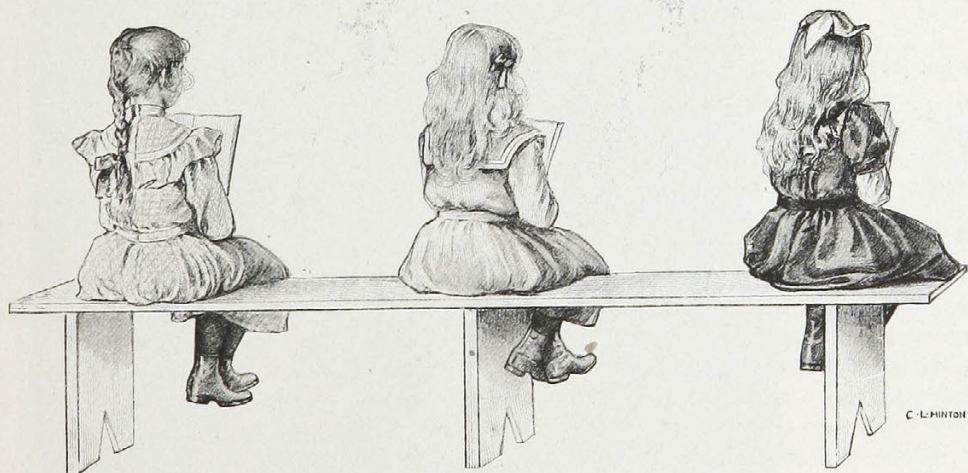
The Third Reader class, stunned, picked up its pencils. Miss Jenny had feared for them in Arithmetic. They had feared for themselves. They were cheats and liars, and they had failed. And the knowledge did not make them confident. They were cheats, and a suspicious and cold surveillance on the part of the Teacher kept them reminded that she looked upon them as cheats and watched them accordingly. Misery and despair were their portion. And further, failure. In their state of mind it was inevitable for them to get lost in the maze of conditions surrounding "If a man——"

They did better next day in Geography and Reading. They passed on Friday in Spelling and Penmanship.

But the terrible fact remained—the Teacher had declared them cheats and liars. If they could only see Miss Jenny. Miss Jenny would understand. Miss Jenny would make it all right after she returned.

When the Third Reader class assembled on Monday, a tall lady occupied the platform. She was a Real Teacher. But at the door stood a memory of Miss Jenny, the hair blown about her face, kissing her hand.

The Third Reader class never saw Miss Jenny again.





“NOT WITH YOU, O BLESSED AMONG ALL HILLS, FELL THE ARROW OF OUR LORD! AND NEVER SHALL I BREATHE YOUR
AIR AGAIN!”

KIM.

BY RUDYARD KIPLING.

CHAPTER XV.

I'd not give room for an Emperor—
I'd hold my road for a King.
To the Triple Crown I'd not bow down—
But this is a different thing!
I'll not fight with the Powers of Air—
Sentries pass him through!
Drawbridge let fall—He's the Lord of us all—
The Dreamer whose dream came true.

The Siege of the Fairies.



TWO hundred miles north of Chini, on the blue shale of Ladakh, lies Yankling Sahib, the merry-minded man, spy-glassing wrathfully across the ridges for some sign of his pet tracker—a man from Aochung. But that renegade, with a new Mannlicher rifle and two hundred cartridges, is elsewhere, shooting musk-deer for the market, and Yankling Sahib will learn next season how very ill he has been.

Up the valleys of Bushahr—the far-beholding eagles of the Himalayas swerve at his new blue-and-white gored umbrella—hurries a Bengali, once fat and well-looking, now lean and weather-worn. He has received the thanks of two foreigners of distinction, piloted not unskilfully to Mashobra tunnel which leads to the great and gay capital of India. It was not his fault that, blanketed by wet mists, he conveyed them past the telegraph-station and European colony of Kotgarh. It was not his fault, but that of the Gods, of whom he discoursed so engagingly, that he led them into the borders of Nahan, where the Rajah of that state mistook them for deserting British soldiery. Hurree Babu explained the greatness and glory, in their own country, of his companions, till the drowsy kinglet smiled. He explained it to every one who asked—many times—aloud—variously. He begged food, arranged accommodation, proved a skilful leech for an injury of the groin—such a blow as one may receive rolling down a rock-covered hillside in the dark—and in all things indispensable. The reason of his friendli-

ness did him credit. With millions of fellow-serfs, he had learned to look upon Russia as the great deliverer from the North. He was a fearful man. He had been afraid that he could not save his illustrious employers from the anger of an excited peasantry. He himself would just as lief hit a holy man as not, but . . . He was deeply grateful and sincerely rejoiced that he had done his “little possible” towards bringing their venture to—barring the lost baggage—a successful issue. He had forgotten the blows; denied that any blows had been dealt that unseemly first night under the pines. He asked neither pension nor retaining fee, but if they deemed him worthy would they give him a testimonial? It might be useful to him later, if others, their friends, came over the Passes. He begged them to remember him in their future greatnesses, for he opined subtly that he, even he, Mohendro Lal Dutt, M.A. of Calcutta, had “done the state some service.”

They gave him a certificate praising his courtesy, helpfulness, and unerring skill as a guide. He put it in his waist-belt and sobbed with emotion; they had endured so many dangers together. He led them at high noon along crowded Simla mall to the Alliance Bank of Simla where they wished to establish their identity. Thence he vanished like a dawn-cloud on Jakko.

Behold him, too fine drawn to sweat, too pressed to vaunt the drugs in his little brass-bound box, ascending Shamlegh slope, a just man made perfect. Watch him, all Babudom laid aside, smoking at noon on a cot, while a woman with turquoise-studded head-gear points southeasterly across the bare grass. Litters, she says, do not travel as fast as single men, but his birds should now be in the plains. The Holy Man would not stay though Lispeth pressed him. The Babu groans ponderously, girds up his huge loins, and is off again. He does not care to travel after dusk; but his days' marches—there is none to enter them in a book—would astonish folk who mock at his race. Kindly villagers, remembering the Dacca drug-vendor of two months ago, give him shelter against



“HE CROSSED HIS HANDS ON HIS LAP AND SMILED, AS A MAN WHO HAS WON SALVATION FOR HIMSELF AND HIS BELOVED.”

evil spirits of the wood. He dreams of Bengali Gods, University text-books of his manhood, and the Royal Society, London, England. Next dawn the bobbing blue-and-white umbrella goes forward.

On the edge of the Doon, Mussoorie well behind them and the Plains spread out in golden dust before, rests a worn litter in which—all the Hills know it—lies a sick lama who seeks a River for his healing. Villages have almost come to blows over the honour of bearing it, for not only has the lama given them blessings, but his disciple good money—full one-third Sahib's prices. Twelve miles a day has the *dooli* travelled, as the greasy, rubbed pole-ends show, and by roads that few Sahibs use. Over the Nilang Pass in storm when the driven snow-dust filled every fold of the impassive lama's drapery; between the black horns of Raieng where they heard the whistle of the wild goats through the clouds; pitching and strained on the shale below; hard-held between shoulder and clenched jaw when they rounded the hideous curves of the Cut Road under Bhagirati, swinging and creaking to the steady jog-trot of the descent into the Valley of the Waters; pressed along the steamy levels of that locked valley; up, up and out again, to meet the roaring gusts off Kedarnath; set down of middays in the dun-gloom of kindly oak-forests; passed from village to village in dawn-chill, when even devotees may be forgiven for swearing at impatient holy men; or by torchlight, when the least fearful think of ghosts—the *dooli* has reached her last stage. The little hill-folk sweat in the modified heat of the lower Sewaliks, and gather round the priests for their blessing and their wage.

"Ye have acquired merit," says the lama. "Merit greater than your knowing. And ye will return to the Hills," he sighs.

"Surely. The high hills as soon as may be." The bearer rubs his shoulder, drinks water, spits it out again, and readjusts his grass sandal. Kim—his face is drawn and tired—pays very small silver from his belt, heaves out the food-bag, crams an oilskin packet—they are holy writings—into his bosom, and helps the lama to his feet. The peace has come again into the old man's eyes, and he does not look for the hills to fall down and crush him as he did that terrible night when they were delayed by the flooded river.

The men pick up the *dooli* and swing out of sight between the scrub clumps.

The lama raises a hand toward the rampart of the Himalayas. "Not with you, O

blessed among all hills, fell the Arrow of Our Lord! And never shall I breathe your air again!"

"But thou art ten times the stronger man in this good air," says Kim, for to his wearied soul appeal the well-cropped, kindly plains. "Here, or hereabouts, fell the Arrow, yes. We will go very softly, perhaps a *kos* a day, for the Search is sure. But the bag weighs heavy."

"Ay, our Search is sure. I have come out of great temptation."

It was never more than a couple of miles a day now, and Kim's shoulders bore all the weight of it—the burden of an old man, the burden of the heavy food-bag with the locked books, the load of the writings on his heart, and the details of the daily routine. He begged in the dawn, set blankets for the lama's meditation, held the weary head on his lap through the noonday heats, fanning away the flies till his wrist ached, begged again in the evenings, and rubbed the lama's feet, who rewarded him with promise of Freedom—to-day, to-morrow, or, at furthest, the next day.

"Never was such a *chela*. I doubt at times whether Ananda more faithfully nursed Our Lord. And thou art a Sahib? When I was a man—a long time ago—I forgot that. Now I look upon thee often, and every time I remember that thou art a Sahib. It is strange."

"Thou hast said there is neither black nor white. Why plague me with this talk, Holy One? Let me rub the other foot. It vexes me. I am *not* a Sahib. I am thy *chela*, and my head is heavy on my shoulders."

"Patience a little! We reach Freedom together. Then thou and I, upon the far bank of the River, will look back upon our lives as in the Hills we saw our day's marches laid out behind us. Perhaps I was once a Sahib."

"Was never a Sahib like thee, I swear it."

"I am certain the Keeper of the Images in the Wonder House was in past life a very wise abbot. But even his spectacles do not make my eyes see. There fall shadows when I would look steadily. No matter—we know the tricks of the poor stupid carcass—shadow changing to another shadow. I am bound by the illusion of Time and Space. How far came we to-day upon our feet?"

"Perhaps half a *kos*." Three-quarters of a mile, and it was a weary march.

"Half a *kos*. Ha! I went ten thousand thousand in the spirit. How we are all lapped and swathed and swaddled in these senseless things." He looked at his thin blue-veined hand that found the beads so heavy. "*Chela*, hast thou never a wish to leave me?"

Kim thought of the oilskin packet and the books in the food-bag. If some one duly authorised would come and take delivery of them the Great Game might play itself for aught he then cared. He was tired and hot in his head, and a cough that came from the stomach worried him.

"No," he said almost sternly. "I am not a dog or a snake to bite when I have learned to love."

"Thou art too tender for me."

"Not that either. I have moved in one matter without consulting thee. I have sent a message to the Kulu woman by that woman who gave us the goat's milk this morn, saying that thou wast a little feeble and would need a litter. I beat myself in my mind that I did not do it when we entered the Doon. We stay in this place till the litter returns."

"I am content. She is a woman with a heart of gold, as thou sayest, but a talker—something of a talker."

"She will not weary thee. I have looked to that also. Holy One, my heart is very heavy for my many carelessnesses towards thee." An hysterical catch rose in his throat. "I have walked thee too far; I have not picked good food always for thee; I have not considered the heat; I have talked to people on the road and left thee alone. . . . I have—I have . . . *Hai mai!* But I love thee . . . and it is all too late. . . . I was a child. . . . Oh, why was I not a man! . . ." Overborne by strain, fatigue, and the weight beyond his years, Kim broke down and sobbed at the lama's feet.

"What a to-do is here," said the old man gently. "Thou hast never stepped a hair's breadth from the Way of Obedience. Neglect me? Child, I have lived on thy strength as an old tree lives on the lime of a new wall. Day by day, since Shamlegh down, I have stolen strength from thee. *Therefore*, not for any sin of thine, art thou weakened. It is the Body—the silly, stupid Body—that speaks now. Not the assured Soul. Be comforted! Know at least the devils that thou fightest. They are earth-born—children of illusion. We will go to the woman from Kulu. She shall acquire merit in housing us, and specially in tending me. Thou shalt run free till strength returns. I had forgot-

ten the stupid Body. If there be any blame, I bear it. But we are too close to the gates of deliverance to weigh blame. I could praise thee, but what need? In a little—in a very little—we shall sit beyond all needs."

And so he petted and comforted Kim with wise saws and grave texts on that little understood beast, our Body, who, being but a delusion, insists on posing as the Soul, to the darkening of the Way, and the immense multiplication of unnecessary devils.

"*Hai! hai!* Let us talk of the woman from Kulu. Think you she will ask another charm for her grandsons? When I was a young man, a very long time ago, I was plagued with these vapours, and some others, and I went to an abbot—a very holy man and a seeker after truth, though then I knew it not. Sit up and listen, child of my soul! My tale was told. Said he to me, '*Chela* know this. There are many lies in the world, and not a few liars, but there are no liars like our bodies, except it be the sensations of our bodies.' Considering this I was comforted, and of his great favour he suffered me to drink tea in his presence. Suffer me now to drink tea, for I am thirsty."

With a laugh above his tears, Kim kissed the lama's feet, and went about tea-making.

"Thou leanest on me in the body, Holy One, but I lean on thee for some other things. Dost know it?"

"I have guessed maybe," and the lama's eyes twinkled. "We must change that."

So, when with scufflings and scrapings and a hot air of importance, paddled up nothing less than the Sahiba's pet palanquin sent twenty miles, with that same grizzled old Oorya servant in charge, and when they reached the disorderly order of the long white rambling house behind Saharunpore, the lama took his own measures.

Said the Sahiba cheerily from an upper window, after compliments: "What is the good of an old woman's advice to an old man? I told thee—I *told* thee, Holy One, to keep an eye upon the *chela*. How didst thou do it? Never answer me! I know. He has been running among the women. Look at his eyes—hollow and sunk—and the Betraying Line from the nose down! He has been sifted out! Fie! Fie! And a priest, too!"

Kim looked up over-weary to smile, shaking his head in denial.

"Do not jest," said the lama. "That time is over. We are here upon great mat-

ters. A sickness of soul took me in the Hills, and him a sickness of the body. Since then I have lived upon his strength—eating him.”

“Children together—young and old,” she sniffed, but forbore to make any new jokes. “May this present hospitality restore ye. Hold awhile and I will come to gossip of the high good hills.”

At evening time—her son-in-law was returned, so she did not need to go on inspection round the farm—she won to the meat of the matter, explained low-voicedly by the lama. The two old heads nodded wisely together. Kim had reeled to a room with a cot in it, and was dozing soddenly. The lama had forbidden him to set blankets or get food.

“I know—I know. Who but I?” she cackled. “We who go down to the burning-ghats clutch at the hands of those coming up from the River of Life with full water-jars—yes, brimming water-jars. I did the boy wrong. He lent thee his strength? It is true that the old eat the young daily. ’Stands now we must restore him.”

“Thou hast many times acquired merit——”

“My merit. What is it? Old bag of bones making curries for men who do not ask ‘Who cooked this?’ Now if it were stored up for my grandson——”

“He that had the belly-pain?”

“To think the Holy One remembers *that*! I must tell his mother. It is most singular honour! ‘He that had the belly-pain’—straightway the Holy One remembered. She will be proud.”

“My *chela* is to me as is a son to the un-enlightened.”

“Say grandson, rather. Mothers have not the wisdom of our years. If a child cries they say the heavens are falling. Now a grandmother is far enough separated from the pain of bearing and the pleasure of giving the breast to consider whether a cry is wickedness pure or the wind. And since thou speakest once again of wind, when last the Holy One was here, maybe I offended in pressing for charms.”

“Sister,” said the lama, using that form of address a Buddhist monk may sometimes employ towards a nun, “if charms comfort thee——”

“They are better than ten thousand doctors.”

“I say, if they comfort thee, I who was Abbot of Such-zen, will make as many as thou mayest desire. I have never seen thy face——”

“That even the monkeys who steal our loquats count for a gain. Hee! hee!”

“But as he who sleeps there said,” he nodded at the shut door of the guest-chamber across the forecourt, “thou hast a heart of gold. . . . And he is in the spirit my very ‘grandson’ to me.”

“Good! I am the Holy One’s cow.” This was pure Hinduism, but the lama never heeded. “I am old. I have borne sons in the body. Oh once I could please men. Now I can cure them.” He heard her arm-lets tinkle as though she bared arms for action. “I will take over the boy and dose him, and stuff him, and make him all whole. Hai! hai! We old people know something yet.”

Wherefore when Kim, aching in every bone, opened his eyes, and would go to the cook-house to get his master’s food, he found strong coercion about him, and a veiled old figure at the door, flanked by the grizzled manservant, who told him precisely the very things that he was on no account to do.

“Thou must have—thou shalt have nothing. What? A locked box in which to keep holy books? Oh, that is another matter. Heavens forbid I should come between a priest and his prayers! It shall be brought, and thou shalt keep the key.”

They pushed the coffer under his cot, and Kim shut away Mahbub’s pistol, the oilskin packet of letters, and the locked books and diaries, with a groan of relief. For some absurd reason their weight on his shoulders was nothing to their weight on his poor mind. His neck ached under it of nights.

“Thine is a sickness uncommon in youth these days: since young folk have given up tending their betters. The remedy is sleep, and certain drugs,” said the Sahiba; and he was glad to give himself up to the blankness that half menaced and half soothed him.

She brewed them, in some mysterious Asiatic equivalent to the still-room—drinks that smelt pestilently and tasted worse. She stood over Kim till they went down, and inquired exhaustively after they had come up. She laid a taboo upon the forecourt, and enforced it by means of an armed man. It is true he was seventy odd, that his scabbarded sword ceased at the hilt, but he represented the authority of the Sahiba, and loaded wains, chattering servants, calves, dogs, hens, and the like, fetched a wide compass by those parts. Best of all, when the body was cleared, she cut out from the mass of poor relations that crowded the back of the buildings—household dogs we name them—

a cousin's widow, skilled in what Europeans, who know nothing about it, call massage. And the two of them, laying him east and west, that the mysterious earth-currents which thrill the clay of our bodies might help and not hinder, took him to pieces all one long afternoon—bone by bone, muscle by muscle, ligament by ligament, and lastly, nerve by nerve. Kneaded to irresponsible pulp, half hypnotised by the perpetual flick and readjustment of the uneasy *chudders* that veiled their eyes, Kim slid ten thousand miles into slumber—thirty-six hours of it—sleep that soaked like rain after drought.

Then she fed him, and the house spun to her clamour. She caused fowls to be slain; she sent for vegetables, and the sober, slow-thinking gardener, nigh as old as she, sweated for it; she took spices, and milk, and onion, with little fish from the brooks—anon limes for sherbets, quails of the pit, then chicken-livers upon a skewer, with sliced ginger between.

"I have seen something of this world," she said over the crowded trays, "and there are but two sorts of women in it—those who take the strength out of a man and those who put it back. Once I was that one, and now I am this. Nay—do not play the priestling with me. Mine was but a jest. If it does not hold good now, it will when thou takest the road again. Cousin"—this to the poor relation, never wearied of extolling her patroness's charity—"he is getting a bloom on the skin of a new-curried horse. Our work is like polishing jewels to be thrown to a dance-girl—eh?"

Kim sat up and smiled. The terrible weakness had dropped from him like an old shoe. His tongue itched for free speech again, and but a week back the lightest word clogged it like ashes. The pain in his neck (he must have caught it from the lama) had gone with the heavy dengue-aches and the evil taste in the mouth. The two old women, a little, but not much more careful about their veils now, clucked as merrily as the hens that had entered picking through the open door.

"Where is my Holy One?" he demanded.

"Hear him! Thy Holy One is well," she snapped viciously. "Though that is none of *his* merit. Knew I a charm to make him wise, I'd sell my jewels and buy it. To refuse good food that I cooked myself—and go roving into the fields for two nights on an empty belly—and to tumble into a brook at the end of it—call you *that* holiness? Then, when he has nearly broken what thou

hast left of my heart with anxiety he tells me that he has acquired merit. Oh how like are all men! No, that was not it—he tells me that he is freed from all sin. I could have told him that before he wetted himself all over. He is well now—this happened a week ago—but burn me such holiness! A babe of three would do better. Do not fret thyself for the Holy One. He keeps both eyes on thee when he is not wading our brooks."

"I do not remember to have seen him. I remember that the days and nights passed like bars of white and black, opening and shutting. I was not sick: I was only tired."

"A lethargy that comes by right some few score years later. But it is all done now."

"Maharanee," Kim began, but led by the look in her eye, changed it to the title of plain love—"Mother, I owe my life to thee. How shall I make thanks? Ten thousand blessings upon thy house and—"

"The house be unblest." (It is impossible to give exactly the old lady's word.) "Thank the Gods as a priest if thou wilt, but thank me if thou carest as a son. Heavens above! Have I shifted thee and lifted thee and slapped and twisted thy ten toes to find texts flung at my head? Somewhere a mother must have borne thee to break her heart. What 'used thou to her—son?"

"I had no mother, my mother," said Kim. "She died, they tell me, after the bearing."

"*Hai mai!* Then none can say I have robbed her of any right if—when thou takest the road again and this house is but one of a thousand used for shelter and forgotten, after an easy-flung blessing. No matter. I need no blessings, but—but—" She stamped her foot at the poor relation: "Take up the trays to the house. What is the good of stale food in the room, oh woman of ill-omen?"

"I ha—have borne a son in my time too, but he died," whimpered the bowed sister-figure behind the *chudder*. "Thou knowest he died. I only waited for the order to take away the tray."

"It is I that am the woman of ill-omen," cried the old lady penitently. "We that go down to the *chattris* (the big umbrellas above the burning-ghats where the priests take their last dues) clutch hard at the bearers of the *chattis* (water-jars—young folk full of the pride of life, she meant; but the pun is clumsy). When one cannot dance in the festival one must e'en look out of the

window, and grandmothering takes all a woman's time. Thy master gives me all the charms I now desire for my daughter's eldest, by reason—is it?—that he is wholly free from sin. The *hakim* is brought very low these days. He goes about poisoning my servants for lack of their betters."

"What *hakim*, mother?"

"That very Dacca man who gave me the pill which rent me in three pieces. He cast up like a strayed camel a week ago, vowing that he and thou had been blood-brothers together up Kulu-way, and feigning great anxiety for thy health. He was very thin and hungry, so I gave orders to have him stuffed too—him and his anxiety!"

"I would see him if he is here."

"He eats five times a day, and lances boils for my hinds to save himself from an apoplexy. He is so full of anxiety for thy health that he sticks to the cook-house door and stays himself with scraps. He will keep. We shall never get rid of him."

"Send him here, mother"—the twinkle returned to Kim's eye for a flash—"and I will try."

"I'll send him, but to chase him off is an ill turn. At least he had the sense to fish the Holy One out of the brook; thus, as the Holy One did *not* say, acquiring merit."

"He is a very wise *hakim*. Send him, mother."

"Priest praising priest? A miracle! If he is any friend of thine (ye squabbled at your last meeting) I'll hale him here with horse-ropes and—and give him a caste-dinner afterwards, my son. . . . Get up and see the world! This lying abed is the mother of seventy devils . . . my son! my son!"

She trotted forth to raise a typhoon off the cook-house, and almost on her shadow rolled in the Babu, robed as to the shoulders like a Roman emperor, jowled like Titus, bare-headed, with new patent-leather shoes, in highest condition of fat, exuding joy and salutations.

"By Jove, Mister O'Hara, but I *am* jolly glad to see you. I will kindly shut the door. It is a pity you are sick. Are you very sick?"

"The papers—the papers from the *kilta*. The maps and the *murasla*!" He held out the key impatiently; for the present need of his soul was to get rid of the loot.

"You are quite right. That is correct departmental view to take. You have got everything?"

"All that was handwritten in the *kilta* I

took. The rest I threw down the hill." He could hear the key's grate in the lock, the sticky pull of the slow-rending oil-cloth, and a quick-shuffling of papers. He had been annoyed out of all reason by the knowledge that they lay below him through the sick idle days—a burden incommunicable. For that reason the blood tingled through his body, when Hurree, skipping elephantinely, shook hands again.

"This is fine! This is finest! Mister O'Hara! You have—ha! ha!—swiped the whole bag of tricks—locks, stocks, and barrels. They told me it was eight months' work gone up the spouts! By Jove, how they beat me! . . . Look, here is the letter from Hilás!" He intoned a line or two of Court Persian, which is the language of authorised and unauthorised diplomacy. "Mister Raja Sahib has just about put his foot in the holes. He will have to explain offeentially how the deuce-an'-all he is writing love-letters to the Czar. And they are very cunning maps . . . and there is three or four Prime Ministers of these parts implicated by the correspondence. By Gad, Sar! The British Government will change the succession in Hilás and Bunár, and nominate new heirs to the throne. 'Trea-son most base' . . . but you do not understand? Eh?"

"Are they in thy hands?" said Kim. It was all he cared for.

"Just you jolly well bet yourself they are." He stowed the entire trove about his body, as only Orientals can. "They are going up to the office, too. The old lady thinks I am permanent fixture here, but I shall go away with these straight off—immediately. Mr. Lurgan will be proud man. You are offeentially subordinate to me, but I shall embody your name in my verbal report. It is a pity we are not allowed written reports. We Bengalis excel in thee exact science." He tossed back the key and showed the box empty.

"Good. That is good. I was very tired. My Holy One was sick, too. And did he fall into——"

"Oah yess. I am his good friend, I tell you. He was behaving very strange when I came down after you, and I thought perhaps he might have the papers. I followed him on his meditations, and to discuss ethnological points also. You see, I am verree small person here nowadays, in comparison with all his charms. By Jove, O'Hara, do you know, he is afflicted with infirmity of fits. Yess, I tell you. Cataleptic, too, if

not also epileptic. I found him in such a state under a tree *in articulo mortem*, and he jumped up and walked into a brook and he was nearly drowned but for me. I pulled him out."

"Because I was not there!" said Kim. "He might have died."

"Yes, he might have died, but he is dry now, and asserts he has undergone transfiguration." The Babu tapped his forehead knowingly. "I took notes of his statements for Royal Society—*in posse*. You must make haste and be quite well and come back to Simla, and I will tell you all my tale at Lurgan's. It was splendid. The bottoms of their trousers were *quite* torn, and old Nahan Raja, he thought they were European soldiers deserting."

"Oh, the Russians? How long were they with thee?"

"One was a Frenchman. Oh, days and days! Now all the hill-people believe all Russians are all beggars. By Jove! they had not one dam-thing that I did not get them. And I told the common people—oah, *such* tales and anecdotes! I will tell you at old Lurgan's when you come up. We will have—ah—a night out! It is feather in both our caps! Yess, and they gave me a certificate. That is creaming joke. You should have seen them at the Alliance Bank identifying themselves! And thank Almighty God you got their papers so well! You do not laugh verree much, but you shall laugh when you are well. Now I will go straight to the railway and get out. You shall have all sorts of credits for your game. When do you come along? We are very proud of you though you gave us great frights. And especially Mahbub."

"Ay, Mahbub. And where is he?"

"Selling horses in this vicinity, of course."

"Here? Why? Speak slowly. There is a thickness in my head still."

The Babu looked shyly down his nose.

"Well, you see, I am fearful man, and I do not like responsibility. You were sick, you see, and I did not know where deuce-an'-all the papers were, and if so, how many. So when I had come down here I slipped in private wire to Mahbub—he was at Meerut for races—and I tell him how case stands. He comes up with his men and he consorts with the lama, and then he calls me a fool, and is very rude—"

"But wherefore—wherefore?"

"That is what I ask. I only suggest that if anyone steals the papers I should like some good strong, brave men to rob them

back again. You see they are vitally important, and Mahbub Ali he did not know where you were."

"Mahbub Ali to rob the Sahiba's house! Thou art mad, Babu," said Kim with indignation.

"I wanted the papers. Suppose she had stole them? It was only practical suggestion, I think. You are not pleased, eh?"

A native proverb—unquotable—showed the blackness of Kim's disapproval.

"Well,"—Hurree shrugged his shoulders,—"there is no accounting for thee taste. Mahbub was angry too. He has sold horses all about here, and he says old lady is *pukka* (thorough) old lady and would not condescend to such ungentlemanly things. I do not care. I have got the papers, and I was very glad of moral support from Mahbub. I tell you I am fearful man, but, somehow or other, the more fearful I am the more dam-tight places I get into. So I was glad you came with me to Chini, and I am glad Mahbub was close by. The old lady she is sometimes very rude to me and my beautiful pills."

"Allah be merciful," said Kim on his elbow, rejoicing. "What a beast of wonder is a Babu! And that man walked alone—if he did walk—with robbed and angry foreigners!"

"Oah, thatt was nothing after they had done beating me; but if I lost the papers it was pretty jolly serious. Mahbub he nearly beat me too, and he went and consorted with the lama no end. I shall stick to ethnological investigations henceforwards. Now good-bye, Mister O'Hara. I can catch 4.25 P.M. to Umballa if I am quick. It will be good times when we all tell thee tale up at Mister Lurgan's. I shall report you offeentially better. Good-bye, my dear fellow, and when next you are under thee emotions please do not use the Mohammedan terms with the Tibet dress."

He shook hands twice—a Babu to his boot-heels—and opened the door. With the fall of the sunlight upon his still triumphant face he returned to the humble Dacca quack.

"He robbed them," thought Kim, forgetting his own share in the game. "He tricked them. He lied to them like a Bengali. They give him a *chit* (a testimonial). He makes them a mock at the risk of his life—I never would have gone down to them after the pistol-shots—and then he says he is a fearful man. . . . And he is a fearful man. I must get into the world again."

At first his legs bent like bad pipe-stems,

and the flood and rush of the sunlit air dazzled him. He squatted by the white wall, the mind rummaging among the incidents of the long *dooli* journey, the lama's weaknesses, and, now that the stimulus of talk was removed, his own self-pity, of which, like the sick, he had great store. The unnerved brain edged away from all the outside, as a raw horse, once rowelled, sidles from the spur. It was enough, amply enough, that the spoil of the *kilta* was away—off his hands—out of his possession. He tried to think of the lama,—to wonder why he had tumbled into a brook,—but the bigness of the world, seen between the forecourt gates, swept linked thought aside. Then he looked upon the trees and the broad fields, with the thatched huts hidden among crops—looked with strange eyes unable to take up the size and proportion and uses of things—stared for a still half-hour. All that while he felt, though he could not put it into words, that his soul was out of gear with its surroundings—a cog-wheel unconnected with any machinery, just like the idle cog-wheel of a cheap Beheea sugar-crusher laid by in a corner. The breezes fanned over him, the parrots shrieked at him, the noises of the populated house behind—squabbles, orders, and reproofs—hit on dead ears.

"I am Kim. I am Kim. And what is Kim?" His soul repeated it again and again.

He did not want to cry,—had never felt less like crying in his life,—but of a sudden easy, stupid tears trickled down his nose, and with an almost audible click he felt the wheels of his being lock up anew on the world without. Things that rode meaningless on the eyeball an instant before slid into proper proportion. Roads were meant to be walked upon, houses to be lived in, cattle to be driven, ground to be tilled, and men and women to be talked to. They were all real and true—solidly planted upon the feet—perfectly comprehensible—clay of his clay, neither more nor less. He shook himself like a dog with a flea in his ear, and rambled out of the gate. Said the Sahiba, to whom watchful eyes reported this move: "Let him go. I have done my share. Mother Earth must do the rest. When the Holy One comes back from meditation, tell him."

There stood an empty bullock-cart on a little knoll half a mile away, with a young banian tree behind—a look-out, as it were, above some new-ploughed levels; and his eyelids, bathed in soft air, grew heavy as he neared it. The ground was good clean dust

—no new herbage that, living, is half-way to death already, but the hopeful dust that holds the seed of all life. He felt it between his toes, patted it with his palms, and joint by joint, sighing luxuriously, laid him down full length along in the shadow of the wooden-pinned cart. And Mother Earth was as faithful as the Sahiba. She breathed through him to restore the poise he had lost, lying so long on a cot cut off from her good currents. His head lay powerless upon her breast, and his opened hands surrendered to her strength. The many-rooted tree above him, and even the dead man-handled wood beside, knew what he sought, as he himself did not know. Hour upon hour he lay deeper than sleep.

Towards evening, when the dust of returning kine made all the horizons smoke, came the lama and Mahbub Ali, both afoot, walking cautiously, for the house had told them where he had gone.

"Allah! What a fool's trick to play in open country," muttered the horse-dealer. "He could be shot a hundred times—but this is not the Border."

"And," said the lama, repeating a many-times-told tale, "never was such a *chela*. Temperate, kindly, wise, of ungrudging disposition, a merry heart upon the road, never forgetting, learned, truthful, courteous. Great is his reward!"

"I know the boy—as I have said."

"And he was all those things?"

"Some of them—but I have not yet found a Red Hat's charm for making him overly truthful. He has certainly been well nursed."

"The Sahiba is a heart of gold," said the lama earnestly. "She looks upon him as her son."

"Hmph! Half Hind seems that-way disposed. I only wished to see that the boy had come to no harm and was a free agent. As thou knowest, he and I were old friends in the first days of your pilgrimage together."

"That is a bond between us." The lama sat down. "We are at the end of the pilgrimage."

"No thanks to thee thine was not cut off for good and all a week back. I heard what the Sahiba said to thee when we bore thee up on the cot." Mahbub laughed, and tugged his new-dyed beard.

"I was meditating upon other matters that tide. It was the *hakim* from Dacca broke my meditations."

"Otherwise"—this was in Pashtu for

decency's sake—"thou wouldst have ended thy meditations upon the sultry side of Hell—being an unbeliever and an idolator for all thy child's simplicity. But now, Red Hat, what is to be done?"

"This very night,"—the words came slowly, vibrating with triumph,—“this very night he will be as free as I am from all taint of sin—assured as I am when he quits this body of Freedom from the Wheel of Things. I have a sign,” he laid his hand above the torn chart in his bosom, “that my time is short; but I shall have safe-guarded him throughout the years. Remember, I have reached Knowledge, as I told thee only three nights back.”

"It must be true, as the Tirah priest said when I stole his cousin's wife, that I am a *sufi* (a free-thinker); for here I sit," said Mahbub to himself, "drinking in blasphemy unthinkable. . . . I remember the tale. On that, then, he goes to *Jannatu l'Adn* (the Gardens of Eden). But how? Wilt thou slay him or drown him in that wonderful river from which the Babu dragged thee?"

"I was dragged from no river," said the lama simply. "Thou hast forgotten what befell. I found it by Knowledge."

"Oh, aye. True," stammered Mahbub, divided between high indignation and enormous mirth. "I had forgotten the exact run of what happened. Thou didst find it knowingly."

"And to say that I would take life is—not a sin, but a madness simple. My *chela* aided me to the River. It is his right to be cleansed from sin—with me."

"Ay, he needs cleansing. But afterwards, old man—afterwards?"

"What matter under all the heavens? He is sure of Nibban—enlightened—as I am."

"Well said. I had a fear he might mount Mohammed's Horse and fly away."

"Nay—he must go forth as a teacher."

"Aha! Now I see! That is the right gait for the colt. Certainly he must go forth as a teacher. He is somewhat urgently needed as a scribe by the State, for instance."

"To that end he was prepared. I acquired merit in that I gave alms for his sake. A good deed does not die. He aided me in my Search. I aided him in his. Just is the Wheel, O horse-seller from the North. Let him be a teacher; let him be a scribe—what matter? He will have attained Freedom at the end. The rest is illusion."

"What matter? When I must have him

with me beyond Balkh in six months! I come up with ten lame horses and three strong-backed men—thanks to that chicken of a Babu—to break a sick boy by force out of an old trot's house. It seems that I stand by while a young Sahib is hoisted into Allah knows what of an idolator's heaven by means of old Red Hat. And I am reckoned something of a player of the Game myself! But the madman is fond of the boy; and I must be very reasonably mad too."

"What is the prayer?" said the lama, as the rough Pashtu rumbled into the red beard.

"No matter at all; but now I understand that the boy, sure of Paradise, can yet enter Government service, my mind is easier. I must get to my horses. It grows dark. Do not wake him. I have no wish to hear him call thee master."

"But he is my disciple. What else?"

"He has told me." Mahbub choked down his touch of spleen and rose laughing. "I am not altogether of thy faith, Red Hat—if so small a matter concern thee."

"It is nothing," said the lama.

"I thought not. Therefore it will not move thee sinless, new-washed and three parts drowned to boot, when I call thee a good man—a very good man. We have talked together some four or five evenings now, and for all I am a horse-coper I can still, as the saying is, see holiness beyond the legs of a horse. Yea, can see, too, how our Friend of all the World put his hand in thine at the first. Use him well, and suffer him to return to the world as a teacher, when thou hast—bathed his legs, if that be the proper medicine for the colt."

"Why not follow the Way thyself, and so accompany the boy?"

Mahbub stared stupefied at the magnificent insolence of the demand, which across the Border he would have paid with more than a blow. Then the humour of it touched his worldly soul.

"Softly—softly—one foot at a time, as the lame gelding went over the Umballa jumps. I may come to Paradise later—I have workings that way—great motions—and I owe them to thy simplicity. Thou hast never lied?"

"What need?"

"O Allah, hear him! 'What need' in this Thy world! Nor ever harmed a man?"

"Once—with a pence—before I was wise."

"So? I think the better of thee. Thy teachings are good. Thou hast turned one

man that I know from the path of strife." He laughed immensely. "He came here open-minded to commit a *dacoity* (a house-robbery with violence). Yes, to cut, rob, kill, and carry off what he desired."

"A great foolishness!"

"Oh! black shame too. So he thought after he had seen thee—and a few others, male and female. So he abandoned it; and now he goes to beat a big fat Babu man."

"I do not understand."

"Allah forbid it! Some men are strong in knowledge, Red Hat. Thy strength is stronger still. Keep it—I think thou wilt. If the boy be not a good servant, pull his ears off."

With a hitch of his broad Bokhariot belt the Pathan swaggered off into the gloaming, and the lama came down from his clouds so far as to look at the broad back.

"That person lacks courtesy, and is deceived by the shadow of appearances. But he spoke well of my *chela*, who now enters upon his reward. Let me make the prayer! . . . Wake, O fortunate above all born of women. Wake! It is found!"

Kim came up from those deep wells, and the lama attended his yawning pleasure; duly snapping fingers to head off evil spirits.

"I have slept a hundred years. Where—? Holy One, hast thou been here long? I went out to look for thee, but"—he laughed drowsily—"I slept by the way. I am all well now. Hast thou eaten? Let us go to the house. It is many days since I tended thee. And the Sahiba fed thee well? Who shampooed thy legs? What of the weaknesses—the belly and the neck, and the beating in the ears?"

"Gone—all gone. Dost thou not know?"

"I know nothing, but that I have not seen thee in a monkey's age. Know what?"

"Strange the knowledge did not reach out to thee, when all my thoughts were theward."

"I cannot see the face, but the voice is like a gong. Has the Sahiba made a young man of thee by her cookery?"

He peered at the cross-legged figure, outlined jet-black against the lemon-coloured drift of light. So does the stone Bodhisat sit who looks down upon the patent self-registering turnstiles of the Lahore Museum.

The lama held his peace. Except for the click of the rosary and a faint *clop-clop* of Mahbub's retreating feet, the soft, smoky silence of evening in India wrapped them close.

"Hear me! I bring news."

"But let us—"

Out shot the long yellow hand compelling silence. Kim tucked his feet under his robe-edge obediently.

"Hear me! I bring news! The Search is finished. Comes now the Reward. . . . Thus. When we were among the Hills, I lived on thy strength till the young branch bowed and nigh broke. When we came out of the Hills, I was troubled for thee and for other matters which I held in my heart. The boat of my soul lacked direction; I could not see into the Cause of Things. So I gave thee over to the virtuous woman altogether. I took no food. I drank no water. Still I saw not the Way. They pressed food upon me and cried at my shut door. So I removed myself to a hollow under a tree. I took no food. I took no water. I sat in meditation two days and two nights, abstracting my mind; inbreathing and outbreathing in the required manner. . . . Upon the second night—so great was my reward—the wise Soul loosed itself from the silly Body and went free. This I have never before attained, though I have stood on the threshold of it. Consider, for it is a marvel!"

"A marvel indeed. Two days and two nights without food! Where was the Sahiba?" said Kim under his breath.

"Yea, my Soul went free, and, wheeling like an eagle, saw indeed that there was no Teshoo Lama nor any other soul. As a drop draws in water, so my soul drew near to the Great Soul which is beyond all things. At that point, exalted in contemplation, I saw all Hind, from Ceylon in the sea to the Hills, and my own Painted Rocks at Such-zen; I saw every camp and village, to the least, where we have ever rested. I saw them at one time and in one place; for they were within the Soul. By this I knew the Soul had passed beyond the illusion of Time and Space and of Things. By this I knew that I was free. I saw thee lying in thy cot, and I saw thee falling downhill under the idolator—at one time, in one place, in my Soul, which, as I say, had touched the Great Soul. Also I saw the stupid body of Teshoo Lama lying down, and the *hakim* from Dacca kneeled beside, shouting in its ear. Then my Soul was all alone, and I saw nothing, for I was all things, having reached the Great Soul. And I meditated a thousand thousand years, passionless, well aware of the Causes of all Things. Then a voice cried: 'What shall come to the boy if thou art dead?' and I was shaken back and

forth in myself with pity for thee; and I said: 'I will return to my *chela*, lest he miss the Way.' Upon this my Soul, which is the soul of Teshoo Lama, withdrew itself from the Great Soul with strivings and yearnings and retchings and agonies not to be told. As the egg from the fish, as the fish from the water, as the water from the cloud, as the cloud from the thick air, so put forth, so leaped out, so drew away, so fumed up the soul of Teshoo Lama from the Great Soul. Then a voice cried: 'The River! Take heed to the River!' and I looked down upon all the world, which was as I had seen it before—one in time, one in place—and I saw plainly the River of the Arrow at my feet. At that hour my Soul was hampered by some evil or other whereof I was not wholly cleansed, and it lay upon my arms and coiled round my waist; but I put it aside, and I cast forth as an eagle in my flight for the very place of the River. I pushed aside world upon world for thy sake. I saw the River below me—the River of the Arrow—and, descending, the waters of it closed over me; and behold I was again in the body of Teshoo Lama, but free from

sin, and the *hakim* from Dacca bore up my head in the waters of the River. It is here! It is behind the mango-tope here—even here!"

"Allah Kerim! Oh, well that the Babu was by! Wast thou very wet?"

"Why should I regard? I remember the *hakim* was concerned for the body of Teshoo Lama. He haled it out of the holy water in his hands, and there came afterwards thy horse-seller from the North with a cot and men, and they put the body on the cot and bore it up to the Sahiba's house."

"What said the Sahiba?"

"I was meditating in that body, and did not hear. So thus the Search is ended. For the merit that I have acquired, the River of the Arrow is here. It broke forth at our feet, as I have said. I have found it. Son of my Soul, I have wrenched my Soul back from the Threshold of Freedom to free thee from all sin—as I am free, and sinless. Just is the Wheel! Certain is our deliverance. Come!"

He crossed his hands on his lap and smiled, as a man may who has won Salvation for himself and his beloved.

THE END.

THE WAY OF IT.

BY W. E. HENLEY.

It came, the news, like a fire in the night,
That life and its best were done;
And there was never so dazed a wretch
In the beat of the living sun.

I read the news, and the terms of the news
Reeled random through my brain
Like the senseless, tedious buzzle and boom
Of a bluefly in the pane.

So I went for the news to the house of the news,
But the words were left unsaid,
For the face of the house was blank with blinds,
And I knew that she was dead.

ELEPHANT HUNTING IN AFRICA

BY WILLIAM STAMPS CHERRY



THE Congo basin, with its dense forests, its grassy plains, its river bottoms, swamps, and jungles, is a hunter's paradise. Game is abundant, and royal game it is. To

the elephant must be given the place of honor. Elephant hunting is the most interesting, the most hazardous, and the most profitable occupation in this part of Africa. I say occupation, because that is what it was with me. For nearly two years I did little else, in spite of the fact that my first elephant hunt came near being my last. It was in the heart of Africa. We had anchored for the night near the shore of the broad Congo where the Kassai joins it. I was chief engineer of the little steamer which for some weeks had been churning and groaning its way up that mighty stream. It carried an expedition in support of Marchand, who was engaged in his bold effort to forestall the English in the valley of the Upper Nile. It was as a sportsman of fortune that I had shipped with the French. I cared nothing about the English, or Fashoda, or King Menelik, or African politics; what I wanted was to get into the country of big game and fine sport.

MY FIRST HUNT—ALMOST MY LAST.

AS I lay sleeping in my bunk on deck the men came and aroused me. A herd of buffaloes was grazing not far from the boat, they said.

In a second my eyes were wide open, my mackintosh on, my trusty Lubbul in hand. We went ashore, and I followed the natives. The moon was shining full in a cloudless sky. Down the river we could hear the hippopotamuses grunting and spurting. After a walk of three-quarters of an hour a loud snort told of the presence of our game.

Then I saw three big black shadows loom up in the moonlight. "Good gracious," said I to myself, "what big fellows these African buffaloes must be!"

Still we walked toward them. The black spots grew larger and larger. When we were probably forty yards away, and they seemed as big as houses, my man Sanna could restrain himself no longer; though I had ordered him to hold the fire of his common military rifle till after my Lubbul had spoken, he lost his head and shot. Some of the shadows moved, but the others stood stock still. "Well, I'll wake you up," I said. I fired, not knowing which end of the animal I was shooting at; it was all guess work. Then I saw something which astonished me.

That beast rose in the air as if he were a balloon suddenly filled with gas. He snorted; and then I knew he was no buffalo, but a monstrous elephant. Small-bore or no small-bore, my sporting blood was up. I went after him. Again and again I fired, now at thirty yards, now at twenty. But he walked off with as much unconcern and dignity as if he had finished his part of the performance in the tented ring, and wanted to get back to his hay and peanuts. My .22 bullets had not even annoyed him. I found he had been wallowing in a sort of hole scooped out of the soil, like our buffalo-licks in America. Evidently he had moved away because the other elephants had gone, not because of any unpleasant sensation produced by my little bullets.

Wondering what we should do next, we heard the bush go crack! crack! More elephants, doubtless. Soon the crackling sounds were repeated. The big beasts were feeding in their favorite manner: rearing on their hind legs, reaching up with their trunks, pulling down the young trees

EDITOR'S NOTE.—William Stamps Cherry is a Chicago engineer who has spent many years in the heart of Africa, navigating the Congo and its unexplored tributaries, living with little-known native tribes and hunting elephants in the jungle. Last winter he came out with a large collection of tusks and, what was even more valuable, a comprehensive journal telling of his experiences and his observations. From it he has permitted us to draw the following article, describing the greatest of jungle sports.

and saplings, and munching the tender shoots and leaves. We decided to wait till the elephants should come down to the river to drink, as we could do nothing in the gloom of the forest. After waiting a long time, fighting mosquitoes, we started down the river. At that moment a big bull came ambling out into the moonlight on his way to slake his thirst. Telling Sanna I would cut his ears off if he fired before I did, we slipped back and got between the beast and the brush. He was just about to take his drink when he heard us; he turned slowly and looked straight at us. He was only twenty steps away. I could see his little eyes shining. If I had been quick enough I could have put a ball into one of them. Then he changed position, and my opportunity was lost. All I could see was his huge black bulk in the moonshine, looming monstrous above the rippling waters of the Congo. To fire meant only loss of ammunition, to say the least.

I was waiting for another bead on those little round eyes when Sanna's impetuosity again made trouble. He fired. Like a flash the great beast charged us. Apparently Sanna's ball had stung him, for he was all fury. With his trunk uplifted, snorting, bellowing, he rushed toward us. "To the river, Sanna!" cried I. But the Senegalese, losing his head, made for a tree instead. I started for the river, preferring the dangers of an unknown number of crocodiles to the known danger of a maddened bull elephant. But in ten paces I plunged knee-deep into a bog. My feet were held as in a steel trap. Though I struggled with all my strength, using legs and arms, and clutching at the grass and bracing with the stock of my rifle, I could not get out. I heard the big fellow coming toward me, bellowing with rage. It seemed to take him a long time, yet probably it was not five seconds till he was upon me. I heard his mighty feet plunge into the mud not far from my body. They were like pile-drivers. "He missed me that time, but the next drive I'm gone," was my cheerful thought. I had not the slightest notion of ever getting out of that hole alive. But what a queer thing luck is! At that instant my man Sanna made a noise. This distracted the great brute's attention. As soon as he could pull his pile-drivers out of the mud he made off after Sanna. That squirrel-like African had climbed a tall tree and was safe. After snorting at him a few times, and vainly trying to shake the tree down with his trunk, the bull slipped away

into the brush to rejoin his family. I managed somehow to wriggle out of the mud-hole, and then we went back to the boat. I determined then and there that I would never again hunt elephants by moonlight with a small-bore rifle. As for Sanna's ears, he saved them by making that noise at the critical moment.

THE RED ELEPHANT.

WHILE we were waiting for orders at Banga, I made an excursion into the wild country of the Lagwaw bushmen. The natives soon discovered the trail of an elephant. The footprints were enormous, Jumbo-like. They led through a grassy plain, down to the river, then back into the forest again. For five hours we followed this trail, and were at last rewarded by the familiar sounds our quarry made as he pulled down the branches to eat the leaves and twigs. We were very near him. I made my men stand still while I went on alone. In a few moments I heard the noise of elephants in three or four places. It seemed that I was surrounded by elephants. The bushes were swaying only twenty yards ahead. Cocking both barrels I cautiously advanced, taking note of all the trees that I passed. I wanted a tree which the beast could not wrap his trunk around and pull over if I were forced to beat a hasty retreat. A few steps more and the waving branches almost brushed my cheeks; still I could not see the elephant. I stooped down, hoping to get a glimpse of his feet, and to be able to fire effectively by locating his body in this way; but I could see nothing distinctly. I could hear his teeth grinding as he went on munching leaves. Then I made up my mind to go still closer, let the consequences be what they might. Another step, and the teeth were no longer to be heard grinding; silence reigned. It was the stillness before the storm. In half a second the bushes were bending toward me; it was as if a tornado were coming my way. Through the waving thicket I saw a proboscis feeling for me; back of the proboscis were the dim outlines of a monstrous elephant. I fired.

Instantly there was a great commotion all about me. Peal after peal of thunder rent the air; the elephants were angry. I retreated toward the big tree which I had picked out. Kneeling, I put another cartridge in the gun that I might have two shots ready; but as it turned out I made a

mistake—supposed I had fired the right barrel when I had really fired the left; so I pulled out the loaded shell and threw it on the ground. In my excitement I did not know what I was doing; I only knew that an infuriated elephant was rushing at me, his trunk curved upward, his little eyes flashing. And he was red—red as a robin's breast! I was simply astounded. White elephants I had heard of, but a red one never.

He was down on his knees; I hit him sure that time. I was ready to fire again the moment his eyes turned toward me. He was up again; he was running away as fast as he was able; I could not get another good shot; he staggered like a drunken man; probably he would die somewhere in the bush; all the elephants were in flight, and I was alone again and safe. The natives came up tremblingly; my own nerves were none too steady, though I did not let the rascals see it. I asked if there was such a thing as a red elephant, and they laughed. Yes, there were red elephants—red from their great hides being coated with the vermilion clay in which they delight to wallow.

JUMBO'S BIG BROTHER.

ONE morning at Rafai a black man came and told me of an enormous elephant which had been seen near one of the villages. For a long time the natives had been trying to kill this giant beast, but he was so tough and powerful that he always managed to get away, though his huge body was full of spears like a pin-cushion. He labored under one great disadvantage, though: his tusks were so large and heavy that he could not run very fast; and he could not carry them any great distance without stopping to rest, putting them down on the ground, and leaning his head upon them, as if they were a sort of two-legged portable stool. All this the native told me in an excited way; he made wild gesticulations; by pantomime he tried to convince me that the elephant was as tall as a tree, and that his tusks were strong enough to plow a couple of deep ditches in the ground. At first I thought the native was lying, and merely wanted to lure me to his village to kill some meat for him and his neighbors—the natives are not above little tricks to gain advantage from the white man's deadliness of aim. But his story was so interesting that I decided to look into it. So I loaded some heavy brass

shells with 23 grams of powder and 160 grams of lead. This was a heavier charge than I had ever used before, but if the native was telling the truth this was a most extraordinary elephant, and I could well afford to get kicked over by the butt of my gun if I could only do as much for the big fellow from the muzzle.

We set out in the early morning, and soon came upon the trail of the great elephant. I could put my two feet, heel to toe, in the spots left by his feet. We also found holes in the ground where he had planted his tusks for a rest, like a crippled man leaning on his crutches. We saw the wide swath he had cut where he had forced his way through the bushes. The chase was from this on an eager one. I felt that I was on the trail of perhaps the biggest elephant in Africa, and naturally I was determined to follow him to the bitter end. A little after noon my men pleaded fatigue and wanted to go home, saying, "*Yangora mangey*" (Too long a journey). But I forced them to take up the trail again after we had stopped for a bite to eat. We soon came to an open spot with a few big trees in it and the grass not more than knee-high. I was just thinking what a fine place that would be for an interview with our big friend, when the scouts came running back with the news that they had seen his lordship in an open grass plain a little farther on. In a few moments I saw him, too. He was surely great. His tusks were on the ground, and he appeared like some huge structure, something too enormous to be a living animal, as he stood with six columns supporting his massive body. He was calmly eating grass. His big ears were flapping off the flies. I got around back of him, advanced within fifty yards, and cut a quarter circle around to his side without his discovering me.

He was still eating grass and flapping flies when I kneeled, took careful aim, and pulled the trigger. The recoil threw me over, but in an instant I was up again. The great beast staggered; his hind legs gave way; he came down on his knees. Then he fell all in a heap. Immediately starting to reload, I had trouble in getting out the shell. It seemed an age before I had loaded up again. By this time the giant had struggled to his feet and had turned facing me. He was furiously angry, for his tusks had almost broken his neck when he collapsed. He started for me, slowly, clumsily; he looked like a big steamship in dry-dock. He had not gotten up headway when I aimed at his trunk

and fired both barrels together. The double concussion was too much for me. I was so stunned that I scarcely knew what had happened or where I was. Presently some one picked me up, and I heard the natives moaning, "*Bungue que! Bungue que!*" (White man killed! White man killed!) But the white man was not killed. Gathering myself together, I went to have a look at my big elephant, for I had not the slightest doubt he was lying out in the grass. By this time my eyes were filled with blood and I could see nothing; the natives told me the elephant had run away, bellowing. Then I took an inventory. The stock of my gun was broken. The hammer had hit me in the forehead, going almost through the skull. Blood was running down my face in a stream. I was just able to walk, assisted by the natives. It was ten o'clock that night when I crawled into the hut which I had made my headquarters.

For several days I was unable to get about. But I had resolved to find that elephant, dead or alive, if it took me a month. Forty-eight hours later the natives reported that they had come upon his carcass out in the woods. I lost no time in going to see him, but he was in an advanced stage of decomposition, and I could not get satisfactory measurements of him. He was, however, the largest elephant I ever saw, considerably larger than Jumbo. His tusks I secured, and they are now in my collection in America—the largest tusks in this country.

It is a mistake to think elephant hunting a trade easy to learn. One cannot go out and shoot elephants as if they were rabbits or snipe. The successful hunter must pass through a course of training. If he manages to go through the whole course alive, he will reach a point where danger is reduced to a minimum and results are satisfactory. But at first it is uphill business. During my first year I lost about two-thirds of all the animals after they had been mortally wounded. The vitality of these great beasts is wonderful.

CAPTURING A YOUNGSTER.

ONE of the pet projects which I carried to Africa was the domestication of the elephant. At first I hoped to catch full-grown beasts and then try my hand at training them. I took out from England some chains and pulleys specially designed for this purpose, but they were too heavy to carry

around, and I had to give up that part of the plan.

It was in May, 1898, that I captured my first live elephant. For several hours I had been following a herd of seven or eight beasts, among them a number of mothers with calves by their sides. At noon I got a shot straight into the eyes of one of the females, and I hit the mark. The elephant fell on her knees, looking for all the world like the pictures we have seen of an Indian elephant kneeling for its master to mount. Her eyes were wide open. Her head was swinging to and fro with the regularity of a pendulum, her trunk lying on the ground. Rapidly I fired a half dozen more shots, every one hitting the mark; still the big head continued to swing from side to side. I could not understand how a brain could stand so much cold lead; was it made of steel? Presently I discovered she had a calf on the other side of her, and was trying to protect her young. The youngster did not see me, but he began rubbing his dam's head with his little trunk, as much as to say: "Come, dear mother, what is the matter with you? Why do you go on like that?" It was a touching sight; but I wanted a young elephant, and perhaps this one would do as well as any other. So I made a dive for him almost under his mother's proboscis and grabbed one of his forelegs. Frightened out of the few senses he had, the youngster bolted. He ran through the bush, squealing and kicking, dragging me after him. I held on like grim death. My greatest fear was that the whole herd would rush to the rescue, or that the mother might be able to get upon her feet and fly after her calf. But none of these things happened. We struggled for a long time, the little elephant and I, first one having the best of it and then the other. My cowardly natives ran away; and though I succeeded at last in bringing them back by dint of threats of severe punishment and promises of reward, none of them would take hold of my antagonist till I had succeeded in throwing the little beast upon his back. Then one caught him by the tail, standing afar off even at that perfectly safe end; others, emboldened, grabbed him by the legs. In a few moments a rope had been made from vines growing in the bush, and the young hopeful was securely bound. What to do with him now that we had him was the question. At first we thought of carrying him on a stretcher; but he proved too heavy for us. We then tied a rope around his neck and one about each of his legs, and found

we could lead and push him along without much difficulty. It was remarkable how that little elephant adapted himself to his new surroundings. We had not gone two hundred yards before I was leading him without help, and I piloted him all the way to camp, five miles, without the least trouble.

This promise of easy domestication was not broken by his subsequent conduct. He proved to be a very well-mannered and tractable elephant. I offered him thin corn-meal mush mixed with honey, but at first he would not eat it. Hunger is a good sauce, however, and ere long he would drink two or three quart bottles of this pap at a meal. He behaved well enough, except that he had a bad temper, and permitted his angry passions to rise at the slightest provocation. He was a spoiled child. Occasionally I let him loose, but he made no attempt to run away. He was friendly, and liked to play and be petted. At length he became almost too familiar. He walked into my tent one night, while I was asleep, poked his proboscis through my mosquito bar, opened his mouth, and made signs that he wanted his bottle of pap, which he had by this time learned to drink without a nipple. He followed me about like a dog, and came to me when I whistled for him. But he did not thrive. It was obvious that he needed milk, and I had none for him. If I had been provided with condensed milk, or with a good infant food, I feel sure I could have raised him. It was pitiful to see the little fellow grow weaker every day. I tried all sorts of other foods, but nothing would do. At length he lay down and died, and there was mourning in camp, as we had all become quite fond of the curious little beast.

My next attempt to capture a young elephant was not so successful. I had just shot at one of a herd of five elephants as they were moving away from me in the long grass, when I heard a grumbling noise not far away. I approached cautiously, and there within a few steps of me was a young elephant. He was in a fury about something. I threw my gun down and charged on him. He backed off; but I got hold of him, and it was a game of catch-as-catch-can. At one time I swung to a leg; at another to his proboscis. At last I got him around the neck with the ends of my blouse over his eyes. He struggled furiously for a short time, and then suddenly stopped, seemingly as much bewildered as a man might be with his head covered with a towel. All the time he was howling fearfully. We tied

him around the neck with a brush rope which we fastened to a tree, hoping to get a breathing spell before completing his capture; but before we knew it there was the young beast's mamma. How that big animal got there without making more noise I do not know. When she saw me she stopped, and seemed to be undecided whether to come forward or to go back. Just then the irrepresible calf gave a squeal of recognition, and I retreated in confusion. If she had charged upon me when she first saw me she would have been on top of me before I could have turned around. She stood still for some time, as if studying the situation, while I tried to make myself as small as possible behind the nearest tree. Coming up to her calf, she first tried to pull over the tree to which he was fastened; but finding this impossible, she threw down the calf by giving it a push with her tusks, thus breaking the line. The mother marched her young hopeful before her, prodding and pushing him on into the bush, and I saw them no more.

AN ELEPHANT RANCH.

MY last captive was a very small calf, which I got while reconnoitering a herd of elephants in a grassy plain covered with ant hills from fifteen to twenty feet high. I was keeping a large ant hill between me and a huge tusker, when one of the females of the herd caught sight of something irregular in the grass. Her curiosity getting the better of her, she came too close to where I stood in ambush. When I killed her I found she had a very young calf, which I caught without any trouble, as he stayed by his dead mother and did not attempt to run away. I took him to camp, but had to shoot him a few days after, as I had nothing with which to feed him, and he would soon have starved to death.

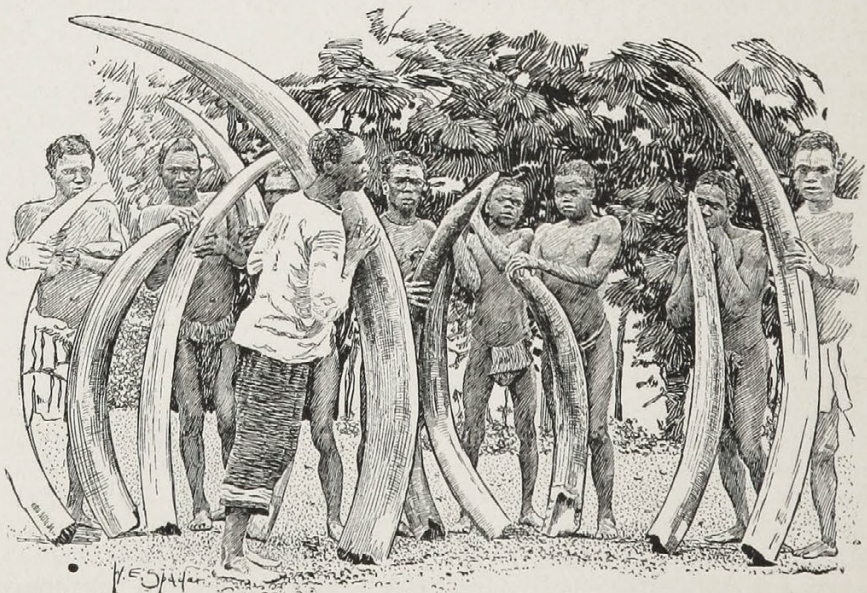
It was a useless waste of life to experiment further; yet I had demonstrated to my own satisfaction that, with proper appliances, the domestication of the elephant is feasible. Elephant calves about eighteen months old, just large enough to be independent of their mothers, are the most suitable with which to work. I can catch as many of them as I wish. The calf does not know how to use his proboscis, which for some time has very little strength. He sucks with his mouth. The tusks are not developed till later, so that the little beast cannot hurt you unless he butts you, or tramples on you;

but with care you can keep out of his way. Three or four men with a little courage can capture an elephant almost ready to wean. With a small capital I could establish an elephant ranch in Central Africa as easily as a cattle ranch is established in Texas; and I am sure that it would be profitable. I would engage to catch twenty young elephants in six months. That would be an admirable way to protect the African elephant from extinction. Although elephants are now more numerous between the equator and twelve degrees north latitude, clear to the western coast, than buffaloes were in America fifty years ago, when the flood-tide of immigration sweeps in they will soon be exterminated. With horses on which to hunt him the elephant is doomed; and horses are already being brought in by the Arabs from Bagamoyo and Zanzibar.

KILLING A "MAN-EATER."

THE natives tell tales of man-eating elephants; but there is no such thing. When I was at the village of the Boorokas they told me of an elephant that it was impossible to kill. He had a charmed life. They made him out to be a monster. He ran about in their plantations, charging every man he saw. He had been the terror of the village for years, and had killed several people. He would suddenly disappear, and as suddenly come back again. At the time

I was there he had just killed one of the guards of the plantation, and, strange to say, they could not find the man's body. His hut had been torn down, and the elephant tracks were all around, showing that he had done the work. The natives all declared that the elephant had eaten him; and no amount of argument would convince them that it was contrary to the nature of an elephant to eat flesh. My own opinion is that after the elephant had gored the man to death with his tusks, a leopard had carried away the body. They showed me the elephant's tracks, and declared his tusks were as big as a tree standing near, which measured eighteen inches in diameter. The foot-prints at least were large, and showed that he was no small beast. I organized a hunting party, and following his tracks all day long came upon him about five o'clock in the afternoon, as he was digging roots. I crept up behind a cocoanut palm tree so as to be on the broad side of him. I waited until he let his ears fall back on his body to give me the exact spot where to shoot—the ear marking the perpendicular line of the body-shot. Then I clipped the line with a No. 4 ball just two inches from its outer diameter, and behind the front leg. He doubled up, turned half-way round, and fell on the wounded side; the ball having passed through both lungs to the opposite side, where it could be felt through the skin with the finger. His tusks, although not as large as reported, were of good size. His body measurements were slightly larger than those of Jumbo.





FRONTENAC

The SAVIOR *of*

CANADA.

by Cyrus Townsend Brady
illustrated by
Howard Giles.

A FEW miles above the city of Montreal the St. Lawrence pours its mighty flood of water in mad turmoil over those jutting points of rock, the passage of which is the most exciting experience in the descent of the great river. Upon the banks of the stream, just above the rapids, where the low-lying land permits it to widen into a vast expanse of water known as Lac St. Louis, one Robert Cavelier, Sieur de La Salle, by permission of the Sulpicians, whose influence was paramount in Montreal, had built himself a manor and established there a village, which, in the year 1689, contained some four hundred inhabitants. To this place, with fanciful anticipation that the great river, if pursued far enough, would afford a convenient passage to China, the long-sought-for and mysterious East, had been given the name of La Chine. The name is still preserved in the whirling rapids.

On the night of the fourth of August, 1689, in the midst of a furious storm of rain and wind, hundreds of birch-bark canoes were launched upon Lac St. Louis, and silently paddling across the river, some fifteen hundred ferocious Iroquois landed upon the shore and, without a sound, surrounded the village. A failure to finish Fort Frontenac had left these children of the Long-house, as the savage confederates of the Five Nations were called, free to attack this unprotected and unsuspecting point. At a given

signal the blood-curdling war-whoop was raised, the doors of the houses were burst open, and the startled inhabitants were killed or captured before they realized what had happened. Many of them, awakened from sleep by the touch of a rude hand, opened their eyes to see a hideous painted face bending over them, and before their lips could form a cry a tomahawk would be sunk into their brains—a happy fate which those who were spared for the moment would fain have enjoyed.

This appalling incident was the result of the incapacity of the governors of New France, the culmination of years of treachery, duplicity, and oppression, and was the beginning of a series of frightful episodes which did not terminate until the power of the Five Nations was broken, some eight years after. The people of the land cried out for a man to extricate them from their awful situation, and King Louis XIV. sent them one in the person of old Frontenac.

Louis de Buade, Comte de Palluau et de Frontenac, sprang from an ancient and honorable Basque family, cradled in the shadow of the Pyrenees. His grandfather had been advanced to high station by Henry IV. His father had been maintained in the same degree of eminence by a continuance of the favor of that merry monarch. The melancholy Louis XIII. had consented to stand godfather for the baby born in the year 1620, who was to be the future governor, and he vouchsafed to him the signal honor of bearing the royal name. By his ardent, fiery Gascon nature, Frontenac was marked out for the profession of a soldier, and in 1635, at the age of fifteen, he entered the French

army as a gentleman volunteer under Maurice of Nassau, and rose by successive acts of hardihood and audacity to the rank of colonel of the Normandy regiment at twenty-three years of age. He took part in many of the sieges and battles in Flanders, and commanded his regiment with brilliant success in Italy, earning a reputation for desperate gallantry and headlong valor which made him the darling of the Court of Louis XIV.

He was wounded again and again, but nothing seems to have dampened his military ardor. Rapidly passing through the different grades, he was made a lieutenant-general in 1669 and sent by the great Turenne, the first soldier of his day in Europe, as his own choice to command the forces of Venice in a life-and-death struggle the Republic was then waging in Candia against the Turks. It was a most arduous and difficult position, but Frontenac accepted it gladly. From causes which he could not control, ultimate success did not attend his endeavors, but the price which he made the Turks pay before they conquered the island (their loss was reputed at one hundred and eighty thousand men), taken in conjunction with the insufficient means at his disposal, raised him to a very high place among the soldiers of the world.

Long before this campaign, in 1648, with his usual audacity, he had made a love match with one of the beauties of the Court, Anne de La Grange-Trianon, aged sixteen at the time, capturing that lady, as it were, by assault, and whisking her off to the church under the noses of her violently opposing guardians. The match was not a happy one, for if Frontenac was flint, Anne was steel, and they disagreed violently and quarreled from the beginning. They therefore lived apart, each, apparently, retaining the highest respect for the other.

It is more than surmised that the first appointment of the fiery, hot-tempered Frontenac to the governorship of Canada was largely the result of his wife's influence. Singular to state, she was not immoral, which is saying much for a woman so circumstanced in that court, and she appears to have remained faithful to her titular lord. She simply wished to be rid of him. Another cause, however, has been assigned for sending this brilliant soldier and courtier to New France, and perhaps with better reason. He is reputed to have promised to become a rival of the royal son in the affection of the famous Marquise de Montespan.

However that may be, for ten years, from 1672 to 1682, he had enjoyed a tempestuous and stormy career as governor of Canada. During this time he quarreled with everything and everybody, but in spite of his rancorous difficulties with the Jesuits and Bishop Laval and the Intendants Talon and Duchesneau, he showed such executive ability and general capacity as had been manifested by no previous governor since the days of Champlain. During his term of office he sent forth Joliet and Marquette to discover the Mississippi. It is interesting to note that when Joliet saw for the first time the mighty "Father of Waters" he called it the River de Buade, and although Marquette named it La Conception, de Buade it remained for some time. Frontenac was the patron and friend of that other heroic spirit, La Salle, who was assassinated in the swamps of Louisiana vainly endeavoring to found an empire.

The royal governor was so far in advance of his time as actually to constitute and summon in New France a sort of states-general, or parliament, for the government of the country—under himself, of course. This was much to the disgust of that most absolute of monarchs, Louis XIV., who hated parliaments and made himself the states-general of his kingdom, and the king severely rebuked Frontenac for his action and countermanded his parliament. It was a singular thing for the old noble to do, for he was by nature one of the most aristocratic of men.

The quarrels in Quebec became so fierce finally that Frontenac and the intendant were relieved and ordered home. The two succeeding administrations of La Barre and de Denonville culminated in the awful massacre at La Chine. Before the news reached France, Louis had decided to replace Frontenac on the great rock of Quebec, and after he heard the tidings he determined to maintain him there.

The French king was then in the zenith of his power. The peace of Nimwegen had left him the undisputed primacy in Europe. The years of extravagant excesses which followed, coupled with the tremendous strains involved by his previous campaigns, had, however, undermined his resources, and France was never so vulnerable as at this moment of her triumph. The desire of Louis to replace James II. upon the throne of England, and his inveterate hatred of William of Orange, caused war to break out again in 1688, and Frontenac was charged

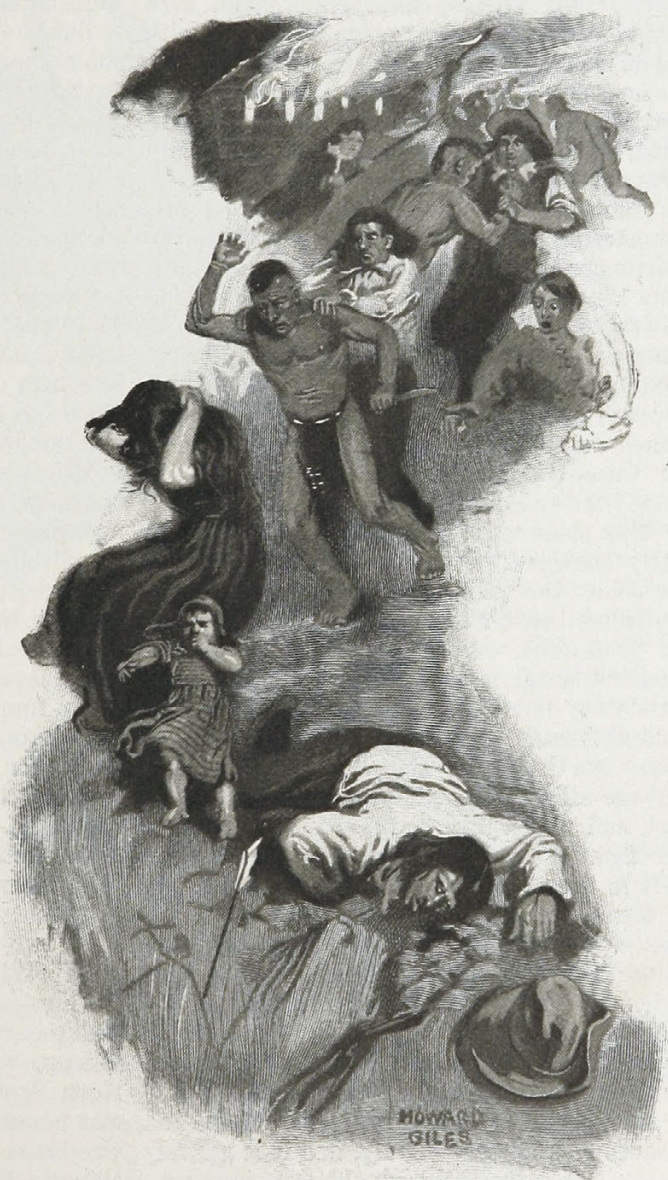
with carrying it on in the New World. To him was allotted the task of exterminating the English colonists on the seaboard and bringing the whole continent of North America into the power of New France. To accomplish this magnificent result he was provided with his brains and his hands by Providence, and reinforced by the goodwill and the orders of the king, who was so busily occupied in other directions as to be able to spare him but little in the way of troops and supplies.

On the twelfth of October, 1689, the governor reached Quebec and found New France at the last gasp. Instead of conquering the English it was necessary to struggle for life. In his magnificent planning Louis had given no thought to the Iroquois, and even the news from La Chine scarcely enlightened him. The Indians, undoubtedly inspired by the English, had given evidence of their intentions toward Canada in the massacre, and it was rumored that preparations were already under way on the part of the English to follow up vigorously the inroads of their savage allies. With characteristic energy Frontenac endeavored to relieve the situation and rehabilitate the country. Striving by diplomacy and cajolery to propitiate the Indians for the time being, in spite of the awful blot left upon the colony by the unpunished foray, he sent three expeditions to strike the English border settlements, to restore French prestige in the savage mind, and to make at least a beginning towards overwhelming that thin line of humanity on the seaboard.

It was winter before the three expeditions got away under the command of different members of the Canadian noblesse, who showed themselves men of distinguished capacity and courage in all the campaigns on this continent. One party, commanded by de Mantet and three of the sons of the celebrated Le Moyne, of whom d'Iberville

was chief, comprised something over two hundred and fifty men, half of them French, the others Christianized Hurons. Having marched twenty-two days in mid-winter, suffering incredible hardships, on the fourth of February, 1690, they arrived near the little Dutch village of Schenectady, the northernmost settlement in New York. Albany had been their destination, but Schenectady lay nearer to them, and exhausted human nature could do no more.

The people of Schenectady had laughed at the warnings of Governor Leisler. That night ten militiamen, who garrisoned the town, had mounted snow sentinels at the



THE MASSACRE AT LA CHINE.

two gates of the stockade, which they left open, and under this secure wardship, had retired to their barracks. The unsuspecting inhabitants were all asleep. The French and Indians lay concealed until nightfall, and then in the midst of a furious snow-storm they softly entered the town, encircled the houses, made all preparations, and awakened the inhabitants with the usual war-cry. Some sixty were killed, including twenty-two women and children, and ninety persons were made prisoners. The killing was attended with frightful barbarities, perpetrated by the Indians, as usual. The town was looted and burned, and taking some thirty prisoners with them, having turned adrift the balance, the French, laden with plunder, retraced their steps to Canada with light hearts. A party of warriors from the Long-house overtook them, and in a fierce battle killed some eighteen of the expedition, but otherwise they got back safely with their prisoners and their plunder.

Another expedition, under de Rouville, numbering fifty-two persons, surprised the settlement at Salmon Falls on the Piscataqua River, on the night of March 27th, and reenacted the butchery of Schenectady. As they were retracing their steps with fifty-four prisoners they fell in with the third French party, and early in June the combined force moved against the settlement on Casco Bay, called Fort Loyal, which is now Portland, Maine.

This place was garrisoned and was regularly besieged. After six days of gallant defence, the officer in command, Captain Sylvanus Davis, surrendered under promises of protection, which were basely forgotten, and the usual massacre ensued. All these predatory excursions had been most brutally and ruthlessly carried out to complete success by the infuriated French and their savage allies. The effect upon popular opinion, and especially on the Indians, was immediate and decided. There was some fight left in the French after all, it appeared.

Meanwhile, for the first time in many years, the savages from the northwest had been able to transport their furs and peltries to Montreal. Frontenac's vigorous policy had opened a way for them, and a constantly increasing stream of wealth and trade poured through the colonies. There was a great meeting of the chiefs and braves at Montreal in July, and it is gravely related that the spirited old governor-general actually seized a tomahawk and personally joined in the war-dance, by which an

alliance offensive and defensive was celebrated.

A curious picture is presented by this habitué of the court of the proudest, most punctilious, and best dressed of monarchs, abandoning himself to the wild Indian revels, whooping, yelling, brandishing his tomahawk with all the fervor of the most savage of his allies. But one of the secrets of his success lay in his intuitive knowledge of the Indian character and his ability to control the women. He was half Indian in spirit himself, this fierce old warrior, and his actions they could understand and appreciate. Even those who warred against him cherished for him an instinctive respect and went softly in his presence.

But the sturdy English colonists did not submit tamely to the inroads of Frontenac's partizans. The sluggish Dutch blood of New York was stirred by the dreadful news that came down the river, and a certain Captain John Schuyler raised a force to attack Montreal by land. Massachusetts came to his assistance. A party of several hundred colonists, under Winthrop and Schuyler, were assembled in the spring to march up to the attack by the familiar route along Lake Champlain, which was the inevitable war path of the different contending nationalities on this continent until the victory of MacDonough finally shut the gate.

Meanwhile, Massachusetts, bankrupt in treasury and exhausted in credit, boldly undertook an enterprise of even greater magnitude—no less than the capture of Quebec itself. Massachusetts bore the same relation to the provinces that South Carolina bore later on to the Southern States. She was always spoiling for a fight, and generally found people ready to accommodate her. Appealing to England for help, and, when her appeals were unnoticed, falling back upon her own limited and over-strained resources, she assembled some thirty-four vessels, only four of which were of respectable size, and the rest small and of trifling force. In these vessels were embarked two thousand, two hundred men under the command of Sir William Phips.

Phips was a plain, rough sailor, originally a ship-carpenter, grossly ignorant and obstinate, who had captured Port Royal in Nova Scotia without striking a blow. He was honest, according to his lights, and he was brave. Other qualifications for leadership he had none. Earlier in life he had located a sunken galleon in the West Indies and recovered from it the treasure it



ANNOUNCING THE ARRIVAL OF THE ENGLISH.

contained. He had put down a mutiny on the king's ship he commanded on that occasion by the force of his vigorous personality, and had been knighted for these exploits. He was chosen to the command of this expedition, and the soldiers, who were, of course, militiamen, were under the direction of John Walley, a Barnstable mechanic. He, too, was brave, but untrained, ignorant, and inexperienced.

The ships were scantily provisioned and inadequately provided with ammunition. A more capable commander would never have dreamed of attempting so stupendous a feat of arms with so feeble a force. Encouraged, however, by his easy success at Port Royal, Phips blithely set forth on his impossible expedition. His departure was much delayed, waiting for reënforcements from England

which never came, and it was not until October, near the closed season, that the fleet dropped anchor in the basin of Quebec.

The land expedition up Lake Champlain, badly conducted, having effected nothing whatever, decided to return. Before doing so, Schuyler pushed forward with an advance party and had a severe engagement with a larger force of French and Indians, in which the honors remained with the Dutch-Americans. But the mind of Frontenac was set at rest by the news of the prompt and final retreat of the party.

His calmness was speedily broken by the arrival of a courier at Montreal with the startling news that the English were coming up the river. Leaving Callieres, governor of Montreal, to bring up the garrison to Quebec, Frontenac made his way down the river with all speed. By his orders fortifications had been commenced on the landward side of the town. He had caused a palisade with a ditch and earth wall to be built from the St. Charles River to the St. Lawrence. This work was

not entirely completed when he arrived, but with his usual vigor he infused so much of his own spirit into the population that during the night they finished the palisade. Cannon were planted on the walls of the city and upon the plateau of Cape Diamond, to command the shipping in the basin, and two batteries were erected near the water's edge in front of the lower town. The country was scoured for the hardy Canadian militia, and the regular garrisons of the nearby posts on the river were concentrated in the town.

Early in the morning of October 16, 1690, Phips's fleet came slowly trailing past the Isle of Orleans and dropped anchor just out of gunshot of the city. Phips had not displayed his usual energy. He had lingered three weeks at Tadoussac, and had then proceeded leisurely up the river, touching at sev-

eral places, in most of which he met with a warm reception from Canadians and Indians, who, from the cover of the thick woods on the shore, inflicted great loss upon his men. The first sight of the city, and the natural strength of the position, apparent even to his dull mind, convinced him, possibly for the first time, that the task was not the easy one which his experience at Port Royal had led him confidently to expect.

Putting a bold face upon the matter, however, he sent an aide ashore under a flag of truce. The officer was blindfolded by the orders of Frontenac, and led by a roundabout road over barricade after barricade into the town. Then, still blindfolded, he was conducted to the great hall of the Château St. Louis, the residence of the governor, and the bandage was taken from his eyes. He found himself standing before a tall, thin old man of commanding presence, with a nose like an eagle's beak, who looked at him sternly out of a pair of fierce gray eyes, deep set under great tufted brows—a weather-beaten, age-lined face, which, better than the upright figure and the easy grace of movement, bespoke years of campaigning on the field. It was Frontenac.

He was surrounded by a brilliant group of the young noblesse of the colonies, attired in all the bravery which the French have ever managed to assume, however hard their circumstances or however desperate their situation. To him the rude young provincial officer presented an impudent summons from Phips to surrender. The letter was read aloud, and was received with bursts of indignation by the officers and men present. Frontenac, however, restrained their passion and dismissed the officer, refusing to give him any letter for his commander, saying that he could get his reply from the mouths of the cannon. He remarked incidentally, that a man of his station and reputation should not be approached in the rude and brusque manner in which Phips had addressed him.

In spite of Phips's bold demand, his situation was well nigh hopeless. But there were two or three things which he might have done that would have presented a faint possibility of success. He was advised to attack the landward side of the town, and was informed that there was a practicable path farther up the river, affording access to the plateau. It was the same path by which Wolfe made his famous ascent of the cliff seventy years later. Phips rejected this offer, and decided to land his men on

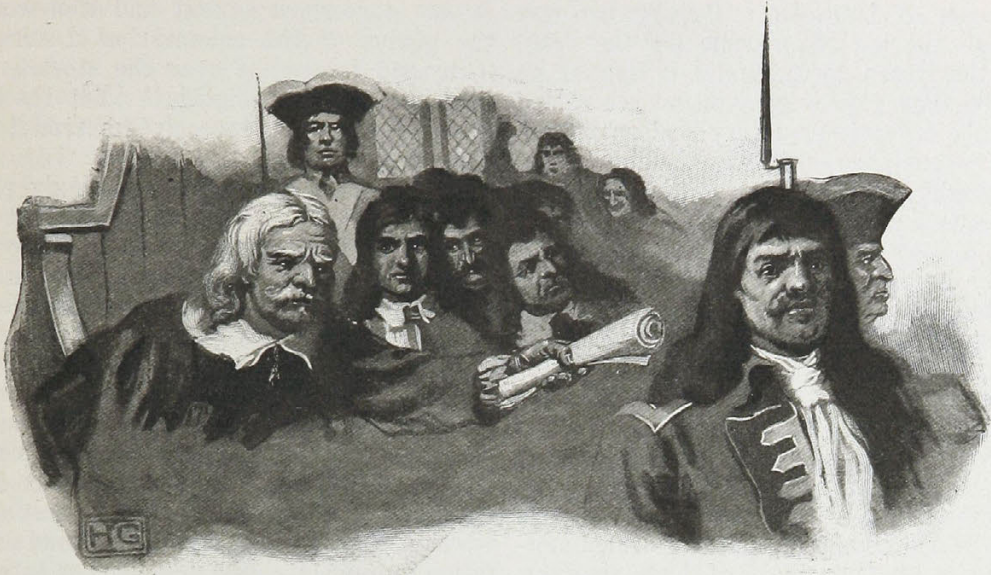
the side of the Charles River opposite Quebec, cross the river at a ford, and capture the town by storm, while he himself engaged the different batteries with his ships. While these preparations were going on, the garrison of the town was reënforced by the arrival of Callieres and his men from Montreal; that was the end of Phips's last hope, if he had known it, which, of course, he did not.

In pursuance of his foolhardy plan, after some delays, Walley and fifteen hundred men were debarked at Charlesbourg. They were met by a warm fire from parties of French on the Quebec side of the Charles River, who proceeded to annoy and harass them greatly, inflicting severe loss upon them. The New Englanders fought bravely, charging their concealed foes in the thickets again and again, but to no avail. Before Walley could properly make such disposition of his forces as his untutored mind suggested, Phips, with culpable impatience, moved over to attack the town with his ships. It was perfectly practicable for him to enter the Charles River and cover the passage of his troops by his ships; instead of which, he threw away the only remaining chance of success, and proceeded to bombard the upper and lower town and the rocky heights of Cape Diamond.

Frontenac was ready for him, and the ships and the town engaged in a hot fire for two days. No harm was done the city. The gunnery of the English was execrable. Their powder supply was finally exhausted, and they accomplished nothing beyond battering up the face of the rock. On the other hand, Frontenac dismasted the flagship, seriously damaged many other vessels, and finally drove the whole fleet out of action. Phips's flag, which floated over to the strand, was picked up by the French as a trophy.

Meanwhile smallpox broke out among the men on shore. When Phips heard this news, he practically gave up the fight. Although he blustered somewhat, the spirit was gone out of him. He had still to extricate Walley's troops from their now precarious situation. Manifesting at last some little evidence of military aptitude, he moved some of his vessels near the shore to protect Walley's wretched men, who had suffered greatly from rain, exposure, and sickness, and from parties of French skirmishers and Indian raiders, until the weather permitted him to reëmbark the party on the fleet.

Having done this successfully, on the 21st



FRONTENAC DISMISSING PHIPS'S AIDE-DE-CAMP.

of October, after wasting two aimless days, he turned tail and, followed by his disorganized and shattered ships, went helter-skelter down the river. Stopping below Isle Orleans to careen his scattered ships and repair damages, he finally reached Boston with but few of his vessels in company, and while many of them finally arrived at different ports, a number of the vessels were lost with all on board. As the result of this disastrous expedition, the credit of impoverished Massachusetts was lower and her treasury a little more empty than before. The prestige of Frontenac was greatly enhanced by this gallant defence, and his most Christian Majesty at Versailles even went so far as to strike a medal in honor of the event, which, like all the medals he struck, bore his own royal face.

During the remainder of Frontenac's term of office in Canada, neither party being able to muster an army formidable enough to undertake a conquest on a large scale, the French, English, and Indians confronted each other with an implacable hatred, which found no outlet save in predatory excursions and forays. A trail of blood and terror extended over all the frontier. The torch and scalping knife were busy in every direction. Success inclined sometimes to one side and sometimes to the other; but, on the whole, the balance of advantage was with the French.

In 1691, Peter Schuyler, ancestor of General Philip Schuyler of Revolutionary fame, had an encounter with Valrenne near Chambly, on the Richelieu River, which Frontenac

characterizes as the hottest fight which had yet taken place in Canada. The honors appear to have been equally distributed in the barren but desperate engagement. By Frontenac's orders, and inspired by the Jesuit priests, from 1691 to 1695 the Abenakis broke up the English settlements on the coast of Maine by repeated raids of the same terrible character. Indeed the Christianized Indians were quite as ferocious as their heathen brethren. In the end the French were entirely successful, and the English were pushed down to the seaboard settlements and compelled to stand on the defensive. But little could be done for the support of the English colonists in this war by the Home Government, which, at the time, had troubles of its own on its hands. The Iroquois, too, suffered severely, and after the defeats of the English they never took the field in force as they had done at La Chine.

In 1696, an expedition comprising three ships, under command of the famous d'Iberville, captured the fort at Pemaquid. After this adventure d'Iberville sailed for Newfoundland, captured St. John's, and ravaged the island. The next year, among other attacks which Frontenac planned was one upon the English trading posts on Hudson's Bay. To drive the English from this section, which he considered particularly his own, had been a favorite project of the king. Therefore, by Frontenac's orders, in 1697, d'Iberville turned the prows of his little squadron of five ships to the northward, and skirted along

the coast of Labrador. Picking his way through the ice which came floating down from the frozen north, finally, in August, he entered that gloomy gray inland sea named after the unfortunate Henry Hudson.

At the entrance of the bay the supply ship was caught in the ice-pack and lost. A few days later a violent storm arose which separated d'Iberville from his three remaining ships. As he sailed down the bay in his frigate, the "*Pelican*," forty-four guns, one morning, the lookouts sighted three large vessels coming toward them. Supposing that they were his missing ships, he immediately headed for them; but to his great surprise he presently discovered that they were three large English vessels, the "*Hampshire*," a man-of-war of fifty-two guns, in bad condition, and two armed merchantmen, the "*Daring*," of thirty-six guns, and the "*Hudson's Bay*," of thirty-two. The three ships greatly outclassed his own single frigate, but with the usual dauntless gallantry of his race d'Iberville immediately engaged them.

It was about nine o'clock in the morning. The battle that ensued was an exceeding hot one. During the combat, by his brilliant seamanship, however, d'Iberville so manœvered his frigate that he succeeded in raking his opponents in succession. About one o'clock he managed to take such an advantageous position off the quarter of the dismantled "*Hampshire*" that she literally sank under his furious broadsides with all on board. He then closed with the "*Hudson's Bay*," which presently struck her flag in a sinking condition, upon which the "*Daring*" fled and was seen no more. The "*Pelican*" was too much cut up to pursue.

Flushed with victory, d'Iberville stood on down toward Fort Nelson, which it was necessary to capture. Another fierce gale blew up, and his ship ran ashore and was wrecked. She had been badly shattered in hull, masts, and rigging, and was in no condition to weather the storm. By herculean efforts he succeeded in landing his men and prisoners and saving his arms and ammunition. The "*Hudson's Bay*" was also lost. Undaunted by this misfortune, he marched overland to the fort and invested it. Fortunately, however, his missing ships arrived at this time. The fort was vigorously bombarded, and after three days surrendered, the garrison receiving honorable terms. The French spent the winter there, and when the spring came they returned to Quebec, having utterly broken up the English trade.

It was a glorious exploit and well worthy the genius of the colonizer of Louisiana. "He had triumphed over the storms, the icebergs, and the English." Yet the brilliant adventure is scarcely referred to in history.

New France was now exceedingly prosperous. The fur trade, upon which it depended, had recommenced, and there remained no enemy to be dealt with except the Iroquois. The spirit of this wonderful confederation of savage tribes was as high as ever, but their power had greatly diminished.

In the year 1696 the governor general determined finally to break their opposition. By great exertions he assembled at Fort Frontenac, on Lake Ontario, the largest army which had ever set forth upon a land expedition in Canada. In a vast fleet of bateaux and canoes some twenty-two hundred men, under the leadership of the indomitable old count himself, then seventy-six years of age, crossed the lake and entered the Oswego River. Transporting their boats by portage around the falls and overland, they embarked on Lake Onondaga, and presently reached the land of the Long-house.

As the army debarked upon the shore they saw in the distance dense columns of smoke, and as they advanced in martial array through the forest, with drums beating and trumpets sounding, they found that the Onondagas had burned up their town and fled rather than risk a battle. Frontenac sent his men to complete the destruction of the crops in the fields and the villages nearby, which they did with merciless severity. They made captive several fugitives who had failed to make good their escape, and these they put to death with an exquisite refinement of torture which would not have shamed an Iroquois. Then having marched through the country in a high-handed manner, and demonstrated their power in such a way that even the unthinking Indian realized it, they returned to Fort Frontenac, and the Indians soon after sued for peace. Perhaps they were further moved to this design by the signing of the treaty of Ryswyck, September 20, 1697, which brought about peace between England and the French, and deprived the Iroquois of their strongest ally.

The news of the peace also nipped in the bud some brilliant schemes of the aged count, which he was preparing to put into operation, in spite of the fact that he was not only an old but a broken man. He had become, in fact, so worn out by his strenuous

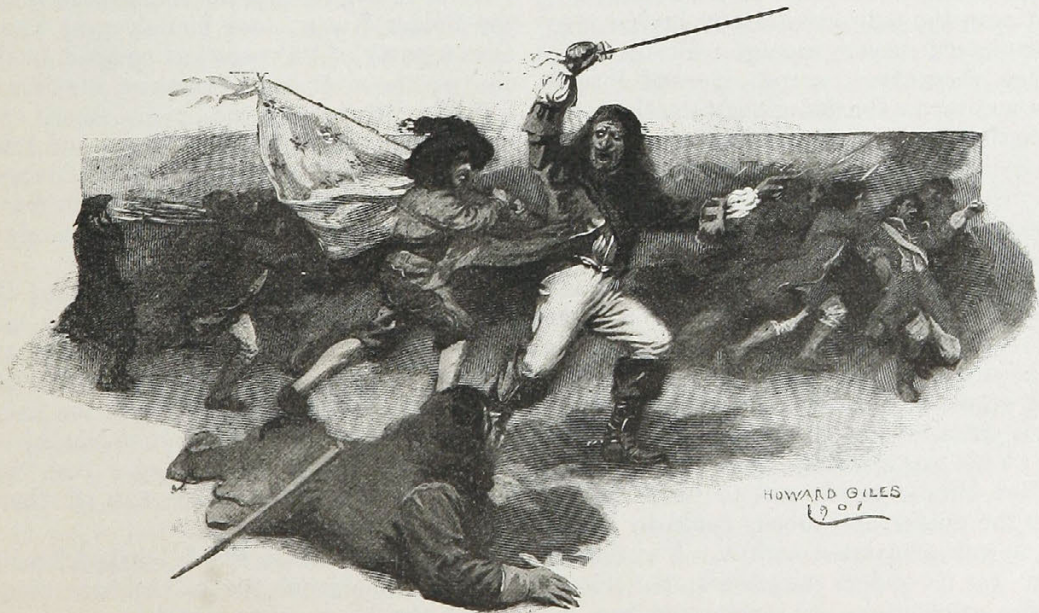
life, that in the last campaign against the Iroquois it had been necessary to carry him about in a chair. The eagle spirit with which he had fought through so many battles had at last worn away the bars of the cage and was about to take its flight. His end was peaceful. The Intendant Champigny, with whom he had been continually at odds, forgot their differences, and did his best to cheer the declining hours of the lonely old governor. He kept up his haughty spirit to the last, hurling defiance at Lord Bellamont, the Royal Governor of New York, in a spirited correspondence, until the end of all his struggles came quietly and peacefully on the afternoon of the 28th of November, 1698. It is interesting to note that he bequeathed his property to the wife of his youth, who still survived him. I wonder if she remembered the romance of her girlhood?

Frontenac left the colony at the very height of its fortunes; not before, nor after, was it in the enjoyment of such prosperity. Though in the idea of absolutism in rule which it represented was enshrined the inevitable cause of its downfall, when opposed to the idea of independence exhibited by its English rival, yet Frontenac endued it with such vitality, that through him it lasted for sixty years longer, until it died with Montcalm.

Frontenac had all the vices of his age. He was high-tempered, passionate, haughty, and unyielding. Conciliation was an element entirely foreign to his character. He

quarreled always, everywhere, and with every one. He contended for his personal prerogatives with as much zeal as he fought for his king. He cannot be held guiltless of inaugurating the ruthless reprisals which devastated the border. It is not on record that he took any steps to prevent the calamities and mitigate the horrors attendant upon the raids which he planned, and which were carried out by his partizans, wood rangers, and Indians. He was a good hater and an unsparing combatant, but his faults were more than counterbalanced by his good qualities and his virtues.

He was loyal to his friends, generous in his appreciation of the merit and achievements of those beneath him. Petty jealousy of his officers had no place in his large mind. He was a man of splendid executive ability, unwearied persistence, and the highest courage, a trained and brilliant soldier of wide experience, and a devoted servant of his king and his country. Between Champlain and Montcalm he stands the most splendid representative of the power of France in America. He succeeded where others failed, and few men have impressed upon the keen judgment of the red men—who, with all their faults, were seldom deceived in their estimate of a man and a soldier—such evidence of power and capacity and courage as did this grim soldier from the battlefields of the Old World, this gay courtier from the parks of Versailles, who finished his course, like the eagle in his aery, on the gray old rock of Cape Diamond.



HOWARD GILES
1901

THE ROADMASTER'S STORY.

THE SPIDER WATER.

BY FRANK H. SPEARMAN,

Author of "Held for Orders—Stories of Railroad Life."



NOT officially: I don't pretend to say that. You might travel the West End from fresh water to salt without ever locating the Spider Water, by name or by name.

But if you should happen anywhere on the West End to sit among a gang of bridge carpenters, or get to confidence with a bridge foreman; or find the springy side of a roadmaster's heart—then you might hear all you want about the Spider Water; maybe more.

The Sioux named it; and, whatever their faults, no man with sense ever attempted to improve on their names for things—whether birds, or braves, or winds, or waters; they know.

Unfortunately our managers hadn't always sense, and one of them countenanced a shameful change in the name of Spider Water. Some polytechnical idiot dubbed it the Big Sandy; and the Big Sandy it is to this day on map and in folder. But not in the heart of the Sioux or the lingo of trackmen.

It was the only stream our bridge engineers could never manage. Bridge after bridge they threw across it—and into it. One auditor at Omaha, given to asthma and statistics, estimated, between spells, that the Spider Water had cost us more than all the other water courses together from the Missouri to the Sierras.

Then came to the West End a masterful man, a Scotchman, pawky and hard. Brodie was his name, an Edinburgh man, with no end of degrees and master of every one. A great engineer, Brodie, but the Spider Water took a fall even out of him. It swept out a Howe truss bridge for Brodie almost before he got his bag opened.

Then Brodie tried—not to make friends with the Spider, for nobody could do that—but to get acquainted with it. For this he went to its oldest neighbors, the Sioux. Brodie spent weeks and weeks, summers, up

the Spider Water, hunting. And with the Sioux he talked the Spider Water and drank fire-water. That was Brodie's shame, the fire-water.

But he was pawky, and he chinned unceasingly the braves and the Medicine-men about the uncommonly queer creek that took the bridges so fast. The river that month in and month out couldn't squeeze up water enough to baptize a pollywog, and then, of a sudden, and for a few days, would rage like the Missouri, restore to the desert its own and living image, and leave our bewildered rails hung up either side in the wind.

Brodie talked cloudbursts up country; for the floods came, times, under clear skies—and the Sioux sulked in silence. He suggested an unsuspected inlet from some mountain stream which, maybe, times, sent its stormwater over a low divide into the Spider—and the red men shrugged their faces. As a last resort, and in desperation, he hinted at the devil. And the skeptics took a quick brace, with as much as to say, "Now you are talking," and muttered, "Bad Medicine."

Then they gave him the Indian stuff about the Spider Water; took him away up where once a party of Pawnees had camped in the dust of the river bed to surprise the Sioux; and told Brodie how the Spider—more sudden than buck, fleetier than pony—had come down in the night and ambushed the Pawnees with a flood. And so well that next morning there wasn't enough material in sight for a ghost dance.

They took Brodie himself out into the ratty bed, and when he said heap dry, and said no water, they laughed, Indianwise, and pointed to the sand. Scooping little wells with their hands, they showed him the rising and the filling; water where the instant before was no water; and a bigger fool than Brodie could see the water was all there, only underground.

"But when did it rise?" asked Brodie. "When the chinook spoke," said the Sioux. "And why?" persisted Brodie. "Because

the Spider woke," answered the Sioux. And Brodie went out of the camp of the Sioux wondering.

And he planned a new bridge which should "stand the chinook and the Spider and the devil himself," said Brodie, "Medicine or no Medicine." And full seven year it lasted; and then the fire-water spoke for the wicked Scotchman, and he himself went out into the night.

And after he died, miserable wreck of a man, the Spider woke and took his pawky bridge and tied up the main line for two weeks and set us crazy, for it cost us our grip on the California fast freight business. But at that time Healey was superintendent of bridges on the West End.

His father was a section foreman. When Healey was a mere kid, he got into Brodie's office doing errands. But whenever he saw a draftsman at work he hung over the table till they kicked him down stairs. Then, by and by, Healey got himself an old table and part of a cake of India ink, and with some cursing from Brodie became a draftsman, and one day head draftsman in Brodie's office. Healey was no college man; Healey was a Brodie man. Single mind on single mind—concentration absolute. Mathematics, drawing, bridges, brains—that was Healey. All that Brodie knew, Healey had from him, and Brodie, who hated even himself, showed still a light in the wreck by molding Healey to his work. For one day, said Brodie in his heart, this boy shall be master of these bridges. When I am dust he will be here what I might have been—this Irish boy—and they will say he was Brodie's boy. And better than any of these doughheads they send me out he shall be, if he *was* made engineer by a drunkard. And Healey was better, far, far better than the doughheads, better than the graduates, better than Brodie—and to Healey came the time to wrestle with the Spider.

Stronger than any man he was, before or since, for the work. All Brodie knew, all the Indians knew, all that a life's experience, eating, living, watching, sleeping with the big river, had taught him, that Healey knew. And when Brodie's bridge went out, Healey was ready with his new bridge for the Spider Water, which should be better than Brodie's, just as he was better than Brodie. A bridge like Brodie's, with the fire-water, as it were, left out. And after the temporary structure was thrown over the stream, Healey's plans for a Howe truss, two-pier, two-abutment, three-span, pneumatic cais-

son bridge to span the Spider Water were submitted to headquarters.

But the cost! The directors jumped the table when they saw the figures. Our directors talked economy for the road and for themselves studied piracy. So Healey couldn't get the money for his new bridge, and was forced to build a cheap one which must, he knew, go some time. But the dream of his life, this we all knew—the Sioux would have said the Spider knew—was to build a final bridge over the Spider Water, a bridge to throttle it for all time.

It was the one subject on which you could get a rise out of Healey any time, day or night, the two-pier, two-abutment, three-span, pneumatic caisson Spider bridge. He would talk Spider bridge to a Chinaman. His bridge foreman, Ed Peeto, a staving big one-eyed French Canadian, had but two ideas in life. One was Healey, the other the Spider bridge. And after many moons our pirate directors were thrown out, and a great and public-spirited man took control of our system, and when Ed Peeto heard it he kicked his little water spaniel in a frenzy of delight. "Now, Sport, old boy," he exclaimed riotously, "we'll get the bridge!" And after much effort by Healey, seconded by Bucks, superintendent of the division, and by Callahan, assistant, the new president did consent to put up the money for the good bridge. The wire flashed the word to the West End. Everybody at the wickiup, as we called the old division headquarters, was glad; but Healey rejoiced, Ed Peeto burned red fire, and his little dog Sport ate rattlesnakes.

There was a good bridge needed at one other point, the Peace River, a treacherous water, and Healey had told the new management that if they would give him a pneumatic caisson bridge there, he would guarantee the worst stretch on the system against tie-up disasters for a generation; and they had said go ahead; and Ed Peeto went fairly savage with responsibility and strutted around the wickiup like a cyclops.

Early in the summer, Healey very quiet, and Peeto very profane, with all their traps and belongings, moved into construction headquarters at the Spider, and the first airlock ever sunk west of the Missouri closed over the heads of tall Healey and big Ed Peeto. Like a swarm of ants the bridge workers cast the refuse up out of the Spider bed. The blowpipes never slept, night and day the sand streamed from below, and Healey's caissons sank like armed

cruisers foot by foot towards the bedrock. When the masonry was crowding high-water mark, Healey and Peeto ran back to Medicine Bend to get acquainted with their families. Peeto was so deaf he couldn't hear himself swear, and Healey was as ragged and ratty as the old depot; but both were immensely happy.

Next morning, Sunday, they all sat up in Bucks's office reading letters and smoking.

"Hello," growled Bucks, chucking a nine-inch official manila under the table, "here's a general order—Number Fourteen."

The boys drew their briars like one. Bucks read a lot of stuff that didn't touch our end, then he reached this paragraph:

The Mountain and Inter-mountain divisions are hereby consolidated under the name of the Mountain Division, with J. F. Bucks superintendent, headquarters at Medicine Bend. C. T. Callahan is appointed assistant of the consolidated divisions.

"Good boy!" roared Ed Peeto, straining his ears.

"Well, well, well," murmured Healey, opening his eyes, "here's promotions right and left." Bucks read on:

H. P. Agnew is appointed superintendent of bridges of the new division, with headquarters at Omaha, vice P. C. Healey.

Bucks threw down the order. Ed Peeto broke out first: "Did you hear that?"

Healey nodded.

"You're let out!" stormed Peeto. Healey nodded. The bridge foreman dashed his pipe at the stove, jumped up, stamped across to the window, and was like to have sworn the glass out before Healey spoke.

"I'm glad we're up with the Spider job, Bucks," said he. "When they get the Peace River work in, the division will run itself for a year."

"Healey," said Bucks, "I don't need to tell you what I think of it, do I? It's a cursed shame. But it's what I've said for a year—nobody will ever know what Omaha is going to do next." Healey rose to his feet. "Where you going?"

"Back to the Spider on Number Two."

"Not going back this morning. Why don't you wait for Four to-night?"

"Ed, will you get those staybolts and chuck them into the baggage car for me when Two pulls in? I'm going over to the house for a minute."

They knew what that meant. He was going over to tell the folks he wouldn't be home for Sunday as he expected—as the

children expected. Going to tell the wife—the old man—that he was out. Out of the railroad system he had given his life to help build up and to make what it was. Out of the position he had climbed to by studying like a hermit and working like a hoboe. Out—without criticism or reason or allegation. Simply, like a dog, out.

Bucks and Callahan looked down on the departing train soon afterward, and saw Healey climbing into the smoker. Every minute he had before the new order beheaded him he spent at the Spider. One thing he meant to make sure of—that they shouldn't beat him out of the finish of the Spider bridge as he had planned it. One monument Healey meant to have; one he has.

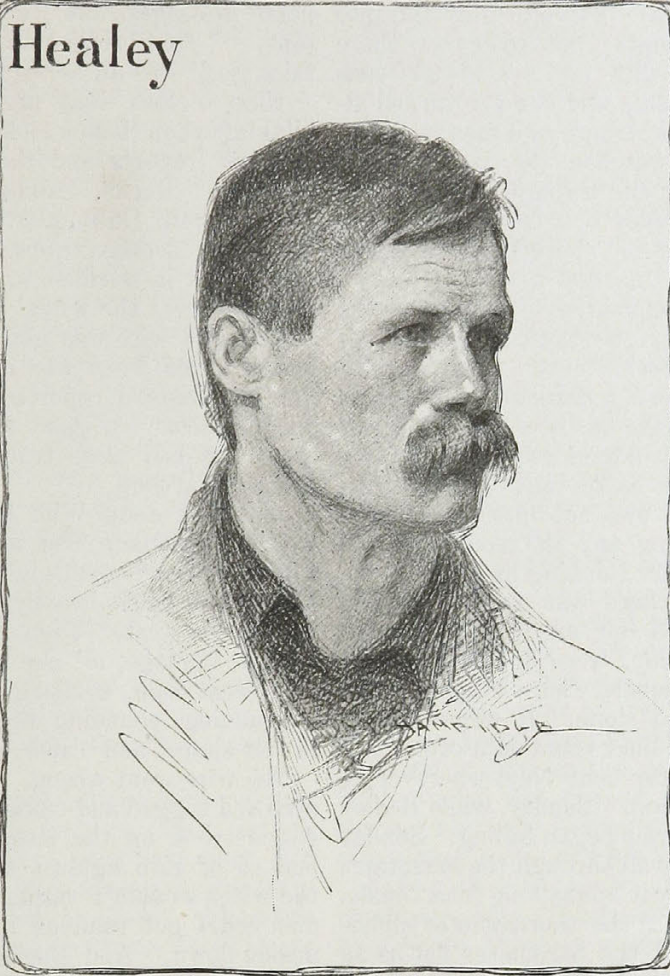
After he let go on the West End, Healey wanted to look up something East. But Bucks told him frankly it would be difficult to get a place without a regular engineer's degree. It seemed as if there was no place for Healey but just the mountains, and after a time finding nothing, and Bucks losing a roadmaster, Healey—Callahan urging—agreed to take the little job and stay with his old superintendent. It was a big drop, but Healey took it.

Agnew meantime had stopped all construction work not too far along to discontinue. The bridge at the Spider was fortunately beyond his mandate; it was finished to a rivet as Healey had planned it. But the Peace River bridge was caught in the air, and Healey's great caissons gave way to piles, and pulled the cost down from a hundred to seventy-five thousand dollars. Incidentally it was breathed from headquarters that the day for extravagant appropriations on the West End was passed.

That year we had no winter till spring, and no spring till summer; and it was a spring of snow and a summer of water. The mountains were lost in snow even after Easter. When the snow let up, and it was no longer a matter of keeping the track clear, it was a matter of lashing it to the right-of-way to keep it from swimming clear. Healey caught it worse than anybody. He knew Bucks looked to him for the track, and he worked like two men, for that was his way in a pinch. He strained every nerve making ready for the time the mountain snows should go out.

There was nobody easy on the West End, Healey least of all, for that spring, ahead of the suns, ahead of the thaws, ahead of the waters, came a going out that unsettled the oldest calculator in the wickiup. Brodie's

Healey



old friends began coming out of the up-country, out of the Spider Valley. Over the Eagle Pass and through the Peace Cañon came the Sioux in parties and camps and tribes. And Bucks stayed them and talked with them. Talked of the Great White Father and the Bad Agent. But the Sioux did not talk, they grunted—and traveled. After Bucks Healey tried, for the braves knew him and would listen. But when he accused them of fixing for a fight, they denied and turned their faces to the mountains. They stretched their arms straight out under their blankets like stringers, and put their palms downward and muttered to Healey, “Plenty snow.”

“I reckon they’re lying,” growled Bucks, listening. Healey made no comment; only looked at the buried mountains.

Now the Spider wakes regularly twice; at all other times irregularly. Once in April; that is the foothills water. Once in June; that is the mountain water. And the June rise is like this —. But the April rise is like this ^.

Now came an April without any rise: nothing rose but the snow, and May opened bleaker than April; even the trackmen walked with set faces. The dirtiest half-breed on the line knew now what the mountains held. At least while we looked and wondered came a very late chinook. July in May. Then the water.

Section gangs were doubled, night walkers put on. By-passes were opened, bridge crews strengthened, everything buckled for grief. Gullies began to race, culverts to

choke, creeks to tumble, rivers to madden. From the Muddy to the Summit the water courses swelled and boiled; all but the Spider; the big river slept. Through May and into June the Spider slept. But Healey was there at the wickiup, with one eye always running over all the line and one eye turned always to the Spider, where two men and two, night and day, watched the lazy surface water trickle over and through the vagabond bed between Healey's monumental piers. Never an hour did the operating department lose the track. East and west of us everywhere railroads clamored in despair. The flood swept from the Rockies to the Alleghanies. Our trains never missed a trip; our schedules were unbroken; our people laughed; we got the business, dead loads of it! Our treasury flowed over; and Healey watched, and the Spider slept. But when May turned soft and hot into June, with every ditch bellying and the mountains still buried, it put us all thinking hard.

On the 30th there was trouble beyond Wild Hat, and all our extra men, put out there under Healey, were fighting to hold the Rat Valley levels where they hug the river on the west slope. It wasn't really Healey's track. Bucks sent him over there just as the Emperor sent Ney, wherever he needed his right arm. Sunday, while Healey was at Wild Hat, rain began falling. Sunday it rained; Monday all through the mountains it rained; Tuesday it was raining from Omaha to Eagle Pass, with the thermometer climbing for breath and the barometer flat as an adder—and the Spider woke. Woke with the April water and the June water and the storm water all at once.

Trackwalkers Tuesday night flagged Number One, and reported the Spider wild, with heavy sheet ice running. A wire from Bucks brought Healey out of the west and into the east, and brought him to reckon for the last time with his ancient enemy.

He was against it Wednesday with dynamite. All the day, all the night, all the next day the sullen roar of the giant powder shook the forming jam above the bridge, and after two days Healey wired, "Ice out," and set back without a minute's sleep for home. Saturday night he slept and Sunday all day and Sunday night. Monday about noon Bucks sent up to ask, but Healey still slept. They asked back by the lad whether they should wake him. Bucks sent word, "No."

It was late Tuesday morning when the tall roadmaster came down, and he was fresh as

sunshine. All day he sat with Bucks and the despatchers watching the line. The Spider raced mad, and the watchers sent in panic messages, but Healey put them in his pipe. "That bridge will go when the mountains go," was all he said.

Nine o'clock that night every star was blinking when Healey looked in for the trackwalkers' reports and the railroad weather bulletins. Bucks, Callahan, and Peeto sat about Martin Duffy, the despatcher, who in his shirt sleeves threw the stuff off the sounder as it trickled in dot and dash, dot and dash over the wires.

The west wire was good; east everything below Peace River was down. We had to get the eastern reports around by Omaha and the south—a good thousand miles of a loop—but bad news travels even around a Robin Hood loop.

And first came Wild Hat from the west with a stationary river and the Loup Creek falling—clear—good-night. And Ed Peeto struck the table heavily and swore it was well in the west. Then from the east came Prairie Portage, all the way round, with a northwest rain, a rising river, and anchor ice running, pounding the piers bad—track in fair shape, and—and——

The wire went wrong. As Duffy knitted his eyes and tugged and cursed a little, the wind outside took up the message and whirled a bucket of rain against the windows. But the wires wouldn't right, and stuff that no man could get tumbled in like a dictionary upside down. And Bucks and Callahan and Healey and Peeto smoked, silent, and heard the deepening drum of the rain on the roof.

Then Duffy wrestled mightily yet once more, and the long way round came word of trouble in the Omaha yards with the river at twenty-two feet and cutting.

"Hell to pay on the Missouri, *of course*," growled Peeto.

"Keep still," exclaimed Duffy, leaning heavily on the key. "Here's something—from the Spider."

He snatched a pen and ran it across a clip; Bucks leaning over read aloud from his shoulder:

J. F. BUCKS :

OMAHA.

Trainmen from No. 75 stalled west of Rapids City—track afloat in Simpson's cut—report Spider bridge out—send—

And the current broke.

Callahan's hand closed rigidly over the

hot bowl of his pipe; Peeto sat speechless; Bucks read again at the broken message, but Healey sprang like a man wounded and snatched the clip from his hand.

He stared at the running words till they burnt his eyes, and then, with an oath, frightful as the thunder that shook the mountains, he dashed the clip to the floor. His eyes snapped greenish, and he cursed Omaha, cursed its messages, and everything that came out of it. Slow at first, then fast and faster, until all the sting that poisoned his heart in his unjust discharge poured from his lips. It flooded the room like a spilling stream, and none put a word against it, for they knew he stood a wronged man. Out it came—all the rage, all the heartburning, all the bitterness—and he dropped into a chair and covered his face with his hands. Only the sounder clicking iron jargon and the thunder shaking the wickiup like a reed filled the ears of the men about him. They watched him slowly knot his fingers and loosen them, and saw his face rise dry and hard and old out of his hands.

"Get up an engine!"

"Not—you're not going down there tonight?" stammered Bucks.

"Yes. Now. Right off. Peeto, get out your men!"

The foreman jumped for the door. Bucks hesitated barely an instant, then turning where he stood, cut a telephone plug into the round-house. Callahan saw it, and leaning forward spoke low to Duffy. The little despatcher snatching the train sheet began clearing track for a bridge special. In twenty minutes twenty men were running as many ways through the storm, and a live engine boomed under the wickiup window.

"I want you to be careful, Phil," Bucks spoke anxiously as he looked with Healey out into the storm. "It's a bad night." Healey made no answer.

The lightning shot the yards in a blaze and a crash split the gorge. "A wicked night," muttered Bucks,

Evans, conductor of the special, ran in.

"Here's your orders," said Duffy. "You've got forty miles an hour."

"Don't stretch it," warned Bucks. "Good-by, Phil," he added to Healey, "I'll see you in the morning."

"In the morning," echoed Healey. "Good-by."

The switch engine had puffed up with a caboose; ahead of it Peeto had coupled in the pile driver. At the last minute Callahan concluded to go, and with the bridge gang

tumbling into the caboose, the assistant superintendent, Ed Peeto, and Healey climbed into the engine, and they pulled out, five in the cab, for the Spider Water.

Healey, moody at first, began joking and laughing the minute they got way. He sat behind Denis Mullenix, the engineer, and poked his ribs and taunted him with his heavy heels. At last he covered Denis's big hands on the throttle with his own bigger fingers, good-naturedly coaxed them loose, and pushing him away got the reins and the whip into his own keeping. He drew the bar out a notch and settled himself for the run across the flat country. They were leaving the foothills, and when the lightning opened the night, they could see behind, through the blasting rain, the great hulking pile-driver nod and reel out into the Painted Desert like a drunken man; for Healey's schedule was the wind and his limit the wide throttle.

As they sped from the shelter of the hills, the storm shook them with a freshening fury, and drove the flanges into the south rail with a grinding screech. The rain fell in a sheet, and the right-of-way ran a river. The wind, whipping the water off the ballast, dashed it like hail against the cab glass; the segment of desert caught in the yellow of the headlight rippled and danced and swam in the storm water, and Healey pulled again at the straining throttle and latched it wider.

Notch after notch he drew; heedless of lurch and jump; heedless of bed or curve; heedless of track or storm; and with every spur at her cylinders the engine shook like a frantic horse. Men and monster alike lost thought of caution and drunk a frenzy in the whirl that Healey opened across the swimming plain.

The Peace River hills loomed suddenly in front like moving pictures; before they could think it the desert was behind.

"For God's sake, Phil, let up!" yelled Callahan, getting his mouth to Healey's ear. The roadmaster nodded, checked a notch, threw a hatful of air on the shoes; but the fire was in his blood, and he slewed into the hills with a speed unslackened. The wind blew them, and the track pulled them, and a frenzied man sat at the throttle.

Just where the line crosses the Peace River the track bends sharply through the Needles to take the bridge. The curve is a ten degree. As they struck it, the headlight shot far out upon the river—and they in the cab knew they sat dead men. Instead of lighting the box of the truss, the lamp lit a black

and snaky flood with yellow foam sweeping over the abutment, for the Peace had licked up Agnew's thirty-foot piles—and his bridge was not.

There were two things to do; Healey knew them both, and both meant death to the cab, but the caboose sheltered twenty of Healey's faithful men. He instantly threw the air, and with a scream from the tires, the special, shaking in the brake-shoes, swung the curve. Again the roadmaster checked heavily, and the pile-driver, taking the elevation like a hurdle, bolted into the Needles, dragging the caboose after it. But engine and tender and five in the cab plunged head on into the Peace.

Not a man in the caboose was killed. They scrambled out of the splinters and on their feet, men and ready to do. One voice came through the storm from the river, and they answered its calling. It was Callahan, but

Durden, Mullenix, Peeto, Healey never called again.

At daybreak, wreckers of the West End, swarming from mountain and plain, were heading for the Peace, and the McCloud gang—up—crossed the Spider on Healey's bridge—on the bridge the coward trainmen had reported out, quaking as they did in the storm at the Spider foaming over its approaches. But Healey's bridge stood—stands to-day.

Yet three days the Spider raged, and knew then its master, while he, three whole days, sat at the bottom of the Peace, clutching the engine levers, in the ruins of Agnew's mistake.

And when the divers got them up, Callahan and Bucks tore big Peeto's arms from his master's body and shut his staring eye and laid him at his master's side. And only the Spider, ravening at Healey's caissons, raged. But Healey slept.

A LAMENT OF THE COUNTRY.

BY WILLIAM WALLACE WHITELOCK.

GIVE back, oh city, from thy clutch
 My children to my breast,
 That, ravished, aches to feel their touch,
 And lull their pain to rest;
 My dug's are full, while hark! they cry
 For food, but cry in vain—
 Oh, vampire of the glittering lie,
 Give back mine own again!

My fields are golden seas of grain
 I bore for them to reap;
 My bounty swells some gambler's gain
 Who heeds not while they weep.
 My children render to my arms,
 Thou wanton draped in red,
 That lur'st the quick with deadly charms,
 And send'st me but the dead.

Give back the children whom I nursed
 And brought to man's estate,
 Until they heard thy voice accurst,
 Thou cursed one of fate!
 Mine age is lonely, and my breast
 Yearns for my faithless sons,
 That I may lull their pain to rest,
 My poor deluded ones.

I am Going to Buy The Ostermoor Patent \$ Elastic Felt Mattress, 15.

BECAUSE it is modern; the improvement that was bound to come to take the place of the old kinds, which people *had* to use when there was nothing better than feathers, husks or hair.

BECAUSE it is cheaper. "The best is cheapest," that has always been true; now "the cheapest is best;" that is true, too, in the matter of mattresses.

BECAUSE it is healthier. Impervious to moisture, absolutely vermin-proof; a purely vegetable fibre, highly elastic, it cannot possibly carry such germs of filthy diseases as the choicest hair—from dead horses—is liable to.

BECAUSE it wears better. Never mats, gets out of shape nor grows lumpy; and doesn't have to be "done over" every few years, as *all* hair mattresses must. The airy, interlacing, fibrous sheets, each of the full size of the mattress, are laid on the bottom of the tick, then the top and sides are closed in around them. Hence there is even thickness everywhere and always. They are *constructed* not *stuffed*.

BECAUSE such people as the Astors, the Iselins, the Vanderbilts and scores of others equally well-known, who are good judges and aren't bothered by matters of price, use them. Their testimonials are in "The Test of Time."

BECAUSE it is the best to be had at *any* price, and I can get my money back if I am not satisfied after trying one thirty nights—express charges paid both ways.

BECAUSE no dealer can sell it. I am not going to be fooled by the claims that there is something else "almost as good" as the Ostermoor, but shall send my money direct to the makers, under their guarantee:

Thirty Nights' Free Trial.

Sleep on it thirty nights, and if it is not even all you have *hoped for*, if you don't believe it to be the equal in cleanliness, durability and comfort of any \$50 hair mattress ever made, you can get your money back by return mail—"no questions asked." There will be no unpleasantness about it at all.

PRICES—INCLUDING EXPRESS CHARGES.

2 feet 6 inches wide, 25 lbs.	-	\$ 8.35	All 6 ft. 3 in. long.
3 feet wide, 30 lbs.,	-	10.00	
3 feet 6 inches wide, 35 lbs.	-	11.70	
4 feet wide, 40 lbs.,	-	13.35	
4 feet 6 inches wide, 45 lbs.	-	15.00	

Made in two parts 50 cents extra. Special sizes at special prices.

Whatever you do, at least send for our *free* 72-page book,

"The Test of Time,"

whether you are thinking of buying now or not. Beautifully illustrated. Write your name on a postal and address it to

**OSTERMOOR & CO., 112 Elizabeth Street,
NEW YORK.**

We have cushioned 25,000 Churches. Send for our book, "Church Cushions."



Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.

Where there's Suds there's Soap

Try Pearline according to directions Without Soap and see the Suds it makes—Quantity and Quality—Suds fuller of Safe Quick Easy Washing and Cleaning properties than Any Safe Soap Suds you can get.

Pearline instead of Soap not with Soap

Widely Imitated



TOMME SON SISTERS PHOTO

ELECTRO LIGHT ENG. CO. N.Y.



Trade Mark Registered.

WILL develop or reduce any part of the body.

A Perfect Complexion Beautifier and Remover of Wrinkles.

DR. JOHN WILSON GIBBS' THE ONLY

Electric Massage Roller.

(Patented United States, Europe, Canada.)

"A new beautifier which is warranted to produce a perfect complexion, removing wrinkles and all facial blemishes. Will develop or reduce, as desired. A very pretty addition to the toilet-table."—*Chicago Tribune*.

"This delicate Electric Beautifier removes all facial blemishes. It is the only positive remover of wrinkles and crow's-feet. It never fails to perform all that is expected."—*Chicago Times-Herald*. "At one stroke the art of acquiring beauty has become simplified. Any woman may achieve beauty at home and unaided. She will discharge the army of beautifiers she employs to exercise their arts upon her and buy an Electric Massage Roller. The Roller will do the rest."—*N. Y. World*.

FOR MASSAGE AND CURATIVE PURPOSES.

An Electric Roller in all the term implies. (Rollers magnetized or attached to batteries are not Electric Rollers.) The invention of a physician and electrician known throughout this country and Europe. A most perfect complexion beautifier. Will remove wrinkles, "crow-feet" (premature or from age); and all facial blemishes—POSITIVE. Whenever electricity is to be used for massaging or curative purposes, it has no equal. No charging. Will last forever. Always ready for use on ALL PARTS OF THE BODY, for all diseases. For Rheumatism, Sciatica, Neuralgia, Nervous and Circulatory Diseases, a specific. The professional standing of the inventor, with the approval of this country and Europe, is a perfect guarantee. PRICE: GOLD, \$4.00; SILVER, \$3.00 each. By mail, or office of Gibbs' Company, 1370 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

POSITIVELY, THE ONLY ELECTRIC MASSAGE ROLLER.

All others so called or Magnetized are Fraudulent.



"Can take a pound a day off a patient, or put it on."—*New York Sun*, August 30, 1891. Send for lecture on "Great Subject of Fat," and Blank. No Dieting. No Hard Work.

Dr. JOHN WILSON GIBBS' OBESITY CURE For the Permanent Reduction and Cure of Obesity.

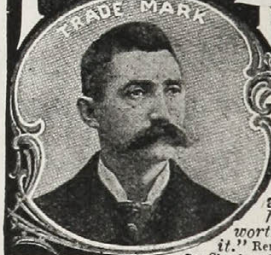
Purely Vegetable. Harmless and Positive. NO FAILURE. Your reduction is assured—reduce to stay. One month's treatment, \$5.00. Mail, or office, 1370 Broadway, New York. REDUCTION GUARANTEED.

"On obesity, Dr. Gibbs is the recognized authority."—*N. Y. Press*, 1899.

"The cure is based on Nature's laws."—*N. Y. Herald*, July 9, 1893.

BOYS PAPER FREE If you will send the names of 5 boy friends over 12 yrs of age we will send you the Star for 3 mo's free. It is the greatest boys paper published. Address with stamp, The STAR, 103 Marion St., Oak Park, Ill.

MENNEN'S BORATED TALCUM TOILET POWDER



Get Mennen's, the original. Sample free. GERHARD MENNEN CO., NEWARK, N.J.

A Positive Relief for PRICKLY HEAT, CHAFING, and SUNBURN, and all affections of the skin. "A little higher in price, perhaps, than worthless substitutes, but a reason for it." Removes all odor of perspiration. Delightful after Shaving. Sold everywhere, or mailed on receipt of 25c.

PROF. I. HUBERT'S MALVINA CREAM

"The one Reliable Beautifier"

Positively cures Freckles, Sun-burn, Pimples, Ring-worm and all imperfections of the skin, and prevents wrinkles. Does not merely cover up but eradicates them. Malvina Lotion and Ichthylol Soap should be used in connection with Malvina Cream. At all druggists, or sent on receipt of price. Cream, 50c., postpaid; Lotion, 50c., express collect; Soap, 25c., postpaid. Send for testimonials.

PROF. I. HUBERT, Toledo, Ohio.



Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.

We have no agents or branch stores. All orders should be sent direct to us.

Fall Styles in Suits and Cloaks

LAST year we made the best garments possible, but nothing is good enough for our patrons unless it is the best that we can make. Every year's experience raises the standard. Therefore,

This year's new and smart styles show better shape, better materials and lower prices than ever before.

Every garment represents a bargain, and if you need a suit or cloak for Fall or Winter wear, write for our catalogue and samples. We make every garment to order, thus insuring the perfection of fit and finish. Our catalogue illustrates:

New Suits, - - - - \$8 up

Made of fashionable materials in effective colors and patterns, tailor-made.

Silk-Lined Suits, - - - - \$15 up

In attractive designs, lined throughout with fine taffeta silk.

Stylish Costumes of Wide Welt

Corduroy, - - - - \$17 up

The latest material, with the soft lustre of silk velvet and of splendid wearing qualities—either plain or trimmed.

New Skirts, - - - - \$4 up

The latest cut, strongly stitched, newest materials, thoroughly sponged.

Rainy-Day Suits and Skirts,

Unshrinkable, sensible, good-looking garments, plaid-back or plain.

Suits, \$8 up. Skirts, \$5 up

Long Outer Jackets, - \$10 up

This year's novelty, in every approved style, shape and color.

Jaunty Short Jackets, - \$7 up

We Pay Express Charges Everywhere.

This is a "Money Back" Business.

"What does that mean?"

It means that whatever we send you must fit and give satisfaction. If it does not, send it back, and we will refund your money. It's your good-will we want most.

Catalogue and Samples will be sent **free** by return mail. Be sure to mention whether you wish samples for suits or for cloaks, so that we can send you a full line of exactly what you desire.

THE NATIONAL CLOAK CO., 119 and 121 West 23d St., New York

Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.



WARNER'S RUST-PROOF CORSETS



The illustration depicts a cherub-like figure, nude and standing on a wooden bucket, using a high-pressure hose to spray a large, rusted, and deformed corset. The background is a dark, textured surface, possibly representing rust or a cave. The corset is shown in a state of decay, with its shape distorted by rust. The cherub is positioned on the right, facing left, and the hose extends from the bucket to the corset.

Our new Straight-front Designs with low Bust, bias cut, give the stylish figure effect with ease and comfort of no other make.

\$1.00 to \$3.00 per pair.

The Warner Bros. Co.
New York, Chicago, San Francisco.

EVERY PAIR GUARANTEED

Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.

THE DR DEIMEL UNDERWEAR

Cold weather has no terrors for the
wearers of the

Dr. Deimel Underwear

No danger of colds

No danger of Rheumatism or La Grippe

No danger of anything but health and
comfort



All genuine DR. DEIMEL garments bear this trade
mark. If you cannot obtain them write us.

SEND FOR OUR FREE BOOKLET AND SAMPLES OF LINEN-MESH

Address

The Deimel Linen-Mesh System Co.

491 Broadway, New York

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
111 Montgomery St.

WASHINGTON, D. C.
728 15th St., N. W.

MONTREAL, CAN.
2202 St. Catherine St.

LONDON, E. C., ENG.
10-12 Bread St.

YOU ARE ENTITLED TO
A FREE SAMPLE OF EACH.

Hood's Tooth Powder

Is distinguished by its extraordinary efficacy in removing tartar, ensuring to the teeth a pearly whiteness, and by its corrective and astringent properties causing healthy action, firmness, hardness and redness of the gums.

It sweetens the breath and leaves a delightfully cool sensation in the mouth.

Large Size, 25 cts.,

Mammoth Size, 50 cts.

BOTH MADE BY

C. I. HOOD CO., Lowell, Mass.,
Proprietors Hood's Sarsaparilla.

Hood's Medicated Soap

The best for all cutaneous eruptions, irritations and inflammations, pimples sores and wounds.

Cleanses, soothes and heals, makes and keeps the skin pure, active and healthy.

Equally excellent for infants, children and adults. Lathers easily and abundantly and emits a delicate fragrance.

Trial Size, 10 cts.,

Full Size, 25 cts.



Without the Foster.

With the Foster.

The Straight Military Front

shown in figure to right is secured by wearing

The Foster Hose Supporter

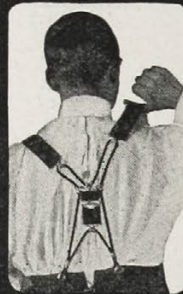
Patented December 5, 1899.

The only supporter with a pad large enough and supporting bands strong enough to hold back the entire abdomen, assuring the wearer a correct standing position and the much desired straight front. It has a waist band which presses on the sides of the waist, making it round, and has no metal parts to mar or tear the corset.

THREE GRADES:	Wide web, black or white.	60c
	Wide web, fancy frilled, black, white, cardinal, blue or pink.	75c
	Heavy silk web, large pad if desired.	\$1.25

See that the name "Foster" is stamped on every pair. Get it of your dealer. If he hasn't it, take no substitute, but order of us direct. Name your dealer, and give color, height and waist measure.

THE FOSTER HOSE SUPPORTER CO., 438 Broadway, New York



*Hard Workers
should wear*

PRESIDENT SUSPENDERS

Made on a comfort-giving, scientific principle. Look for "President" on the buckles. Trimmings can not rust. At dealers or by mail, 50c.

C. A. EDGARTON MFG. CO.
Box 202, Shirley, Mass.

Inter-air-space
Harderfold UNDERWEAR
(CATALOGUE FREE)
PREVENTS COLDS
RELIEVES RHEUMATISM
PHYSICIANS ENDORSE
HARDERFOLD FABRIC CO. TROY, N.Y.

Harderfold HYGIENIC UNDERWEAR
INTER-AIR-SPACE-SYSTEM.
CATALOGUE FREE Harderfold Fabric Co. TROY, N.Y.



à la Spirite Corsets

Straight Front

New Paris Shapes

**LOW BUST,
STRAIGHT
FRONT,
&
LONG HIP.**

STYLES
346-350-351
440-441-445
447-461

FOR SALE
AT ALL LEADING
RETAILERS



RUBIFOAM

THE young women of ancient Egypt would have extended to RUBIFOAM the most profound homage. The women of this age and day, appreciating its purity and Oriental fragrance, pronounce it to be the "Queen of Dentifrices." A A A



Always up-to-date, the well-known

"Little Indian"

has put on a new collar of the famous brand

"Little Indian"

Collars—Cuffs—Shirts

It is called the "Tomnus" and can be bought of all good dealers for 15c.—2 for 25c. Present this advertisement to your dealer and he will give you a handsomely mounted

Full Length Picture FREE

of the "Little Indian" ready to frame and without advertising on it. Size, 10 x 13 inches.

If your dealer does not keep "Little Indian" goods, write us and we will furnish name of one who does, where the picture can be obtained. Catalogue of styles mailed free.

H. C. CURTIS & CO., Troy, N. Y.

EFFECTS IN MEN'S DRESS



COPYRIGHT 1901
HART SCHAFFNER
& MARX, CHICAGO



COPYRIGHT 1901
HART SCHAFFNER
& MARX, CHICAGO

We show the Ryton Overcoat and our new Sack Suit; clothes any man may be proud of. You won't find better at any price; nor as good at less than double. They are for sale everywhere; if you don't find them easily, write us. Our Style Book "B" of correct dress, handsomely illustrated, with prices, sent free.

HART SCHAFFNER & MARX
Makers of Fine Clothes *for* Men
CHICAGO & NEW YORK



Spool *Corticelli* Spool Silk Silk

Corticelli Spool Silk is the smoothest, longest and strongest spool silk made. Corticelli is the dressmaker's favorite sewing silk. Try it yourself. Go to another store every time a dealer offers you something else when you ask for "Corticelli."

AWARDED 37 FIRST PRIZES

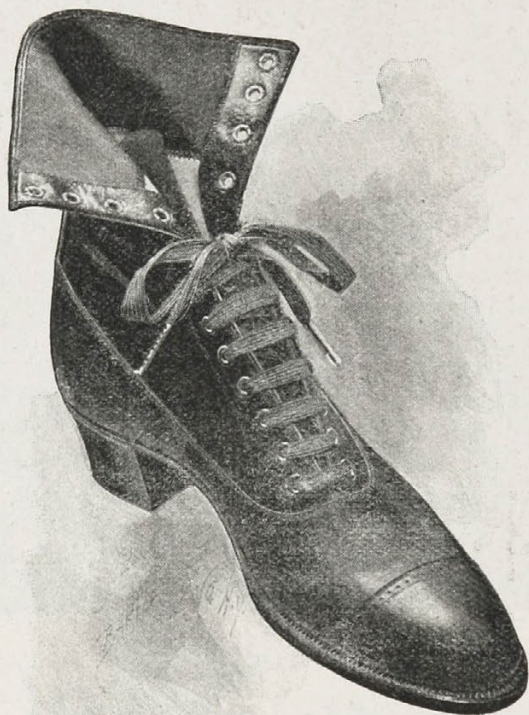
at Expositions, including Highest Award, Gold Medal, at Buffalo. Send us your name and address and five cents in stamps for a souvenir box of two Corticelli Silk Cocoons, the same as used at the Corticelli Exhibit at the Pan-American Exposition. Address

CORTICELLI SILK MILLS, 41 Nonotuck Street, Florence, Mass.

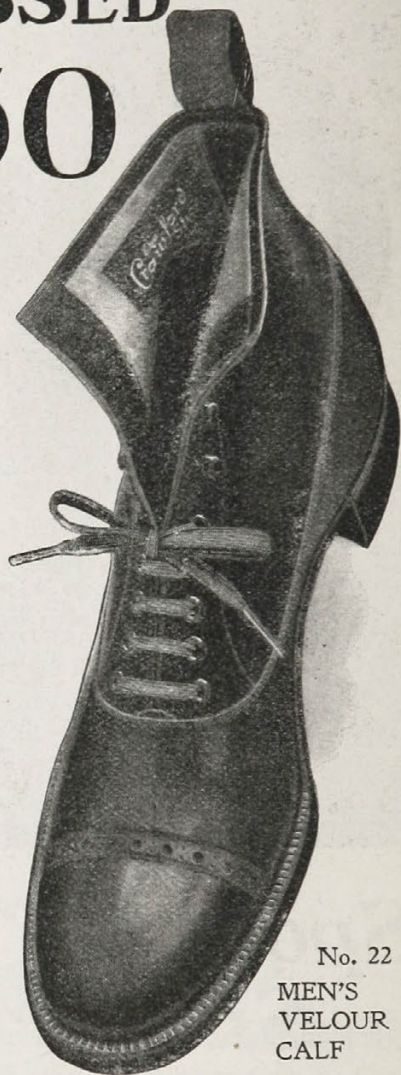
Book of New Patterns and Rules for "Corticelli Silk Purses and Bags" mailed for ten cents in stamps.

The Crawford Shoe

FOR WELL DRESSED
MEN AND WOMEN \$3.50



No. 345
WOMEN'S KID STREET BOOT



No. 22
MEN'S
VELOUR
CALF

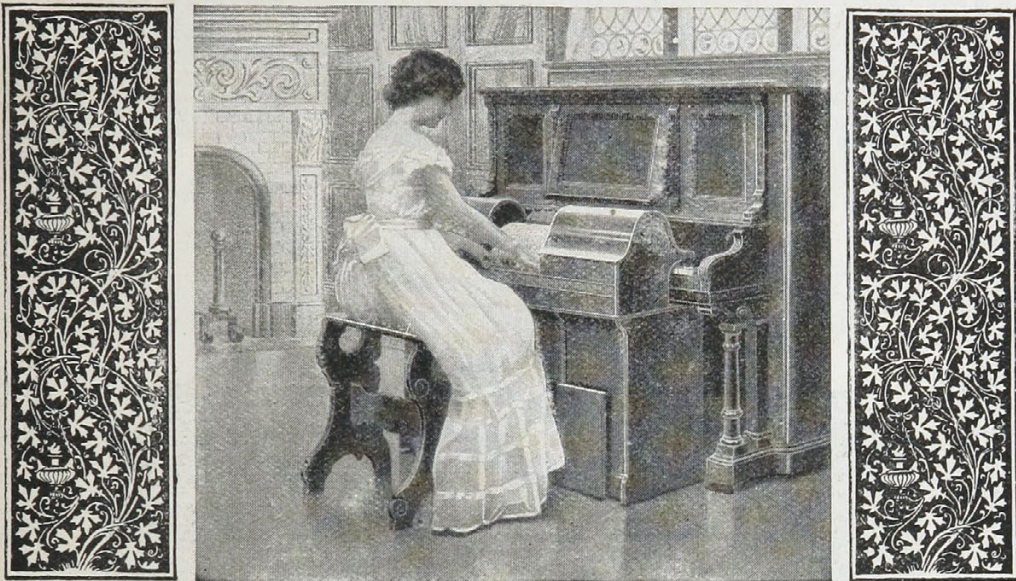
Above are two of the new Crawford Shoes. If you like their looks, send for our catalogue, which shows many more styles for both men and women. They are all good shoes—every pair guaranteed to suit or your money back.

The Crawford Shoe is for sale at all Crawford Stores in New York, Brooklyn, Baltimore, Boston and Washington and by Leading Retailers everywhere.

If not for sale in your locality, write for Measuring Guide and full directions for ordering by mail. Price, delivery paid anywhere in United States, \$3.75 a pair.

CRAWFORD SHOE MAKERS, Department P, 825 Broadway, New York.

TWO METHODS OF PLAYING THE PIANO



PLAYING THE UPRIGHT PIANO WITH THE AID OF THE PIANOLA.

THE PIANOLA is a means of playing the piano.

It is not the only means, but it is the simplest and the cheapest, the most comprehensive and complete, and *is within the reach of every one* who can pay \$250.

The other means is the human fingers, which must be trained to do just what the Pianola does — strike the right notes at the right times.

In either case the mind of the player directs the expression. It controls the human fingers and it controls the Pianola's felt-covered fingers.

The first question to be decided is, Would you like to play the piano? Second, Are your fingers trained, and how much are they trained? Third, How many selections can they play?

There is not a single case in which the answer is *entirely* satisfactory.

Paderewski has a Pianola, both in his Switzerland and Paris homes. Sauer has a Pianola. Hofmann and Rosenthal have these piano-playing assistants.

If you *either play or wish to play* the piano, it will be worth considerable of your time to investigate the Pianola. An instrument will not take the hold on the public that the Pianola has without reason.

The Pianola will enable you to play, irrespective of musical training, any piece of piano-music ever composed — Chopin's Ballad in A Flat, Beethoven's Moonlight Sonata, Schubert's Serenade, Moszkowski's Waltzes, or selections from the latest grand and light operas. The Pianola furnishes an ever-ready accompanist for dancing.

Its cost is but \$250, and it can be bought by moderate monthly payments if desired.

The Pianola question is an important one. If you have a piano it is worth your immediate attention. Send for Catalogue Y, our latest pamphlet, unless you are able to make a personal visit to our warerooms.

THE AEOLIAN CO.

New York, 18 West Twenty-third Street
Cincinnati, O., 124 East Fourth Street
Brooklyn, N. Y., 500 Fulton Street

Philadelphia, C. J. Heppe & Son
Chicago, Lyon & Healy
Boston, The M. Steinert & Sons
Co.
Montreal, The L. E. N. Pratte
Co.
Baltimore, Wm. Knabe & Co.
Washington, Wm. Knabe & Co.
Pittsburg, C. C. Mellor & Co.

Newark, Lauter Co.
Cleveland, The B. Dreher's
Sons Co.
St. Louis, Bollman Bros. Co.
St. Paul, W. J. Dyer & Bro.
Albany, Cluett & Sons.
Troy, Cluett & Sons
Duluth, Duluth Music Co.
New Orleans, Philip Werlein
Detroit, Grinnell Bros.

Other agents in all large cities

(Press of Fleming & Carrick, New York)

Look
FOR
THIS LABEL
beneath the
collar.



STEIN-BLOCH
MODELS
—
WINTER
1901-1902

You should never leave your tailor, except for **STEIN-BLOCH Ready-to-Wear Clothes**. They're fit-to-wear the moment you need them; they're fashionable; they're serviceable; and they are not costly.
Less than half your tailor's prices, and no more than is asked for ordinary "ready-made." **STEIN-BLOCH CLOTHES** are wholesale-tailored—same way as retail-tailor makes your \$50 Suit—only, he makes one at a time—we make thousands—saving in cost of production as well as cost of materials.
Try **STEIN-BLOCH CLOTHES** this season—at your Clothier's—if he's progressive—or through us.
Suits, \$15 to \$30. Overcoats, \$15 to \$60.
Your money back, of course, if you are not pleased. The new Booklet, "Smart Clothes," IS FREE; write now.
THE STEIN-BLOCH CO., Wholesale Tailors, ROCHESTER, N. Y.

CHAS. A. STEVENS & BROS.

CLOAKS SUITS FURS



The Most Perfect
in style, finish, fit, work-
manship and materials.

We
Employ
One
Agent
in every locality
to show Fashion
Plates and Samples and take orders for our goods.
Write for special circular about this.

Stevens' Fall Catalogue

NOW READY. EVERY WOMAN WANTS IT.

More than one million women watch for this announcement and write us as soon as they see it. It is the only catalogue published that contains just what you want. It is the catalogue that sells more ladies' fine Cloaks, Suits and Furs than all other catalogues combined. The cause of this most wonderful business lies within the garments themselves. Wear one Stevens' garment and you will understand why the army of women, who will have no other, grows so rapidly.

The Catalogue is Free. Write for it To-Day.

We prepay express charges everywhere and guarantee very best values in America, which means about half the usual prices asked in many localities.

CHAS. A. STEVENS & BROS. - 109 to 115 State Street, Chicago



ROOT'S UNDERWEAR

IS A COMFORT AND A LUXURY AT REASONABLE PRICE. MADE ONLY FROM THE BEST OF THE WORLD'S MATERIALS BY THE BEST AMERICAN SKILL. NO DYE-STUFFS.

IT IS THE PERFECT UNDERCLOTHING FOR THE HEALTH OF YOUR CHILDREN. IT IS MADE IN DIFFERENT WEIGHTS AND TO FIT ALL SIZES OF PEOPLE, FROM BABIES TO GIANTS.

SOLD BY PRINCIPAL DEALERS IN NEW YORK AND ALL LARGE CITIES.

If not by yours, write to 1 Greene St.,
ROOT'S UNDERWEAR, New York.

ASTHMA

CURED TO STAY CURED

Our **System** of professional treatment by mail furnishes immediate and complete relief from the paroxysm and at the same time gradually drives out the inherited and acquired diseased conditions of the blood and constitution. This **System** cures patients right at home, once and for all, so that they stay cured; nor can dust, pollen, light, heat, smoke, odors, dampness or colds bring back the spasm. Forty-eight thousand patients treated during last 22 years. Write for "Legal Folder (V)" on Asthma and Hay Fever. No charge for examination. Incurable cases not accepted.

P. HAROLD HAYES, M. D., Buffalo, N. Y., U. S. A.



\$1.00 PER SECTION
 (WITHOUT DOORS)
 and upward, according to style and finish,
 buys the **"Macey"**
SECTIONAL BOOKCASE

the only kind having **Absolutely NON-BINDING and SELF-DISAPPEARING DOORS (PATENTED)**

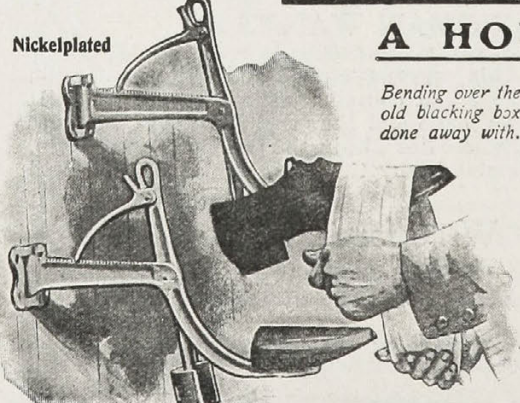
Shipped **"On Approval,"** subject to return at our expense if not found in every way the most perfect and the handsomest sectional bookcase ever offered. Ask for Catalogue No. "E-1."

THE FRED MACEY CO., Ltd., Grand Rapids, Mich.
 BRANCHES: New York, 293-295 Broadway; Boston, 17 Federal Street; Philadelphia, 1413 Chestnut Street; Chicago, N. Y. Life Building.
 Makers of High Grade Office and Library Furniture.
 Pan-American Exposition Exhibit, Section 00, Manufactures Bldg.

A HOUSEHOLD NECESSITY

The Dandy Shiner

Nickelplated



Bending over the old blacking box done away with.

It holds any size shoe (ladies' or men's) perfectly rigid, so that the highest polish can be easily obtained. It is also an excellent shoe stretcher.

Can be screwed to any casing and removed from socket when not in use. Ask any shoe dealer for it. If not obtainable, send direct. Forwarded on receipt of \$1.00.

THE DANDY SHINER CO., Springfield, Mass.

Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.



**THE
WORLD'S
STANDARD**

THEY'RE MADE TO MEASURE

Putman Boots.

Go on like a glove *and* fit all over.

For a Quarter of a Century Putman Boots have been the Standard among Western Hunters, Prospectors, Ranchmen and Engineers (who demand the best) and we have learned through our personal contact with them **how** to make a perfect boot.

Putman Boots are in use in nearly every civilized country in the World. They are Genuine Hand Sewed, Water Proof, Made to measure, Delivery charges prepaid, and cost no more than others. Send for catalogue of over **30 Different Styles** of boots, Also **Indian Tanned Mooshide Moccasins**.

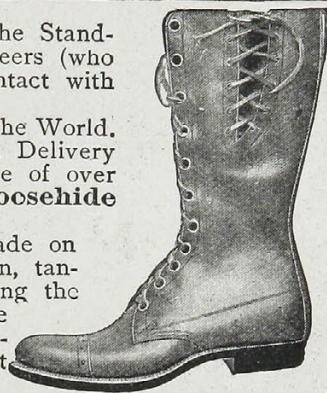
Illustration shows **No. 900**, 14 inches high, Bellows Tongue, made on any style toe desired, Uppers are Special Chrome Tanned Calf Skin, tanned with the grain of the hide left on, (Our Special Tannage) making the leather **water proof**, black or brown color, large eyelets and wide leather laces, laced at side to fit boot tight around top, sole, light, medium or heavy. The soles are Genuine Hand Sewed (making them soft and easy) and made of the best Water Proof Oak Sole Leather.

Made to measure and delivered in the U.S. Canada or Mexico for **..\$7.50.**

H. J. PUTMAN & CO.

28 HENNEPIN AVE.

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.



Send for Order Blank showing how to measure your Foot.

Rubens' Infant Shirt



No Buttons

No Trouble

Pat. Nos. 528,988—550,233.

A WORD TO MOTHERS.

THE RUBENS SHIRT is a veritable life preserver. It affords full protection to lungs and abdomen, thus preventing colds and coughs, so fatal to a great many children. Get them at once. Take no others, no matter what your unprogressive dealer says. If he doesn't keep them write to us. The Rubens Shirt has gladdened the hearts of thousands of mothers, therefore we want it accessible to all the world, and no child ought to be without it.

They are made in merino, wool, silk and wool, and all silk, to fit from birth to six years. Sold at Dry-Goods Stores. Circulars, with Price-List, free.

MANUFACTURED BY

E. M. MARBLE & CO.

100 MARKET STREET,

CHICAGO, ILL.

THIS SKIRT TO MEASURE \$3.80

A MARVEL

of a skirt. Through regular channels of selling \$6.50 would be a fair price.

Operating our own woolen mills, as well as our tailoring forces, we produce the same skirt to your measure for

\$3.80.

Fashion's dictates carried out.

Wool Skirts—flare flounce—walking style.

Other offerings of equal importance.

Send for circular and measurement blanks.

S. L. & T. WOOLEN CO.,

Dept. C,

33 Union Sq.,

Decker Bldg.

N. Y. City.





PAT. APR. 25 1893

ELASTIC RIBBED Union Suits

cover the entire body like an additional skin. Fitting like a glove, but softly and without pressure. **No buttons down the front.** Made for men, women, and young people. Most convenient to put on, being entered at the top and drawn on like trousers. With no other kind of underwear can ladies obtain such a perfect fit for dresses or wear comfortably so small a corset. **Made in great variety of fabrics and weights.**

Sold By Best Dealers Everywhere

Flexo Garter

**At Your Dealer's.
Retail Price 25 cents
per Pair.**

The first principle of a garter is to hold the hose in place. For that you pay 25c. a pair. All garters should do this—some do not. The Flexo does more — fits the calf of the leg smoothly without binding, lays flat, has rubber shank to prevent tearing the hose. Its metal parts conform to shape of the leg. The silk finish webbing is handsome — durable. You don't feel "harnessed up." The Flexo is made to wear a long time, and it does.

If you should find a men's furnisher who can't supply you, send us his name and for this courtesy we will send you prepaid any one of the following:

**Flexo Sleeve Elastics
Flexo Cuff Holders, Flexo Scarf Holder
Flexo Drawer Holders
A. STEIN & CO.
219 Market Street, Chicago**

1901—FALL STYLES—1901

Do your shoes fit? Do they look like custom made shoes? Do they wear well? Regals are guaranteed the equal in **Style, Fit and Wear** of any other make regardless of name or price.

If you have never worn Regals we are convinced that you are not fully aware of their merits.

If there is no Regal store in your city and you cannot find just the kind of shoes you want, let us help you. That is what our Mail Order Department is for. We deliver, all charges prepaid to your door, any style we make for \$3.75 per pair. If for any reason shoes when received do not suit you, we will gladly make any necessary exchange or will refund your money if you want it.

Whether or not you wish to order shoes, send for OUR CATALOGUE NOW. It illustrates 30 different styles that will be worn this fall and winter. It will keep you posted on correct foot wear for men and women.

Catalogue sent post-paid upon application.

MEN'S STORES

Boston, 113 Summer St.
Providence, 220 Westminster St.
New York, 115 Nassau St., 1341 B'way,
 291 B'way, 125th St. and Seventh Ave.
Brooklyn, 357 Fulton St., 111 B'way.
Baltimore, 219 East Baltimore St.
Philadelphia, 1218 Market St.
 " 732 Chestnut St., cor. 8th.
Washington, D.C., 1003 Penn Ave.
Pittsburg, 309 Fifth Ave.
Buffalo, 362 Main St.
Cincinnati, 429 Vine St.
St. Louis, 618 Olive St.
Chicago, 103 Dearborn, 215 Dearborn.
Detroit, 122 Woodward Ave.
Cleveland, 17 Euclid Ave.
Denver, 423 Sixteenth St.
Albany, N.Y., 34 Maiden Lane.
Atlanta, Ga., 6 Whitehall St.
Jersey City, N. J., 66 Newark Ave.
Newark, N. J., 841 Broad St.
Richmond, Va., 909 East Main St.
Nashville, Tenn., 515 Church St.
Rochester, N.Y., 40 East Main St.
Milwaukee, Wis., 212 Grand Ave.
Louisville, Ky., 352 Fourth Ave.
Minneapolis, 526 Nicollet Ave.
San Francisco, cor. Geary and Stockton.
St. Paul, cor. Wabasha and 6th.
Los Angeles, Cal.
Hartford, Conn., 65-67 Asylum St.
London, England.

WOMEN'S STORES

Boston, Mass., 109 Summer St.
Philadelphia, Pa., 1218 Market St.
New York City, 166 West 125th St., cor.
 Seventh Ave., 1339 Broadway.

Factory: WHITMAN, MASS.

Mail Order Dept.

L. C. BLISS & CO., = Boston, Mass.

M. O. Box 140

Delivered through our Mail Order Department, carriage charges prepaid, to any address in the United States or Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Porto Rico, Hawaiian Islands and Philippine Islands, also Germany, and within the limits of the Parcels Post System, on receipt of \$3.75 per pair (the extra 25 cents is for delivery). Samples of leather and any information desired will be gladly furnished on request.



Style 757

THE
REGAL
\$3.50

STYLE No. 757. Made in the lace style of Imported Enamel, heavy double soles; Patent Calf, double soles; Black Calfskin with perforated wing tips, double soles.

THE FECHHEIMER-FISHEL Co NEW YORK



See
that
this
label
is on

"EFF-EFF"
FASHIONABLE CLOTHES

*The Fechheimer-Fishel Co.
Makers New York*

the
clothes
that
you
buy

Two Swell Overcoats "THE WILTON" "THE FULLMORE"

The **"Wilton"** is a medium length, well-fitting overcoat, unobtrusive in its stylish lines, and bound to please more men than any other overcoat that we know of.

The **"Fullmore"** is a longer and "fuller-in-the-back" overcoat, that hangs straight from the wide shoulders, and affords easy walking room, because of its fullness in the skirt, and is the popular overcoat for men who enjoy a luxurious "roominess" in their overgarments.

Both styles made in all the new shades of Kersey, Melton, Roughish Scotch Cheviots and Vicunas.

\$15 to \$50

"EFF-EFF" Fashionable Clothes represent the newest thought of New York City's most famous fashion makers, and are sold by best dealers everywhere.

Write for new booklet

"How to be Cor-
rectly Dressed."

IT'S FREE.

The Fechheimer-Fishel Co.

**746-750 Broadway
NEW YORK**

ANY woman who is enterprising enough to spend ten minutes in learning to understand the

SNAP HOOK AND EYE

will secure a life time of comfort. First see that it is properly sewed on and then experiment till you find just the touch and the twist that is easiest for you. It cannot break, bend or rust. All leading stores keep them.

SNAP HOOK & EYE CO. OF AMERICA GENERAL OFFICES
25 Broad Street, NEW YORK CITY

Chester SUSPENDERS

ARE WORN BY
CAREFUL DRESSERS

They stretch only when you do, and do not lose their stretch as others do. They're handsome, durable, sensible, and as comfortable and effective after long wear as when new. The Chester at 50 cents is the best at any price, though we have cheaper models for a quarter. All are **GUARANTEED**.

CHESTER SUSPENDER CO., 40 Decatur Avenue, Roxbury, Mass. Branch Factory, Brockville, Ont.

The Queen of Dress
Fabrics

LANSDOWNE

Ask for the Genuine and

Insist

On seeing the perforation

W.M.F. READ

Every five yards on the Selvedge

BEST & CO

LILIPUTIAN BAZAAR

Sailor
Suits,

all wool and fast color
blue cheviot, silk hand
embroidered; sizes 3 to
12 years,

\$5.00.



Our new catalogue, listing nearly
2,000 Articles for Children,
more than half of them illustrated, sent on receipt
of this advertisement and 4 cents postage.

We have no agents.

Our goods sold only at this one store.

Address Dep't 5.

60-62 W. 23d St., N. Y.

2 FOR 25¢

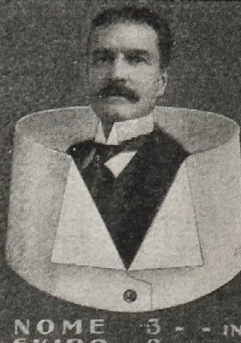
THE NAME

Corliss, Coon & Co., imprinted on the inside of a collar, is a guarantee of the best quality and highest grade of workmanship. There are cheaper collars than ours and there are more expensive brands: but there isn't any brand that gives the same amount of satisfaction, everything considered, that the Helmet Brand does at 2 for 25¢. Quality, style, fit and finish are all combined in the highest degree in the making of these perfect goods. The leading furnishers sell them. If your dealer will not supply you, send to us stating style and size desired. Send for our new Fall booklet of styles sent free.

Dept. B. TROY, N. Y.



BOBS MINTO 25-30 IN
21-4 IN



NOME SKIBO CELTIC TELKA 30-34 IN
32-34 IN
34-36 IN
36-38 IN

CORLISS, COON & CO.

Zarina

The very latest in Fur neckwear.

\$6.75

by
express
on
approval.



This stylish creation of the Furrier's Art is the greatest novelty of the season.

It is made of genuine selected Black Marten skins—not dyed 'possum. It is ornamented with an oxidized buckle and four 24 inch real Marten Tails.

All Furs repaired and remodeled. Estimates Free

Sent by express to any point in U.S. for examination and approval. If satisfactory pay the express agent \$6.75 and express charges. If you do not find it all that we have said return it at our expense. If money is sent with order express charges will be prepaid. Ladies who desire to keep thoroughly posted in all the latest styles and novelties in furs should write for our new, handsome Illustrated catalog. Gladly mailed upon request.

Pat. 1888.

Chicago Fur Co.,

189 Wabash Ave.,
Dept. F., CHICAGO.

The "Arnold" Goods

Finest Knit Underwear in the world, for Women, Children and Infants. Forty-eight page free catalogue with 48 life Photographs is worth sending for. NOVELTY KNITTING CO., 805 Broadway, Albany, N. Y. Children's Knit Night Drawers a specialty.



Gilbert's Heel Cushions

worn inside the shoe for Easy Walking.

Arch the Instep, Increase Height, Make Better Fitting

Shoes, Remove Jar in Walking. Indorsed by physicians. Simply placed in the heel, felt down. Do not require larger shoes. 1/2 in., 25¢; 3/4 in., 35¢; 1 in., 50¢ per pair. At shoe and department stores.

READ! Send name, size shoe, height desired, and 2-cent stamp for pair on ten days' trial.

GILBERT MFG. CO., 63 Elm Street, Rochester, N. Y.

IN ALL SIZES

TRADE MARK

FOR EVERY SEASON

PERFECT FITTING

YPSILANTI

HEALTH UNDERWEAR

AT BEST DEALERS. SEND FOR BOOKLET.

HAY & TODD MFG. CO. YPSILANTI, MICH.



For Your Sole Benefit

CAPITOL SOLES (for knit slippers), lined with lamb's wool, have smoothly turned leather edges and are 'so easy to sew to' because stitched just right. 25¢ pair.

"HAPPYFOOT" HAIR INSOLES ease tender feet, keep perspiring feet dry, save you from rheumatism and colds. 10¢; three pairs, 25¢.

ALASKA SOCKS are unequalled for house and bed slippers, and in rubber boots. 25¢ pair.

All dealers, or sent on receipt of price and size, by mail, postage paid.

THE WM. H. WILEY & SON CO., Box N, Hartford, Conn.

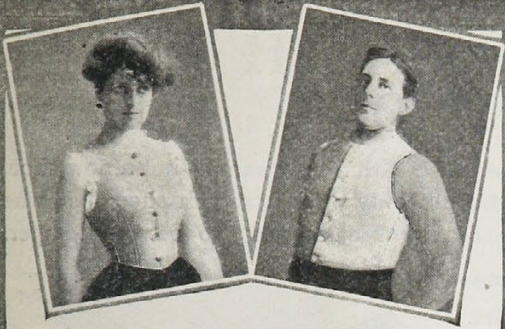
NOT ONE IN A MILLION WILL LOSE money or valuables at home or traveling if they wear our Pure Taffeta Silk JEWEL RAG. Scented with delicate, French Sachet Powder, lined with imported Chamois Skin, over-stitched with fancy silk. Patent lock button, reliable and safe. Made very strong, durable, dainty and artistic, in all colors, provided with silk neck ribbons. Its use gives positive protection from earlessness, fire and burglar. Saves hours of worry, keeps treasures in your protection night and day. Don't wait, but order at once. Delay may mean loss to you. Price, sent postpaid, Fifty Cents. SAFETY JEWEL RAG CO., 409 Western Union Building, Chicago, U. S. A.



MOLES

Our Free Booklet tells how to remove moles and warts at home quickly, painlessly, and permanently.

QUINE CHEMICAL CO., Rochester, N. Y.



Avoid Exposure

Keep the chest, back and throat warm, and there will be little danger of colds, coughs, pneumonia, chest or lung troubles.

FROST KING Chamois Vests for Men and Boys
FROST QUEEN Chamois Vests for Women and Girls
(Tailor Made)

Are made to keep the entire upper portion of the body warm—the throat, chest and back. Made of chamois skin, the best cold-resister known.

They hold the heat, and keep out the cold. Woven fabrics do not give security in changing climates. These Vests will keep you well, and help you to enjoy the winter days.

Your druggist should have Frost King and Frost Queen. If not, send us price, \$3.00, and your chest measure, and we will supply you, express prepaid.

"PHYSIQUE—Its Care and Culture."
Valuable information for the care of the body. Scientific rules for exercise. **FREE** for your dealer's name.

BAUER & BLACK. 274-284 25th St., Chicago.



The Improved

BOSTON GARTER

The Standard for Gentlemen

ALWAYS EASY

The Name "BOSTON GARTER" is stamped on every loop.

The

Velvet Grip
CUSHION BUTTON CLASP

Lies flat to the leg—never Slips, Tears nor Unfastens.

SOLD EVERYWHERE.

Sample pair, Silk 50c, Cotton 25c. Mailed on receipt of price.

GEO. FROST CO., Makers, Boston, Mass., U.S.A.

EVERY PAIR WARRANTED

"The best made, best fitting, most comfortable, durable and satisfactory underwear at popular prices that modern machinery and skilled labor can produce."

The Munsing Underwear

gives a maximum of comfort at a minimum of expense.

It combines perfection of fit and finish with reasonableness of price. There is no other high grade underwear so inexpensive and there is no other low priced underwear so good.



Ladies' Union Suits, at from \$1.00 to \$3.50

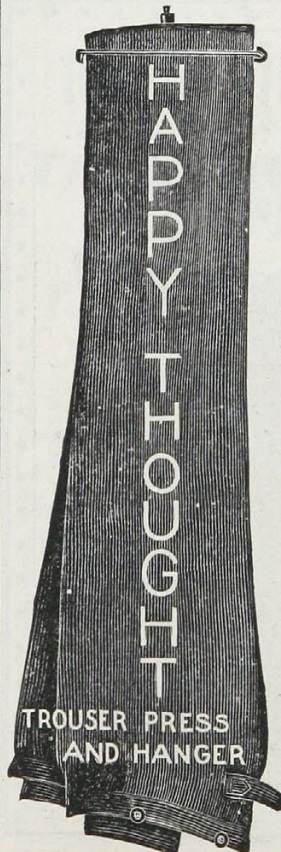
Men's Union Suits, at from \$1.50 to \$5.00

Children's Union Suits, at from 75c to \$2.00

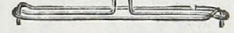
Ladies' and Misses' Vests and Pants at correspondingly low prices.

A Doll's Undershirt will be sent FREE to every mother who names four other mothers and the number of children each buys underwear for.

For complete information as to styles, sizes, fabrics and prices, address, The N. W. Knitting Co., 283 Lyndale Ave. North, Minneapolis, Minn.



No. 4



Holds two pair of trousers. Each independent of the other. Prevents their *bugging* at the knees and preserves the crease.

Cheaper than Ironing.



Folds up like a telescope.

No. 8 OPEN



Is adjustable to any size coat or waist.

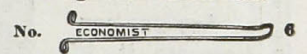
No. 3



Keeps two ladies' skirts in perfect form in the very least closet space possible; either garment can be hung up or taken down without disturbing the others.

All made of nickel plated spring steel. Do not break, wear out or get out of order. No grip is too small or full to hold them.

Weight but 8 ounces each.



Holds five "Happy Thought" hangers (10 garments) in the place of one closet hook. One free with \$1.00 order; 2 with doz. order.

On sale at many dealers, if not at yours don't take a substitute. I will send postpaid any single hanger for 25 cents; five assorted as desired \$1.00; one dozen \$2.00.

J. F. BROCK,

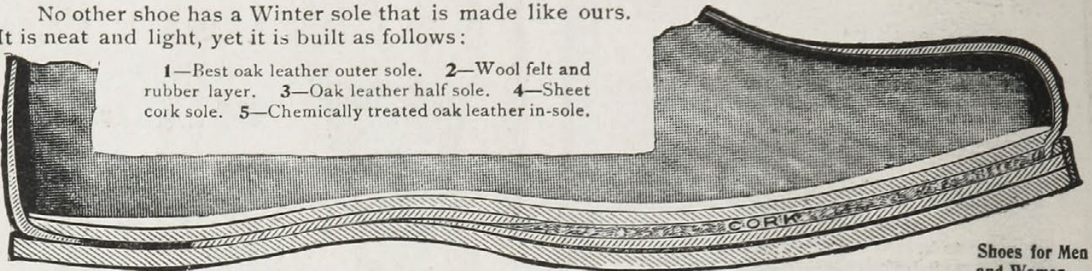
611 McClure St., Sparta, Wis.

RALSTON HEALTH SHOES \$4.

have a legitimate reason for existence. It is not an old shoe with a new name—but a new shoe, built on an original idea, and designed for people who not only want a stylish shoe, but who also appreciate the winter comfort of warm and dry feet—no “breaking-in” to test your temper.

28 Styles—8 Toe-Shapes—6 Leathers

No other shoe has a Winter sole that is made like ours. It is neat and light, yet it is built as follows:



1—Best oak leather outer sole. 2—Wool felt and rubber layer. 3—Oak leather half sole. 4—Sheet cork sole. 5—Chemically treated oak leather in-sole.

Shoes for Men and Women.

We have a local agent in almost every place who carries a full line. Send to us for his name if you do not know it. In places where we have no representative, WE SELL BY MAIL and guarantee a perfect fit. Thousands of pairs are sold this way every year with scarcely a single complaint.

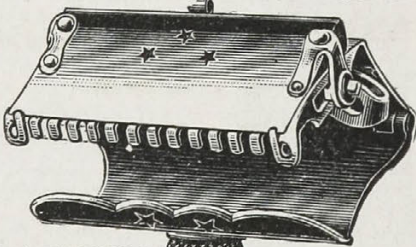
Send for catalogue and measurement blanks. It will be worth your while. We guarantee to please you in fit and appearance or return your money without argument.

RALSTON HEALTH SHOEMAKERS, Campello (Brockton), Mass.

Please mention this magazine.

Star Safety Razor

NEW MODEL. NOW READY.



SELF SHAVING A POSITIVE PLEASURE WITH THIS NEW MARVEL OF SIMPLICITY AND DURABILITY.

Any one can operate it, it's so simple—old or young, while traveling or at home.

Send for Catalogue

ONE TRIAL SHAVE with the GENUINE STAR SAFETY RAZOR will convince the worst skeptic that this gentleman's true friend is a TIME and MONEY SAVER. Avoid all imitations.

\$2.00 post-paid.

Kampfe Bros.
8-12 Reade Street,
NEW YORK.

23 YEARS

the Standard of Excellence

Jaeger
Woolens
Only True Sanitary Underwear

ALL WEIGHTS FOR ALL WANTS

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE FREE

NEW YORK: { 16 West 23d Street
155-157 Broadway
BROOKLYN: 504 Fulton Street
BOSTON: 230-232 Boylston Street
PHILADELPHIA: 924 Chestnut Street
CHICAGO: 82 State Street

Agents in all Principal Cities

"REGAL"
GOWN
OVERCOAT



IN EVERY WALK IN LIFE

OUR CLOTHES ARE WORN AND DISTINGUISHED FOR THE FAULTLESS MANNER IN WHICH THEY ARE MADE, GROWING MORE POPULAR FROM DAY TO DAY WITH THE

GOOD CLOTHES WEARING PUBLIC

AS THEY LEARN AND APPRECIATE THE FACT, THAT AT LAST THEY CAN OBTAIN NEAT, TASTY, PERFECT FITTING GARMENTS, WHICH COMPARE FAVORABLY WITH THOSE MADE BY THE BEST MERCHANT TAILORS,

AND FOR A NOMINAL PRICE

AND WITH EVERY GARMENT THERE'S THE MAKER'S GUARANTEE OF ABSOLUTE SATISFACTION OR YOUR MONEY BACK.

WRITE FOR VOL. XII OF OUR FASHIONS AND THE NAME OF THE NEAREST DEALER SELLING KUPPENHEIMER GUARANTEED CLOTHES.

B. KUPPENHEIMER & Co.
AMERICA'S LEADING CLOTHES MAKERS
CHICAGO



A NIGHT'S use of a "Practical" Hanger takes the wrinkles out of trousers, presses the bottom of the leg perfectly (removing all marks of turning up), and restores the original shapeliness. No other device can do this.

If you are "hard on clothes," or cramped for closet room, or careful of appearances, nothing will so please you as a set of our

"PRACTICAL" Trousers Hanger and Press.

It is substantial and elegant; simple and instantaneous; renders every garment separately "get-at-able;" cannot rust or stain fabric.

Mr. J. B. POND, Prop. & Mgr., The Everett House, N. Y., writes under date of Oct. 19, 1900, "Your appliances for hanging up trousers are simply great. How people have lived all this time without them is more than I can understand. You are a benefactor. The amount of profanity that you are the means of suppressing from now until the end of time is incalculable."

For \$5.00 we send, prepaid, the set of six "Practical" trousers hangers and three closet rods. Single hangers, 75c; single rod, 25c. For \$1.00 we send, prepaid, one hanger and one rod. Balance of set later, prepaid, for \$4.00.

GUARANTEE. We refund money and pay return expense any time within sixty days of purchase. This insures you against loss.

Our 100-page descriptive book, with the endorsements of over 3,000 well known men, free on request.

PRACTICAL NOVELTY CO.,
435 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

We make no effort to compete with the cheap hangers on the market, and if you are skeptical, order a sample of each and give them a trial. You can get your money back for the "Practical" if you desire it after the test.

The
"Smart Shoe"
 For MEN and
 WOMEN

\$3.50

THE **Elite**

SHOE.



**Our
 "Marquis"**
 French Enamel Bal.
 Style No. 134

Ask your dealer for the Elite Shoe. If you are unable to buy our shoe of him write to our Mail Order Dept. and we will send you a pair on receipt of price. We send to all parts of United States, Canada, Great Britain, Germany, Mexico, and points reached by the Parcel Post, for \$3.75 (the extra 25c. covers carriage and packing). We will mail our Catalog free, showing our line of Fall samples, upon request. Also, complete directions for buying, measuring, etc., included.

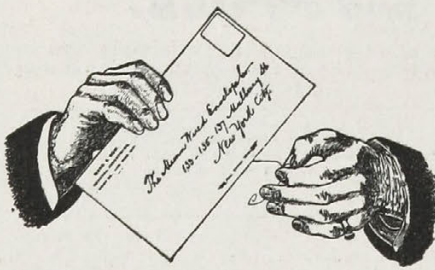
The cut shown in this announcement is our French Enamel Bal., made on the Marquis last with a full round toe, kangaroo top, extension edge, rope stitch, double sole. A beauty and *very stylish*. The proper shoe for business or dress and all semi-formal affairs. All our shoes have a reputation for value and this is no exception. Thousands of pairs are worn by satisfied wearers.

We guarantee **Elite** Shoes in
Wear, Fit and Style.

G. Lyman Snow

130 Lincoln Street,
 Boston, Mass., U. S. A.

THE CONVENIENCE OF THE MUNN WIRED ENVELOPE



Was immediately recognized upon its introduction, and a large proportion of our output was demanded by consumers whose orders have since been continuously repeated.

It has been our desire to make it possible for every business house to get our envelopes from its regular printer or stationer. This was impossible at first, but now, with largely increased facilities, we are prepared to supply the trade promptly. If your printer desires to serve you well he will get these envelopes for you.

The Munn Wired Envelope is easily opened, and its contents are never injured. In short, it is the only envelope that has any superiority over all others, and costs no more than the old kind.

MUNN WIRED ENVELOPE CO., 133-135-137 Mulberry St., New York

Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.

The Gilbert Hand-Bag (Two Satchels in One)



With telescope inserted.

the popular and durable leathers—all sizes—and sell at from \$2.25 to \$22.00. prepaid. If your dealer don't have the Gilbert Bags, write to us for booklet and catalog giving descriptions and prices and showing many handsome styles.

No traveler can afford to be without them. We are always happy to ship C.O.D., prepaid, with privilege of examination.

THE GILBERT
HAND-BAG COMPANY,
700 Caxton Building,
Cleveland, O.



Telescope withdrawn for packing.



What a Boy Ought to Wear

BOYS are different as they can be; but boys' clothes shown by most stores are pretty much the same commonplace, hum-drum things wherever you go. You buy what the dealer has to sell even though it robs your boy of all individuality and makes him look like every other youngster in the street. Our suits and overcoats for little and big boys and young men are entirely apart from the common run. They are bought by the fine trade of New York, Philadelphia, Boston and Chicago. They are wonderfully attractive, serviceable clothes; made by hand; good as we can possibly make them; but not expensive; prices \$5 and upward.

Write our Department "B" for two beautiful Poster Books in colors: "Gotham Styles for Little Fellows"; "Smart Attire for Big Boys and Young Men." They are FREE.

Ask your dealer for "S. & K." clothes. Be sure to look for our trade mark. The name is a little odd; better fix it in your mind. You'll think it a good name when you know the clothes.

TRADE



MARK

Sykes & Ab. Kirschbaum & Co.

708 Broadway, New York.

"The Goodwin"



The dressiest overcoat shown this season. Has velvet collar, turned-up cuffs, silk-covered buttons, vertical pockets. Made in plain or fancy fabrics; silk-sewed and well-finished.

**\$12.50 to
\$30.00**

If this label is inside



the collar of your suit or overcoat you may feel yourself well-dressed. If your dealer carries the best ready-to-wear clothes he will have the K. N. & F. kind. If not, write for our illustrated style book.

COPYRIGHT 1901
BY
KUH, NATHAN &
FISCHER CO.
CHICAGO

Kuh, Nathan & Fischer Co.
276 Franklin St., Chicago

Burlington
Route

It costs no more to travel
on this train than on any
other, and the unusual
luxury of its equipment
is world famous.

Burlington
Route

Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis Limited Express

The Library Buffet Smoking Car takes the place of your
club and in the Dining Car à la carte, roses on the
tables and delicate china, glass and silver,
add to the pleasure of a dinner well
cooked and daintily served.

Other comfortable trains daily from
both Chicago and St. Louis

P. S. EUSTIS, General Passenger Agent, C. B. & Q. R. R., CHICAGO

Burlington
Route

Burlington
Route

MAGIC LANTERNS—MOVING PICTURES

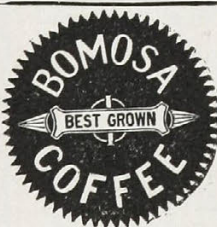
THE NEW HYDRO-CARBON LIGHT



THE BRIGHT WHITE LIGHT

Intensely brilliant, easy to operate, fits any lantern, costs less than two cents an hour,
burns kerosene. Also New Magic Films, Illustrated Songs, 40,000 Popular and Educational
Lantern Slides, including the Pan-American Exposition, Passion Play, etc. Write for
price list and great bargain list.

WILLIAMS, BROWN & EARLE, DEPT. G, PHILADELPHIA



BEST AND MOST ECONOMICAL
COFFEE GROWN.

33c.

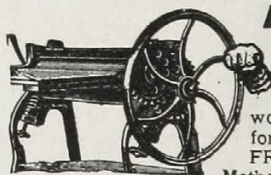
Requires only TWO-THIRDS the
regular quantity. Always packed in
1-lb trade-mark red bags.

Good Coffees 12c. and 15c.
Good Teas 30c. and 35c.

For special terms address

The Great American Tea Co.,

31-33 Vesey St., New York. P. O. Box 289.



IRONING EASY— Gem Ironing Machine

Heated by gas or gasoline—
1½ cents per hour. 10 hour's
work in 1 hour. Especially designed
for families and hotels. Write for
FREE illustrated booklet, "Modern
Methods in Ironing."

DOMESTIC MANGLE CO., Box D, Racine, Wis.

COSTS NOTHING TO INVESTIGATE. WRITE FOR OUR PROPOSITION, ANYWAY.

\$20 TO \$35 WEEKLY AND EXPENSES. \$1000 TO \$1500 ANNUAL INCOME!

FOR BOTH MEN AND WOMEN. WRITE US TODAY. NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY. NO CAPITAL.



Mr. Reed made \$88.16 first 3 days. Mr. Cox writes: Get all the goods I can plate. Elegant business.

You make \$20 to \$35 weekly at home or traveling by Prof. Gray's New

Quick Process of Gold, Silver, Nickel and Metal Plating on Watches,
Jewelry, Tableware, Bicycles, all metal goods; also sell outfits. We've done

plating for years. Will start you. TEACH YOU, furnish recipes, formulas
and trade secrets FREE. We make outfits all sizes, send them out complete, work

on same principle that Rogers Bros. do their best plating. BEST MADE. Guaranteed.
THE ROYAL, PROF. GRAY'S NEW DIPPING PROCESS, quick

easy. Latest Method. Goods dipped in melted metal taken out instantly with finest,
dynamo or polishing necessary. TREMENDOUS DEMAND FOR RE-

PLATING. Every person, family, hotel, office or factory have goods to be plated.
most brilliant plate, ready to deliver. Thick plate every time, guaranteed to wear 5 to

10 years. A boy plates 200 to 300 pieces tableware daily. No electricity.
dynamo or polishing necessary. TREMENDOUS DEMAND FOR RE-

PLATING. Every person, family, hotel, office or factory have goods to be plated.
most brilliant plate, ready to deliver. Thick plate every time, guaranteed to wear 5 to



Traveling Outfit for Gold,
Silver and Nickel Plating.

We Guarantee Everything.

LET US START YOU. Don't delay a single day. CATALOGUE FREE. Sample of plating by our outfit for 2-cent stamp. Address

FREE WRITE TODAY for new Proposition. Sample, etc., so we can start you at once. GRAY & CO. PLATING WORKS, 971 Miami Bldg., CINCINNATI, O.

Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.

Collier's

is an illustrated record of current events, issued weekly, and going regularly to annual subscribers in a quarter-million of America's best homes.

Collier's

employs its own trained photographers, men who know the best point of view for a picture, just as the experienced journalist knows the telling points of a story. No such pictures elsewhere as in *Collier's*.

Collier's

presents in each issue the work of famous artists, to give that glimpse of passing events that no camera can catch. No other publication has presented, or probably can present, such a wealth of representative modern art.

Collier's

draws upon the world's most noted men of affairs for discussion of events they themselves are making—authoritative articles that have made *Collier's* famous for accurate statement of important facts.

Collier's

has its own corps of staff correspondents and writers, who move from point to point throughout the world to give *Collier's* readers first-hand information of important happenings. No point is too remote or difficult for their enterprise.

Collier's

is a history of what is happening in this world, a history so complete, so graphic, and so accurate that it must be, and is, treasured in the homes of its readers.

Send for Illustrated Booklet A

P. F. COLLIER & SON
NEW YORK

If my name
isn't on your lamp
chimneys you
have trouble with
them.

MACBETH.

If you'll send your address, I'll send you the
Index to Lamps and their Chimneys, to tell you
what number to get for your lamp.

MACBETH, Pittsburgh.

Uniform Temperature Always

It makes no difference whether you
have furnace, steam or hot water ap-
paratus; or whether it is new or old.
All you need is the

MINNEAPOLIS HEAT REGULATOR

On market twenty years. As simple and no more
expensive than a good clock. Sent on 30 days'
FREE TRIAL; if not satisfactory, return at our
expense. Free booklet. Write to-day.

W. R. SWEATT, Secretary
1st Ave. and M St. Minneapolis, Minn.



Adjust
here

It's automatic

WE MAKE Kitchen Utensils
HAVING THIS
TRADE MARK

1520

KINDS

AGATE
MFG & Co.
NICKEL-STEEL WARE

(burned in the enamel) **ARE SAFE;**
others may claim Safety or Purity, we
alone Substantiate it with Chemists'
Certificates.

Note the blue label used by us (and fully sus-
tained by recent U.S. Circuit Court decision) to
distinguish our absolutely pure Agate Nickel-
Steel Ware from other goods containing
either **ARSENIC, LEAD or ANTIMONY.**

Booklet showing facsimile of our label, etc., free to any address.

LALANCE & GROSJEAN MFG. CO.

NEW YORK

BOSTON

CHICAGO

CANTON

Incandescent Gasoline Lamps give
most light for least money. They
vaporize gasoline and burn the vapor
mixed with air, using an incandescent
mantle, and produce 100 to 600
candle power for each burner.

The light is steady and strong, with-
out smell or smoke, and perfectly safe.

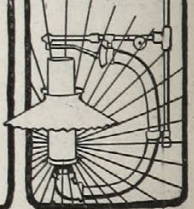
Average use costs 3c. per week.

Handsome fixtures for fine rooms,
houses, halls, shops, streets, pavilions,
etc., from \$3.50 upward.

Everything in gasoline lamps for in-
door and out-door use, in both gravity
and air pressure systems. We have
"One match" and also alcohol light-
ing burners, in both overhead and un-
der generators. Ask for catalogue F.

CANTON INCANDESCENT LIGHT CO.,
1204-1206 E. 4th St., Canton, Ohio.

INCAN-
DESCENT
GASOLINE
LAMPS
LIGHTED
WITH ONE
MATCH



Half Enough Water

is quite enough for some people, but most people want
water every day. If

Rider or Ericsson Hot Air Pumps

are used you can have water every day in the year, and
your cook or stableboy is the only engineer needed. 25,000
in daily use.

Catalogue "G" on application to nearest store.

RIDER-ERICSSON ENGINE CO.

22 Cortlandt Street, New York.

239 Franklin Street, Boston.

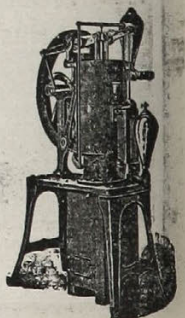
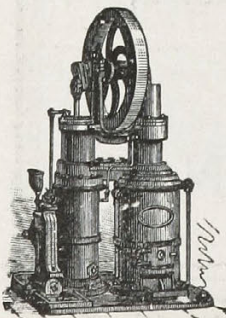
692 Craig Street, Montreal, P. Q.

22A Pitt Street, Sydney, N. S. W.

40 Dearborn Street, Chicago.

40 N. 7th Street, Philadelphia.

Teniente Rey 71, Havana.



Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.

**HAMMAR BROS.
WHITE LEAD**

Absolutely Pure
"The kind you used to get"

Hammar Bros. White Lead Co.
St. Louis

Old Dutch Process Slow Corrosion



All Styles
and Sizes.

Prices From
\$5 to \$50.

The genuine all bear the above Trade-Mark
and are sold with a written guarantee.

**Awarded First Prize
Paris Exposition 1900**

Sold by First-Class Stove Merchants Everywhere.

Made only by The Michigan Stove Company,
Largest Makers of Stoves and Ranges in the World.



A Clock will do

a great many things besides telling the time of day. It will tell you the correct date, turn your electric lights on or off, ring you up in the morning, or keep your school periods right. It can also blow your factory whistle, sound gongs, or tell you how much water there is in a stand-pipe several miles away. Prentiss clocks are wound but six times a year.

Sole manufacturers of the original Fry-
ing-Pan Clock.

Send for Catalogue No. 711.

THE PRENTISS CLOCK IMPROVEMENT CO.
Dept. No. 71, 49 Dey Street, New York City



Made to walk on and endure the moving
of furniture. It is *Waterproof*.

Our booklet, "FLOOR PLAN," giving full informa-
tion as to how to finish and care for floors, *sent free*.

PRATT & LAMBERT

NEW YORK FACTORY: Long Island City.
CHICAGO FACTORY: 368-378 26th Street.
SAN FRANCISCO: 117-119 Market St.

"The Health of Home is in the Warmth of it."

Was Your House Warm Last Winter?

or did you experience many a cold and uncomfortable hour caused by
defective heating apparatus?

This is an important question meaning both HEALTH and COMFORT.

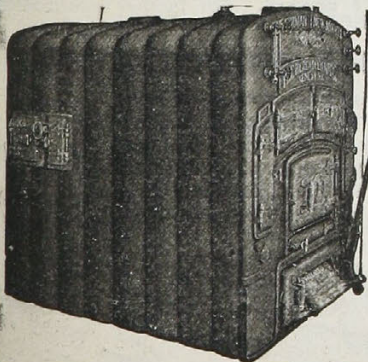
Let us send you free of charge our handsomely Illustrated Book describing
our celebrated **FURMAN BOILERS**, and explaining to you thoroughly
our *modern and economical* system of heating—how little it will cost—how
much comfort it will be. It's all free—a postal will bring it. Address

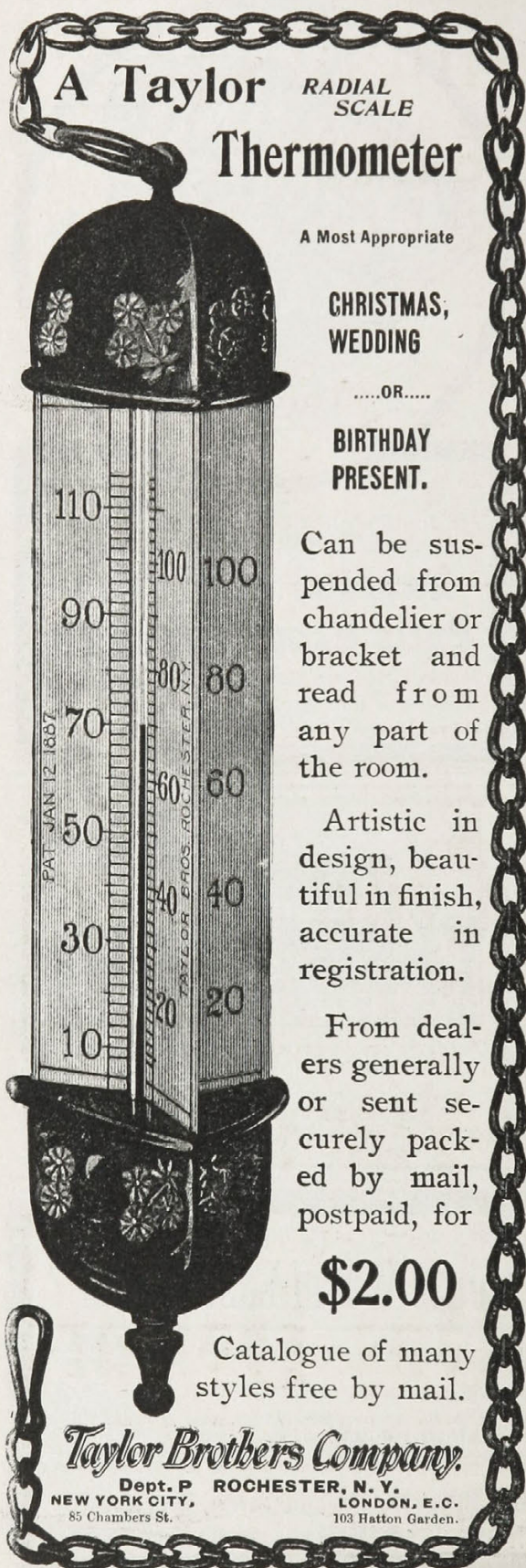
THE HERENDEN MFG. CO., 101 Lure Street, Geneva, N. Y.

39 Cortlandt Street, New York

: BRANCHES :

556 Atlantic Avenue, Boston





A Taylor RADIAL SCALE
Thermometer

A Most Appropriate

**CHRISTMAS,
WEDDING**

.....OR.....

**BIRTHDAY
PRESENT.**

Can be suspended from chandelier or bracket and read from any part of the room.

Artistic in design, beautiful in finish, accurate in registration.

From dealers generally or sent securely packed by mail, postpaid, for

\$2.00

Catalogue of many styles free by mail.

Taylor Brothers Company.
Dept. P. ROCHESTER, N. Y.
NEW YORK CITY, LONDON, E. C.
85 Chambers St. 103 Hatton Garden.



WINTER CRUISES
TO THE
West Indies
BY THE
HAMBURG-AMERICAN LINE.

TWO GRAND WINTER CRUISES
to the **WEST INDIES** by the
Specially Constructed, Magnificent, New, Twin-Screw Cruising Yacht

PRINZESSIN VICTORIA LUISE
OF THE
HAMBURG-AMERICAN LINE
Leaving New York--January 4th, 1902--
February 8th, 1902

These cruises offer unparalleled opportunities to visit—under the most favorable auspices, and upon a specially designed and perfectly equipped steamship—the new possessions of the U. S. in the WEST INDIES, the neighboring islands, the SPANISH MAIN, and MEXICO.

ITINERARY OF FIRST CRUISE--New York to San Juan (Porto Rico); St. Thomas; St. Pierre (Martinique); Port of Spain and La Brea (Trinidad); La Guayra; Puerto Cabello (Venezuela); Curacao; Kingston (Jamaica); Santiago and Havana (Cuba); Charleston, S. C., and return to New York. A total distance of 5,290 miles, occupying 30 days. With side trips to Caracas and Valencia, Venezuela.

ITINERARY OF SECOND CRUISE--New York to San Juan (Porto Rico); Domingo City (Santo Domingo); Kingston (Jamaica); Santiago de Cuba; Vera Cruz (Mexico); Havana (Cuba); Charleston, S. C., and return to New York. A total distance of 5,480 miles, occupying 28 days. With side trip to Mexico City. Rates from \$175 upward. For further information, etc., apply to DEPT. No. 4 of the

HAMBURG-AMERICAN LINE
35-37 Broadway, New York
159 Randolph St., Chicago
106 N. Broadway, St. Louis
1229 Walnut St., Philadelphia
70 State St., Boston
401 California St., San Francisco

Artistic Monuments for the Rich and Poor....

IMPROVEMENTS EXTRAORDINARY

New and Elegant Designs in **WHITE BRONZE**

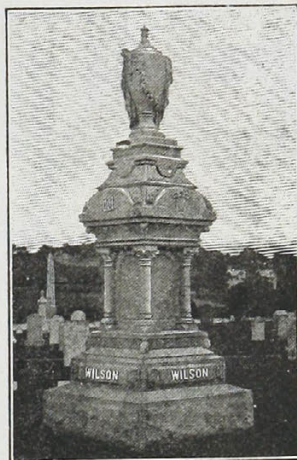
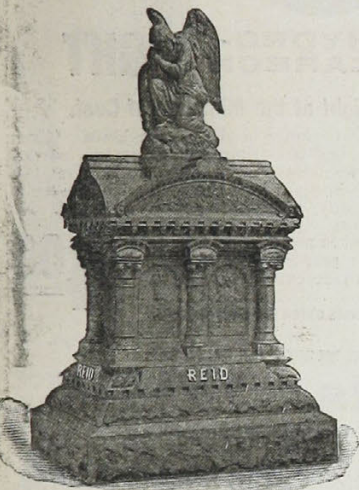
A Monument that is Strictly Everlasting

No Future Expense for Cleaning or Care

Quality is the first consideration in buying a monument. We have but one—the best. You run no danger of getting “poor stock.” Our material is exactly the same for a five dollar marker as for a thousand dollar monument, and is finished with the same care.

Be Progressive Don't think you must buy marble or granite to get all moss-grown, crack, crumble, and go to pieces—just because your grandfather did. If interested, give us your address and we will send you valuable information, designs, etc., all without putting you under any obligations.

White Bronze has been on the market over twenty-five years, and is an established success. Besides thousands of private monuments it has been adopted for nearly 100 public soldiers' monuments. It costs less than stone. We have designs from \$4 to \$4,000. We deal direct and deliver anywhere in the United States. Write at once.



Address **THE MONUMENTAL BRONZE CO., 354 Howard Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.**



If you are having any trouble with the finish on your floors, or are not entirely pleased with their appearance, it is certain you have not used Liquid Granite, the finest Floor Finish ever introduced.

Finished samples of wood and instructive pamphlet on the care of natural wood floors sent free for the asking.

BERRY BROTHERS, Limited
Varnish Manufacturers

NEW YORK, 252 Pearl St.	CHICAGO, 15 & 17 Lake St.
BOSTON, 520 Atlantic Ave.	CINCINNATI, 304 Main St.
BALTIMORE, 22 E. Lombard St.	ST. LOUIS, 112 Fourth St.
PHILADELPHIA, 26 & 28 N. Fourth St.	SAN FRANCISCO, 12 Front St.

Factory and Main Office, DETROIT

Toilet Paper

Our family case containing enough (3,000 sheet rolls) for

1 Year's Supply

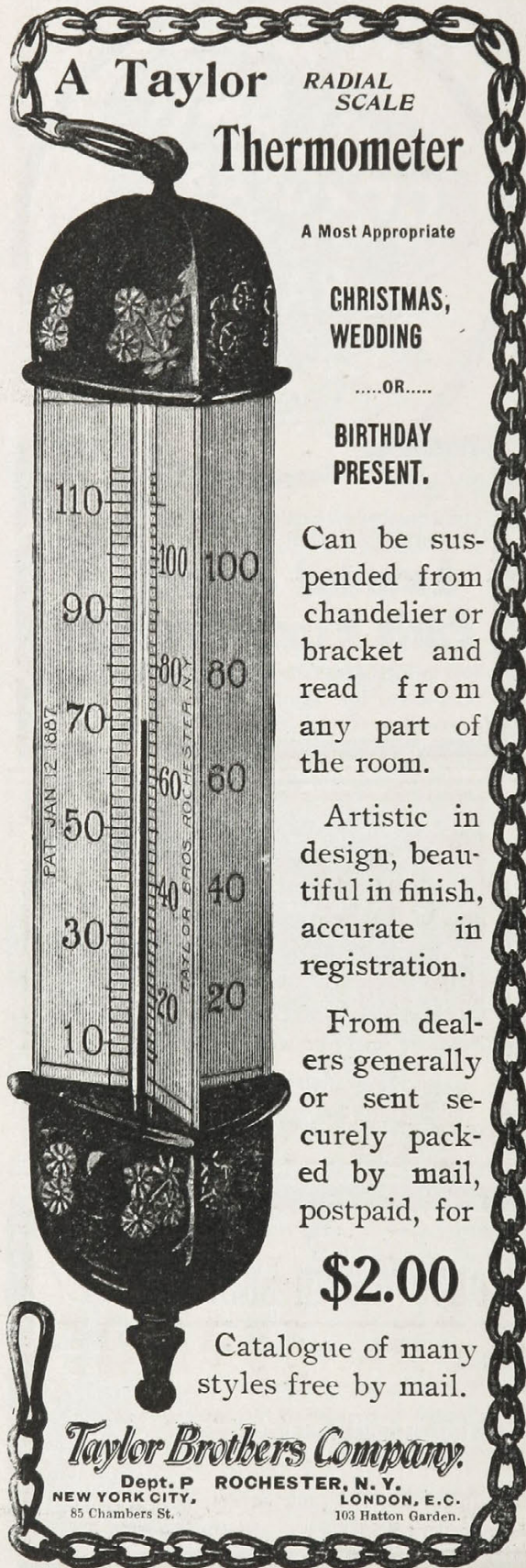
for the average family on receipt of

One Dollar

Delivered FREE at any express office in the United States

Sample sheets and unique booklet sent on request.

A. P. W. PAPER CO.,
24 Colonie St., Albany, N. Y.



A Taylor RADIAL SCALE Thermometer

A Most Appropriate

CHRISTMAS, WEDDING

.....OR.....

BIRTHDAY PRESENT.

Can be suspended from chandelier or bracket and read from any part of the room.

Artistic in design, beautiful in finish, accurate in registration.

From dealers generally or sent securely packed by mail, postpaid, for

\$2.00

Catalogue of many styles free by mail.

Taylor Brothers Company.
 Dept. P ROCHESTER, N. Y.
 NEW YORK CITY, LONDON, E. C.
 85 Chambers St. 103 Hatton Garden.



WINTER CRUISES TO THE West Indies BY THE HAMBURG-AMERICAN LINE.

TWO GRAND WINTER CRUISES
 to the **WEST INDIES** by the
 Specially Constructed, Magnificent, New, Twin-Screw Cruising Yacht

PRINZESSIN VICTORIA LUISE
 OF THE
HAMBURG-AMERICAN LINE
 Leaving New York--January 4th, 1902--
 February 8th, 1902

These cruises offer unparalleled opportunities to visit—under the most favorable auspices, and upon a specially designed and perfectly equipped steamship—the new possessions of the U. S. in the WEST INDIES, the neighboring islands, the SPANISH MAIN, and MEXICO.

ITINERARY OF FIRST CRUISE--New York to San Juan (Porto Rico); St. Thomas; St. Pierre (Martinique); Port of Spain and La Brea (Trinidad); La Guayra; Puerto Cabello (Venezuela); Curacao; Kingston (Jamaica); Santiago and Havana (Cuba); Charleston, S. C., and return to New York. A total distance of 5,290 miles, occupying 30 days. With side trips to Caracas and Valencia, Venezuela.

ITINERARY OF SECOND CRUISE--New York to San Juan (Porto Rico); Domingo City (Santo Domingo); Kingston (Jamaica); Santiago de Cuba; Vera Cruz (Mexico); Havana (Cuba); Charleston, S. C., and return to New York. A total distance of 5,480 miles, occupying 28 days. With side trip to Mexico City. Rates from \$175 upward. For further information, etc., apply to DEPT. No. 4 of the

HAMBURG-AMERICAN LINE
 35-37 Broadway, New York
 159 Randolph St., Chicago
 106 N. Broadway, St. Louis
 1229 Walnut St., Philadelphia
 70 State St., Boston
 401 California St., San Francisco

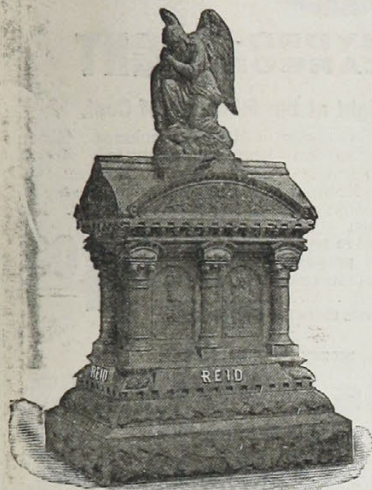
Artistic Monuments for the Rich and Poor....

IMPROVEMENTS EXTRAORDINARY

New and Elegant Designs in **WHITE BRONZE**

A Monument that is Strictly Everlasting

No Future Expense for Cleaning or Care



Quality is the first consideration in buying a monument. We have but one—the best. You run no danger of getting “poor stock.” Our material is exactly the same for a five dollar marker as for a thousand dollar monument, and is finished with the same care.

Be Progressive Don't think you must buy marble or granite to get all moss-grown, crack, crumble, and go to pieces—just because your grandfather did. If interested, give us your address and we will send you valuable information, designs, etc., all without putting you under any obligations.

White Bronze has been on the market over twenty-five years, and is an established success. Besides thousands of private monuments it has been adopted for nearly 100 public soldiers' monuments. It costs less than stone. We have designs from \$4 to \$4,000. We deal direct and deliver anywhere in the United States. Write at once.



Address **THE MONUMENTAL BRONZE CO., 354 Howard Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.**



If you are having any trouble with the finish on your floors, or are not entirely pleased with their appearance, it is certain you have not used Liquid Granite, the finest Floor Finish ever introduced.

Finished samples of wood and instructive pamphlet on the care of natural wood floors sent free for the asking.

BERRY BROTHERS, Limited
Varnish Manufacturers

NEW YORK, 252 Pearl St.	CHICAGO, 15 & 17 Lake St.
BOSTON, 520 Atlantic Ave.	CINCINNATI, 304 Main St.
BALTIMORE, 22 E. Lombard St.	ST. LOUIS, 112 Fourth St.
PHILADELPHIA, 26 & 28 N. Fourth St.	SAN FRANCISCO, 12 Front St.

Factory and Main Office, DETROIT

Toilet Paper

Our family case containing
enough (3,000 sheet
rolls) for

1 Year's Supply

for the average family
on receipt of

One Dollar

Delivered FREE at any express
office in the United States

Sample sheets and unique booklet sent on request.

A. P. W. PAPER CO.,
24 Colonie St., Albany, N. Y.

**Lasts a
Lifetime**

"Its invention supersedes all other methods of house lighting."
(Scientific Press.)

BURNS

**EVERY LIGHT IS A COMPLETE
GAS PLANT
IN ITSELF**

Generating and
burning its
own gas.

**84%
AIR**

CLEVELAND HYDRO-CARBON LIGHT

The Maximum of Light at the Minimum of Cost.

For all houses wishing economy and independence. Gives a steady white light, more brilliant than electricity and softer. Exceeds any town gas service; gas cannot escape. It gives ten times the light of a kerosene lamp at half the cost, with no smoke and no odor. No complications; nothing to get out of order. No accidents of any kind possible.

Our Pendant Light, No. 80, sent to any address east of the Mississippi River, express prepaid, with mantel, chimney and fluted porcelain shade complete, ready to burn for.

\$4.00

West of the Mississippi, 50 cents extra for expressage. Denver, \$1.00

16% of Hydro-Carbon Gas.

If not satisfactory, and the most brilliant and inexpensive light you ever saw, money refunded in full.

A Rare Chance for Agents.

**WRITE AT ONCE
FOR TERRITORY.**

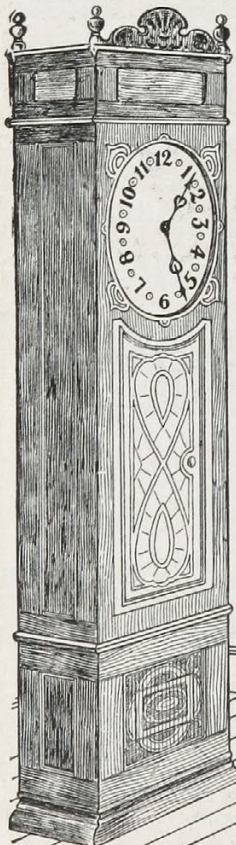
You will want it at once when you understand what it is. Write at once for our full description and instructions on the new system of CLEVELAND LIGHTS.

THE CLEVELAND VAPOR LIGHT CO.,

1810 E. Madison Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

References: Colonial National Bank (Capital Stock \$2,000,000.00), Cleveland, Ohio.

Our system of Street Lighting for Towns and Villages is a step far in advance of anything yet attempted. Write for particulars.



THE CORRECT TIME

to look after your floors is right from the moment they are laid.

Johnson's Prepared Wax

is the one standard, trustworthy article for the treatment of floors.

It preserves the natural life of the wood, enhances its beauty and keeps it from showing heel marks or scratches of any kind.

It will not make your floors slippery, nor will it catch dirt and dust.

It will also cover 20 per cent. more floor service than any other floor preparation.

If you have a hardwood floor in your house, you cannot afford to treat it with anything but

JOHNSON'S PREPARED WAX!

Test the best and you will spurn the rest.

Sample can for 10c. to pay postage.

1 and 2-lb. cans at your paint store, 60c. lb.

4 and 5-lb. cans, 50c. lb.

Send for our FREE booklet, THE PROPER TREATMENT FOR FLOORS

GOOD FLOORS can be had at small expense if you go about it in the right way. Our new parquetry catalogue will tell you how to proceed. It's free.

**S. C. JOHNSON & SON, RACINE, WIS.,
U. S. A.**



THE Welsbach

The faultless
light for home use.
Soft, brilliant and
steady. Adds the
finishing touch to
a well-furnished
home. Burns any
kind of gas,
artificial or
natural, and
costs but a trifle
to operate



LAMP

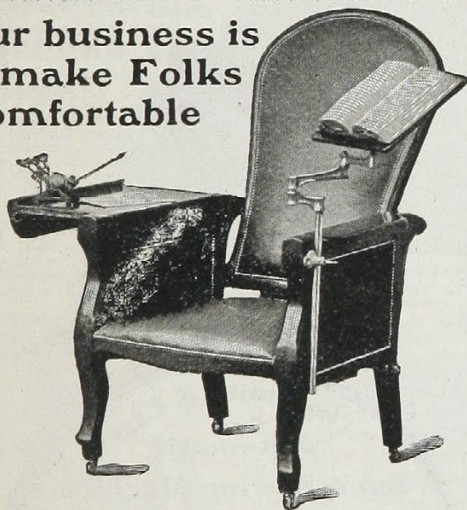
We have prepared an illustrated booklet describing many styles and patterns of Welsbach Lamps costing from 5 to 50 dollars. We will mail you a copy if you will send us your address.

**WELSBACH
COMPANY,**

Factories:

Gloucester, N. J.
Chicago, Ill.

**Our business is
to make Folks
Comfortable**



**Chairs are Essential to Comfort.
We Understand How to Make Them.**

That shown above is our "UNIVERSITY."

It's a brain worker's chair, has an adjustable back, and arms that lift up and turn over forming shelves for writing, holding books, etc. We make over thirty other styles of **RECLINING CHAIRS**. (Catalogue C.)

And over sixty kinds of **ROLLING and CARRYING CHAIRS**, meeting every requirement in health or sickness. (Catalogue B.)

A WORD TO INVALIDS. We make a large variety of devices for your comfort, such as Beds, Lifts, Tables, Back Rests, Commodes, etc. (Catalogue A.)

TO BOOK LOVERS. Sargent's Economic System of Devices for Brain Workers embraces our unrivaled Ball Bearing Rotary Book Cases, Reading Stands, Dictionary and Atlas Holders, Adjustable Reading Desks attachable to any chair, etc. (Catalogue D.)

Illustrated Catalogues free. Postage 2 cents each.

GEO. P. SARGENT CO., 289 C Fourth Ave. (next 23d St.), New York

The
**Progressive
Housewife**

and the Improved
Hartshorn Shade
Roller (no tacks) are
responsible for many
of life's comforts.
Without the genuine

**Hartshorn
Shade Roller**

you have no guarantee against the trouble and worry caused by inferior goods.

The best Shade Rollers have printed on the label the autograph signature of

Stewart & Lohorn

WOOD ROLLERS.

TIN ROLLERS.

EVERY HOUR A PLEASURE *to those who possess a* CABLE PIANO



Beautiful in design ; perfect in finish and mechanical construction, with responsive action and tonal quality of a character which cannot fail to please the most fastidious. Each Cable piano sold accompanied by our five year guaranty.

No better pianos for the money on the market to-day—in fact, no better made at any price. We have agents in all the principal cities and towns throughout the United States.

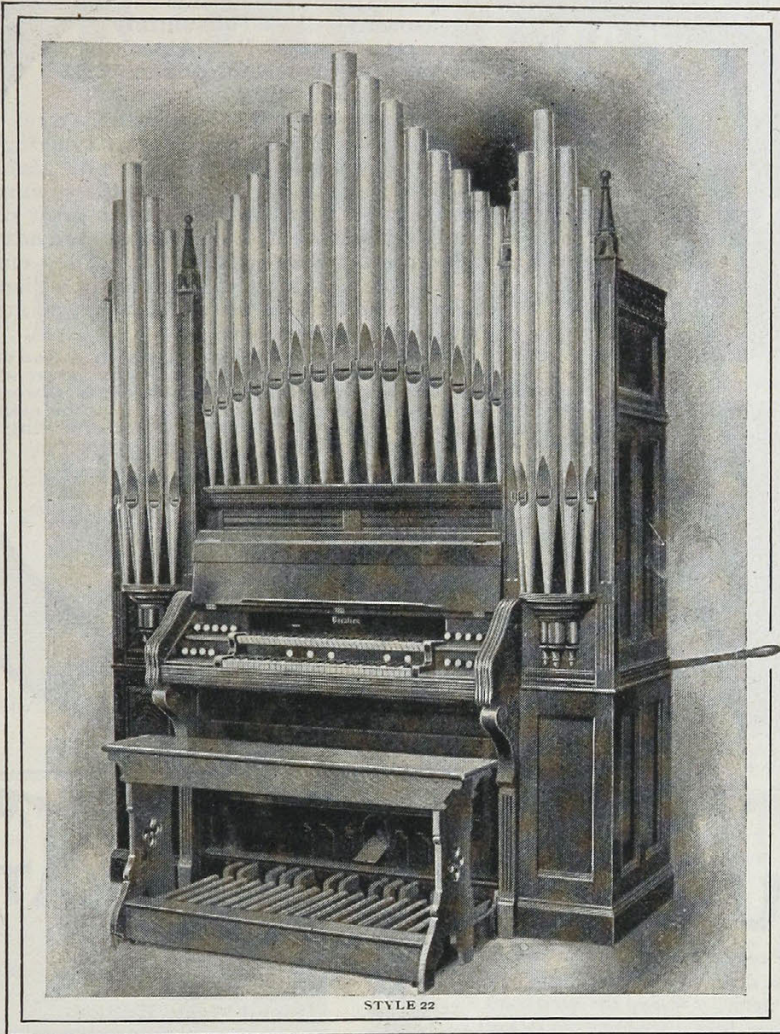
Illustrated Catalogue

“ T ”

free upon application

THE CABLE COMPANY
— MANUFACTURERS —
CABLE BUILDING, CHICAGO.
— FACTORIES : —
CHICAGO AND ST. CHARLES, ILL.

Vocalion Church & Chapel Organs



STYLE 22

Send
for
Catalogue

**The Vocalion Organ is Distinctive
in the Exquisite Quality of Its Tone**

Send
for
Catalogue

WE HAVE never had a caller in our Vocalion warerooms who has not expressed himself as delighted with Vocalion Organ tones, and few who have not frankly admitted that the tones were a perfect revelation to them, both as to quality and power. It would be interesting, had we the space, to print enthusiastic press-notice and letters from customers to show that the Vocalion Organs have won their place in every civilized country in the world. Investigation, however, will show you that at any price under \$3,000 you can procure a Vocalion Organ which will please you more and give you better service than any pipe- or reed-organ obtainable at similar figures. If you need an organ for your church or your music-room, you want the best you can get for your money. If you will make yourself familiar with the advantages of the Vocalion Organ, there is no doubt as to your decision.

Full catalogue (A) of regular styles, showing designs and specifications, on request.

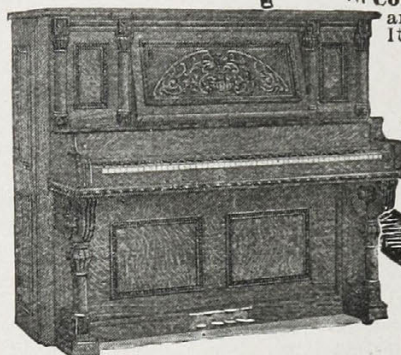
Special designs to meet the requirements of individual-church organ-recesses, or for private music-rooms, gladly submitted.

Regular Chapel Styles, \$225 to \$525. Larger styles, \$525 upward

THE VOCALION ORGAN COMPANY
156 Fifth Avenue, corner Twentieth Street, New York

(Fleming & Carrick Press, New York)

Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.



To every person mentioning this magazine we will send **absolutely free** a set of **Cornish Pan-American Exposition models of Pianos and Organs** in miniature.

The illustration here produced is a reproduction of one. If you intend buying now or in the near future we will gladly send this embossed set to you. These miniatures have been produced at a great cost. They constitute the most expensive advertising matter ever used by us. They enable you to make a satisfactory selection of a Piano or Organ as to **exact appearance and color**, no matter how far you are away from us.

With the plates we will forward our new **Souvenir Catalogue**, which accurately represents all the latest styles in **Cornish American Organs and Pianos**. It is a work of art that you will appreciate and it is yours for the asking. It also explains the unique **Cornish Plan** of selling on

One Years' Free Trial

This method has commended itself to **Over a Quarter of a Million Purchasers**. Write for full information. Address

CORNISH CO.,
Washington, N. J.
Established 50 Years.

MUSIC CLUB RATES

Mailed Free, Postpaid. Our new analytic, thematically illustrated catalogs of carefully selected music, including the latest issues. The most unique, helpful and expensive catalogs published. **Songs for High Voice, Songs for Medium Voice, Songs for Low Voice, Easy Piano Solos, Intermediate Piano Solos, Moderately Difficult Piano Solos.**

50c. and \$1.00 Volumes Songs and Piano Music

Classic, standard, popular and dance music; secular and sacred songs for all voices. Each volume contains a good variety of compositions, which have succeeded in the sheet-music edition. For Songs, send for *Descriptive Circular A*; for Piano Music, *Descriptive Circular B*, mailed free.

Music for all instruments. Music for every occasion. The musical publications of all publishers. . . . Every instrument that's musical.

Oliver Ditson Company, Boston
Chas. H. Ditson & Co., New York
J. E. Ditson & Co., Philadelphia

A414

\$1.50

Musical Record and Review .50
Song Edition .75
Piano Music Edition .75

Publishers, OLIVER DITSON COMPANY.

Musical Record and Review

A monthly magazine for teachers, students and lovers of music. Articles by eminent critics, specialists, teachers and *littérateurs*. Rare prints, original manuscripts and portraits reproduced. Original biographical matter pertaining to modern and contemporary composers. Review notices of music and musical literature. Musical news. Special departments conducted by prominent pedagogues. About 320,000 words of good literature a year.

Song Edition

A monthly magazine (sheet-music size) of songs. 192 pages of music a year—about 50 songs—including the best works of prominent song writers of the day.

Piano Music Edition

A monthly magazine (sheet-music size) of piano music. 192 pages of music a year—about 50 piano solos—including the best works of prominent contemporary composers.

These three periodicals, containing the best music and musical literature issued, sent for one year to any address postpaid upon receipt of **\$1.50**.

Address Musical Record and Review,
Ditson Bldg., Boston, Mass.

WEBER PIANOS

IT is my wish, and that of the Opera Company, that the Weber Piano shall be used at the Opera House next season as heretofore. The magnificent Concert Grands you sent us have more than confirmed the impression that in tone-quality, power, and carrying capacity, the Weber has no superior in the world. The leading artists of the company have privately expressed to me their delight in the instruments furnished for their use, and it is the unanimous verdict that for concert work, as well as for accompanying the voice in singing, the Weber Piano is unequalled.

MAURICE GRAU,
The Metropolitan Opera House, New York.

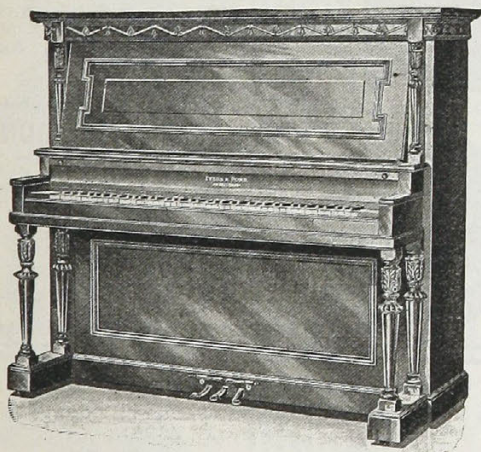
WEBER WAREROOMS

108 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK

266 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO

181 TREMONT ST., BOSTON.

IVERS & POND PIANOS.



Latest Model. 1902 Style of Case.

This beautiful new style is up-to-date clear up to the last moment. The designs for this and our other new styles just coming out were drawn by experts. Nothing that good taste, refinement and the most modern ideas in design and finish could suggest was omitted. The interior is the regular standard Ivers & Pond quality—the highest praise that can be given it. It means that nothing better is made or can be made. Our 1902 styles are the best we have ever made, the best that can be made. If you paid \$10,000 for a piano you could not buy better materials or workmanship, richer or more musical tone or greater durability. The extra cost would go into case work and elaborate ornamentation. A beautiful new catalogue showing cuts of all our 1902 styles,

from the severely plain to the very ornate, will be sent free on request.

HOW TO BUY. Our unique method of selling may interest you. Where no dealer sells our pianos we sell direct; practically bringing our large Boston establishment, Factory and Warerooms to your door. We will quote you our lowest prices, explain our Easy Pay System, as available in the most remote village in the United States as if you lived in Boston or New York. More than this, if our careful selection of a piano fails to please you, in other words, if you don't want it after seeing and trying it, it returns to us and we pay railroad freights both ways. A postal card will bring you our catalogue and full information.

IVERS & POND PIANO CO., 112 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.

Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.



MAGIC MUSIC

In ACCELERANDO or CRESCENDO effect comes wonderfully from the

"ANGELUS" AUTOMATIC PIANO PLAYER.

An enchanting influence that is as valuable to the skilled musician as to the person who has never played a note of music. The "Angelus" is bringing into use thousands of pianos that have posed for years as useless pieces of furniture. Homes without music in the past are brightening in glad song and melody under its power. Amateur and professional pianists use it to extend their repertoire in order to save time, health and money. The "Angelus" is used in connection with any grand or upright piano and does not mar or disfigure the instrument. Its adjustment is quick and easy. *Beautiful Book "C" sent free.*

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY:
MERIDEN, CONN.

WILCOX & WHITE CO.

NEW YORK WAREHOUSES:
164 FIFTH AVENUE.



"HOWARD"
Mandolins and Guitars.

Sold by all First-Class Dealers. Lead all the rest. Finely Illust. Catalog of 80 large pages, the finest published. Sent **FREE**. Send 25 cts., and we'll send you set of fine strings for any instrument and mandolin picks.

The Rudolph Wurlitzer Co.,
116 E. 4th St., Cincinnati, O.





Now We Have It!

A Perfect Square Steam Cooker With doors. Don't miss it. Large meal cooked over one burner. Wonderful saving of fuel and labor. Doors steam tight. No burnt fingers. No lifting top dishes out to get at the lower ones. Water gauge on outside. Special rate for ten days. Agents wanted, salary and commission.

Write for descriptive matter to-day.

OHIO STEAM COOKER CO., 28 Ontario Bldg., Toledo, O.

MAGIC LANTERNS

STEREOPTICONS and VIEWS for Public Exhibitions, Church Entertainments, for illustrating sermons. Many sizes, all prices. Chance for men with little capital to **make money**. 260 page catalog free.

McALLISTER, Mfg. Optician, 49 Nassau St., New York.



UNIVERSAL GAME COUNTER

Up to date: Counts any game, 5 to over 500 or 52 BACKWARD (in hole) registers games. 2 1/4 in. diameter, aluminum pointers: light, compact, bold figs.; durable; to hang on person or lie on table; 2 complete counters in heavy enval; **ONLY 10c. a Pair**. Large profits for Jobbers and Retailers. Send 5c in stamps for pair, prices, etc., by mail for Cheapest, Best and only **PRACTICAL** Game Counter made. Address **GAME COUNTER CO. 125 N. Main, Akron, O.**

A SOURCE OF REAL PLEASURE

and satisfaction to the lover of music, is the possession of an instrument which can be relied upon as being the best.

Wolfram "Triumph" Guitars and Mandolins

represent not only the finest workmanship and materials, but have improvements not shown on any other instruments in the world.

The **Wolfram Metallic Fingerboard** put on over a layer of felt to prevent vibration, precludes bending or warping and assures a perfectly true tone.

The **Wolfram Immovable Guitar Bridge** has been pronounced one of the most practical improvements brought forth in years.

The **Quick Stringing Attachment** saves time, annoyance, labor and strings.

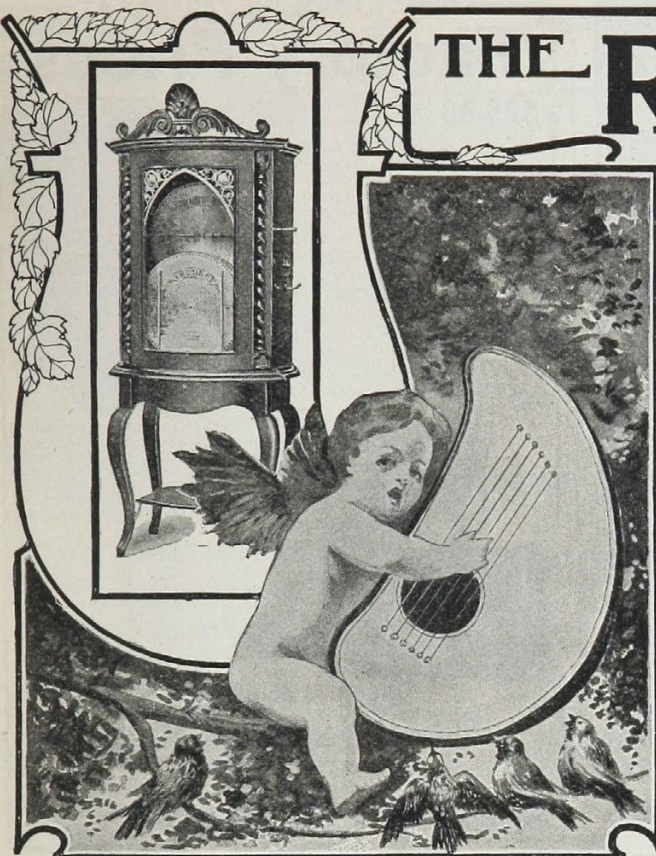
"Helps for Guitar and Mandolin Players." An instructive booklet.

Will tell you all about the superiority of Wolfram instruments. Describes instruments at prices from \$6.50 to \$75.00. It is **FREE**.

WOLFRAM GUITAR CO., 263 S. High Street, Columbus, Ohio.



THE REGINA MUSIC BOX



plays the most beautiful of the world's music with perfect technique and feeling. Its repertoire is inexhaustible. From the classics of the greatest composers to the latest popular melodies, it plays whatever music you like. It is the only guaranteed music box.

THE REGINA is unequalled in the sweetness and resonance of its tone qualities, and marks a new era in Music Boxes. Made in many patterns and is especially rich in design and finish.

Prices, \$10.00 to \$400.00

Richly Illustrated books showing all designs, and various sizes, sent free. Address Dept. F.

REGINA MUSIC BOX COMPANY

Regina Building, New York
420 Market St., St. Louis

Pan-American Exhibit, Section D.D., Liberal Arts Building



VALENTINE

ABT

The great Virtuoso and other great players use only the

Washburn Mandolin

He says it is an inspiration to him. You, too, would enjoy a Washburn. Washburn Mandolins, Guitars, Banjos, Zithers are sold by first-class music dealers everywhere.

New Models Only \$15.00.
Beautiful Souvenir Catalogue Free.

LYON & HEALY, Makers,
114 Adams Street, = = Chicago.

HALLOW
E'EN



NO AMUSEMENT OF MODERN TIMES EQUALS IT

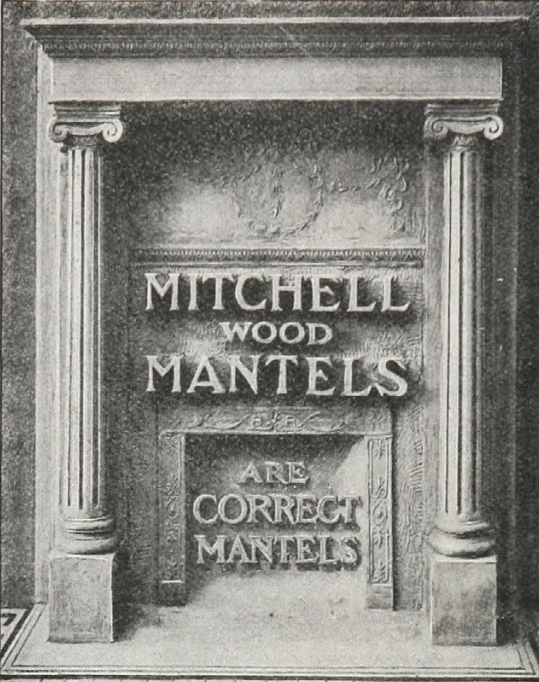
Nine Styles, from \$10.00 to \$100.00

None
Genuine
without

this
Trade
Mark

Thomas A Edison
Catalogues at all dealers
NATIONAL PHONOGRAPH COMPANY

New York Office, 135 Fifth Avenue. - Chicago Office, 144 Wabash Avenue.
Foreign Dep't. 15 Cedar Street, - New York.



**MITCHELL
WOOD
MANTELS**

**ARE
CORRECT
MANTELS**

DIRECT TO THE CONSUMER.
Mantels, Furniture, Desks & Wood Interiors
EXCEPTIONAL FACILITIES. EXCEPTIONAL PRICES.
THE ROBERT MITCHELL FURNITURE CO.
Established 1886. 628 Race St., Cincinnati, O.
Send for our catalogue. Ask for estimate.



"THE STANDARD"
SECTIONAL BOOK CASE
Always complete but never finished.
Grows with your library. Has disappearing glass doors. Absolutely dust proof. Highly finished in oak. Price, per section, without door, \$1.00; with door, \$1.75, freight prepaid. Sold direct from factory. Send for illustrated catalogue No. 45.

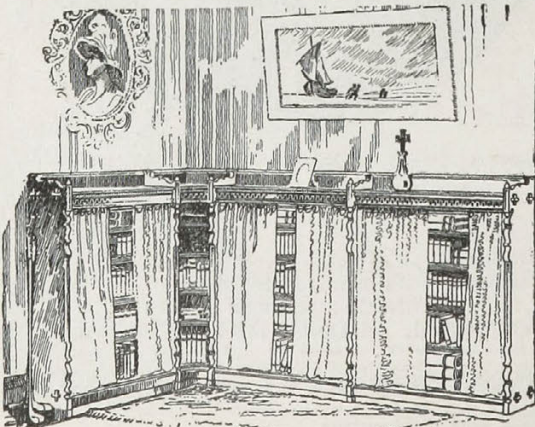
THE STANDARD MFG. CO., Little Falls, N. Y.

RUGS Made of Your OLD CARPETS



SEND FOR
PRICE
LIST

ALLEN RUG WEAVING CO., 425 Pearl St., Buffalo, N. Y.



DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY AT

Factory Prices

\$29.50 buys this restful Turkish Rocker direct from factory.

A Lifetime Luxury
COVERED with best quality machine-buffed genuine leather. Genuine hair cushions. Oil-tempered steel springs support seat, arms and back. Spring rockers and ball-bearing casters. Choice of maroon, olive-green, or russet-color leather. At retail a similar chair costs \$45 to \$60.

A Perfect Gift
\$27.00 Buys this beautiful leather Rocker of pure Colonial pattern, direct from the factory. Such a gift will carry enjoyment with it for a lifetime.



UPHOLSTERED in finest machine-buffed genuine leather. All cushions, including seat, are of genuine curled horsehair, supported in seat and back by finest springs of oil-tempered steel. Exposed rockers. Genuine solid mahogany, richly polished. Choice of maroon, olive-green, or russet leather. Worth at retail \$40 to \$55.

On Approval We ship every article "On Approval," to be returned at our expense if not found positively the best ever sold at so low a price.

We Prepay Freight to all points east of the Mississippi and north of Tennessee.
(Points beyond on an equal basis.)
Write for our complete Catalogue No. "E-3."

THE FRED MACEY CO., Ltd., Grand Rapids, Mich.
Makers of High Grade Office and Library Furniture.
Branches: NEW YORK, 203-205 Broadway. BOSTON, 17 Federal St. PHILADELPHIA, 1413 Chestnut St. CHICAGO, N. Y. Life Bldg.
Note.—See our other advertisements in this magazine.

GOLD MEDAL Highest award at the Pan-American Exposition against ALL competition.

A BATH FOR 2 CENTS

is furnished by the



Victor Instantaneous Water Heater
is ready for use night or day; furnishes hot water instantly for bathing, shaving, sickness, and all domestic purposes when hot water is required. Uses gas or gasoline. Ask your dealers for it, or send for free catalogue. W. J. ADAM, Joliet, Ill.

WHEEL CHAIRS and other

INVALIDS' GOODS.
RECLINING CHAIRS.
Comfort for All.
Catalogue Free



STEVENS' CHAIR CO.
204 SIXTH ST., PITTSBURG, PA.

EXTENSION BOOKCASES

An inexpensive and attractive bookcase to exactly fit any space and that may be added to at any time without destroying the symmetry or design of the case.

Corner shelves are made to fit these cases, as it is often desirable to turn the corner of a room with cases.

These bookcases are very easily taken apart or put in place, and when apart pack in small space.

Adjustable shelves to all cases.

For further information send for our booklet "Occasional Pieces of Choice and Useful Household Furniture."

GEORGE A. SCHASTHEY COMPANY
Cabinet Makers
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

Good Hard Facts About a Good Soft Bed.



Get the facts. It is a fact that the

Ezybed ^{Kapok} ^{Resilient} Mattress

is a better mattress, a more sanitary, comfortable and durable mattress, than any other on the market.

If you want to know the facts about the best mattress, let us send you an Ezybed on

Thirty, Forty or Sixty Nights' FREE TRIAL.

Examine it; use it, test it, compare it with any other mattress made, and then decide whether you want to buy it or not. That's the way to get the facts.

Kapok is a soft, silky fibre, imported from Java. Our booklet, "Ezybeds of Kapok" tells about it and about the best mattress in the world. Send for it.

The Bohnert-Brunsmann Co., Dept. L, Cincinnati, O.

Send 50c for packing and we will send prepaid, a luxurious Kapok Couch Pillow, 20 inches square.

Full Size \$14 delivered at your home express paid.
We make all sizes.

The Newest Rocking Chair.

Combines all advantages of the old style with our latest practical improvements. It's the

Schram Rocking Chair

and is absolutely better and different from any rocking chair ever made.

Has wonderful patented convolute spring (see diagram) that carries seat of rocker and prevents contact with base of chair. No noise or moving about of chair when rocking—no marred furniture or base boards and no wearing out of carpets.

The Schram Rocking Chair has softest and easiest rock and rests the entire body. Your leading furniture dealer will sell you a chair (like cut) at a remarkably low price. Ask to see it.

Look for our name on chair.

If dealer doesn't have our chair and will not order for you, send us his name and we will see that you are supplied. Write for our FREE illustrated booklet, "Chair Comfort."

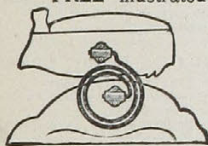
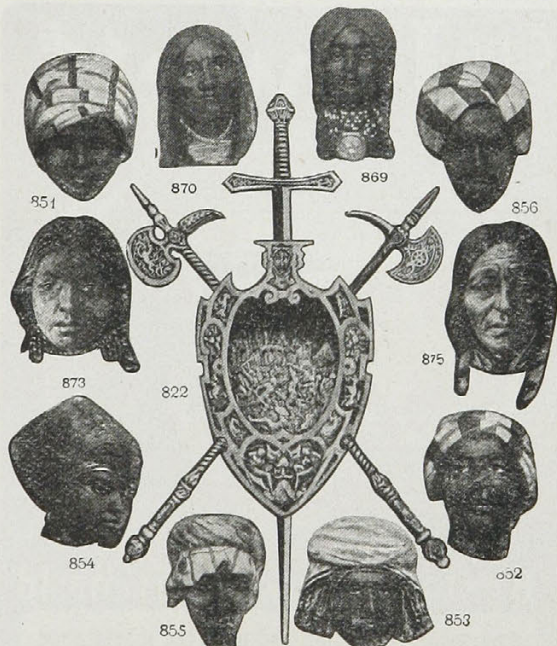


DIAGRAM OF SPRING.

A. W. SCHRAM CHAIR COMPANY,

Sheboygan Falls, Wis.

Sole Proprietors and Manufacturers
"Convolute Spring Rockers."



Decorate Your Home

These Papier Mache Decorations are just the thing for cozy corners, Indian corners, dens, libraries, smoking rooms, etc. Very light in weight and do not chip, peel or crack.

Armor 822, 32x24 in., weight 3 lbs., express prepaid.....\$4

Indian Masks 869-870, 5 in. high, in colors, each.....50c

873-875, life size, colors, each prepaid.....\$2

Oriental Masks 851 to 856, life size, in colors, each prepaid, \$2

For other designs see our ads in other magazines. If your dealer has none in stock send us his name, state your wants and we will see that you are supplied. Write for "Artistic Decorations," a booklet sent free, shows many other pieces. Reference, First Nat'l Bank, Milwaukee

Milwaukee Papier Mache Works, 392 E. Water St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.

The Truth, the Whole Truth
and Nothing but the Truth

Unconditionally the **BEST** Typewriter is

The Chicago
\$35.00



No typewriter is worth \$100. We have made a mechanically **EXCELLING** machine and sell it for \$35. We claim that it is **THE SUPERIOR** of any typewriter made. This is a broad but carefully weighed statement and it is the **TRUTH**. Awarded gold medal at the Paris Exposition, 1900, in open competition with all other makes of typewriters.

Our descriptive matter tells an interesting story. Send for it and learn something about a high-grade typewriter sold at an honest price.

CHICAGO WRITING MACHINE CO.

85 Wendell Street, . . . Chicago, U. S. A.

The Jewett



"Best in the World"

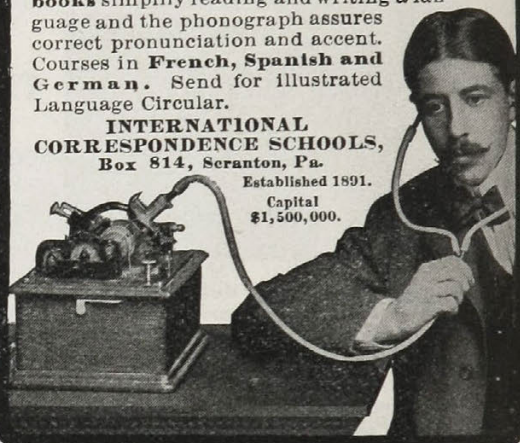
The Jewett is known and used the world over. It possesses points of superiority that recommend it to all business men. Write for our Free Catalogue which tells the truth about it.
Jewett Typewriter Co.
603-607 Locust St., Des Moines, Iowa, U. S. A.

**French
through the
Phonograph**

The only successful way to learn a language **BY MAIL**. Each of our students is furnished a \$20.00 Edison Standard Phonograph, which gives him the native teacher's pronunciation accurately. Students make records to show their progress in speaking and mail them to the schools for criticism. The famous **I. C. S. Text-books** simplify reading and writing a language and the phonograph assures correct pronunciation and accent. Courses in **French, Spanish and German**. Send for illustrated Language Circular.

**INTERNATIONAL
CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS,**
Box 814, Scranton, Pa.
Established 1891.

Capital
\$1,500,000.



No Blind Man's Buff
about the
WILLIAMS
Typewriter

You
can
see
what
you
are
doing



The New Model No. 4

Softest, Quickest Touch. Direct Inking. Universal Single Shift Keyboard. Many New and Automatic Advantages.

Illustrated descriptive book sent free on application to the

WILLIAMS TYPEWRITER CO., Derby, Conn.

200 Broadway, New York
104 Newgate St., London
1019 Market St., Philadelphia
69 North Pryor St., Atlanta
297 Main St., Dallas
821 Sixteenth St., Denver

128 Franklin St., Buffalo
608 Court St., Reading, Pa.
165 Griswold St., Detroit
235 Fourth St., W., Cincinnati
156 Monroe St., Chicago
10 Public Square, Cleveland

—TO—

Typewriter Buyers

The makers of the "Standard Remington" Typewriter, placing great value and dependence on the name "Remington," have just obtained subject to appeal a decision of the United States Circuit Court in Vermont, looking to the suppression of the names "Remington-Sholes" and "Rem-Sho" upon, and in the sale of, the

"Rem-Sho" Typewriter

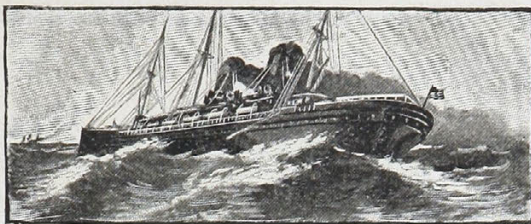
Depending not upon the name and advertisement, but upon **actual trial** to sell our machine, we defend this litigation in vindication of our rights. The excellent names of our founders, Messrs. Remington and Sholes, could not sell their machine in 1895, when it was young and crude. Now that it is perhaps the most perfect made the possible loss of these names cannot stop its sale.

We therefore unhesitatingly call public attention to this litigation as the greatest endorsement of our machine and best proof of our good faith in selling. We shall promptly obey the ultimate order of the Court, and, if we must, shall try to find better names. It would be hard to find a better machine.

If you are interested in Speed-Writing, Billing, Index Card Writing, etc., send for our McTurran booklets.

REMINGTON-SHOLES COMPANY

Dept. D, 127 Rees Street, Chicago.

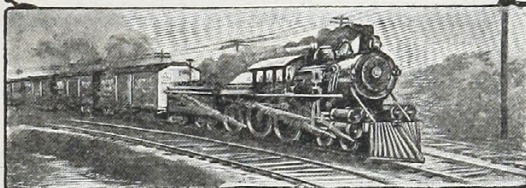


COMMERCE

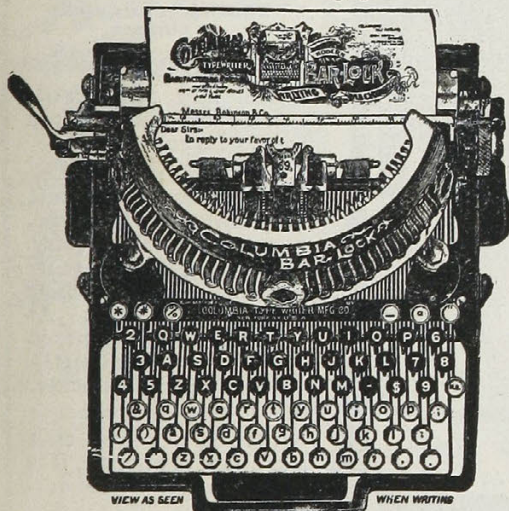
owes its growth to the steamship,
the railroad and the

Remington TYPEWRITER

The time and labor it saves, the volume of work it does and the opportunities it affords, combine to place the Remington Typewriter in the front rank of business builders.



The Bar-Lock Typewriter



VIEW AS SEEN

WHEN WRITING

- BAR-LOCK The only **visible** typewriter with double key-board.
- BAR-LOCK The only typewriter that does not sacrifice essentials to attain **visible writing**.
- BAR-LOCK The typewriter that relieves the operator most by the use of **automatic mechanism**.
- BAR-LOCK The typewriter that delivers the **largest net results** for a day's work.

Our Catalogue explains **WHY** and a free trial of the machine demonstrates it.

The Columbia Typewriter Mfg. Co.,

39 West 116th Street - - - NEW YORK CITY

THE YOST TYPEWRITER

A
HEADLIGHT
TO
SUCCESS



No 4

YOST WRITING MACHINE CO.
320 BROADWAY, N.Y.

Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.



DUPLICATING MACHINES

Write only one copy—either by hand or on the typewriter. Print any number of duplicates on the

Rotary Neostyle

This machine prints, counts and discharges the sheets automatically. Duplicates the copy exactly at the rate of

60 Per Minute

by hand power—100 by electric. No other way is so rapid, so satisfactory, so cheap. Not an office should be without one. In many offices the Neostyle will save its cost in a week. Ask for a book about it.

Neostyle Co., 96-102 Church St., New York

225 Dearborn Street, Chicago

146 Franklin Street, Boston

"BUSINESS SYSTEM"

is the title of our catalogue illustrating and explaining model business methods used by our largest and most successful business houses—it is free upon request.



**IT GATHERS
ARRANGES
CLASSIFIES
INDEXES**

every character of business records and lists—it

**Increases Profits
and
Reduces Expenses**

YOUR CHOICE of three distinct card-locking devices. Our "Macey"

**SIDE-LOCKED
CARDS**

require no unsightly or wasteful holes to mar the writing surface. (Patented.)

\$1.25 and upward

Buys a complete **"Macey" Card System.**

Shipped "On Approval," to be returned at our expense if not found in every way positively the best obtainable. Ask for book No. "E-5."

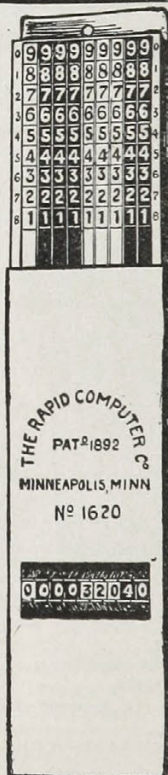
THE FRED MACEY CO., Ltd., Grand Rapids, Mich.

Makers of High Grade Office and Library Furniture.

Branches: NEW YORK, BOSTON, PHILADELPHIA,
293-295 Broadway, 17 Federal St., 1413 Chestnut St.
CHICAGO, New York Life Building.

NOTE.—See our other advertisements in this magazine.

GOLD MEDAL Highest award at the Pan-American Exposition against ALL competition.



HERE'S AN ADDING MACHINE.

That's just as quick as you are.

That's quick enough isn't it?

It will add **nine columns** of figures at a time. Its capacity is **\$9,999,999.99**

It will also subtract, multiply, divide, etc. No mental work or worry. Simply register the amounts and the machine does all the rest. As each figure is registered the answer instantly appears in the indicator before you.

No Hook, Lever or endless chain to operate, it is simple, accurate and durable. Does all that any machine will do, and costs less than any other good machine.

Send for descriptive booklet and free trial offer.

The Rapid Computer Company.

435 Andrus Building,
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

Price
\$25.00.

Burroughs Registering Accountant

Money

Labor

\$ 999,999,999
Adds dollars and cents

\$ 999,999,999
Total pay roll

Adds plain figures
Total hours 999,999,999

Total increase in earnings
\$ 999,999,999

Time

30 Days' Trial—FREE

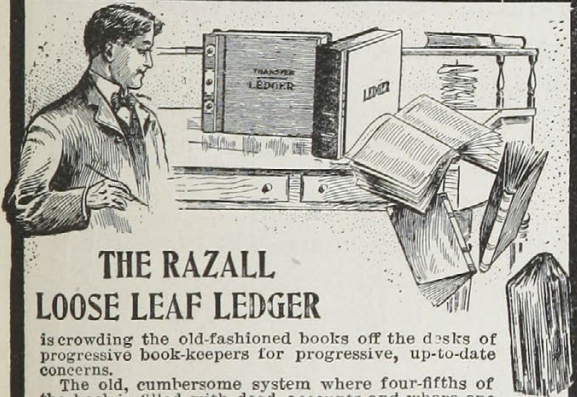
Saved

If you do not believe the machine is adapted to your needs, write us and let us give you a few proofs. We will also send a machine FREE ON 30 DAYS' TRIAL, without risk or cost, to any responsible bank or business house. It will save its price in 90 days.

We issue a booklet which tells why the machine will save you as much time and money as the typewriter; suggests uses for it in every kind of establishment, gives interesting facts and figures. Sent free on request.

American Arithmometer Co. 21st. and Wash Sts. **St. Louis.**

Razall LOOSE LEAF LEDGER



THE RAZALL LOOSE LEAF LEDGER

is crowding the old-fashioned books off the desks of progressive book-keepers for progressive, up-to-date concerns.

The old, cumbersome system where four-fifths of the book is filled with dead accounts and where one man's account is scattered through various parts of the book, takes up so much of the book keepers time and wastes so much of his employer's money that it has to give way to the Razall Loose Leaf System.

Every account is in its distinctive part of the book. Nothing but live, active accounts in the current ledger (the book in daily use). Closed accounts, dead accounts and filled leaves are filed in the Transfer Ledger.

\$18.35 FOR A COMPLETE OUTFIT consisting of Ledger, Transfer Ledger, two Index Sets and 500 best quality leaves.

IF YOU WANT TO KNOW

about the convenience of the Razall Loose Leaf System for Ledgers and Office Records, send for our handsomely illustrated booklet, "SYSTEMATIC ACCOUNTING," Ask for edition "K" FREE.

THE H. G. RAZALL MANUFACTURING CO.

368-365 East Water St., Milwaukee, Wis.
Canadian Branch: 226 St. James St., Montreal.

WORK WANTED

Every business house has files of applications from incapables. They always wait for work. The shortest way to a good business position is to learn **by mail** just what modern business requires employees to know. **I. C. S. Text-books** make it easy for men and women already at work to take the

Commercial Course BY MAIL

Best systems of Book-keeping and Stenography taught by the most simple method.

We teach by mail Mechanical, Steam, Electrical and Civil Engineering; Drawing; Architecture; Chemistry; Ornamental Design; Teaching; English Branches; German; Spanish; French.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
Box 814, Scranton, Pa.



*California's finest contribution to
the breakfast tables of the world*

BISHOP'S CALIFORNIA ORANGEATE

Do you want something deliciously good for breakfast?

Something different—something that will make breakfast the meal of the day?

Ask your grocer for a jar of BISHOP'S CALIFORNIA ORANGEATE—made from thin slices of our finest Washington navel oranges with just an added dash of lemon—not a pulpy mass like marmalade—but attractive in appearance and delicious in flavor.

If your leading grocer does not have BISHOP'S ORANGEATE send us his name and one dollar and we will send you four full size jars express charges paid. (The dollar just about covers express charges.) Open a jar and try it. If you do not find Orangeate all you expected return the other three jars to us and we will pay return express charges and refund your dollar.

Bishop's preserved and sweet pickled figs, guava, loquat, Loganberry, currant and 20 other rare varieties of Jellies and Preserves are absolutely without an equal in the world. The purity of each package is positively guaranteed by \$1000.00 and they cost no more than any other.

BISHOP AND COMPANY

Largest Preservers of fine fruits in California
COR. ALAMEDA and SEVENTH, LOS ANGELES, CAL.
New York office—171 Duane St.

NEWITT, LOS ANGELES.



How When Where | *To buy Biscuit*

How to Buy Biscuit in order to get them good is no longer a problem—just send the boy to the grocer's for the kind that comes in the In-er-seal Package.

When to Buy Biscuit no longer requires consideration—buy them in wet weather or dry, buy as many as you want. The In-er-seal Package will keep them fresh and good.

Where to Buy Biscuit is already answered—buy them wherever they keep them in In-er-seal Packages. They are just as good in the little store as in the big one, just as good in any store as they are right in the bakery.

The following varieties are now to be had in the In-er-seal Packages:—Soda, Milk, Graham, Oatmeal, and Butter Thin Biscuit, Vanilla Wafers and Ginger Snaps.

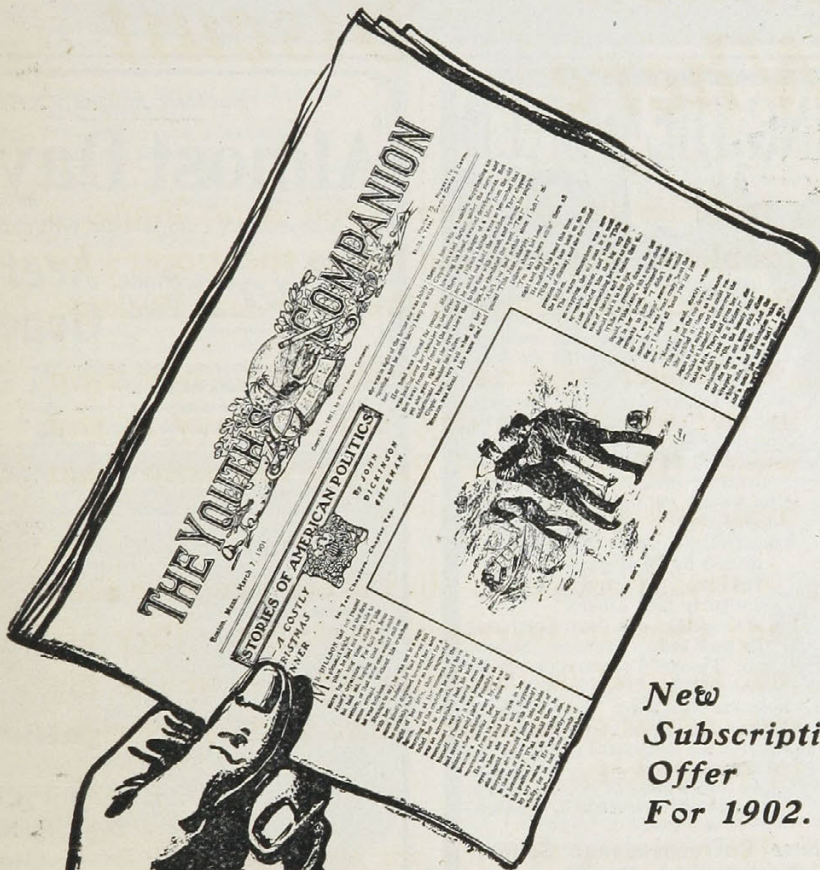
NATIONAL BISCUIT COMPANY



The Publishers' Annual Subscription Offer of

The Youth's Companion

Gives reasons for subscribing at once. See offer below. Illustrated Prospectus for the 1902 Volume, presenting an unusually attractive program for each week's issue of 1902, sent with copies of the paper—FREE.



*New
Subscription
Offer
For 1902.*

Every New Subscriber who will mention this magazine or cut out this slip and send it at once with name and address and \$1.75 will receive:

FREE—All the weekly issues of The Companion for November and December, 1901.

FREE—The Thanksgiving, Christmas and New Year's Double Numbers.

FREE—The Companion Calendar for 1902, lithographed in 12 colors and gold.

And The Companion for 52 weeks of 1902,—more than 200 stories, 50 special articles, anecdotes, etc.,—till January, 1903, for \$1.75.

K 38

The Youth's Companion, Boston, Mass.

JOHN HOLLAND (FOUNDED IN 1841.) FOUNTAIN PENS

GUARANTEED TO WRITE PERFECTLY FOR 5 (more likely to last 20) YEARS. Money instantly refunded if perfect satisfaction and comfort is not secured.

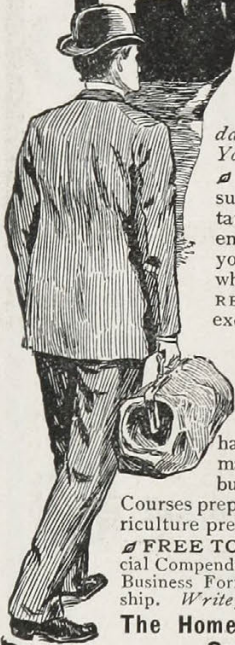
BACK OF THE GUARANTEE

Most modern and completely equipped Pen Factory in existence; the name "JOHN HOLLAND"—Maker of Perfect Gold Pens over 40 years—Master of Fountain Pen Construction over 20 years—Creator of Styles in Pens—Guarantor of Pen Comfort.

Made in a large variety of strikingly original designs, in all sizes, and all kinds of points. Moderate prices. Your dealer will supply you, or write to us for free descriptive booklet No. 63 A, and price list.

THE JOHN HOLLAND GOLD PEN CO., 127 and 129 E. 4th St., CINCINNATI, O.

FACING THE WORLD



Andrew Carnegie Says:

▣ "There are even greater opportunities for young men to-day than when I landed in New York penniless."

▣ Are you ambitious for business success? Then don't expect to be taught how to do business by your employer and also to be paid for your time! Study business of those who teach! ¶ THE HOME CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL controls exclusively business text-books endorsed by Morgan, Rockefeller, Wanamaker, Depew and others.

▣ COURSES OF INSTRUCTION by mail only: Business, Shorthand, Touch Typewriting, Penmanship; these fit you for desirable business situations. Our Normal Courses prepare for teachers' certificates; Agriculture prepares for successful farming.

▣ FREE TO STUDENTS!—King's Commercial Compendium (retail price \$1.00), containing Business Forms and self-instruction in Penmanship. Write for Catalogue.

The Home Correspondence School
Springfield, Mass.

Booklets Mailed FREE.

Almost Daylight

A moment's comparison will show that the

COLT Carbide Feed Acetylene Generators

supply an illumination more nearly like daylight in quality than any other artificial light.

Foot for foot, our acetylene has 12½ times the power of city gas.

The Carbide Feed is the only correct principle. Our apparatus automatically feeds dry carbide in small quantities to a large volume of water. It stops making gas when you stop using gas. It is simple in operation, safer than oil and cheaper. Each one-half foot per hour burner yields 25 candle-power.

Ideal for country houses and grounds, yachts and town plants. 1 to 5000 lights, \$10 to \$5,000.00.

Send for our literature and price-lists.

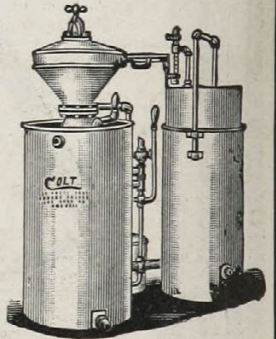
THE J. B. COLT CO.,

21 Barclay Street, Dept. E, New York.

Philadelphia — Boston — Chicago.

Criterion Stereopticons.

Acetylene Searchlights.



JOHNSON BANE, the Famous Guitar Soloist, and many other musicians of acknowledged reputation, show their appreciation of the superior qualities of the

Regal Guitars, Mandolins and Banjos

by using them exclusively.

Regal instruments are hand-made; they have a depth and power of tone which distinguishes them from all others.

They satisfy the exacting requirements of true musicians.

Our free booklet, "A Regal Rhapsody," contains many interesting facts about mandolins and guitars which may be new to you. Write for it.

We will also send either The Regal Mandolin March, Regal Banjo March, or Regal Gavotte for guitar solo, as specified.

Regal Manufacturing Co., 26 S. Capitol Ave., Indianapolis, Ind.



MORE THAN I EXPECTED

"Employers buy brains. The better trained the brain, the faster it will furnish a reason for an advance in salary."

The American School of Correspondence, located in BOSTON, the educational centre of the country, offers courses by correspondence in

Mechanical, Electrical, Steam and Textile ENGINEERING.

Heating, Ventilation and Plumbing, Mechanical Drawing,

under a staff of instructors trained in the foremost technical schools. An excellent opportunity for private instruction in **Mathematics, including Trigonometry; Mechanical Drawing, Descriptive Geometry, etc.**

PREMIUM OFFER.

In order to encourage students to begin studying at once, every student enrolling for a full engineering course before November 1st will receive a set of **Instruction Papers bound in half morocco, forming an extremely valuable technical reference library.**

Hand-book giving full information as to methods, terms, etc., may be had on application.

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF CORRESPONDENCE,
(Chartered by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts)
Boston, Mass., U. S. A.



Electricity

offers the greatest opportunities for advancement to-day. We can teach anyone at home by mail to

BECOME AN ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

or to learn TELEPHONY, TELEGRAPHY, ELECTRIC RAILWAYS, ELECTRIC LIGHTING, ELECTRIC MINING, ELECTRIC MOTORMAN'S COURSE, DYNAMO TENDER'S COURSE, SHORT ELECTRICAL COURSE; also MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, STEAM ENGINEERING, MECHANICAL DRAWING, ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS.

Studies do not interfere with your position; fit yourself to start in a new profession at a better salary.

Let us tell you of the small outlay needed to acquire an electrical or mechanical education and the successful work accomplished with the thousands of students who have enrolled with us. Write for our illustrated book entitled "Can I Become an Electrical Engineer?" Sent free.

The Electrical Engineer Institute of Correspondence Instruction,
Dept. B, 240-242 W. 23d St., New York.

THOMAS A. EDISON says:
"I consider the Electrical Engineer Institute as conducted by Messrs. Wetzler and Martin to be of great value to those who desire an Electrical Education."

"Macey"

\$19.80 BUYS THIS DESK.

48 in. wide, 48 in. high. It has a fine quarter-sawn oak front, closed back, front base mould, 18 pigeon-holes, 8 file boxes, 2 iron rods, ball-bearing casters, and 3 complete letter files. This desk has a good polish finish, and from a dealer would cost \$28.00 to \$35.00.

Write for our Complete Catalog No. "E2."

The Fred Macey Co. Ltd.
Grand Rapids, Mich.

Makers of Office and Library Furniture.

NOTE.—See our other advertisements in this magazine.

Branches: New York, 200-205 Broadway
BOSTON, 17 Federal St. PHILADELPHIA, 1413 Chestnut St. CHICAGO, N. Y. Life Building
GOLD MEDAL. Highest award at the Pan-American Exposition against ALL competition.

Smith's ADJUSTABLE INDEX Tags

"Save 20 per cent. of a book-keeper's time."

Printed Tag—1 inch size.



Steel clips in leather tabs. Instantly applied or moved to meet changing conditions. A tag for each account. 400 kinds kept in stock, including Accounts, Cities, Alphabets, Numbers, States, Months, Days, and Tagsto WRITE on.

Used by General Electric Co., New York; Henry Disston & Sons, Philadelphia, etc.

Also in 3/4, 1 1/2 & 2 in. sizes.

Catalog and Price List FREE. Sample Tag 5 Cents.

Dept. B, Chas. C. Smith, Mfr., Exeter, Neb.
Canadian Agents, Grand & Toy, Ltd., Toronto.

"If I had only kept a copy of that letter!"

Many people have been sorry that they did not keep a copy of their letters after it was too late. Good positions, law suits, business and often fortunes have been lost because no copy of an important letter was retained.

BENEDICT'S Pen Copying Letter and Bill Books

copy while you write. Any size paper can be used and on both sides. 400 pages, two full indexes and a supply of sensitive carbon paper included. No damp rags or letter presses to fuss with. *Simple and efficient.* Made in two styles, \$1.50 and \$2.25 (best value \$2.25). Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. **Agents wanted.**

KIMBALL & STORER CO., Sole Mfrs., 8 So. 5th Street, Minneapolis, Minn.



WANNING ADVERTISING CO.

TRADE MARK.
REGISTERED NOV. 24, 1896.



OXYDONOR APPLIED.

Absorb Oxygen and Live....

OXYDONOR causes the whole body to drink freely of oxygen from the air through the pores of the skin and membranes, by the attraction it begets in the body, imparting the strongest affinity for oxygen in the blood.

Plenty of oxygen in the system with freely oxygenated blood means life with the most vigorous functioning of all the minor and vital organs.

Oxydonor has been fully tested in all diseases, and has brought health and happiness to sufferers from **Rheumatism** (Inflammatory, Muscular, Sciatic), **Neuralgia**, **Catarrh**, **Hay Fever**, **Asthma**, **Bowel Trouble**, **Liver**, **Kidney** and **Bladder Trouble**, **Nervous Diseases**, **Blood Diseases**, **Typhoid**, **Malaria**, and all **Fevers**, **Female Complaint** and **Diseases of Children**. Books mailed free.

OXYDONOR

in successful use in ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD.

Mr. GEORGE SALE, of Sale & Co., Yokohama and Kobe, Japan, and London, Eng., writes: "Over five years ago I was seized with Sciatica. Medical treatment was tried without avail. As a last resort I was induced to try Oxydonor. Returning strength followed very quickly, and my recovery, though gradual, was very pronounced."

Col. R. B. HAMILTON, Registrar General's Office, Provincial Board of Health, Toronto, Ont., Can., writes Aug. 7, 1901: "My experience with Oxydonor has been most satisfactory in every respect. Personally, I can vouch for its efficiency in acute cases such as la grippe and severe strain; in both instances its action being remarkably quick and the results agreeable and permanent."

Hon. S. L. DOWS, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, writes: "I have used Oxydonor for many years past, and have received great benefit from it, and can heartily recommend it to all persons suffering from rheumatism and heart diseases."

Prof. CHAS. A. HOYT, Principal Grammar School No. 8, Jersey City, N. J., writes Aug. 22, 1901: "I met with a railroad accident in 1889, which caused severe injuries to my head and shoulders. I had not been free from pain from that day on to 1899, when I bought Oxydonor. In less than three months my shoulder was better and after six months the pain had entirely disappeared and has not returned. We have used Oxydonor for several acute cases with quite wonderful results."

Dealers wanted in U. S. and foreign countries. We co-operate with our dealers and advise them how to build up a permanent and profitable business. Large discounts given. Write for terms.

Excellent openings for dealers in all British Colonies, and Spanish American countries.

U. S. Court has decided against Infringers.

Avoid fraudulent imitations. Oxydonor is the original, made by the **Inventor, Dr. Hercules Sanche**. He has the **only patents** granted on these instruments. The name, "Dr. H. Sanche & Co." is stamped in the metal of every genuine instrument.

DR. H. SANCHE & CO.

61 Fifth St., Detroit, Mich.

261 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y., U. S. A.

57 State St., Chicago, Ill.

CANADA:

2268 St. Catherine St., Montreal, Quebec



20 COIN-OPERATING PEANUT VENDING MACHINES FOR VENDING

SALTED SHELLED PEANUTS
Will pay in Good Locations a
Net Profit of \$5.00 PER DAY
\$150 PER MONTH
\$1,800 PER YEAR

A High-Class Business which may be started with one machine at a cost of a few dollars and others added from the profits. When placed with stores on shares one-half of receipts is profit to the owner of the machine.

JUST THE THING for people who are employed on salary to **work evenings** until they get enough machines to give up their position for a business of their own. **Big Thing** for capitalists who can engage in the business on a large scale. **A NEW PROPOSITION WITH WONDERFUL POSSIBILITIES.**

Write for Catalogue; it will surprise you. **OUR NEW AUTOMATIC PACKAGE VENDING MACHINE** may be used for either Salted Peanuts or Confections. Agents Wanted.

ENTERPRISE VENDING MACHINE CO. (INC.)

Dept. I 51-53 Franklin St., Chicago.
New York Office, 7 and 9 Warren Street.

Manhattan Theatre Broadway & 33d Street
New York

MRS. FISKE
and her company in
MIRANDA OF THE BALCONY

Every Evening at 8.15. Saturday Matinee at 2.



D. L. DOWD'S HEALTH EXERCISER

For athlete or invalid, complete Home Gymnasium takes six inch floor room space, scientific, durable, cheap, the best tonic for a brain worker ever invented. Especially adapted to bring about the cure of biliousness, dyspepsia, constipation, weak lungs. Highly endorsed by physicians, clergymen, lawyers and editors. Send today for illustrated circular, forty engravings; free.

C. F. JORDAN, MARSHALL FIELD BUILDING, CHICAGO



CLASS PINS with one

two or three letters with '01, '02, '03, enameled in one or two colors, sterling silver, 25c. each; \$2.50 a doz. Silver plated, 10c. each; \$1.00 a doz. Special designs in pins or badges made for any class or society at reasonable prices; send design and class colors for estimates. Catalog free. Address Bastoin Bros., Rochester, N.Y.

\$25.00 Repeating Shot Gun for only \$16.50



"Nothing on earth like it," "Best gun in the world," is what sportsmen write us. Spencer 12 gauge Repeater. The original pump gun. Made of best forged steel—case hardened—with finest quality finely figured twist barrel. Safest, strongest, and most handsome gun made. Adopted as U. S. Army Prison guard gun. Used by express messengers, bank watchmen and sportsmen. Upwards of 20,000 guns now in use. 6 shots in 3 seconds without taking gun from shoulder or disturbing aim. Model 1900 Take Down. Double extractors. Only limited number of guns will be sold at this reduced price. On receipt of \$5.00, as evidence of good faith, we will send C.O.D. for balance, \$11.50 and expressage with full examination allowed. **F. BANNERMAN, 579 Broadway, New York.**

A UNITED STATES WALL MAP

FREE This handsome county map, 48x34 inches, is mounted on rollers, ready to hang on the wall. It is printed in colors, is thoroughly up to date and is particularly interesting and valuable, as it shows in colors the different divisions of territory in America acquired since the Revolution. The original thirteen states, Louisiana purchase, the Texas annexation, the Gadsden purchase, the cession by Mexico and the Northwest acquisitions by discovery and settlement. It will be sent to any address on receipt of 15 cents in postage to pay for packing and transportation. **P. S. EUSTIS, Gen'l Passenger Agent C. B. & Q. R. R., Chicago, Ill.**

Beautiful Shells from the Gulf of Mexico

One quart of these ranging from the size of a nickel to a silver dollar, beautiful shades, tints and colors, for decorative use, very artistic and handsome for Cabinet. Postage prepaid to any part of the United States on receipt of one dollar. Address

CHARLOTTA MATTHEWS, Sanibel, Lee Co., Florida

WATCHES, DIAMONDS

SPECIAL CO-OPERATIVE PLAN.

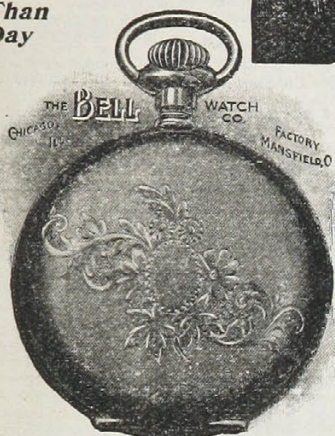
The Best 14-k. Gold Filled Case that money can buy, warranted for 25 and 35 years, with 15 and 17 Ruby Jeweled Adjusted Remington Movements. Elgin, Waltham or other High-Grade if preferred.

Costs Less Than 15 Cents a Day

to buy a high-grade watch or diamond direct from us.

Co-operative Plan

\$1.00 per week payments. No middlemen's profit. Lowest cash prices. Any size. All grades and prices.



Any Monogram or Emblem Engraved to order. No extra charge. This proves quality.

Remington Movements warranted for five years; all others for one year. Members wanted who are honest; wealth unnecessary. You have the use of the watch or diamond while paying for it. This proves quality and our good faith.

Superb Catalogue Free.

For prompt attention address Dept. B 60.

THE WALKER-EDMUND CO.

126 State Street. Dept. B 60. CHICAGO, ILL.

DO YOU WANT

to make use of your IDEAS? Send for our Monthly Award. Address THE PATENT RECORD, 606 F Street, Northwest, Washington, D. C.

GET THE BEST

BROWN'S FAMOUS PICTURES ONE CENT EACH

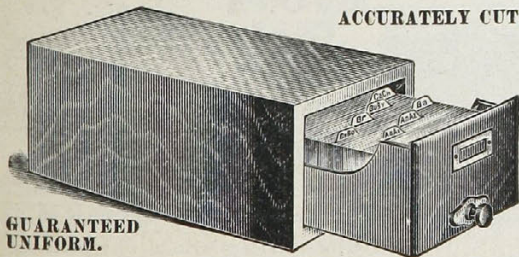
Size 5 1/2 x 8. 2000 Subjects

Reproductions of the world's famous paintings, architecture, etc. 300 on life of Christ. 300 Madonnas. Hundreds of new subjects. Send 4c in stamps for 4 sample pictures and 32-page Catalogue, illustrated with 20 pictures.

G. P. BROWN & CO., Beverly, Mass.

CARD INDEX SUPPLIES.

ACCURATELY CUT.



GUARANTEED UNIFORM.

We manufacture Index Cards of every description to fit any make of cabinet. If you are now using a card system we will furnish you with supplies the same as you now have. The quality and prices of our cards will compare favorably with the best manufactured. Write for sample cards and prices.

UNITED STATES CARD INDEX CO.,

95 and 97 William Street, - - - New York.

Vertical System of Filing—

filing papers on edge, instead of flat.

The correspondence (or any other papers) of each concern is **KEPT IN A FOLDER BY ITSELF.**

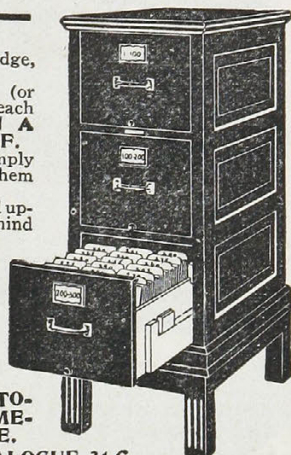
Papers are filed by simply sliding or dropping them into the folders.

The folders are placed upright in the drawer, behind guides.

These index guides may be numbered, or they may be arranged alphabetically, or by States and Towns.

Not only letters from, but all copies of letters to, so that all correspondence from one concern is **KEPT TOGETHER FOR IMMEDIATE REFERENCE.**

SEND FOR CATALOGUE 31 C

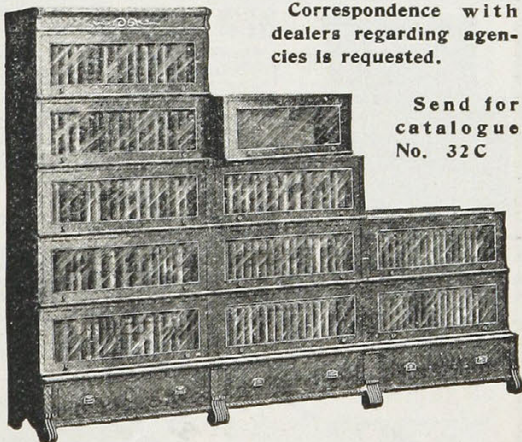


Sectional Bookcases

One section or a dozen,—just as many as you want, but *only* what you actually need. "Y and E" Sectional Bookcases are made especially for those desiring finely finished, perfect fitting bookcases. Our oak cases are made exactly like our finest mahogany ones—and they fit no matter whether you buy them all at once, or section by section months apart. **Physicians** use them for instrument cases, as well as for books—**Jewelers** find nothing more practical or economical as display cases—**Druggists** use them for displaying toilet preparations, etc.—**Grocers** use them for fancy goods in their line—**Housekeepers** value them for their dust-excluding qualities as receptacles for linen, glass and silverware.

Correspondence with dealers regarding agencies is requested.

Send for catalogue No. 32 C

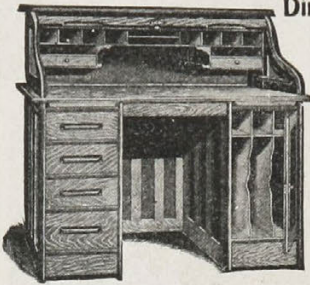


YAWMAN & ERBE MFG. CO. Rochester, N. Y.

New York Chicago Cleveland St. Louis
Pittsburg Baltimore Philadelphia Boston
San Francisco Toronto Montreal

THIS OLSEN OFFICE DESK = \$14⁰⁰

Direct from factory to consumer



OUR ROLL TOP DESK, No. 41 A

Shown in cut, is made of well seasoned and kiln-dried white oak lumber, finished light or dark with a fine polish finish, with 18 pigeon holes, order and copy book and letter head shelves, 2 upper and 4 lower drawers, 2 stamp and pen drawers, 2 pen-holder shelves, 3 compartments for large books, 2 card slats. We are in a position to save you 50 per cent. on desks by operating our business from one plant, and thereby saving the enormous expense in maintaining stores in many cities.

Some styles have 4 drawers that lock automatically, with complete letter filing cabinet. Our desks are now in every section of this country, and in Europe. Write for Catalog No. 41 A

Special Combination Offer: Desk and Chair for \$20⁰⁰

This stylish and durable chair for \$7.00

Made of selected quartered oak, with a gloss polish finish. Dealers would charge \$9.50 to \$11.50 for this chair.

We ship every article on approval to be returned at our expense if not as represented. We prepay freight to all points East of the Mississippi and North of Tennessee.



Size 48 in. long, 30 in. wide & 45 in. high
This style \$14.⁰⁰ Other styles, other prices

WM. O. OLSEN CO. 281 N. Green St., CHICAGO



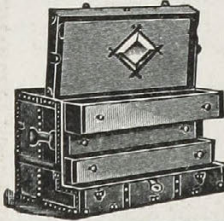
LETTERS COPIED WHILE WRITING

with an ordinary pen in the ordinary way, without press, brush or water. Simply slip your paper into the clip, which holds it firmly, and write, and our **PEN-CARBON LETTER BOOK** has your letters perfectly copied. Can be used anywhere; it never blurs. **Infringers are imitating the Pen-Carbon Letter Book. Do not be deceived.** If your stationer does not keep it, write for free specimens of work. Address, Dept. D. **PEN-CARBON MANIFOLD CO., 145-7-9 Centre Street, New York.**



FREE TO BOYS!

We are going to give away 5000 Boys' Printers. They print Cards, Envelopes, Linen, etc. The outfit consists of three alphabets of rubber type, a type holder, a tube of ink, an ink pad and a pair of tweezers, a wooden type case and a full set of directions. The whole outfit is in a neat box. We will not sell the Boys' Printer; we give them **FREE** to every boy who subscribes for **The Star Monthly** for six months. Send us 25 cents in silver or 26 cents in stamps and we will enter your subscription for six months, and send you the Boys' Printer by return mail, postage prepaid. Address, **THE STAR MONTHLY, OAK PARK, ILLINOIS.**



NEW IDEA IN TRUNKS

The **Stallman Dresser Trunk** is constructed on new principles. Drawers instead of trays. A place for everything and everything in its place. The bottom as accessible as the top. Defies the baggage smasher. Costs no more than a good box trunk. Sent C. O. D. with privilege of examination. Send 2c. stamp for illustrated catalogue.

F. A. STALLMAN,
58 W. Spring St., Columbus, O.



TYPEWRITERS ALL MAKES

ALL THE STANDARD MACHINES FOR Sale or Rent at Half MANUFACTURERS' PRICES. EACH MACHINE FULLY GUARANTEED. SHIPPED WITH PRIVILEGE OF EXAMINATION. WRITE FOR CATALOGUE.

Typewriter Emporium, 202 La Salle St. CHICAGO.



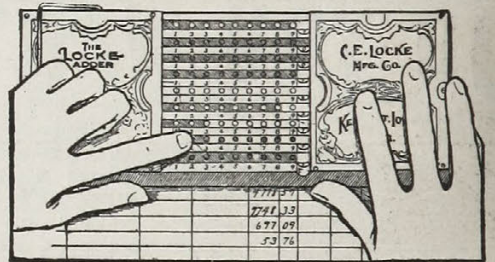
Do You Write Ads?

SEND TODAY FOR INVALUABLE INFORMATION—FREE. **HARPER SYNDICATE, Columbus, O.**

SONG WRITERS Popular pieces make fortunes. We arrange compositions, write music to words, and publish. **Groom Music Co., Chicago.**

SHORTHAND You can learn the *Pernin* easily by mail or self-instruction. No position, no shading, connective vowel method; leads the world in shorthand. Free lessons; text-book on approval. Write **H. M. PERNIN, Author, DETROIT, MICH.**

WEDDING Invitations, Visiting Cards or Monogram Stationery. Samples **FREE.**
THE FRANKLIN CO., 388-392 Superior Street, Toledo, O.



THE LOCKE ADDER

Fastest, simplest, handiest, most practical and durable low-priced calculating machine. No business complete without it. Adds, Subtracts, Multiplies, Divides. Easily learned, lasts a lifetime. Saves time, labor, money, and

QUICKLY PAYS FOR ITSELF.

Ensures accuracy, releases from mental strain. Adds all columns simultaneously. Capacity 999,999,999. Price \$5.00, prepaid. Descriptive booklet FREE. Agents wanted.

C. E. LOCKE MFG. CO., 21 Walnut Street, KENSETT, IOWA



I Print My Own Cards Circulars, Books, Newspaper.

Card Press, \$5 Larger, \$18

Money saver, maker. Type setting easy, rules sent. Write for catalog, presses, type, paper, &c., to factory.

THE PRESS CO., Meriden, Conn.

THE TYPEWRITER EXCHANGE

EIGHT STORES

1 1/2 Barclay Street, New York. 8 North Calvert St., Baltimore, Md.
88 Bromfield Street, Boston. 817 Wyandotte Street, Kansas City.
124 La Salle St., Chicago, Ill. 208 North Ninth Street, St. Louis.
482 Diamond St., Pittsburgh, Pa. 586 California St., San Francisco, Cal.

Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.

A GOOD TYPEWRITER IN YOUR OFFICE
will demonstrate its advantages.

Send for samples of writing, with prices, etc. Largest and most complete stock of second-hand Typewriters of any house in the trade. Machines shipped, privilege of inspection. **Title to every machine guaranteed.**

"Simple Whist" is the title of our little book, the best for beginners—nothing complicated. Sent for 2c. stamp. Whist is the easiest of card games to learn and most enjoyable to play.

PAINE'S DUPLICATE WHIST TRAYS



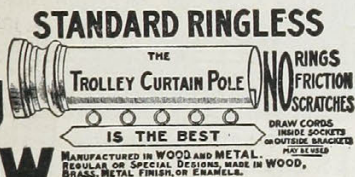
Compact—Durable—the most satisfactory for playing Duplicate Whist, a very fascinating game. Can be learned in an evening. Skill alone counts—not luck. Above booklet explains.

Every detail of tray patented. Infringements prosecuted. Sold by dealers, or address

The U. S. Playing Card Co., Dept 31, Cincinnati, U. S. A.

WHEN HANGING DRAPERIES

DO YOU KNOW



MANUFACTURED IN WOOD AND METAL. REGULAR OR SPECIAL DESIGNS. MADE IN WOOD, BRASS, METAL FINISH, OR ENAMELED.

Sold by leading Decorators and Upholstery Houses
MANUFACTURERS, 41 UNION SQ., NEW YORK

W. O. LOCKE'S

Platinum Dog Studies.

Photographed from life. Perfect in every detail. If you ever owned, cared for or admired a dog you will want this prize collection. Copies supplied from original negatives on heavy platinum paper.

FREE Handsome catalogue illustrating 100 subjects, showing styles, sizes and prices from 35 cts. up. Sent free.

W. O. LOCKE,
1231 Montgomery Ave., CINCINNATI, O.



OUR OFFER TO GOOD AGENTS
enables them to earn \$25 to \$75 a week placing orders in selected territory for

"SUN" INCANDESCENT GASOLINE LAMPS.

Cheaper than gas, electricity or kerosene. Gives abundant white, steady light in homes, stores and any building; conforms to underwriters' rules. Write for terms and territory.

SUN VAPOR LIGHT CO.
(licensee of the ground patent for vapor lamps),
Box 502 - Canton, Ohio.



THE SANITARY STILL

on your kitchen stove furnishes plenty of distilled aerated water at trifling cost. Simple as a tea kettle.

Mrs. Julia Dent Grant, widow of the famous General, writes: "I have used your Sanitary Still and am very much pleased with it. The water from the Still is pure and palatable."

The Sanitary Still used in the **WHITE HOUSE**. Highest award Paris Exposition. **DURABILITY UNEQUALLED—AVOID CHEAP AND FLIMSY STILLS.** Write for booklet.

CUPRIGRAPH CO., 96 N. Green Street, Chicago.



SHEET MUSIC AT CUT PRICES

Instrumental and Vocal Selections.

CANEBAKE REVELS MARCH—Late "Hit"

IN CLOVER TIME—Vocal Success

FLOWER SONG—BLENDED

PALMS, THE—LES RAMEAUX

Write for complete catalogue of 5,000 publications.

THE CADILLAC MUSIC CO., 1147 Broadway, New York City.

	PUB. PRICE	OUR PRICE
Cane	\$0.50	\$0.21
Story	.50	.21
Language	.50	.21
Leybach	.75	.08



Copyrighted, 1899, by The U. S. Playing Card Co., Cincinnati.

THE ROOKWOOD INDIAN CARD

The most popular card back design ever issued. Card party hostesses are enthusiastic in its praise. Rich in color; bold and beautiful in design—it is always appropriate for a handsomely appointed card party. Found only in our

Congress Playing Cards

(Gold Edges.) The up-to-date series of playing cards—new pictorial designs in many colors; includes the famous Spinning Wheel, Good Night, Uncle Rube, Yacht, Delft, Old Mill, and many others. So thin, crisp and elastic that it is a pleasure to play with them. Sold by dealers.

Grand Prix,
International Exposition, Paris, 1900.
Classed as "beyond competition."

CUT THIS OUT and send to us with a 2c. stamp for sample Rookwood Indian Card and our 64-page illustrated booklet, "Entertaining with Cards," describing an Indian Card Party and many other novel card parties.



THE U. S. PLAYING CARD CO.
Department 13, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Look for Goddess of Liberty Trade Mark Ace of Spades.

A really good Hunting Knife



**Is an absolute necessity
for Every Sportsman.**

The Marble Ideal Hunting Knife

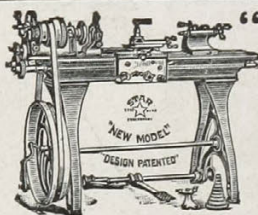
is hand made throughout from the best razor steel. Will cut through wood or bone without losing its keen cutting edge and is heavy enough for every purpose of camp or field.

**Costs more than other kinds. Worth more
Price, \$2.50 and \$3.00.
Special sizes and designs to order.**

Send for Catalogue F of Sportsmen's Specialties—FREE.

FOR SALE BY DEALERS EVERYWHERE OR

**W. L. MARBLE, Maker.
GLADSTONE MICH.**



"Star"

Foot and Power
Screw Cutting

Automatic
Cross Feed

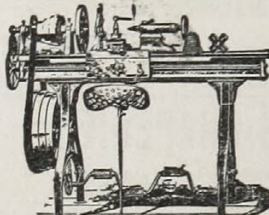
Lathes

For Fine, Accurate Work.

Send for Catalogue B.

SENECA FALLS MFG. CO.

679 Water Street,
Seneca Falls, N. Y., U. S. A.



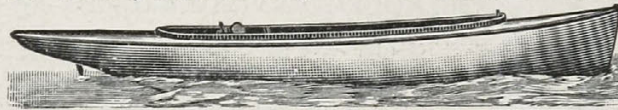
LATHES

For Electrical and Experimental
Work. For Gunsmiths and Tool
Makers. For General Machine
Shop Work. For Bicycle Re-
pairing.

Send for Catalogue
and Prices.

W. F. & JOHN BARNES CO.,
200 Ruby St., Rockford, Ill.

PIERCE VAPOR LAUNCHES



Safe, Reliable and Guaranteed. No fire. No
Government Inspection. CABIN LAUNCH-
ES and ROW BOATS. Send for catalogue.
PIERCE ENGINE CO., Box 8 Racine Jct., Wis.

\$50 Tolman Ranges \$24.75

with high closet and reservoir (or
water front.) Handsomely nickeled.
We ship range for examination with-
out a cent in advance. If you like it,
pay \$24.75 and freight, take range for

30 DAYS FREE TRIAL.

If not satisfactory we agree to
refund your money. Tolman
Ranges are made of best
wrought steel. Oven 18 x 21
in. Six 8 in. holes. Best bakers
and roasters on earth. Burn
anything. Asbestos lined flues
Guaranteed 5 years.
Will save their cost in fuel in
One Year. Write today for
our new catalogue.

JUDSON A. TOLMAN CO.
Dept. R18, 66 Lake St., Chicago.



Only \$12.85 for \$35 Sporting Mauser Rifle with Box of Cartridges

SELECTED
rifles from the lot of Mausers Captured at Santiago,
altered into 3 shot Sporting Rifles, and refinished like new guns.
Length of barrel, 28 in. Range over 2 miles, penetration through
1/2-in. steel plate. Best and most powerful rifle made. LIMITED NUMBER
FOR SALE. On receipt of \$3.85, balance \$9.00, C. O. D. and express charges
when you receive and examine the gun. F. Bannerman, 579 Broadway, N. Y.

"HOW TO LEARN CORRECT WHIST"
Mailed free to any address. Write
us to-day
AMERICAN SCHOOL OF WHIST, JOHNSTOWN, PA.

**STARK TREES SUCCEED WHERE
Others Fail.**
Largest Nursery. Result of 76 years' experience.
Fruit Book Free. STARK BROS., Louisiana, Mo.; Dansville, N. Y.



INDESTRUCTIBLE BATH DOLL Watertight; can share baby's bath; retains its
stand alone. A welcome present for boys and girls. Prices from 75 cents to \$2.75, postpaid.

DRESSED KNOCKABOUT DOLLS WITH METAL HEADS

9, 10, 12 inches high, by mail, postpaid, 65 cents, 95 cents, \$1.25.

MINERVA METAL DOLL HEADS

finished like bisque, lighter in weight,
easily adjustable to bodies. All sizes
free by mail, 27c to \$2.68. Catalogue free.

Sole Agents for U. S. and Canada, A. VISCHER & CO., Metal Goods Dept. 11 Warren St., New York City.



EIGHT DOLLARS

AND 95 CTS BUYS THIS HIGH GRADE,
HIGH ARM, FIVE-DRAWER
SOLID POLISHED ANTIQUE
OAK CABINET DROP HEAD GENUINE OHIO
SEWING MACHINE. You need not

send one cent, but cut this ad. out and send to us, and we will send the machine to you by
freight C. O. D., subject to examination. You can examine it at your railroad station and if
found perfectly satisfactory, strictly high grade and equal to sewing machines that retail at
\$30.00 to \$40.00, then pay the railroad agent OUR SPECIAL PRICE, \$8.95 and freight charges.

IF YOU SEND \$8.95 with your order you will save \$0 to 50 cents express charges on
return of money to us, (nearly everyone sends cash in full).
THREE MONTHS' FREE TRIAL. We agree to return your money
any time within three months if you be-
come dissatisfied for any reason. **EVERY MACHINE GUARANTEED 20**
YEARS. Only 1,200 machines to be sold below cost to build. Only.....
A BONANZA CHANCE FOR MERCHANTS, DEALERS AND AGENTS TO STOCK UP.
ASTONISH YOU. WRITE FOR IT. SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO., CHICAGO, ILL.
Address your orders plainly to

\$8.95

Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.



JAP-A-LAC



Heel prints do not show when Jap-a-lac is used for finishing a floor. The reason for this is because Jap-a-lac finishes very hard and yet exceptionally elastic. No other floor finish is so hard and elastic as Jap-a-lac.

Jap-a-lac may be easily applied by any inexperienced person. Full directions are given in our free booklet.

EQUALLY GOOD FOR FLOORS AND ALL INTERIOR WOODWORK

Be sure and insist upon the use of Jap-a-lac if you want a finish that will not mar or show scratches. There are many substitutes and imitations. If your paint dealer cannot supply the genuine Jap-a-lac send to us.

*A full quart can, any color,
by express, prepaid, for*

75 cents

Made in the following colors: Natural or Clear (best for natural woods); Cherry, Mahogany, Oak, Malachite Green, Oxblood Red, Walnut, Ivory, Spruce, Drab, Yellow, Brilliant and Dead Black.

**THE GLIDDEN VARNISH CO.
CLEVELAND, O.**

FREE: Booklet and samples of finished woods. Our booklet tells you why wood floors are more healthful, economical and refining than carpets.

THE EQUITABLE

"STRONGEST IN THE WORLD"



ABSOLUTE SECURITY

is the first consideration in any financial contract, and should be more rigorously insisted upon in a contract of life assurance than in any other, for upon its permanent security may depend the whole future of your family.

**THE EQUITABLE'S POLICIES
ARE THE GOVERNMENT BONDS
OF LIFE ASSURANCE.**

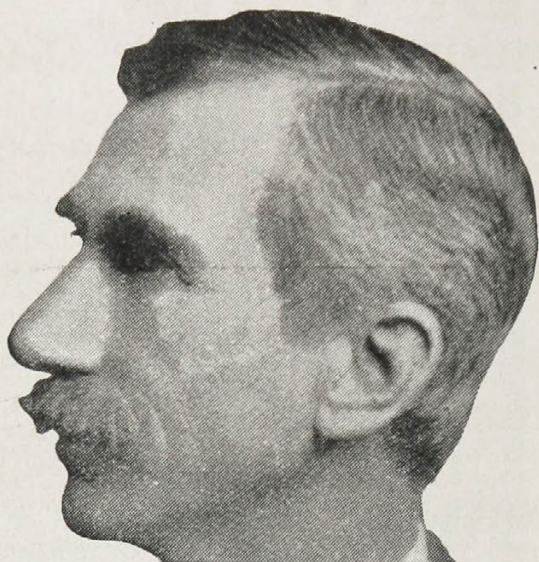
SEND FOR PARTICULARS.

**THE EQUITABLE
LIFE ASSURANCE SOCIETY
OF THE UNITED STATES**

120 Broadway, New York.

J.W.ALEXANDER, Pres. J.H.HYDE, Vice Pres.

I WILL STOP 1,000,000 HEADACHES FREE!



S. Whitehall, M.D.

Dr. S. Whitehall, who makes this offer, was the originator of the only known formula which, though entirely free from all narcotics or other dangerous elements, is yet capable of quickly relieving the most severe headaches, neuralgia, or other acute pains in any part of the body.

The Doctor in his extensive practice as a family physician, in his research in pursuit of a remedy that would neutralize, dissolve, and quickly carry off these accumulations which are known to cause all headaches, neuralgias, and nearly all recurring nervous attacks, without dangerous shock to the system, invented the formula since known by the name of ME-GRIM-INE. It is the only remedy now known which is entirely safe for all people and yet does the work of instant relief every time without the possibility of failure in any kind of case.

Send your address and we will forward free a package that will cure two severe headaches as a complimentary example of its phenomenal and prompt action. Half a million double cure packages are ready on call FREE.

A FEW OF MANY.

Mrs. C. H. Taintor, Corresponding Secretary of Illinois Home Missionary Union, 151 Washington St., Chicago, writes: "I rejoice that I can recommend such a cure for sick headaches as your wonderful Me-grim-ine. I do a great deal of good with it among my friends who suffer."

Wm. H. Smythe, Secretary Grand Lodge F. & A. M., Indianapolis, Ind., writes: "I have found Me-grim-ine a sure cure for headache and neuralgia. It is the remedy I have been looking for a long time. Both its effects and its after effects are perfect."

Rudolph F. Toews, Secretary Home Mission Board, McLean, Kans., writes: "Me-grim-ine is the only thing which I have found which will cure headaches, from which I have suffered for years. It acts like a charm."

Mrs. N. W. Jenvey, 5488 Jefferson Ave., Chicago, writes: "The doctor certainly deserves credit for his formula. I used to take a headache cure and it would partially stop the pain, but it gave such a queer feeling in the heart I was afraid of it. People should be told about this. Me-grim-ine stops pain even quicker and clears it away completely. Besides, there is no effect on the heart at all or any other harm noticeable."

Sold by All Druggists. Price, 50 Cents.

The Dr. Whitehall Me-grim-ine Co.

Suite 13, Oliver Opera House Block, Indianapolis, Ind.

Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.

90



DO YOU SCOWL?

Don't get old prematurely. Keep your good looks by eradicating scowls, crow's feet and wrinkles with the B. & P. Wrinkle Eradicator—a wonderful remedy for facial disfigurements, discovered by two women. Contains no chemicals. Based on scientific principle of muscular control. Applied at night.

B. & P. Wrinkle Eradicator

is the most valuable toilet article ever added to the woman's dressing table. It is simple, safe and effective. Free book describes wonderful power. 1/4 box 25c; 1/2 box 50c; full box \$1.00. We will gladly answer any questions.

The B. & P. Co. (Two Women), 40-42 Kirk St., Cleveland, O.

Corns Cured Free

ALLEN'S ANTISEPTIC CORN PLASTER cures corns. To prove it I will mail free plaster to any one. Send name and address—no money.

GEORGE M. DORRANCE, 221 Fulton St., Dept. A, New York

CHILDREN TEETHING.

MRS. WINSLOW'S SOOTHING SYRUP has been used for over FIFTY YEARS by MILLIONS of MOTHERS for their CHILDREN WHILE TEETHING, with PERFECT SUCCESS. It SOOTHES the CHILD. SOFTENS the GUMS, ALLAYS all PAIN; CURES WIND COLIC, and is the best remedy for DIARRHŒA. Sold by Druggists in every part of the world. Be sure and ask for "Mrs. Winslow's Soothing Syrup," and take no other kind. Twenty-five cents a bottle.

LET US START YOU

\$20 to \$40 Weekly and Expenses.
Men and Women—at home or traveling. Our Agents and Salesmen made over \$600,000.00 last year supplying the enormous demand for our famous **Quaker Bath Cabinet** and appointing agents. Wonderful seller. **No scheme or fake methods. Write today for New Proposition, Plans, etc. Free.**

WORLD MFG. CO., 6 World Bldg., Cincinnati, O.



Beauty is Power

DR. CAMPBELL'S SAFE ARSENIC COMPLEXION WAFERS, FOULDS' ARSENIC SOAP and FOULDS' ARSENALINE CREAM are the most wonderful preparations in the world for the complexion. They remove PIMPLES, FRECKLES, BLACKHEADS, MOTH, SALLOWNESS, TAN, REDNESS, OILINESS, and all other facial and bodily blemishes. These preparations brighten and beautify the complexion as no other remedies on earth can. Wafers, per box, 50c. and \$1; six large boxes, \$5; Soap, 50c.; Arsenaline Cream, 50c. Address all mail orders to **H. B. FOULD, Dept. A, 214 Sixth Ave., New York.**

SOLD BY ALL DRUGGISTS.

Registered by
U. S. Patent
Office.



BUFFALO LITHIA WATER

In Albuminuria of Bright's Disease and Pregnancy.

This Water far Superior to the Lithia Tablet or any Extemporaneous Solution of Lithia Salts.

The late Dr. Wm. A. Hammond, formerly Surgeon-General U. S. Army, Prof. Diseases of the Mind and Nervous System in the University of New York, says:

"I have used **BUFFALO LITHIA WATER** in the **ALBUMINURIA OF PREGNANCY** WITH REMARKABLE EFFECT.

When taken in large quantities its influence in such cases is unmistakably beneficial. In one case of **PUERPERAL MANIA** it was a powerful adjunct to the other means used to effect a cure. As a preventive of **PUERPERAL CONVULSIONS** and **PUERPERAL MANIA** I regard **BUFFALO LITHIA WATER** as most valuable. It should with this view form the constant beverage of pregnant women in the place of ordinary water.

I have had considerable experience with **BUFFALO LITHIA WATER** in the treatment of **BRIGHT'S DISEASE**. I have witnessed the **ALBUMINURIA** of this affection and also **CASTS** of the **RENAL VESSELS** disappear on the use of the Water, and this not only in a single case, but in several, of which I have full notes. Lithia has for many years been a favorite remedy with **BUFFALO LITHIA WATER** certainly acts better than any extemporaneous Solution of Lithia Salt."

Spring No. 1 is both a nerve and a blood tonic, and in pale, feeble, and anæmic subjects is to be preferred. In the absence of these symptoms, No. 2 is to be preferred.

BUFFALO LITHIA WATER is for sale by Grocers and Druggists generally.

Testimonials which defy all imputation or questions sent to any address.

PROPRIETOR BUFFALO LITHIA SPRINGS, VIRGINIA

"Don't shout"

"I hear you. I can hear now as well as anybody."

"How?" Oh, something new — **The Morley Ear-drum**. I've a pair in my ears now, but you can't see 'em — they're invisible. I wouldn't know I had 'em in myself, only that I hear all right."

The Morley Ear-drum

is really a substitute for the working parts of the natural ear. Has no wire. Contains no rubber, metal nor glass. Invisible, easy to adjust, comfortable and safe. Totally different from any other device. Descriptive pamphlet sent upon request.

**THE MORLEY COMPANY, Dept. B,
N.E. Cor. 16th and Chestnut Sts., Philadelphia**

*It Coaxes
a New
Skin*
**ANITA
CREAM**

Appeals to common sense by its common sense manner of removing **Tan, Freckles, Liver spots, Blotches, Pimples, Muddiness and all other discolorations.** Anita Cream is left on the face over night, thus giving it ample opportunity to eradicate blemishes. Guaranteed effective and harmless. 50c postpaid.

FREE SAMPLE.
Send your druggist's name and 4c to pay postage and packing for a sample box of Anita Cream and booklet containing directions, toilet helps, pictures of California Missions, etc.

ANITA CREAM & TOILET CO.
133 N. Spring St., Los Angeles, Cal.

Cures Baldness.

Prevents Hair Falling Out, Removes Dandruff, Stops Itching and Restores Luxuriant Growth to Shining Scalps, Eyebrows and Eyelashes.

A TRIAL PACKAGE FREE.



MLLE. RIVA,
149 Avenue des Champs Elysees, Paris,
Famous French Contralto.

GEO. N. THATCHER,
Covington, Ky.,
Prominent Ry. Official.

The above cuts plainly show for themselves what the remedy will do.

The remedy has cured thousands and no one need fear that it is harmful. We do not ask you to take our word for it or anyone else's. Send for the free trial and learn for yourself just what this wonderful remedy actually does.

The remedy also cures itching and dandruff, sure signs of approaching baldness, and keeps the scalp healthy and vigorous. It also restores gray hair to natural color and produces thick and lustrous eyebrows and eyelashes. By sending your name and address to the Altenheim Medical Dispensary, 4040 Butterfield Building, Cincinnati, Ohio, enclosing a 2-cent stamp to cover postage, they will mail you prepaid a free trial of their remarkable remedy.

ASTHMA & HAY FEVER

RESULT FROM MICRO-ORGANISMS AND TOXINS. We kill the germ, and cure the disease. No cure no pay. Free Urine Analysis and diagnosis. Write for urine mailing tube, etc. **WHEEZE-NO-MORE ASTHMA CURE**, Philadelphia.

A GRAND INVENTION | 300,000 SOLD LAST YEAR.



for taking Turkish, Hot Air and Vapor Baths at home, 3c each. **Opens the millions of pores**, draws out the poisons which cause disease. Millions enjoy **Our New Style "Quaker" Bath Cabinet** weekly. Beautifies complexion. Prevents disease. Cures Colds, Fevers, Rheumatism, Grippe, Female Ills, all Blood, Skin, Kidney, Nerve diseases. **Guaranteed. Best made. 30 days' trial.** Price complete, **\$5.00.** Face Steaming Atch \$1.00 extra. Order today.

\$2.00 BOOK TO PATRONS FREE. Write us. AGENTS WANTED—\$100.00 MONTHLY AND EXPENSES. WORLD MFG. CO., 15 World Bld'g, Cincinnati, O.

MADE HER BEAUTIFUL

Every Lady in the Land Can Now Have a Beautiful Skin.

A TRIAL BOX FREE.

It has remained for a Cincinnati woman to discover the secret of a perfect skin. She has at last found the key to feminine beauty. All the sighs and heartaches over a poor appearance may now be banished, for it is within the means of every lady,



FANNIE B. RALSTON.
(Showing her wonderful improvement.)

young or middle aged, to have the clearest and most refined complexion so dear to a woman's heart.

Fannie B. Ralston, 628 Lexington Ave., Newport, Ky., says: "When I began using Mme. Ribault's complexion beautifiers I did not think it possible to clear my skin; my face was in a horrible condition, literally covered with red spots, pimples, blackheads, moth patches and freckles. I suffered a thousand deaths, and when I sent for a trial of Mme. Ribault's beautifiers I improved so wonderfully that my friends did not recognize me, so quickly had the change taken place. My skin is now perfectly lovely, and there is not a blemish or wrinkle anywhere."

It is not a face powder, cream, cosmetic or bleach, contains no oil, grease, paste, chemicals or poisons of any kind, and is absolutely pure.

Write to Mme. M. Ribault, 2465 Elsa Bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio, and she will mail free, prepaid, in a plain sealed wrapper, a free package of her wonderful beautifiers and you will always bless the day you wrote. Do not fail to write to-day.



ANTI-BUNION PLASTERS CURE BUNIONS. Nothing else will. For 10c we mail a sample plaster and a handsome, 16p., illustrated booklet on "How to Have Easy Healthy Shapely Feet." It treats of the hygiene of the feet, the cure of bunions, the prevention and removal of corns, ingrowns, toe nails, etc. Address **FOOT REMEDY CO., 45 Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.**

BETTER OMIT THE EXTERNAL THAN THE INTERNAL BATHS.

The Ralston Health Club, which as an organization has had the greatest growth of this or any age, having almost **TEN MILLION MEMBERS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD**, authorizes us to say: "Our 'Cascade' is not endorsed by the Ralston Health Club of America, as that Club never endorses anything, no matter how good, but it has been officially adopted by the Club for use in the inward bath treatment, which is one of its many systems of natural cure." The What! The Why! The Way! Something you should know about. **SENT FREE.** Tyrells Hygienic Institute Clerk 6B. 1562 Broadway, New York

BLINDNESS PREVENTED



EYESIGHT RESTORED

"ACTINA" Cures Cataracts, Pterygiums, Granulated lids, Myopia, or Impaired Vision from any cause. No cutting or drugging. No risk. "Actina" is a Perfect Electric Pocket Battery. Ready for use at all times, and **will cure an entire family.** Success is assured. Highest references given. Write for our 100 Page Treatise on the eye and its disease, including a full explanation of "Actina" and the principles upon which it is based—a **valuable book free.** Address **NEW YORK & LONDON ELECTRIC ASSOCIATION, DEPT. 12, 929 WALNUT ST., KANSAS CITY, MO.**

Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.



Calder's saponaceous Dentine

enhances beauty's charms

It makes the teeth white
the gums red and healthy
and the breath fragrant

Buy it anywhere

25 and 50 cents A sample on request

ALBERT L. CALDER CO.
Providence, R. I.

Sent for Trial

Read Special Offer Below.

THE CO-RO-NA MEDICATOR.



A natural evolution from E. J. Worst's famous Catarrh Inhaler that has won a world-wide reputation. It is made of Nickel and will last a lifetime; is so compact it may easily be carried in a vest pocket, or reticule.

CATARRH

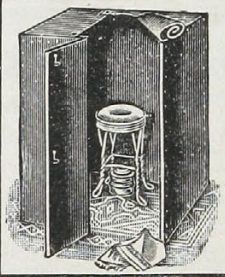
Don't take medicine into the stomach to kill germs of Catarrh in the head. If you will only stop and think for a moment you will certainly realize that the germs of disease were carried into your head by air, and that air is the only agency that will carry a medication to the diseased passages capable of destroying such germs. Catarrh, Colds, Pains and Roaring in the Head, Bronchitis, Sore Throat, Headache, Partial Deafness, La Grippe and all diseases of the air passages yield as if by magic to treatment with the Co-ro-na Mediator. Science and common sense can offer no improvement upon this little pocket physician. It is simple in construction and may be used anywhere and at any time. It is the only positive cure for the diseases named. I make it easy to prove this beyond all question by the following remarkable

SPECIAL OFFER

For a short time, I will mail for free trial to any reader naming this paper, one of my new Scientific Co-ro-na Mediators, complete with medicine for one year. If it gives satisfaction, send me \$1.00; if not, return it after three days' trial. Could any proposition be fairer?

E. J. WORST, 131 Elmore Block, Ashland, O.
NOT SOLD BY DRUGGISTS. AGENTS WANTED.

Turkish Baths For 3 Cents



A *Racine* folding bath cabinet gives you a Turkish bath room at home. At a cost of three cents you get all the possible benefit of any vapor or hot air bath. These baths taken regularly insure health, vigor and cleanliness. They clear the complexion; they cure colds. And no other treatment is so widely employed by the best physicians in the cure of most chronic diseases.

The *Racine* is not like the flimsy and unserviceable cabinets that are widely sold. It is a stout, double-walled room, rubber coated inside and outside, and fitted with a door. Merely tip it, and it folds into a six inch space. The four best features in the *Racine* are controlled by our patents. Without them no cabinet can be satisfactory.

The *Racine* is guaranteed to be the best cabinet on the market. We sell on approval, to be returned at our expense if not satisfactory. Prices, \$5 up, freight or express prepaid. Alcohol or gas heater, vaporizer, face-steaming attachment and 35 prescriptions for medical baths included. Send to-day for our illustrated catalogue, and order from that.

RACINE BATH CABINET CO., Box A, Racine, Wis.
New York Exhibit, 67-69 Park Place



TRUE HAIR GROWER SENT FREE

A REMARKABLE HAIR FOOD which cures Baldness of long standing, stops hair falling, eradicates scurf and dandruff, cures itching scalp, and restores gray and faded hair to its natural color, without the use of a dye, or any poisonous ingredient whatever.

In order to convince all sufferers that **Lorrimer's Excelsior Hair Forcer** and **Lorrimer's Skin and Scalp Soap** are absolutely the best remedies on the market, and that they will do exactly as we claim, we have decided to send samples of these remarkable treatments to all applicants free of charge. **HERE IS OUR OFFER.** The price of **Lorrimer's Excelsior Hair Forcer** is \$1.00 per bottle, and **Lorrimer's Skin and Scalp Soap**, 25c. per bar. But we will send a free trial bottle of the Hair Forcer, and a Bar of Skin and Scalp Soap, free of charge, to any address, on receipt of 5c. to cover cost of mailing, etc.

We will also send, under separate cover, full instructions how to cure all diseases of the hair and scalp, at once and forever, together with thousands of testimonials from well known persons who have been cured, showing their photos before and after using, and fac-simile reports of the results of analysis by medical experts, etc.

This offer means exactly what we say, and there are no conditions attached to it, except that you mention this magazine, and send 5c. with your application to cover cost of postage. Be sure to write your name and address very distinctly, so as to avoid delay. Address in full,

LORRIMER & CO., Dept. 83, 118-120 N. Paca St., Baltimore, Md.

TO FAT PEOPLE

Reduce Your Weight 3 to 5 Pounds a Week

I know you want to reduce your weight, but probably you think it impossible or are afraid the remedy is worse than the disease. Now, let me tell you that not only can the obesity be reduced in a short time, but your face, form, and complexion will be improved, and in health you will be wonderfully benefited. **I am a regular practising physician, having made a specialty of this subject.** Here is what I will do for you: First, I send you a blank to fill out; when it comes, I forward a five weeks' treatment. You make no radical change in your food, but eat as much or as often as you please. No bandages or tight lacing. No harmful drugs nor sickening pills. The treatment can be taken privately. **You will lose from 3 to 5 pounds weekly**, according to age and condition of body. At the end of five weeks you are to

report to me and I will send further treatment, if necessary. When you have reduced your flesh to the desired weight, you can retain it. You will not become stout again. Your face and figure will be well shaped; your skin will be clear and handsome; you will feel 10 to 20 years younger. Ailment of the heart and other vital organs will be cured. Double chin, heavy abdomen, flabby cheeks and other disagreeable evidences of obesity are remedied speedily. All patients receive my personal attention, whether being treated by mail or in person; all correspondence is strictly confidential. Treatment for either sex. Plain sealed envelopes and packages sent. Distance makes no difference. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send for my new pamphlet on "Obesity," its cause and cure—it will convince you. Mention **McCLURE'S MAGAZINE**. Address

HENRY C. BRADFORD, M. D., 24 East 23d St., New York

No. 4711. White Rose GLYCERINE SOAP



NO SKIN SO DELICATE AS A BABY'S — NO SOAP SO PERFECT FOR A DELICATE SKIN.

The Secret of a Healthy and Beautiful Skin.

A perfect complexion is assured to all who use No. 4711 WHITE ROSE GLYCERINE SOAP. Its transparency is a sign of its purity, and its perfume is unequalled.

MANUFACTURED BY FERD. MÜLHENS, COLOGNE %R GERMANY.

Sole U. S. Agents, MÜLHENS & KROPFF, New York.

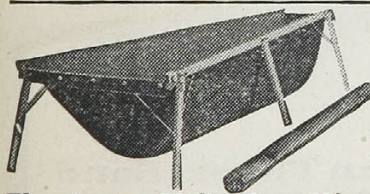
Send 15c. in stamps for a full size sample cake.



CRÈME SIMON

An unrivalled article to whiten and soften the skin. Chaps, redness, roughness, etc., disappear as it by magic. The Crème Simon Soap is particularly recommended to Fashionable Ladies.

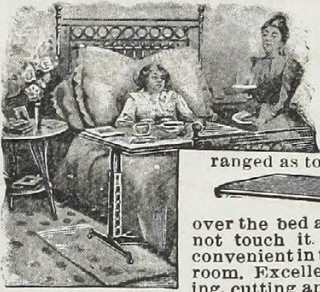
J. SIMON, 13, Rue Grange Batelière, PARIS



Tub fits bather so 2 pails water make submergent bath. Hot bath prepared in 5 min. Durable, compact, cheap, easily folded. Agts. wanted. Write for free book and special offer. Many thousand in use; guaranteed to please.

6 Gallons a Full Bath

The Acme M'f'g Co., Miamisburg, Ohio.



Did You Ever Enjoy a Meal IN BED?

Not unless the meal was served upon a table so arranged as to extend over the bed and still not touch it. Most convenient in the sick room. Excellent sewing, cutting and reading table. Various kinds of wood. Beautifully finished. Write for circulars and testimonials. Size of top, 18x36 inches. NO AGENTS. INVALIDS TABLE COMPANY, 302 Rose Building, Cleveland, O.

Adjustable Utility Table

NO OTHER POWDER COMBINES SUCH CURATIVE VALUES.

A Healing Wonder for Skin Affections.

Unequalled for Nursery and Sick Room.
 Unequalled for Inflamed or Tender Skin.
 Unequalled for Removing Perspiration Odor.
 Unequalled after Bathing and Shaving.
 Unequalled for any Skin Discomfort.

For Proof send for Free Sample and Book.

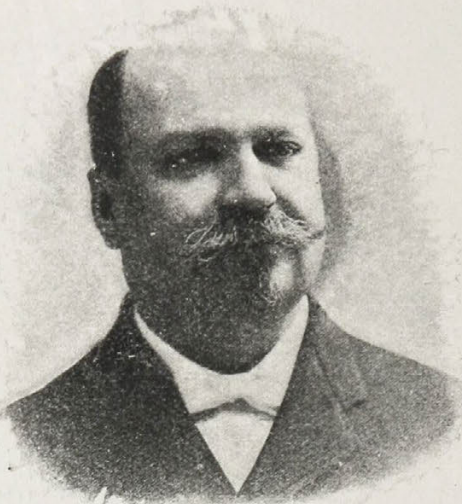
COMFORT POWDER CO., HARTFORD, CT.

At all dealers in Toilet Articles. 25 cents a box.

Comfort Powder

TRADE MARK

EYESIGHT RESTORED



W. O. COFFEE, M. D.

At your request booklet will be sent you by return mail, FREE of any charge whatever.

W. O. COFFEE, M. D., 501 Good Block., Des Moines, Ia.

A Des Moines, Iowa, Specialist, the Founder of the Absorption Treatment for Eye Diseases.

Cataracts, granulated eye lids, paralysis of the optic nerve, glaucoma and all weak and failing eye sight permanently cured by the wonderful Absorption Remedies of Dr. W. O. Coffee.

These mild remedies not only prevent blindness when used in time but dissolve cataracts, scums and all growths from the eyes. Dr. Coffee has just published an illustrated 80-page book with colored plates describing the Absorption Method and how people can cure themselves at home without submitting to the knife. He will send this book, free of charge, to any one afflicted with weak or bad eyes, who will write him.

He will also give you his professional opinion of your case and tell you whether anything can be done for you. No matter how severe your ailment may be we urge you to write him to-day. He is curing thousands and can cure you at a very small expense.

He cured Mrs. Lucinda Hammond, of Aurora, Nebraska, of cataracts, both eyes; she was 79 years old; Judge George Edmunds, of Carthage, Ill., 79 years old, of cataracts, both eyes; and L. D. Henderson, of Salida, Colorado, 54 years old, of cataracts, both eyes, besides thousands of others, and can cure you without stopping your business. Address

BEAUTIFUL HANDS AND NAILS

A Distinguishing Mark of Gentility.



CREAM VAN OLA. For softening and whitening the hands and skin. It feeds and nourishes the skin tissues, and is considered the standard by the fastidious.

DIAMOND NAIL ENAMEL. The quickest and most lasting nail polish, free from grit. Superior to all liquid nail varnishes and exquisitely perfumed. The use of Cream Van Ola and the Diamond Nail Polish will assure beautiful hands and nails. Boxes, 25 cents.

ROSALINE. This preparation, which cannot be detected, gives the face and nails a most delicate rose tint that is truly beautiful. Rosaline is not affected by perspiration or displaced by sea or fresh water bathing. Jars, 25 cents.

ONGOLINE. Bleaches and cleans the nails, removes ink, hosiery and glove stains from the skin; guaranteed harmless. Bottles, 50 cents.

Dr. J. PARKER PRAY'S toilet preparations have been on the market for 25 years. If your dealer is honest he will supply you with the genuine and not push rank imitations upon you. Send stamp for booklet.

Dr. J. PARKER PRAY COMPANY,

Sole Manufacturers and Proprietors.

12 E. 28d St., N. Y. City.

Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.



Egyptian Throat Band PREVENTS CROUP

Cures Coughing—Bronchitis—Laryngitis.

Children who wear the Egyptian Throat Band cannot possibly have croup. It not only prevents croup, cures colds and coughing, but prevents further attacks. *Equally beneficial to adults.*

It consists of a silk band with a pouch containing an Oriental powder possessing rare medicinal virtues. The virtues of the powder are absorbed by the natural heat of the body, and act upon the pulmonary passages, freeing them from the effects of exposure.

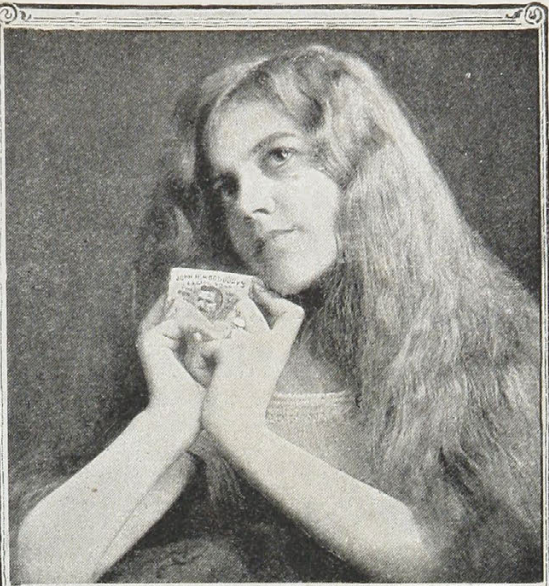
Doctors recommend this band and it is strongly endorsed in the United States Health Reports.

20 DAYS FREE TRIAL

State the age of child or size of neck, and we will send you a band by return mail. Give it a thorough test for 20 days. If it proves satisfactory send us \$2.00 and keep the band. If not, return the band to us and pay nothing. Don't delay. Order one to-day on 20 days' free trial.

EGYPTIAN MFG. CO. Dept. C. Grand Rapids, Mich.

If you would like to learn how an eminent physician—a specialist on throat and lungs, and for many years resident physician in New York's greatest Hospital for Consumptives—cured his own father of Tuberculosis in the advanced stage, send your name and address to the Tincture Amäl Mfg. Co., 11 W. German St., Baltimore, Md., and receive an authorized detailed statement of the case as reported for the medical journals.



Attractive

Beautiful hair is admired by men and women. It is a treasure often lost by lack of care. Failure to keep the scalp clean and in a healthy condition makes more baldheads than any other cause.



Woodbury's Facial Soap

Makes a perfect shampoo. Pure—bland—antiseptic—it cleanses the scalp perfectly and removes dandruff, decayed tissues and other impurities, thus keeping the hair follicles in healthy, vigorous action, causing the hair to grow long and glossy.

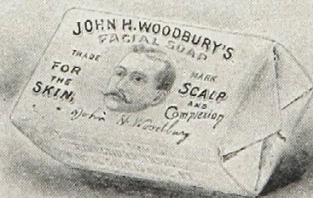
Sold by dealers everywhere. 25 cents.

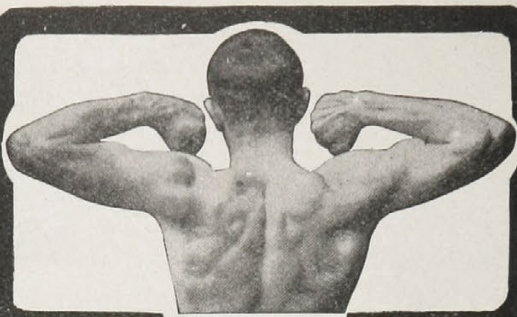
Special Offer Our booklet, telling how to improve one's looks, will be sent free, or together with trial size package of soap and cream for 5 cts. (stamps or coin) to pay postage.

Address Dept. B.

THE ANDREW JERGENS CO.,

Sole Agents, Cincinnati, O.





SCIENTIFIC PHYSICAL CULTURE

SUCCESSFULLY TAUGHT BY MAIL

THE STONE SYSTEM requires only a few minutes a day, in your own room, before retiring, with no apparatus whatever. Your **INDIVIDUAL** condition carefully considered, and mild, medium, or vigorous exercise prescribed, exactly as your particular requirements and mode of living demand. Intelligent exercise will cure or prevent most of the ills to which the flesh is heir.

MR. FREDERICK W. STONE, Director of Athletics of THE STONE SCHOOL OF SCIENTIFIC PHYSICAL CULTURE, has been director of Athletics of Columbia College, The Knickerbocker Athletic Ass'n, and is at present with the Chicago Athletic Ass'n. At the age of 50 years, he is still a physically perfect man. He established the World's record for 100 yards sprint (9 4-5 seconds); has been before the public 30 years as an athlete, and trainer of athletes, and is admittedly capable of teaching physical culture intelligently and scientifically. We aim to create a perfect development, greater strength and better health. Does not overtax the heart. Both sexes, all ages—from 15 to 85—are alike benefited. We have a very attractive proposition to make the first one who applies from each locality. ILLUSTRATED DESCRIPTIVE BOOKLET AND MEASUREMENT BLANK SENT FREE.

The Stone School of Scientific Physical Culture
Suite 1653, Masonic Temple Chicago, Ill.



Hair Health

means **Hair Beauty**. Both may be yours if you use

Mexican Shampoo and Dandruff Cure

the only pure vegetable scalp cleaner and hair food known. Positively guaranteed to cure dandruff and falling hair.

Makes magnificent lather and LEAVES THE HAIR SOFT.

Toledo, Ohio, July 9, 1901.
I find it gives a lustre and softness to the hair secured by no other remedy. It leaves the scalp in a thoroughly healthy condition. L. M. MOORE.

Price \$1.00—all druggists refund on request. Our booklet, "Hair Health," with sample, **FREE**.

THE WHEELER COMPANY, Ltd.,
86 Main Street, Battle Creek, Mich.

IF IT IS

Constipation

there is a remedy which has cured many and will help you

ENTONA

(Gluten Suppositories)

is what it is known by. It is not a drug, is commended by physicians, and is absolutely harmless.

Mr. Cyrus Bradley, of Hopedale, Mass., says: "I cannot speak too highly of Entona (Gluten Suppositories) as they have been a perfect godsend to me. I have suffered from constipation and hemorrhoids more than twenty years, and have at last found substantial relief through the use of the Entona Gluten Suppositories."

Samples and full directions gladly sent free.

Address Dept. N.

THE ENTONA COMPANY, 61 Fifth Ave., New York



MRS. POTTER'S WALNUT JUICE HAIR Stain

This Stain produces beautiful, rich shades of brown, which vary according to the original color of the hair and the amount of Stain used. Purely vegetable, it cannot injure the hair, but will restore tresses that have been ruined by the use of chemicals and dyes. A peculiar and pleasing feature of this Stain is that the Hair retains the coloring much longer than by any dye and is constantly improving while it is used. Satisfaction guaranteed. Mailed to your address on receipt of \$1. Write for booklet.

MRS. POTTER, 74 Groton Bld'g, Cincinnati, O.

BLINDNESS

Prevented and Cured by
Oneal Dissolvent Method

Cataracts, Films, Scums and White Spots removed by mild medicines.

No knife, no pain, no risk. Medicines harmless; results astonishing. You can be Cured at Home.

Mrs. S. C. Willard, of Libertyville, Ill., says: "After suffering from Cataract on right eye for 20 years and on left eye for 8 years, and becoming almost totally blind, Dr. Oneal cured me in 8 months so that I can read fine print and thread a fine needle."

Write to-day for **FREE** illustrated book and professional opinion.



DR. OREN ONEAL

Dr. OREN ONEAL
Suites A and B, 52 Dearborn St., CHICAGO



**ROBINSON
THERMAL
BATH
CABINET**



**CRESCENT
SHOWER BATH**



Turkish Baths and Shower Baths at home. Two great inventions for preserving health and curing disease. You should read our books giving many illustrations and instructions how to treat different ailments at home. Special 30 day offer. **Agents wanted.** Salary and big commission. Shower bath can be attached to any faucet or used independent. Write to-day to

ROBINSON THERMAL BATH CO.

702-717 Jefferson Street,

TOLEDO, OHIO.

**CATARRH—BRONCHITIS
LA GRIPPE**

CURED WITH VAPORIUM



Medicated Dry Air

Efficient in all disorders of the respiratory tract. Cures Sore Throat, Hay Fever, Asthma, Headache and Deafness when caused by catarrh, and prevents the dreaded

La Grippe

No sprays, vapors or douches, simply medicated dry air, agreeable and a positive cure.

Complete outfit, atomizer and Vaporium for 6 months' treatment,
\$1.50

Try it ten days and if not satisfactory return it and your money will be refunded. References: any Bank in Battle Creek.

VAPORIUM CO., 20 North Jefferson St., Battle Creek, Mich.

**ARNICA
TOOTH SOAP**

The only INTERNATIONAL DENTIFRICE

**The World's Standard
for thirty years.**

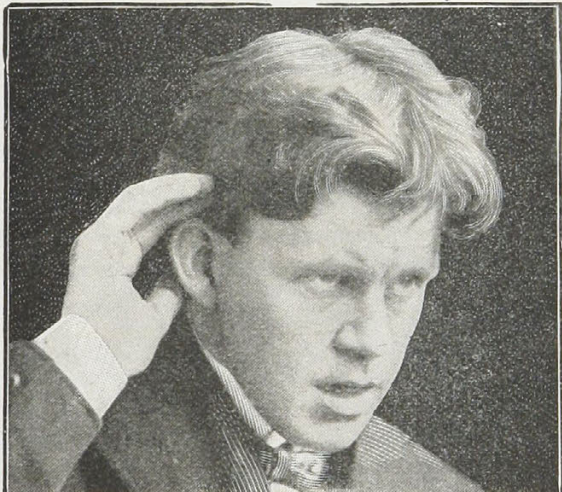
It cleanses, preserves, beautifies and whitens the teeth, strengthens the gums and sweetens the breath.

Put up in neat tin boxes, it is perfect for the dressing table and ideal for traveling. No powder to scatter, no liquid to spill or to stain garments.

25c at all druggists.

PROPRIETORS:

C. H. STRONG & CO., Chicago.



You Hear!

when you use

Wilson's Common Ear Drums

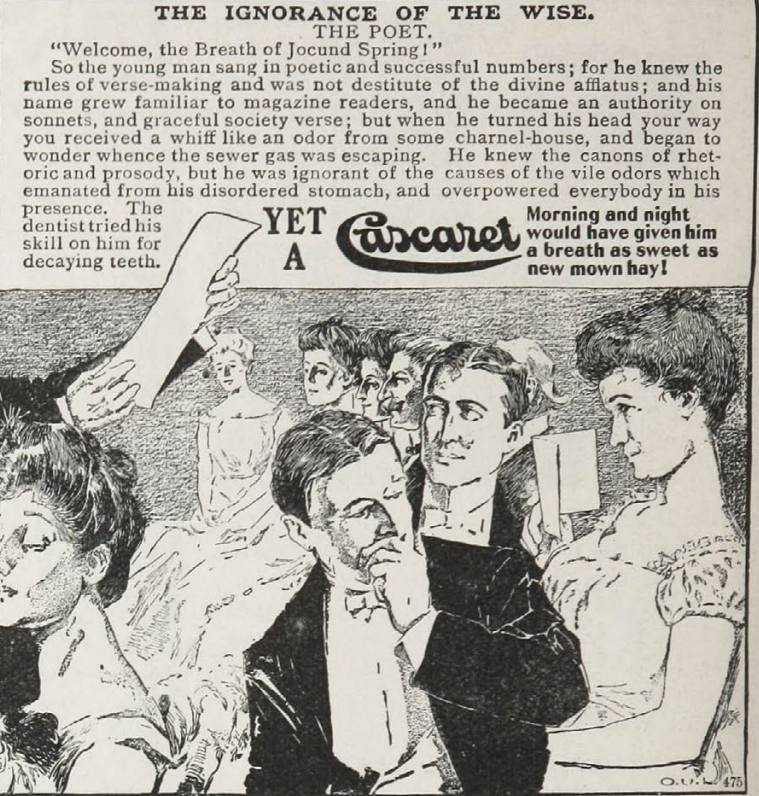
The only scientific sound conductors. Invisible, comfortable, efficient. They fit in the ear. Doctors recommend them. Thousands testify to their perfection and to benefit derived.

Information and book of letters from many users, free.
Wilson Ear Drum Co., 108 Trust Bldg., Louisville, Ky.



THE IGNORANCE OF THE WISE.
THE POET.
"Welcome, the Breath of Jocund Spring!"
So the young man sang in poetic and successful numbers; for he knew the rules of verse-making and was not destitute of the divine afflatus; and his name grew familiar to magazine readers, and he became an authority on sonnets, and graceful society verse; but when he turned his head your way you received a whiff like an odor from some charnel-house, and began to wonder whence the sewer gas was escaping. He knew the canons of rhetoric and prosody, but he was ignorant of the causes of the vile odors which emanated from his disordered stomach, and overpowered everybody in his presence. The dentist tried his skill on him for decaying teeth.

YET A *Carcaret* **Morning and night would have given him a breath as sweet as new mown hay!**

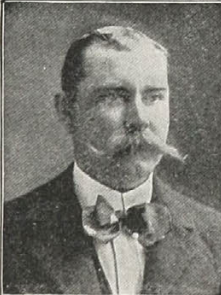


Rheumatism Cured

Why suffer with those dreadful aches and pains when

Wright's Rheumatic Remedy

"The Canadian Cure"



has cured hundreds who are afflicted just as you are and when we guarantee to cure you or no expense? Mr. E. C. Higgins, Wabash Ry. Passenger Engineer, Peru, Indiana, on Nov. 14, '00, wrote us:

"My general health was excellent until pains began to lodge in my back, kidney trouble was the diagnosis. I became so sore and lame that I had to give up my run. As soon as the first symptoms appeared I began to use various treatments from physicians and drug store preparations. They failed to help me. At that time your 'Wright's

Rheumatic Remedy" was introduced here and I gave it a trial. Before I had taken one-half of the bottle I was ready to resume work. I have finished the bottle and have been strong and hearty ever since. I strongly recommend 'Wright's Rheumatic Remedy' to all who are afflicted with Rheumatism or Kidney trouble."

Remember: We guarantee to cure you
or refund your money. Hopeless cases are our specialty.

SENT FREE—Valuable booklet on Rheumatism and Kidney troubles and convincing testimonials for name of your leading druggist. Write today.

THE WRIGHT MEDICINE COMPANY,
70 Broadway, . . . Peru, Indiana.

An early start INSURE'S LUXURIANT HAIR



No matter how healthy a child may be, her hair cannot attain that perfection which adds so much to one's beauty and attractiveness in later years, unless the scalp is kept in good condition from early childhood.

There is no shampoo, wash or tonic so cleansing, so absolutely harmless and effective as the

**SEVEN
SUTHERLAND
SISTERS'**

SCALP CLEANER

It prevents and cures Dandruff, destroys microbes, and is an antiseptic for

all hair and scalp diseases. For four generations it has occupied the apex of superiority.

Sold by 28,000 Dealers

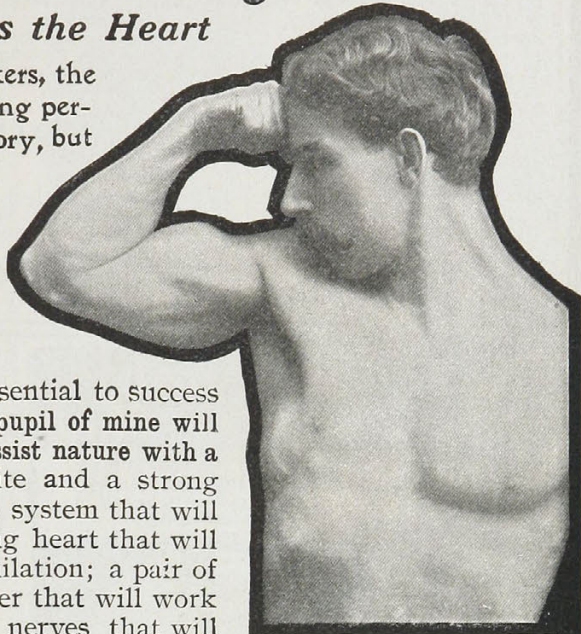
The Swoboda System

Restores to Health, Strengthens the Heart

I am teaching intelligent men, brain workers, the ideal principles of attaining and preserving perfect health. It is not a problematical theory, but a system of physiological exercise, based upon absolutely correct scientific facts.

And if you will follow my instructions for a few weeks I will promise you such a superb muscular development and such a degree of vigorous health as to forever convince you that intelligent direction of muscular effort is just as essential to success in life as intelligent mental effort. **No pupil of mine will need to digest his food with pepsin nor assist nature with a dose of physic.** I will give you an appetite and a strong stomach to take care of it; a digestive system that will fill your veins with rich blood; a strong heart that will regulate circulation and improve assimilation; a pair of lungs that will purify your blood; a liver that will work as nature designed it should; a set of nerves that will

keep you up to the standard of physical and mental energy. I will increase your nervous force and capacity for mental labor, making your daily work a pleasure. You will sleep as a man ought to sleep. You will start the day as a mental worker must who would get the best of which his brain is capable. I can promise you all of this because it is common-sense, rational and just as logical as that study improves the intellect.

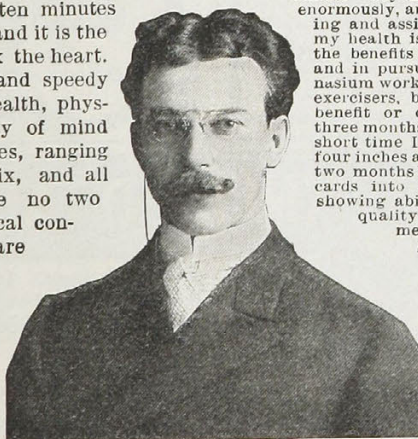


ALOIS P. SWOBODA,
Originator and Sole Instructor.

My system is taught by mail only and with perfect success, requires no apparatus whatever, and but a few minutes' time in your own room just before retiring.

By this condensed system more exercise and benefit can be obtained in ten minutes than by any other in two hours, and it is the only one which does not overtax the heart. It is the only natural, easy and speedy method for obtaining perfect health, physical development and elasticity of mind and body. Pupils are both sexes, ranging in age from fifteen to eighty-six, and all recommend the system. Since no two people are in the same physical condition, individual instructions are given in each case.

Write at once, mentioning this magazine, for full information and convincing endorsements from many of America's leading citizens.



HUGH R. LOUDON,
CENTURY BLDG., ST. LOUIS, MO.

St. Louis, Mo., Jan. 31, 1900.

Mr. Alois P. Swoboda, Chicago, Ill.

Dear Sir:—It is a pleasure to testify to the merits and the benefits to be derived from your system of physiological exercise. First, and of most importance, it has cured me completely of dyspepsia and constipation, both chronic and of long standing, and in the treatment of which I had expended large sums without obtaining relief. The effect of your system was immediate and almost beyond belief. My appetite increased enormously, and there was no difficulty in digesting and assimilating the food consumed. To-day my health is perfect. I have always appreciated the benefits to be derived from proper exercise, and in pursuit of health, tried rowing and gymnasium work for several years, also various patent exercisers, but never received anything like the benefit or development that has resulted from three months' application to your system. In this short time I have increased my chest expansion four inches and all my muscles in proportion. In two months I was able to tear a full pack of playing cards into halves, and the halves into quarters showing ability to apply my strength, which is a quality to be desired and one that cannot be measured with a tape. It is no exaggeration to say that my capacity for both physical and mental exertion is increasing daily, and the feeling resulting from a state of perfect health aids me in business and is something money could not replace. To anyone feeling the need of regular exercise, easily taken, I cannot commend your system too highly. Wishing you deserved success, I am,

Yours very sincerely

H. R. LOUDON.

ALOIS P. SWOBODA, 409 Western Book Bldg., CHICAGO



GREAT MAJESTIC RANGE

PROGRESS IN COOKING

It is a fact the people of New England have poorer cooking arrangements than any part of the United States. The many reasons for the superiority of the Great Majestic Malleable Iron and Steel Range do not appeal with much force to people who believe there is no more in the art of cooking than the production of Boston Baked Beans and New England "Boiled Dinners." But with people who believe in progress in cooking as well as in the other arts of living, who insist upon having the best, there is not much need to argue about the merits of the great

MAJESTIC MALLEABLE IRON AND STEEL RANGE

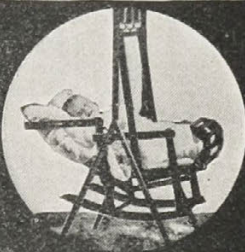
It is the range that pays for itself by saving bills for repairs and by cutting down bills for fuel; that gives uniformly perfect service because it works well all the time, and that lasts for generations.

A postal request will bring our *New Book*—"All About Majestic Ranges and Kitchen Arrangement,"
MAJESTIC MFG. CO., 2020 Morgan Street, St. Louis, U. S. A.
W. S. HUESTON, Eastern Agent, 45 Cliff Street, New York

Glascok's Baby-Jumper and Rocking Chair



"WHAT TO DO AND WHAT NOT TO DO FOR BABY."
A valuable booklet FREE.
Send for it today.



Affords amusement and comfort for baby, insuring better health. Gives mother time for rest and other duties of the home.

A Baby Jumper, Bed, Rocking Chair and High Chair combined. Easily moved about and very durable. Quickly pays for itself in saving doctors bills, work and worry.

Physicians endorse **Glascok's Baby Jumper and Rocking Chair.**

Send today for booklet mentioned above and ask for FREE picture book.

GLASCOCK BROS. MFG. COMPANY,
Box 2, Muncie, Indiana.

Fire Proof

AN ABSOLUTE PROTECTION against loss by fire for Deeds, Stocks, Bonds, Contracts, Notes, Mortgages, Insurance Policies and other valuable papers.



Price **\$8.00**

Freight prepaid to all points east of Denver

Approximate weight, 50 lbs. First-class lock, duplicate keys. Inside dimensions, 10 in. long, 6 in. wide, 4 in. deep. Space for holding 40 Deeds or Insurance Policies.

148-page illustrated catalogue sent free to any address.

The Victor Safe & Lock Co.
Department 17 Cincinnati, Ohio

KNITTED TABLE PADDING



saves the table and linen. It prevents noise, and is a safeguard for dainty china. Is easily washed, does not harden, for it is knitted by our special process of soft white cotton.

DEALERS SELL IT. USED EVERYWHERE.

If your dealer hasn't it, send us the size of your table and we will send you a Knitted Pad, C. O. D., with privilege of returning if not up to your expectations.

Booklet describing our Table Padding, Mattress Pads, and Mattresses, FREE.

KNITTED MATTRESS CO.

3 CHAPMAN STREET, CANTON JUNCTION, MASS.

Here is Just What You've Been Looking For

—A Little Sewing Machine, at a little price, that will do the work of a large one.

Complete with clamp, oil can, screw driver, wrench and six needles.

Send for Free Circular.

Geared for high speed.

Express Prepaid.



THE SENORITA

is a useful, practical, durable hand sewing machine, instantly attachable to any table or stand; is easily carried about in the hand or takes up little room in trunk or bag. A beauty, in nickel and enamel, ornamented in colors. Ideal for Xmas or birthday gift to woman or girl. Price complete, delivered, \$5. Money returned if not satisfactory. Agents Wanted Everywhere. Write for introductory terms and exclusive territory.

A. M. CRANE & CO., (Inc.) 738 The Rookery, Chicago, Ill.

SELF-SHAVING A LUXURY

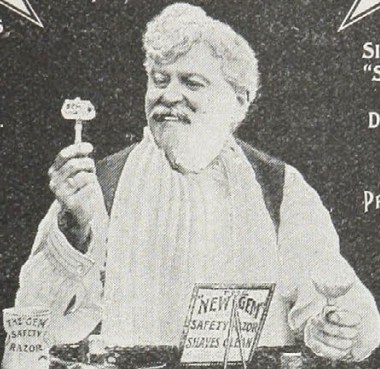
"NEW GEM" SAFETY RAZOR

Impossible to cut the Face

SHAVES EASY, QUICK, AND CLEAN.

BEST & SIMPLEST "SAFETY" EVER DEvised.

PRICE \$2.00 Post Paid.



No PRACTICE REQUIRED

WELL THAT'S FINE!!

"The New Gem pays for itself in a fortnight. It saves more than money; it avoids infections, and saves time, patience, and that annoying consoling form of blackmail—lips."

ILLUSTRATED BOOKLETS FREE

THE "NEW GEM" SAFETY RAZOR

shaves the STRONGEST as well as the MILDEST BEARDS without the slightest danger of cutting the face. It is the SIMPLEST, SAFEST, and most PERFECT shaving device ever invented. No practice required to get the best shaves, and with the AUTOMATIC STROPPING MACHINE the Blades are always kept in keen cutting order.

PRICES (Post Paid).

Razor, in Tin Box	\$2.00
Razor, with two Blades, in Handsome Morocco Case	3.50
Razor, with three Blades, in Handsome Morocco Case	4.50
Automatic Stropping Machine, with Strop	2.00

Catalogue of Complete Sets Mailed Free. When making your purchase at the Cutlery Store, take none without the above Trade Mark. 26 Reade Street, New York. The Gem Cutlery Co., Makers, 9 London St., London, E. C., Eng.

THE American Wringer Co's



HORSE-SHOE BRAND

IT'S ALL IN THE RUBBER

Horseshoe Brand Wringers last longer and wring more evenly and drier than any others because they are the only wringers having elastic rolls of pure rubber, which wring the thick and thin parts equally and save the clothes and buttons.

The Patent Improved Guide Board does away with hand spreading.

Every roll and wringer bearing our name is guaranteed.

Funnier than a Jack-in-the-Box our surprise toy "Rubber" free. Address Dept. 37.

The American Wringer Co., 99 Chambers Street, N. Y.

THE Coulter Shoe Holder

NINE out of every ten pairs

"MAKES SHOE SHINING EASY"

of shoes are made of leather that must be cleaned with dressings applied with a cloth and rubbed to a polish by friction. The Coulter Shoe Holder holds the shoe perfectly rigid, leaving both hands free to polish. It is instantly adjusted and can be screwed to any wall or casing and removed when not in use. Has no parts or springs to get out of order. Is indestructible.

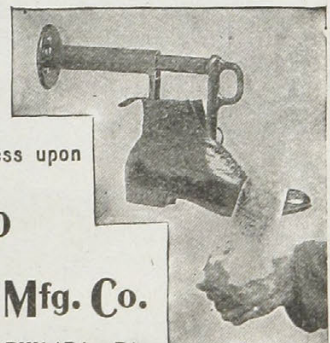
Sent to any address upon receipt of...

\$1.00

The Coulter Mfg. Co.

P. O. BOX 24

PHILADA., PA.



Simmons Watch Chains

Simmons gold-filled Watch Chains are in a distinctive class. They have all the richness of design, all the carefulness of finish of the most expensive chains; all the appearance of solid-gold. Yet they are not in any sense imitations. They afford their wearers all the satisfaction that any chains can give, while their moderate cost brings them within the reach of everyone. In the 12,000 patterns of men's vest and women's lorgnette chains all possible tastes have been considered.

Whatever one's occupation or social rank, Simmons Watch Chains are the most satisfactory to wear, the most profitable to buy.

Simmons Watch Chains are sold only through jewelers. If you cannot find them for sale anywhere in your vicinity, send us the name of your nearest jeweler.

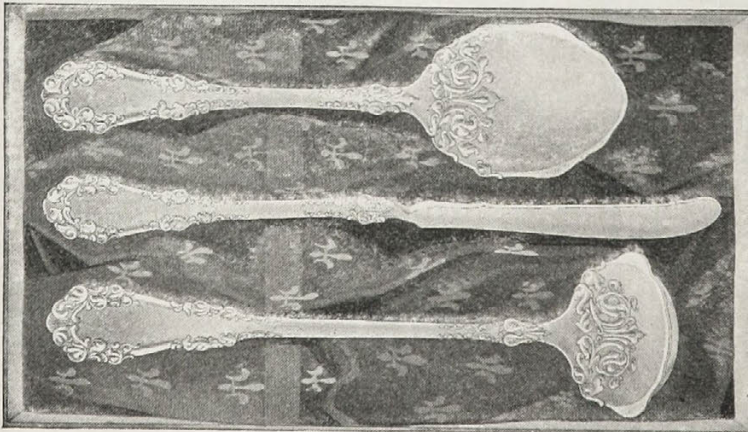
Send for our handsome booklet, "The Story of Simmons Watch Chains"—free on request.

R. F. SIMMONS CO., Attleboro, Mass.

MAKERS OF WATCH CHAINS, FOBs, SEALS, LOCKETS AND CHAIN BRACELETS.



The registered trade mark, R. F. S. & Co., is on the inside of swivel bow of Simmons Chains as in cut. Do not rely on printed tags, pads or boxes.



"Silver Plate that Wears"

FANCY SETS
in lined cases bearing the mark

"1847"
Rogers Bros

make attractive and sensible gifts. But be sure "1847" appears as a part of the trade-mark upon each piece. Sold by leading dealers.

Send for catalogue No. 61 A.
International Silver Co., Successor to
MERIDEN BRITANNIA CO.,
MERIDEN, CONN.

Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.



No other rings for ladies, gentlemen and children are anywhere near as good as the "S" rings. They are made of solid gold filled stock and set with handsome stones that cannot be told from genuine diamonds, turquoises, rubies, sapphires and other gems.

THE S RINGS

Some of which are shown here are made in two qualities and are sold wherever jewelry is sold for

25 and 50 cents

Thousands of people have bought and wear the "S" rings because of their beauty and elegant appearance.

Ask to see the rings marked with this of the band at your jeweler's store. If you cannot get them, and we will see that you are

on the inner side or department let us know supplied.

F. H. Sadler & Co., Makers
Attleboro, Mass.



New English Ring \$50.00

Undoubtedly the best ring ever shown at \$50.00. Rich, tasty and of enduring design, because of the plainness.

The stones are two diamonds and three sapphires of selected quality; set low down, are easily kept clean and are very securely mounted. This style will outwear two or three ordinary mountings. Ring will be

Sent on approval
to be returned at our expense if not all right.

Our charge accounts
enable you to make small payments and you will not miss the money. \$10.00 cash; \$5.00 per month.

Write for catalogue today and enclose 6c. It contains 1000 accurate illustrations. Now is a good time to be looking up Christmas hints.

GEO. E. MARSHALL,
99 State Street, Chicago, Ill.

GLASSWARE

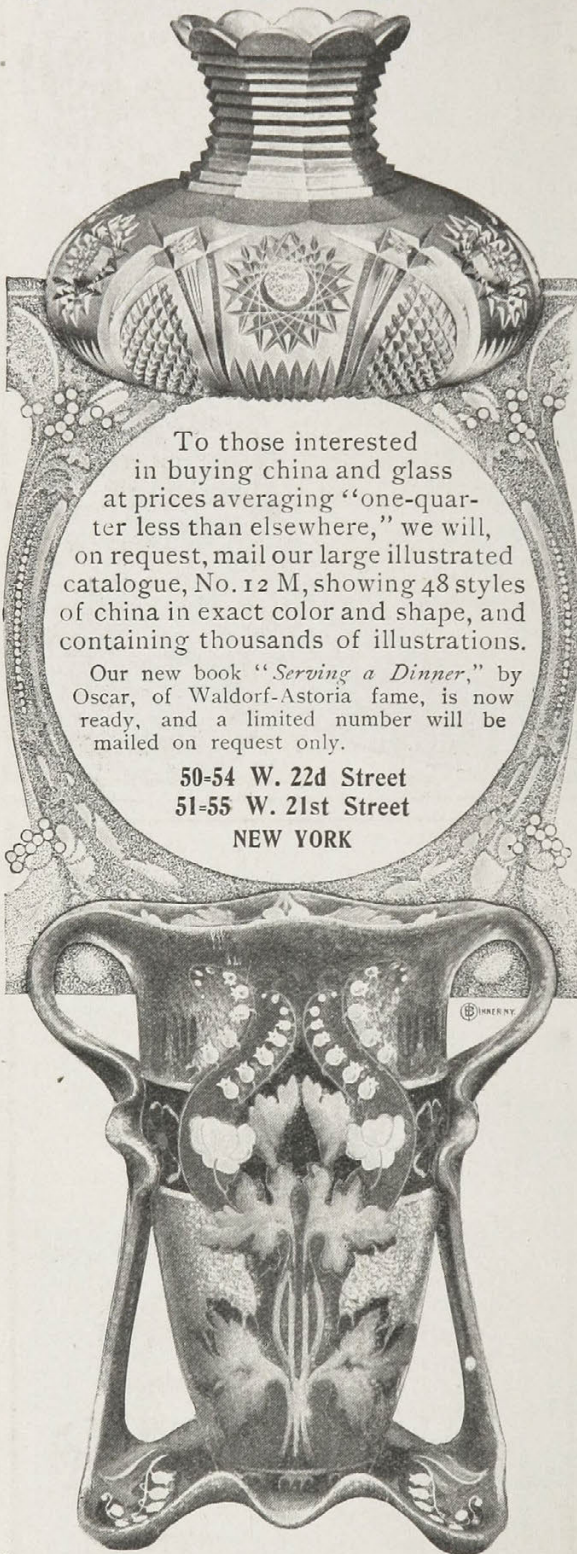


This trade mark label on glassware guarantees highest quality in color, brilliancy, design and workmanship. Always identify the trade mark and the glassware by the word—

DORFLINGER

The most complete and varied stock of beautiful glassware in the world may be seen at the glass store, 915 Broadway, New York.

HIGGINS & SEITER



To those interested in buying china and glass at prices averaging "one-quarter less than elsewhere," we will, on request, mail our large illustrated catalogue, No. 12 M, showing 48 styles of china in exact color and shape, and containing thousands of illustrations.

Our new book "*Serving a Dinner*," by Oscar, of Waldorf-Astoria fame, is now ready, and a limited number will be mailed on request only.

50-54 W. 22d Street
51-55 W. 21st Street
NEW YORK

"BUY CHINA AND GLASS RIGHT"

LIKE BUYING FROM SAMPLES OUR CATALOGUE

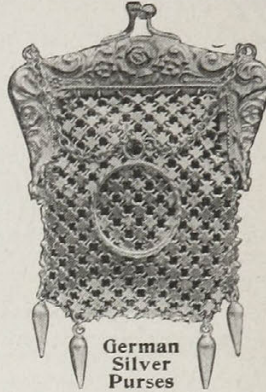
Is a gem of typographical art.
It reproduces perfectly over 2,000 artistic, new, useful and ornamental

STERLING SILVER AND METAL NOVELTIES

of best quality and superior workmanship.

PART OF CONTENTS

Toilet Articles, Manicure Sets, Desk Novelties, Tea Bells, Shoe Horns, Articles for the Baby, Dressing Combs, Shaving Requisites, French Briar Pipes, Silver Match Boxes, Knives, Key Rings, Sewing Requisites, Pencils, Penholders, Pins, Brooches, Purses, Card Cases, Locketts, Pendants, Bracelets, Chains, Hat Pins, Barettes, Scarf Pins, Fobs, Sleeve Buttons, Studs, Side Combs, Clasps, Ladies' Watches, Vases, Belt Buckles, Clocks, Deposit Glassware, Photo Frames, Rich Table Ware, Etc.



German
Silver
Purses

Postpaid \$1.50

Size 2½ x 3½ inches

This beautiful Catalogue will be mailed free. Factory prices are quoted to insure speedy introduction of our goods. Money cheerfully refunded when purchases do not meet with approval.

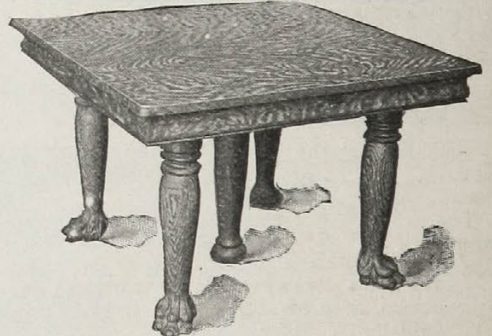
CROSBY MFG. COMPANY

Jewellers and Silversmiths

Clerk L5

556 Broadway, New York

THIS TABLE \$11.00



FOR 60 DAYS ONLY

The Marie Antoinette, a quarter-sawn, golden oak (or antique if preferred) extension dining-table, 42 in. x 6 ft., with beautifully turned and carved 5 in. legs, with claw feet, piano finish and two extra leaves, sent to any address, freight prepaid, for \$11.00. This is really an \$18.00 table; some stores would charge you \$20.00. We manufacture these tables ourselves from the raw timber in our own complete factory. Our price is the cost to manufacture plus a small profit for ourselves. A round, 48 in. top table, mounted on the same base as the one shown above, \$14.00. For each additional two feet of extension in either, add \$2.00 to their price. If you are in any way dissatisfied, return table at our expense, and we will refund money without argument or back talk.

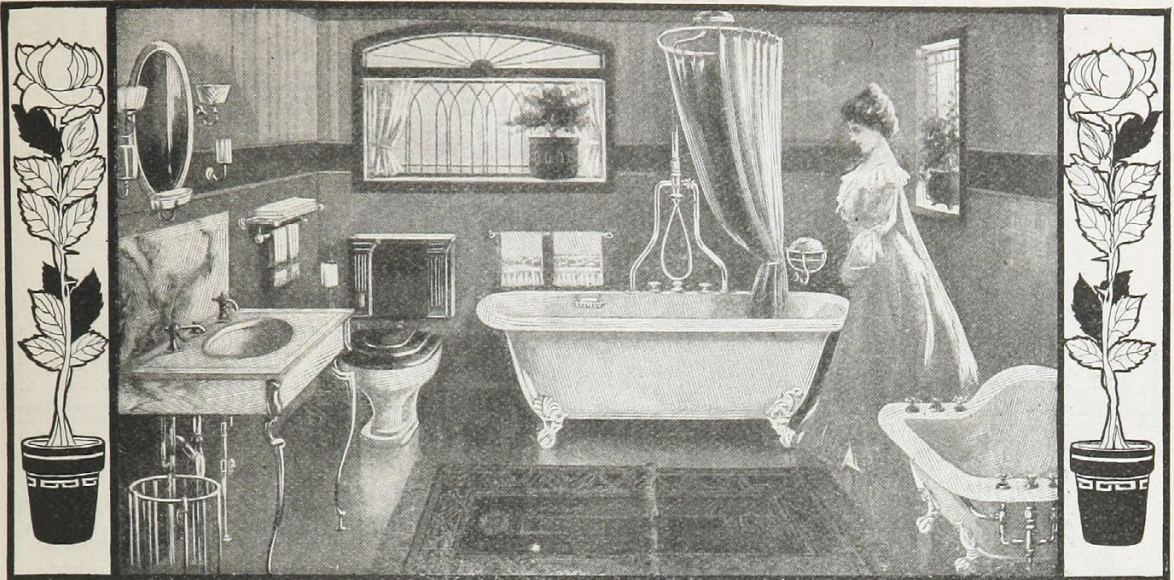
Write for further particulars and complete description to

MARIE ANTOINETTE TABLE CO.

1218 Vanderbilt Bldg.

New York City

Reference: Chemung Canal Bank, Elmira, N. Y.
Remit by express, money order or bank draft.



STANDARD PORCELAIN ENAMELLED BATH TUBS bring comfort and refinement to the simplest bathroom. Their snowy purity, evident cleanliness and low cost make the dingy old-fashioned tub no longer possible. If you will write us we will send you free our book of model bathrooms, especially designed to show how dainty and attractive the most important room in the house can be made.

Beware of imperfect tubs sold by irresponsible dealers, which crack and discolor quickly.

We guarantee every tub perfect which has cast on the bottom one of these marks:

"S. M. Co." "D. & M." or "A. & O."

STANDARD SANITARY MANUFACTURING CO. (Box E), PITTSBURGH, PA.

HYLO!!

A dark doorstep is a danger to your friends, a disgrace to your home. *Light the front porch* and make it hospitable and safe. The HYLO baby filament (1 c. p.) shows the street number; locates the door-bell; helps you up the steps without stumbling; and costs about *half a cent for an entire evening*. The HYLO can be turned up to 16 c. p. to speed the parting guest.

In the hall, 1 c. p. is all you usually need—costs half a cent for an entire evening, and saves stumbling and fumbling. Can be turned up to 16 c. p. when you want bright light.

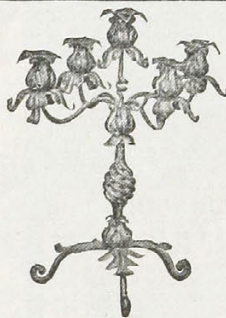
Turn down the light in the *library* and rest your eyes when you want to smoke and think. When you go out for the evening the HYLO gives your library a cheerful inhabited look and costs one-sixth as much as a common lamp left burning.

Get the HYLO for front porch, hall, and library. First-class dealers sell it. Anybody can put the HYLO in place. If your electrician will not supply you send us his name.

Write for Leaflet.

THE PHELPS COMPANY,

21 Rowland Street, DETROIT, MICH., U. S. A.



A Specimen—Exquisite Candelabra, 15 in. high, 15 in. spread, \$2.75 delivered.

Real German Hand-Forged Art Wrought-Iron Ware

JET BLACK LACQUERED FINISH
BAUER-BARFF PROCESS

Made of pure, especially prepared, Swedish Iron, and guaranteed superior in strength and elasticity to any metal used by manufacturers. The newest, most artistic and most popular ware for home and table decorations. Striking designs in Candlesticks, Candelabra, Plateaus, Umbrella and Jardiniere Stands, Mirrors, Brackets, Andirons, Smoking Sets, etc., from 25 cents up. Especially pleasing for Anniversary, Wedding, Birthday and Holiday Gifts.

Write for free descriptive and illustrated catalogue No. 20. Goods delivered free to all points east of the Mississippi River on receipt of catalogue price.

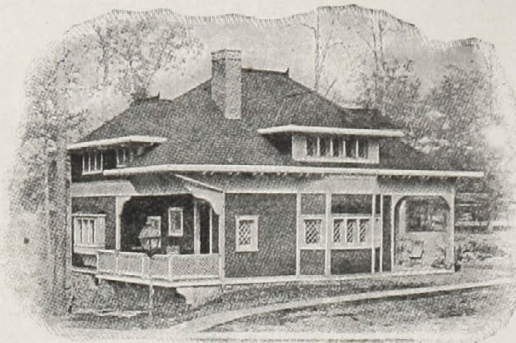
Jobbers and Dealers Supplied.

THE MUNICH ART METALLIC CO.

CINCINNATI, O.



A Specimen—New Design Umbrella Stand, 30 in. high, \$3.75 delivered.



E. E. HOLMAN, Architect, Philadelphia.

NEW EFFECTS

are constantly being produced by

DEXTER BROTHERS' ENGLISH SHINGLE STAINS

These stains are frequently imitated but never equalled. Correspondence solicited. Send for sample boards and color plates to

DEXTER BROTHERS

103-105-107 Broad Street, - - - BOSTON

The following firms act as our Agents: H. M. Hooker Co., 57 West Randolph St., Chicago; W. S. Hueston, 45 Cliff St., New York; Samuel Bettle, Jr., 218 Race St., Philadelphia; W. W. Lawrence & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.; Smith & Young, San Francisco, Cal.; Henry Seim & Co., Baltimore, Md.; Gerald Lomer, Montreal, Can.; Mayberry Hardware Co., Birmingham, Ala.

NEW ENLARGED EDITION
DOUBLE FORMER SIZE

ARTISTIC HOMES

A 608-PAGE BOOK OF 600 PLANS
AND 800 DESIGNS OF MODERATE-
COST HOUSES SENT POST-PAID \$1.00

CHIVERS

"THE COTTAGE-BUILDER"

Gives 12 new plans monthly—Sample copy 10c. \$1.00 per year with any two 25c. books, or \$1.50 with 608-page book

32 Brick City Houses, 25c	32 Houses, \$1000 to \$1200, 25c
64 Frame Cottages, 25c	32 Houses, \$1200 to \$1500, 25c
32 Double Houses, 25c	32 Houses, \$2000 to \$3000, 25c
64 Artistic Churches, 25c	32 School Houses, 25c

HERBERT C. CHIVERS, 380 Wainwright, St. Louis

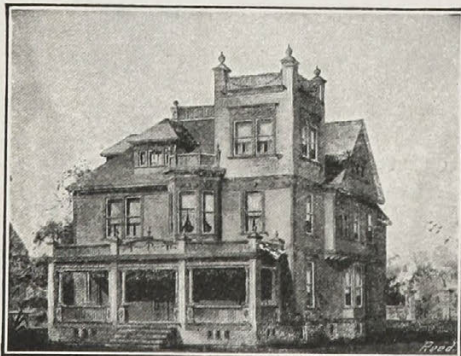
Don't imagine that

HARDWOOD FLOORS

are all alike. Quite the contrary. Some never look well. Some look well at first, but soon give out because not honestly made. Others look well at first and continue to look well because they are honestly made. We guarantee our floors against all defects that may ever arise from faulty material or workmanship, and our guarantee is good. We could not afford to do this unless we did our work well. We can satisfy you on this point. All we ask is that the floors have reasonable care. We furnish wax and brushes for keeping floors in order. We will tell you all about these things if you will write us. Catalogue free.

WOOD-MOSAIC CO., Rochester, N.Y.

A BEAUTIFUL AND FAVORITE DESIGN



Imposing exterior and convenient interior make it so. Costs to build with advance of material about \$4000 (in the average localities), including plumbing and hardwood finish for the principal rooms, first floor. Send 2-cent stamp if interested for the two figured floor plans and larger view, also any Ideas of a home you wish (a rough sketch); I will put in practical shape on approval, give estimated cost and cost of plans. Book No. 12 contains this and many other up-to-date designs. My five other books are full of classified designs of all costs, styles, etc. Select books according to cost of house desired.



Book No. 6 has 56 designs from	\$250	to	\$1,500
" " 7 " 57 " "	1,600	"	2,500
" " 8 " 54 " "	2,600	"	3,500
" " 9 " 80 (12 stables)	3,600	"	10,000
" " 10 " 87 (20 one-story)	450	"	8,000
" " 12 " 50 { Colonial } { New '99 }	1,200	"	5,000

Views, plans, descriptions, dimensions, estimates, with modifications to each. Price of books, \$1 each; any two, \$1.50; any four, \$2; any five, \$2.50; all six, \$3. Booklet of 30 sample designs, "How to Start Right and Save Money," 25 cents (silver). All postpaid.

D. S. HOPKINS, Architect, 74 Monroe St., Grand Rapids, Mich.

Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.

It will make a big difference

in the appearance of your home if you will enamel your walls, ceilings, wood work, and old furniture. It makes a home most beautiful and easier to keep clean

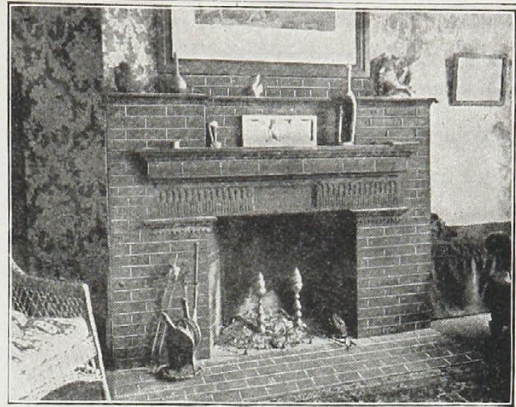
If you use Satsuma Interior Enamels



You can apply it yourself. 18 beautiful tints to choose from; also black and white. They are **better** and **handsomer** than ordinary paint and just as **cheap**.

Send to-day for our **FREE** Color Card and booklet, "How to Refurnish the Home Without Buying New Furniture." All good dealers should handle them; if yours does not, write us.

HEATH & MILLIGAN MFG. COMPANY
Makers of Best Prepared Paint and Railway White Lead.
Established 1851. **Dept. F, Chicago, Ill.**



Cheerful Decorative Stylish

The best and most artistic
Fireplace Mantels
are made of
Ornamental Brick
In Colonial, Elizabethan,
Empire, and other styles.

Ours are charming.
Our customers say so.

Open Fireplaces are not luxuries. They bring that necessity—good ventilation. They bring good health—They are cheerful. They make homes more attractive—more homelike. They look the best—last longest—are not too costly. Leading architects prefer them to other kinds. When you build or remodel send for our Sketch Book of 59 designs of mantels costing from \$12 up.

PHILA. & BOSTON FACE BRICK CO.
141 Milk Street, Boston, Mass.

Don't Drink Typhoid

(that's the only way you can get it). The only pure water is



DISTILLED WATER

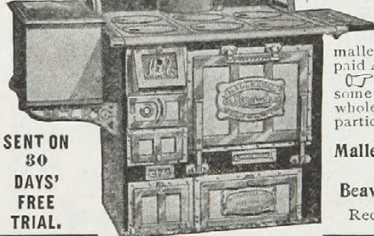
such as you get from the

RALSTON NEW WATER STILL

Beautifully made and finished with block-tin surfaces; simple as a tea kettle; produces two quarts every hour. **Price \$10.** Write to-day for booklet M.

THE A. R. BAILEY MFG. CO., 4 Cedar St., New York
Beware of flimsy tin-shop stills.

DO NOT
CRACK
NOR
WARP.
SAVE
ONE-HALF
THE
FUEL.



SENT ON
30
DAYS'
FREE
TRIAL.

At Wholesale Prices!

If your dealer does not handle **MONARCH MALLEABLE IRON & STEEL RANGES** we will ship the first one ordered from your community at the wholesale price—saving you \$10 to \$25 from any other malleable range. Freight paid 400 miles. **7-CENT FREE**—Handsome catalogue with wholesale prices and full particulars.

Malleable Iron Range Co.
113 Lake Street,
Beaver Dam, Wisconsin.
Recently St. Louis, Mo.

For All Rough Woodwork

such as shingles, undressed siding, sheathing, fences, etc.

Cabot's Shingle Stains

are much better than paint; cost 50% less; give richer and more artistic coloring, and preserve the wood better. "Creosote is the best wood preservative known."—Trautwine.

Samples of Stained Wood and Litho-watercolor chart of color-schemes sent free.

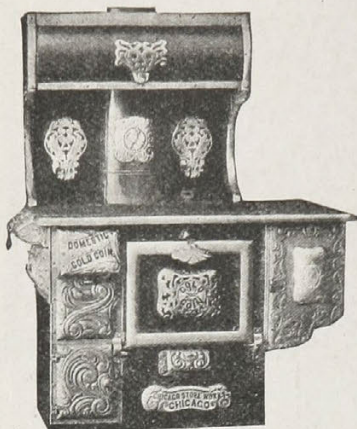
SAMUEL CABOT, 68 Kilby St., Boston, Mass.

Agents at all Central Points.



R. C. Spencer, Jr., Architect, Chicago, Ill.

Highest Quality—Factory Prices



GOLD COIN RANGES are made of the best cold rolled wrought polished steel, flues asbestos lined, castings of the heaviest gray iron, beautifully finished, with or without rust-proof reservoirs or water connections; thoroughly riveted throughout; quick, even bakers; for coal, wood or coals.

send you free, full descriptive circulars with fine engravings of wrought steel ranges, base burners and oak stoves—over 200 styles and sizes—you can have any stove or range selected at **FACTORY PRICE**. Write today.

CHICAGO STOVE WORKS, Dept. M, 22nd and Blue Island Avenue, CHICAGO.

Our factory covers a whole city block square, four stories high, employing nearly 400 skilled workmen.

Gold Coin Stoves and Ranges are sold by a big percentage of progressive dealers throughout the Middle and Western States, and to quickly acquaint everyone with the matchless qualities of

Gold Coin Stoves and Ranges

and to induce dealers in all sections to put them in stock, we will ship to any point, **where we are not represented by a dealer, AT FACTORY PRICE**, with privilege of examination. You may return the stove or range after 30 days' trial, if you are not satisfied, and we will refund your money.

ASK YOUR DEALER FIRST. and if he doesn't sell Gold Coin Stoves and Ranges, send us his name, and we will



GOLD COIN BASE BURNERS are beautiful and original in design, and excel in powerful radiation, and economy of fuel. Large hot-air flues, solid round fire pot, duplex grate and shaking ring, made in all desirable sizes. All joints perfectly airtight. Fifty styles and sizes to select from.

The **SUN**
never sets where
BARLER
HEATERS
burn



In America, in England, in Germany, in France, in Asia, in Africa, in China, in Japan, in the East, in the West, in the North, in the South, Barler Heaters burn without smoke or odor. \$3.50 to \$10.00 delivered. We want to send you our booklet free. **A. C. Barler Mfg. Co., 108 Lake Street, Chicago.**

TELL US ABOUT IT

There is more than an even chance that you, like the great majority of others throughout the country, are incessantly worried with the question of illumination. If this is the case, we should like you to sit down and write us as much of your troubles as you care to. If your illumination is too expensive, too troublesome, or if it smokes, smells, or gets out of order, we have something interesting to tell you because we can remedy it for you. Thousands of people throughout the country have been helped to an infinitely greater home comfort by adopting our method. Booklet D tells all about it, and it can be had for the asking.

The Angle Lamp Co., 76 Park Place, N.Y.

For HOME
ENTERTAINMENT

BURROWES
Portable Pool and
BILLIARD TABLE

Sizes 2½x5 & 3x6 ft.—Weight 28 & 39 lbs.

\$15. TO \$27.

For Billiards, Pool, Ten-Pins, Balletto, etc.—set on any home table and quickly adjusted, or on our folding table frame—easily placed out of the way in closet or hall—strongly made, can never warp, richly finished in red birch or mahogany, best green broadcloth cover, patent indestructible cushions, finest quality balls and cues. 40 implements *free*. Widely used by Clergymen and Y. M. C. Associations—provides mental and physical recreation—no other such fascinating home entertainment for your family and friends. *Sent on trial*.

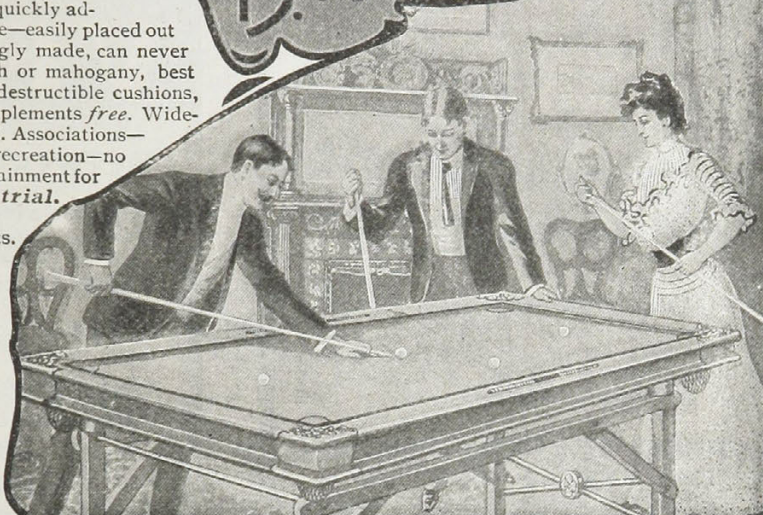
See our Bradstreet rating.

Write for addresses of local agents.
Description and colored plates free.

THE E. T. BURROWES CO.
12 Free St., Portland, Me.
New York Salesrooms,
277 Broadway.

Also Largest Manufacturers Fine
Wire Insect Screens.

Write for Screen Catalog F.



\$10,285 Story Tellers' Tournament



Copyright, 1901, by
The Shortstory Publishing Co.

31 Cash Prizes \$100, \$125, \$150, \$200, \$300, \$500, and \$1,000
for Stories to be published in The Black Cat.

8 Other Prizes Tour of the World, consuming 179 Days, costing \$2,100 Cash; Surrey Automobile, \$1,300; Round-Trip to California, \$350; Round-Trip to Cuba, \$150, etc.

The Story-Telling Contest of The Black Cat, now open, presents an opportunity for known and unknown Writers such as has never occurred. The Prizes are the most liberal, the Conditions the most reasonable; merit of matter, not name or fame of writer, and strength of Story, not length, will govern.

No story will be considered at all unless submitted strictly in accordance with the conditions published in The Black Cat for September and following months. Of newsdealers and book-sellers, 5 cents, or of us.

The Shortstory Publishing Company, 146-148 High Street, Boston, Mass.

PLASTIGMAT f=6.8

The Perfect Photo Lens

The latest product of the optician's skill. No shutter too fast for it. No day too dark. No detail too fine. No subject too difficult.

Bausch & Lomb Optical Co. Rochester, N.Y.
New York
Chicago

are the originators and makers. It can be had on any make of camera. It will fit any camera now provided with a lens and will increase the pleasure and quality of your photography immensely.

SPECIMENS OF PICTURES MADE WITH PLASTIGMAT f=6.8 MAILED FREE.



Prints in any Light

yet requires no dark-room for development. Gives pure black and white prints of surpassing depth and richness.

SIMPLE, CERTAIN.

NEPERA CHEMICAL CO.

Division of the General Aristo Co.

NEPERA PARK, N. Y.

For sale by all dealers.

INFALLIBLE SHOTGUN SMOKELESS POWDER.

ITS QUALITIES ARE AS FOLLOWS:

**ABSOLUTELY SAFE,
UNIFORM IN VELOCITY,
PERFECT IN PATTERN,
OF GREAT PENETRATION,
LEAVES SHELLS IN GOOD CONDITION,
LOW BREECH PRESSURE,
NO UNBURNED GRAINS,
PERFECTLY SMOKELESS.**

FORMULA HAS BEEN PROVED AS TO ITS PERFECT KEEPING QUALITIES BY THREE YEARS SERVICE IN THIS COUNTRY, CUBA, PORTO RICO, THE PHILIPPINES AND CHINA.

(MANUFACTURERS STATEMENT.)
MOST LOADERS OF SHELLS ADVISE AGAINST THEIR BEING STORED IN A VERY DRY OR A VERY DAMP PLACE. IF SHELLS ARE LOADED WITH INFALLIBLE SMOKELESS, SUCH A CAUTION IS ABSOLUTELY UNNECESSARY AS IT WILL GIVE THE SAME RESULTS A MONTH OR A YEAR AFTER BEING STORED IN A DAMP, DRY, HOT OR COLD PLACE AS ON THE DAY OF PURCHASE.

LAFLIN & RAND POWDER COMPANY.
NEW YORK. CHICAGO. DENVER.

KODAK Possibilities

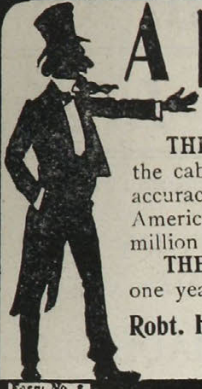
in portrait making are charmingly illustrated in "Pocket Kodak Portraiture," an artistic pamphlet, illustrated by Rudolf Eickemeyer, Jr., and containing many of his most fascinating studies of child life.

Free at any Kodak dealer's or by mail.

EASTMAN KODAK CO.

Kodaks,
\$5.00 to \$35.00.

Rochester, N. Y.



A MILLION "INGERSOLLS" FOR JOHN BULL

THE INGERSOLL DOLLAR WATCH has made new conquests as told in the cablegram reproduced below. The merit of this American marvel of accuracy and low price is being recognized the world over, and the American workman will henceforth supply the universe. One million Dollar Watches for Europe first—many millions will follow.

THE INGERSOLL DOLLAR WATCH is absolutely guaranteed for one year, and sent postpaid in the U. S. and Canada for \$1.00.

Robt. H. Ingersoll & Bro.
Dept. 49

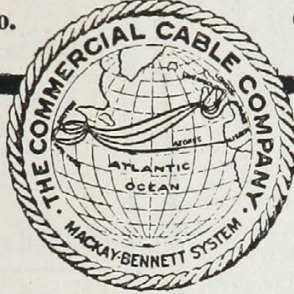
67 Cortlandt St.,
New York



Form No. 1

TRANS ATLANTIC

No. 157 Time 8:20 AM
Check



CABLEGRAM.

Offices: NEW YORK:
Commercial Cable Building,
Stock Exchange,
Cotton Exchange,
6 Beaver Street,
Postal Telegraph Building,
22 William St., cor. Spruce St.,
112 Avenue Street,
Hudson House,
Herald Building.

TELEPHONE: 1214
Cortlandt, 5150
John, 851
Spring, 1104
Madison sq., 181
Rush St., 2025

RWCI 157 LONDON 35 ROBT H INGERSOLL AND BROTHER NY

CELEBRATED THE GLORIOUS FOURTH BY CLOSING WITH SYMONDS LONDON

STORES FOR ONE MILLION INGERSOLL WATCHES THE LARGEST ORDER

EVER KNOWN IN THE WATCH TRADE CONTRACT MAILED ROBT H INGERSOLL

RHEUMATISM

Cured by
Drawing Out
the Poison.



A remarkable discovery which in three months almost ridded Jackson of Rheumatism.

"After using four pairs of Magic Foot Drafts I can say without exaggeration that I am entirely free from Sciatica, which has been troubling me for the last 25 years."

DEWITT C. FAXON, Jackson, Mich.

\$1 pair, 3 for \$2.50. Money back if not cured.

Write today for our free booklet.

MAGIC FOOT DRAFT CO., 117 E. Cortland St., Jackson, Mich.

SHUSHINE A PERFECT DRESSING

It can be carried in your grip, trunk or pocket, you can't spill it. Shushine is a paste put up in tubes, each tube in an individual carton. It makes all black leather look like Patent Leather. Keeps Patent Leather, Enamel and



Corona Kid looking just as good as new. It never cracks or forms a crust. Keeps the leather soft and pliable; after three or four applications, occasional rubbing will keep the shoes polished for weeks. It pleases the ladies as it does not smut or black the skirts.

If there is no agent in your city, we will send by mail on receipt of price, 25 cts.

OSMIC CHEMICAL CO., Brockton, Mass.



PREMO and POCO Cameras ARE FAMOUS THE WORLD OVER

The PONY PREMO No. 6 is the finest and most complete camera ever produced. It has an exceedingly long draw, and is supplied with our highest grade lenses of 3 foci, representing 3 distinct lenses, enabling the operator to photograph objects at a distance or at very close range with perfect results. It is extremely compact and is designed to fill every requirement for landscape or portrait photography.

Rochester Optical & Camera Co., Rochester, N.Y.

THE LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF PLATE CAMERAS IN THE WORLD.

PERFECTION AND SIMPLICITY Combined

All dealers sell them.
Send for our new Art Catalogue
to Dept. A.

Detroit for Reliable Furs.

OF GERMAN MARTEN
15 INCH TAILS
EXPRESS FREE
\$12.00



MUFF TO MATCH
\$7.50

We manufacture everything in Furs.
Buy Furs Direct of an old established firm of manufacturers.
 WE GUARANTEE OUR FURS.
SEND NO MONEY, we send the goods for inspection, all express charges paid by us.
 Write for illustrated catalogue which is brim full of Fur Facts.

RASCH & HUEBNER,
DETROIT, MICH. U.S.A.

Make Your Own Electric Light!

For Country or Suburban Home

STORAGE BATTERY POWER
 gives light and fans day or night

ELECTRICITY MADE DIRECT
 from kerosene. No danger, no trouble. Costs but 60c. per week for 12 room residence.

SEND FOR CATALOG "G."

PORTER BATTERY CO., Monadnock Block, Chicago

University Shoe

(Trade-Mark.)

Heaviest oily grain leather—tan colored or black. Watertight construction. Comfortable and nearly indestructible.
 Send for pamphlet.

J. P. TWADDELL,
 1210-1212 Market Street,
 Philadelphia.



SAVE 1/2 YOUR FUEL



THE ROCHESTER RADIATOR WILL DO IT.
ROCHESTER RADIATOR CO.
 6 Furnace St., Rochester, N. Y.

Money refunded if not satisfactory. Write for booklet on economy in heating homes.

THE MAGAZINE OF OUTDOOR LIFE

YACHTING

In October OUTING are striking pictures of Shamrock II, and the story of her designer; also the story of England's profit by attempts to win the America's Cup. The October number will deeply interest every true lover of Sport and Outdoor Life—men and women alike.
 25 cents, \$3.00 a year.
THE OUTING PUB. CO.,
 239 5th Ave., New York.

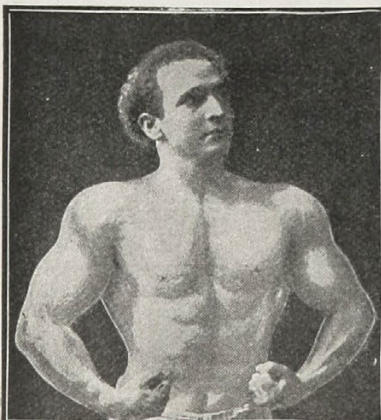
OUTING

EDITED BY CASPAR WHITNEY

DON'T GET MARRIED UNTIL YOU WRITE FOR OUR SAMPLES OF ENGRAVED

WEDDING INVITATIONS and ANNOUNCEMENTS

Social and Business **CARDS** The Very Latest Forms, Tint and Sizes **MONOGRAM STATIONERY**
 Our **"SMART" BOOK FORM** Cards when Detached All Edges are Smooth | **JOHN B. WIGGINS** **CHICAGO**
 46-48 Madison Street



Prof. R. LEONIDE WANGER'S ORIGINAL SCIENTIFIC SYSTEM OF PHYSICAL EXERCISE

without the use of apparatus, successfully taught by mail. Both sexes. Individual instruction is given in each case. Requires but 5 to 10 minutes' exercise daily, and does not overtax the heart. Acknowledged by the best athletes, professional and business men everywhere to be the most perfect system taught.

Prof. R. L. WANGER.

Dear Sir:—I think it is a little over a year ago since I commenced your method of exercising. I feel that this last year has been a year when I have felt the best in my whole life, and I attribute it more to what you taught me than to any other cause.

G. H. ROBINSON, Vice-Prest. Gorham Mfg. Co.

NEW YORK, Aug. 2, 1901.

YOU CAN INCREASE YOUR

IN 3 WEEKS
 Under my Instruction

A Positive and Permanent CURE for Constipation, Dyspepsia, Indigestion, and Insomnia, not occasionally, but in every instance.

Write for fuller information and testimonials.

Prof. R. Leonide Wanger, 515 St. James Bldg., 26th St. & Broadway, New York City

Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.



Pose by
Prof. von BOECKMANN.
"BREAKING A CHAIN."

How to Breathe for Health,
Strength and Endurance.

Read Lung & Muscle Culture

The most instructive
book ever published
on the vital subject of

Air & Exercise

Nature's remedies for ALL ILLS,
25 chapters, fully illustrated.
Sent postpaid on receipt of 10c.

P. von BOECKMANN, R.S.,
Hartford Bldg., Broadway & Union Sq., N.Y.



THE PHOTO-MINIATURE

The most interesting photographic
magazine published. Each number
a complete book telling all about
one subject, charmingly illustrated.
28 numbers ready, comprehending a
liberal education in photography:
**Photography at Home; Photo-
graphing Children; Develop-
ers and Development; Street
Photography; Landscape; and Cloud Photog-
raphy, etc.** 25 cents each. \$2.50 per
year. Sold by all dealers. Write for
full list of subjects.

TENNANT & WARD, Publishers,
287-A Fourth Ave., New York City.



Navajo Blankets

Below Wholesale Prices

We select and buy right on the reservation,
securing the choicest patterns and qualities at
the original cost. Made of Native Wool or
Germantown, in richest colorings. All sizes.

\$2 to \$75

Sent on approval. Write for illustrations
and prices.

E. L. ANDREWS & SON
Phoenix, Ariz.

CHEAP RATES California, Washington, Oregon, Colorado

We give reduced rates on household goods of intending settlers to the above
States. Write for rates. Map of California free. **TRANS-CONTINENTAL
FREIGHT CO.,** 38 Market St., Chicago; 40 West 28th St., New York.



Do you want to Sell Your Business or Your Real Estate?

Business Chances I negotiate suc-
cessfully the sale
of Banks, Factories, Mines, Wholesale and Retail Dry Goods,
Grocery, Boot and Shoe, Hardware, Crockery, Furniture,
Stationery and Confectionery Stores, Meat Markets, Hotels,
Restaurants, or any other line of business. No matter
where located, how large or small your business is, if you
want to **SELL OUT**, write me at once. I have been
selling Farms, Business Blocks, Residences and Property
of all description, for 14 years and during all this time have
occupied the same office in the Chicago National Bank
Building, having just moved to larger quarters. **If you
want to buy** an established business, arrange a partner-
ship or engage in business in any line, send for my list.
I have what you want and can save you money.

Real Estate I sell Farms, Ranches, Timber
and Raw Lands, City, Suburban
and Town Properties. It makes no difference where your
Real Estate is located, what it is worth, or how much there
is of it, if you want to sell for cash or on time, write me.
If you want to purchase Real Estate, send for my
list. My office is headquarters for buyers. I have a number
of special bargains and can save you both time and money.

Money Loaned Anywhere on approved
security at from 3½%
to 6% interest. If you want to borrow money no matter
whether a large or small loan, write me. **All business
strictly confidential.**

Investments If you have idle funds that
you wish to invest safely,
send for my list. I have a choice line of mortgages and
other interest bearing securities.

Exchanges I arrange exchanges of Personal
Properties and Real Estate. If
you want to make an exchange of any kind, write me.

**If you want to make an investment, buy,
sell or exchange Real Estate, Personal Prop-
erty or a Business, write me today.**

Established 1881. Address

FRANK P. CLEVELAND,
1804 Adams Express Building, Chicago, Ill.

THE MAGAZINE OF OUTDOOR LIFE

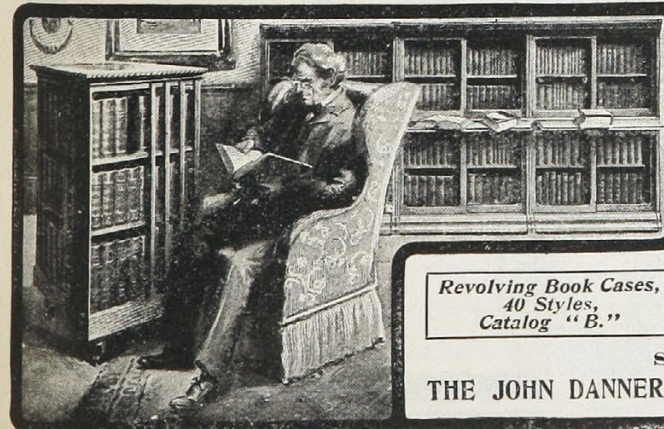
SHOOTING

October OUTING was
put together especially
for the sportsmen going
after grouse, woodcock,
prairie chicken, turkey or duck, and wanting information as well as en-
tertaining reading. OUTING appeals to bird lovers, and this number does
so particularly with a
paper on migration.

OUTING

25 cents, \$3.00 a year.
THE OUTING PUB. CO.,
239 5th Ave., New York.

EDITED BY CASPAR WHITNEY



DANNER SECTIONAL BOOK CASES

PATENT PENDING

are the only ones built on the
Unit System having

**Adjustable Shelves,
Sliding Doors and
Consultation Leaf.**

Revolving Book Cases,
40 Styles,
Catalog "B."

Send for Catalog "A."

THE JOHN DANNER MFG. CO., 21 Herald St., Canton, Ohio.

CASH FOR YOUR REAL ESTATE

NO MATTER WHERE IT IS

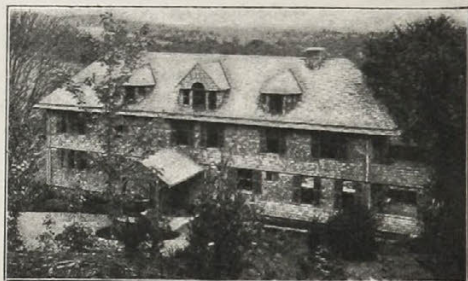
I HAVE an extremely interesting, special proposition to make to 100 *McClure* readers who want cash for their property. If you want to sell any kind of real estate or business (no matter where located) send *description, location* and *cash price* at once. It may be just the sort of property that I can turn quickly and advantageously. Send *full particulars* and *price* in first letter and save time.

If you want to buy a property let me know just what you want and it is altogether likely I can save you some money.

"NAULAHKA," RUDYARD KIPLING'S AMERICAN COUNTRY SEAT, IS NOW IN MY HANDS FOR SALE.



Street side of house.

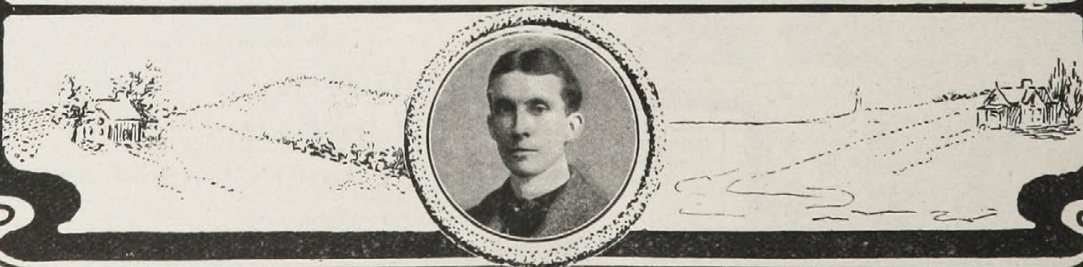


The house is new, large and attractive.

This beautiful place (including 13 acres of land) is situated at Brattleboro, Vermont, three hours from Boston. It is complete and modern in every way (house built six years ago) and will be sold at a low price, including all furnishings, bric-a-brac, pictures, carriages, et cetera—just as it was left by Mr. Kipling and his family. It is an ideal summer home and the unique advantages which it possesses will, I think, enable me to dispose of it very soon after this magazine is in circulation. If interested, write at once for full particulars. Other views of this property will appear in my page advertisements in the October issues of *The World's Work* and *Munsey's*. I have other attractive country seats in various localities and at all sorts of prices. Tell me what you want.

W. M. OSTRANDER, 1411 NORTH AMERICAN BUILDING
PHILADELPHIA

See illustrations and descriptions of numerous other properties in my large advertisements in the October numbers of *Munsey's*, *Frank Leslie's*, *Everybody's*, *World's Work*, *Harper's*, *Cosmopolitan*, *Success*, *Pearson's*, *Current Literature*, *Outlook*, *Review of Reviews*, *Saturday Evening Post*, *Collier's Weekly*, *Literary Digest* and other high-class publications.



The literary features alone of THE DELINEATOR are worth more than the subscription price of One Dollar per year. Let us send you our handsome booklet, containing pictures of prominent Washington women.

The Well-Dressed Woman

will be interested to know what will be worn this Fall in the line of Autumn Coats, Jackets, Waists and Skirts.

The advance fashions are based on the earliest reliable information from our London and Paris houses and our correspondents in Vienna and Berlin.



Mrs. Annie M. Spooner, wife of Senator John C. Spooner, of Wisconsin, says: "*The Delineator is not only valuable to the home dressmaker, but it contains most interesting matter upon a multitude of subjects.*"

Send \$1.00 now and get for an entire year the largest and most necessary woman's magazine published. 15c. per copy. Sold everywhere. Address The Butterick Publishing Co., Ltd., Dept. G, 17 W. 13th St., New York.



LEA & PERRINS' SAUCE

The Original and Genuine Worcestershire.

Ladies, at luncheon parties and at all home-meals, will find a delicacy of flavor in all dishes savored with this sauce—for soups, fish, meats, gravy, game, salads etc.

SIGNATURE *Lea & Perrins* John Duneans Sons
on every bottle. Agents—New York.

BEWARE OF IMITATIONS



VICK'S Great BULB BOOK

The Handsomest Autumn Catalogue of bulbs and other articles for fall planting, ever published. Entirely new from cover to cover. Complete and instructive. Beautifully illustrated with artistic engravings—photographs direct from nature. VICK'S bulbs and plants are all vigorous and healthy—the best grown. Send for catalogue to-day, **FREE** on request.



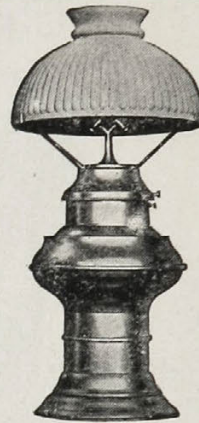
JAMES VICK'S SONS,
167 Main Street, Rochester, N. Y.

Old Shoe Comfort WITH New Shoe Effect

Your shoes will feel comfortable, last twice as long and keep their shape if, when not wearing them, you insert

**KOSTERS'
SHOE TREES**

For Ladies and Men—adjustable to several sizes. If your dealer will not supply KOSTERS'—the only practical device—take no other but send \$1.00 with size and width of shoes; or we will send on approval, C.O.D., express paid. C. B. KOSTERS & CO., 82 Terrace St., Buffalo, N. Y.



ACETYLENE WINCHESTER GAS LAMPS

THIRD YEAR.

"THE HOMESTEAD"

Entirely new in construction and operation.

The perfection of an acetylene lamp, and the result of years of experience.

So simple a child can handle it; yet durable, and thoroughly reliable and safe; quickly and easily cleaned.

A brilliant and steady light, far superior to gas or oil, can always be maintained.

Price complete (except shade) . \$3.75

Liberal discount to dealers and agents.

Send a postal card for complete description.

ALLEN WINCH

605 Boylston Building, Chicago

SOLDIERS

OF THE CIVIL, SPANISH OR
PHILIPPINE WARS, THEIR

WIDOWS or MINOR CHILDREN!

DO YOU DRAW A PENSION?

DO YOU WANT AN INCREASE?

IF NOT, WHY NOT?

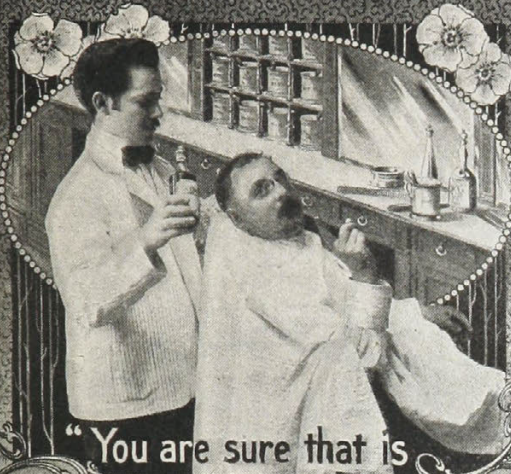
If you deserve one, write to

M. MAUD STEWART, Galesburg, Ill.

Successful Solicitor of Pension Claims.

THE PITTSBURG LEADER

The favorite newspaper for advertisers who wish to reach women.



"You are sure that is

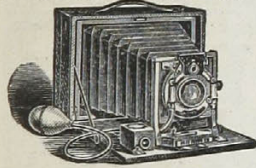
ED. PINAUD'S EAU DE QUININE"

**PRESERVES THE HAIR.
CLEANSSES THE SCALP
AND KEEPS IT FREE FROM DANDRUFF.**

HIGHEST AWARD
AT PARIS EXPOSITION
1900.

FOR SALE EVERYWHERE
ED. PINAUD.
46 E. 14TH ST., NEW YORK.

10 PER CENT. TO 50 PER CENT. SAVED



CAMERAS

Headquarters for Buying, Selling
and Exchanging Cameras or Lenses
PHOTOGRAPHIC SUPPLIES...

of every description
The bargains we offer will surprise
you. JUST OUT! New 68-page
illustrated catalogue and bargain list—mailed free.

Dept. 10A. N. Y. Camera Exchange, 114 Fulton St., New York

KAYSER-ZINN

Send for
illustra-
tions and
prices of

this unique foreign ware imported by us. Decorative, Artistic, Useful. Fine for wedding presents.

WARREN MANSFIELD CO., 241 Middle Street, Portland, Me.

THE MAGAZINE OF OUTDOOR LIFE

ATHLETICS

We have recently seen which is the better in competition, but there is such wide difference in the preparation for contest of an English and an American university athletic team that the story is worth hearing. In October OUTING it is told by a Harvard-Oxford athlete.

OUTING

25 cents, \$3.00 a year.
THE OUTING PUB. CO.,
239 5th Ave., New York.

EDITED BY CASPAR WHITNEY

These trade-mark crisscross lines on every package.

Gluten Grits AND
BARLEY CRYSTALS,
Perfect Breakfast and Delectable Health Cereals.
PANSY FLOUR for Biscuits, Cake and Pastry.
Unlike all other goods. Ask Grocers.
For book or sample, write
FARWELL & RHINES, Watertown, N. Y., U.S.A.

"THE SALT OF SALTS" Abbey's Effer- vescent Salt

"The 'Salt' of Salts" strengthens the Stomach, ensures the proper assimilation of food, purifies the blood, clears the complexion and keeps the Liver and Bowels in a healthy condition.

At most druggists or by mail
25c, 50c and \$1.00 per bottle

Send postal card for sample to
The Abbey Effervescent Salt Co.
9-15 Murray Street, New York

Scientific Character Reading TAUGHT BY MAIL

Given Seven Questions and this System will show the Realm, Color, and Octave development of any individual. Send 2-cent stamp for Prospectus.

ADELLA R. MAC ARTHUR, St. Clair, Michigan.

COSMOS PICTURES



COSMOS Pictures are beautiful reproductions of works of art, portraits of noted people, &c., exquisitely finished in soft olive-brown tones that will not fade. They are intended for home decoration, portfolio uses, and educational purposes.

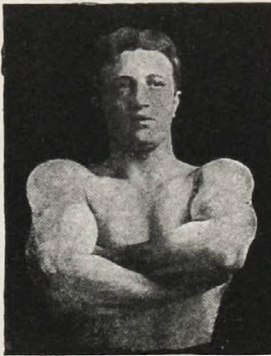
Smaller size, 6 x 8 1/2,
10 for 25 cents; 50 for \$1.00. Postage paid.

Larger size, 9 x 15 or 10 x 13,
4 for 25 cents; 20 for \$1. Postage paid.

Send two-cent stamp for sample picture and beautifully illustrated and instructive Catalog D, or send 25 cents for sample order with extra picture and Catalog D.

Cosmos Pictures Company
296 Broadway, New York

Prof. A. Barker's School of Physical Culture



*Art of Deep
Breathing taught*

Prof. A. Barker guarantees to increase the strength and vitality of any woman, man or child in a course of 24 lessons. Indorsed by many PHYSICIANS throughout the country. Lessons by mail. Write or call for particulars.

1164 BROADWAY
NEW YORK

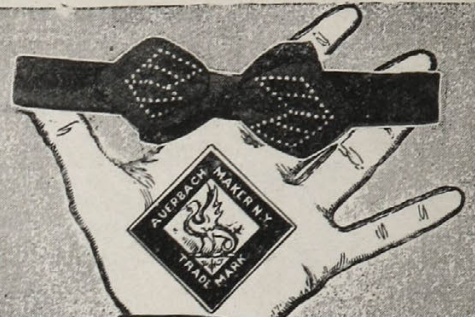
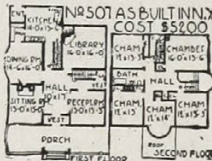
Keith Publishing Co., 336 Lum. Ex., Minneapolis, Minn.



A single one of our designs published in THE LADIES' HOME JOURNAL has been built over 500 times. We have 700 others. Our latest books of plans, giving views, sizes, costs, etc., are:

100 Studies of Sum. Cottages, \$1.00	134 Costing \$1600 to \$2000, \$1.00
66 Brick & Combination Houses, 1.00	150 " 2000 to 2500, 1.00
20 Practicable Stables, " 50c	142 " 2500 to 3000, 1.00
20 Double Houses, Flats, etc., 50c	138 " 3000 to 4000, 1.00
58 Cottages, less than \$800, 50c	116 " 4000 and upward, 1.00
61 Costing \$800 to \$1200, 50c	17 Model Schoolhouses, 1.00
70 " \$1200 to \$1600, 50c	30 Modern Churches, 1.00
160-page book of Halls, Libraries, Dens, Ingle Nooks, etc., \$1.00	

KEITH'S A magazine devoted to the **Home**—Its Building—Economics—Social Life. 10 new designs of moderate cost homes monthly, and a wealth of information on decorating, furnishing; Ingle Nooks; the Kitchen; Table; Home Grounds, etc. 10c. copy—All News-stands. Per Year, \$1.00.



THIS IS
THE PROPER TIE
AND THE ABOVE IS ITS EAR MARK

Perhaps your Haberdasher has not put the **Touraine** in stock yet. It is the very newest idea in tie-dom. If you are an up-to-date dresser the **Touraine** belongs around your collar. It's the only bow ever made which when tied up shows the ends in exact balance. Ask for and insist on having

The Touraine.

Made of the famous Auerbach Armure—a silk which cannot fray, will not crease, and laughs at wear. Once tied, it stays exactly as you want it. The **Touraine** is made in the principal plain colors, with designs embroidered in richly contrasting silk on each end.

Costs 50 cents, but is worth \$1.00

Ask your dealer first; if he hasn't it, send price to us along with his name, and the next mail will supply you.

LOUIS AUERBACH, Maker,
Dept. B, 836-838 Broadway, New York
Originators of the
Twain and Exotic.

THE MAGAZINE OF OUTDOOR LIFE

GOLF

It is an interesting question among golfers just now. What is to become of the American standard; is it, as in other games, to take precedence of the world, or is it to remain second rate? The October number of **OUTING** will prove very profitable reading on the subject.

25 cents, \$3.00 a year.
THE OUTING PUB. CO.,
239 5th Ave., New York.

OUTING

EDITED BY CASPAR WHITNEY



SUPERIOR Bath Cabinet

Most Simple. Perfect and Durable. Guaranteed to relieve or cure any case of Rheumatism or Skin Disease. Thousands in use. Special inducements to agents. Exclusive territory. Send for catalogue.

CABINET MFG. CO., Quincy, Ill.

Absolute Range Perfection! SIX MONTHS TO PAY FOR IT.

Freight paid 500 miles. Free inspection and trial. CASH or CREDIT.

Clapp's Ideal Steel Range



sent on request, freight prepaid, for inspection. It is the best possible to produce and sold on such liberal terms that anyone can buy the best steel range made. Clapp's Ideal is so far superior to other ranges, that you should see photographs and detailed descriptions of each and every part to see what a perfect range it is. My plan enables you to satisfy yourself before finishing payment that Clapp's Ideal is positively the most durable, economical and handsome range made. Made for those who want the "top notch" in a steel range. I couldn't offer such liberal terms of payment if it were not the best. Prices right for highest quality. I have a cheaper range complete for \$25.00; also other stoves and ranges for cottages or hotels.

SENT FREE. Descriptive catalogue, booklets and full information.

CHESTER D. CLAPP, 610 Summit Street, Toledo, O.

Refer to all banks and agencies.
My motto: "The very best for the least money."

"Self Preservation"

Protect Yourself with a



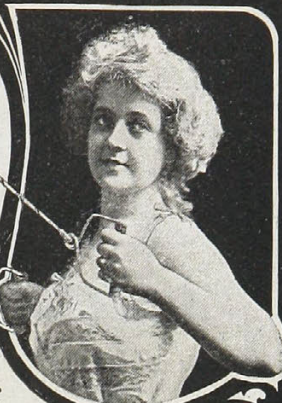
Smith & Wesson

REVOLVER.

Catalogue for a Stamp.

SMITH & WESSON, 16 Stockbridge St., Springfield, Mass.

To Whitely Exercise is to Rightly Exercise



and to rightly exercise is to improve health and figure, promote perfect physical development in men, women and children.

The Whitely Exerciser

has 15 feet of pure, stranded rubber running over frictionless pulleys, which makes it instantly responsive to the operator. Invaluable for expanding chest, developing bust, strengthening back, reducing corpulence, straightening round shoulders, restoring appetite. It is used by invalids and athletes alike. Recommended by physicians. Cures indigestion, nervousness, insomnia, constipation, etc.

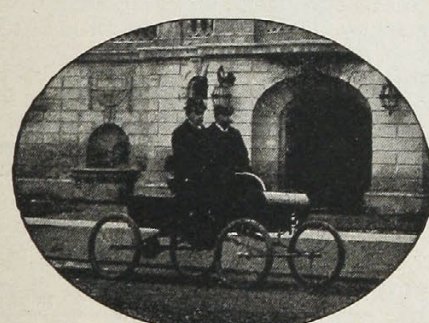
The Whitely is made in four grades—\$2, \$3, \$4 and \$5. Sold by dealers or sent on receipt of price, or C. O. D., subject to examination. Money refunded if not satisfactory.

Send 10c for "Physical Education," by Dr. Anderson, of Yale. New edition, fully illustrated.

The new "Whitely What Book," just issued, full of facts and illustrations of interest to everyone, young or old, is free on request.

WHITELY EXERCISER CO., 41 Pontiac Bldg., Chicago.

THE POPULARITY OF THE



OLDSMOBILE

has become so marked, that we take this opportunity to notify all imitators and infringers that, while our motor is covered by our engine and design patents, we have a number of applications for patent upon the mechanical improvements in our device, which are allowed, covering nearly every part of the machine.

Write for descriptive catalog

OLDS MOTOR WORKS

1306 Jefferson Ave., Detroit, Mich.

No chance to use a revolver when you have an Ever-Ready Reliable Burglar Alarm



It never sleeps, is always on duty, never out of order, will awaken you when danger is near, a sure protection to life and valuables, you can leave your window open with no fear of any one entering. It is not a mechanical or electrical complication, a child can set it. This unique Eight Ounce alarm is a necessity for any one who travels; it is nonbreakable and can be carried in your grip if seeing is believing, try it by buying. Price \$1.00, special price in lots of three or more sent postpaid.

Money promptly refunded if not as represented.

Agents Wanted.

AUTOMATIC ALARM CO.
182 Clark St., Chicago, Ill.

KEEP UP WITH THE TIMES

Do not buy a rifle until you have examined into the merits of the



S A V A G E

which is the
Twentieth Century Arm.
ABSOLUTELY SAFE
STRONGEST SHOOTER

RESULT OF A SINGLE SHOT FROM A .303 SAVAGE EXPANDING BULLET.

Only hammerless repeating rifle in the world. Constructed to shoot Six Different Cartridges in one rifle. Adapted for Grizzly Bears and Rabbits. We guarantee every Savage rifle. .303 and 30-30 calibres. Write for our handsome new catalogue "M."

SAVAGE ARMS COMPANY, Utica, New York, U. S. A.

BAKER & HAMILTON, San Francisco and Sacramento, Cal., Pacific Coast Agents.

AWARDED GRAND GOLD MEDAL AT PARIS, BEATING ALL COMPETITORS

Peters Cartridges

For Gun, Rifle, Revolver, Pistol.

Peters Cartridges
hold the
world's records.



....Shotgun Cartridges....



Medium grade. A beautiful green shell, loaded with King's Smokeless Powder. A perfect load for trap or field.

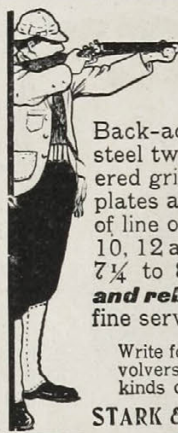


Loaded with King's Semi-Smokeless powder. It has all the advantages of smokeless and costs less.



The king of black powder loads.

The Peters Cartridge Company
60 to 75 Pickering Building,
EASTERN AGENCY DEP'T B, Cincinnati, O.
80 CHAMBERLAIN ST., N. Y. T. M. KELLER, MGR.



**Double Barrel \$7.92
SHOT GUN**

**Breech-Loading Belgian Gun.
Warranted Good Shooters.**

Back-action locks, top lever, snap fore-end, steel twist finish barrels, pistol grip, checkered grip and fore-end, case-hardened lock-plates and action, low circular hammers out of line of sight, barrels finely polished inside, 10, 12 and 16 gauge, 30 or 32 inch barrels, 7 1/4 to 8 pounds weight. **Extension rib and rebounding lock.** This gun will give fine service and is a bargain.

Write for our catalogue of other Guns, Rifles, Revolvers, Fishing Tackle, Golf Supplies and all kinds of Sporting and Recreation Accessories.

STARK & WECKESSER, 40 S. Main St., Dayton, O.

"ENDS ALL TIRE TROUBLES"

THE LATTINA CELLULAR TIRE

THE
REAL
THING



For

Bicycles, Vehicles and Automobiles

Cannot be punctured, needs no inflating. Elastic and most durable tire made. Smaller than pneumatic, lighter than solid. No valves. Always ready. This is the only tire which assures absolute freedom from puncture troubles.

THE RUBBER TIRE CO., 1215 Market St., Phila., Pa.

Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.

WINCHESTER



MODERN BIG-GAME RIFLES

have an established reputation. They embody every good and up-to-date feature desirable in a sporting rifle. We don't, however, make the quixotic claim that they are adapted for killing bumble bees or sinking battle ships. We know that you can do everything with a Winchester that you can do with any practical rifle made, and do it a great deal better besides. Buy a Winchester and use Winchester make of cartridges, if you want a reliable equipment.

FREE—Send your name and address on a postal card for our 164 page illustrated catalogue.

WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY - - NEW HAVEN, CONN.

Since ye ancient blunderbus there has been no gun as perfect as the

Marlin

repeating shotgun. It has one-third less parts than any other gun of this class, and in consequence weighs one-half to three-quarters of a pound less and can be assembled in one-half the time. The breech-locking mechanism is the strongest made. It has a solid matted rib on top of frame, thus adding an attractive feature which improves the appearance and assists in taking aim quickly and accurately. Our new automatic recoil-operating locking device makes it the safest breech-loading gun ever built.

120-page catalog, 300 illustrations, cover in nine colors, mailed for 3 stamps.

The Marlin Fire Arms Co., New Haven, Conn.

HONEST GOODS AT HONEST PRICES

IVER JOHNSON

AUTOMATIC TOP-SNAP EJECTOR SINGLE GUN

Best—That's All.

Iver Johnson Automatic Top Snap Ejector Single Gun

Is all that is claimed for it—**THE BEST.** Made to shoot quickly and accurately. Saves time, labor and trouble; always pleases the sportsman and sells itself as soon as seen.

Price, \$8.50

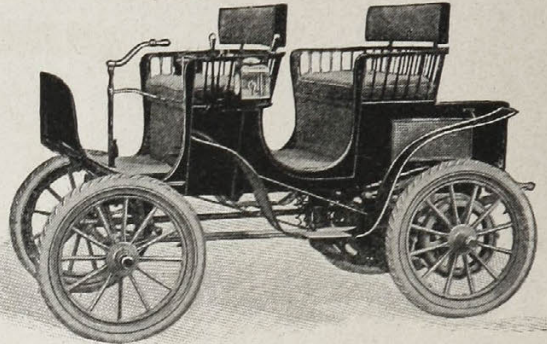
Ask your dealer, or sent on receipt of price, cash with order. Catalogues free.

Iver Johnson's Arms and Cycle Works
 Fitchburg, Mass., U. S. A.
 Manufacturers of the well-known Iver Johnson Bicycles, Guns and Revolvers.
 New York Salesrooms, 99 Chambers St. Established 1871.

Columbia Automobiles

ELECTRIC — In. Sixth Year of Successful Service — **GASOLENE**

NEW EXIDE BATTERIES
excelling all others in
CAPACITY and DURABILITY
and
ABUNDANT CHARGING STATIONS
make the
PERFECTED ELECTRIC VEHICLE
the ideal conveyance for
CITY and SUBURBAN USE.



COLUMBIA ELECTRIC SURREY

There are 125 stations within fifty miles of New York where electric vehicles may be charged, covering all of the desirable routes for pleasure riding in this vicinity.

Write for 1901 Illustrated Catalogue and Price List.

ELECTRIC VEHICLE COMPANY, 100 Broadway, N. Y.

Western Agency and Showrooms, 267 Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

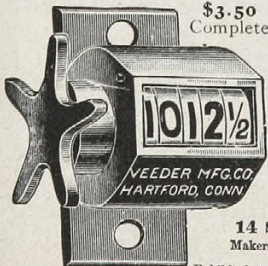
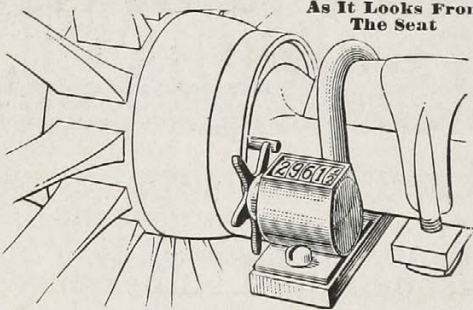
You Can Brag About Your Horse

with a

Veeder

ODOMETER
to prove it

As It Looks From
The Seat



\$3.50
Complete

It is the first reliable odometer and doubles the zest of driving by showing exactly how far you go. Reads in plain numerals,—no "figuring." Adjustable attaching fixtures to fit all vehicles. Our book, giving wheel sizes and full information, free. In ordering state circumference of wheel.

VEEDER MFG. CO.,

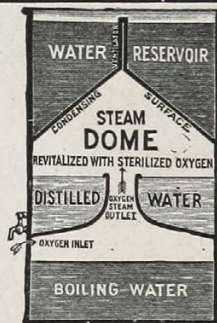
14 Sargent St., Hartford, Conn.

Makers of Odometers, Cyclometers, Counting
Machines and Fine Castings.

Exhibited at Transportation Bldg., Pan-Am. Exposition.

TYPEWRITER HEADQUARTERS

332 Broadway, New York, sell all makes under half price. Don't buy before sending for samples of writing, prices, exchange and unprejudiced advice. Immense stock for selection. Shipped for trial. Guaranteed first-class condition. Dealers supplied.



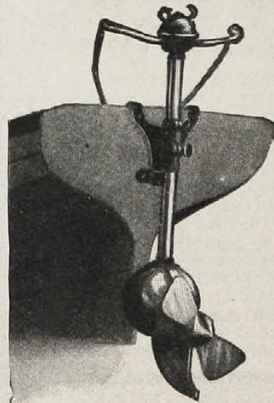
SALESMEN AND AGENTS WANTED

BIG WAGES—Our Famous **Puritan Water Still**, a wonderful invention—not a filter, **22,000** already sold. Demand enormous. Everybody buys. Over the kitchen stove it furnishes plenty of distilled, aerated drinking water pure, delicious and safe. Only method. Distilled water cures Dyspepsia, Stomach, Bowel, Kidney, Bladder and Heart troubles; prevents fevers, and sickness. Write for Booklet, New Plan, Terms, etc., **FREE.**

Harrison Mfg. Co.,
421 Harrison Bldg., Cincinnati, O.

SUBMERGED

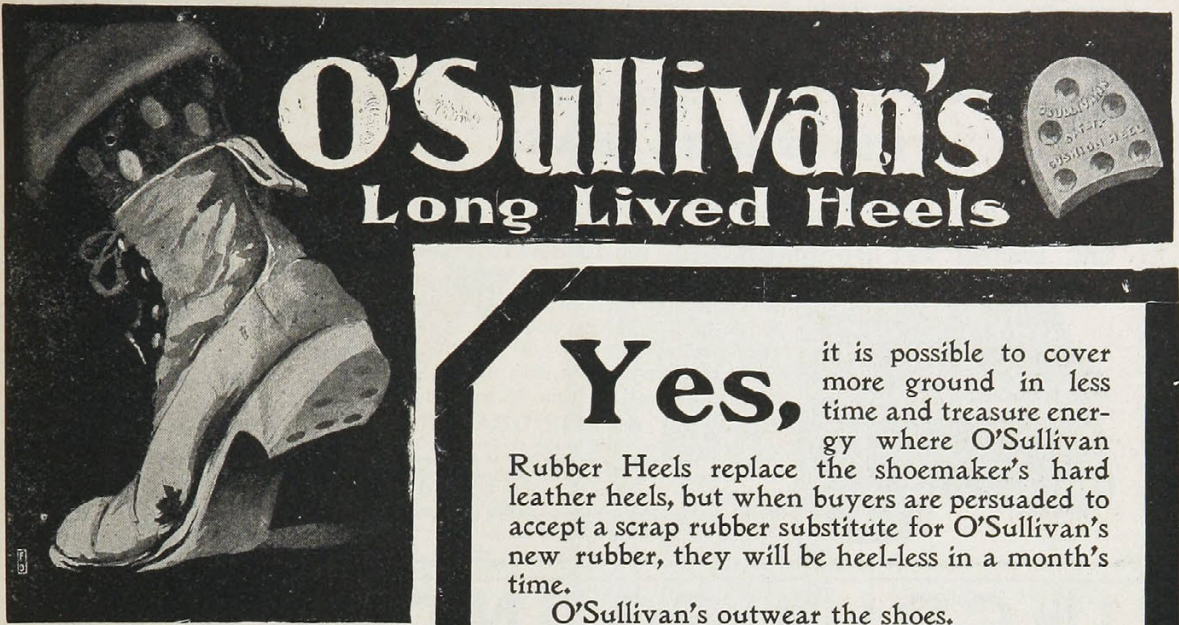
Electric Portable Propeller



Applied to any boat in a moment. Absolutely practical. Noiseless. Odorless and Safe. Nothing to get out of order or explode. Machinery all being in propeller and rudder, saves room in boat. Easiest to operate. Auxiliary power for sailboat and house-boats. Just the thing for fishing and hunting. Enables you to run noiselessly, steer it and cast or troll same time. Catalogue Free.

**Submerged Electric
Motor Co., Box 9**

Menomonie, Wisconsin



O'Sullivan's

Long Lived Heels

Yes,

it is possible to cover more ground in less time and treasure energy where O'Sullivan

Rubber Heels replace the shoemaker's hard leather heels, but when buyers are persuaded to accept a scrap rubber substitute for O'Sullivan's new rubber, they will be heel-less in a month's time.

O'Sullivan's outwear the shoes.

Weak men gain strength.

Strong men save it.

All shoe stores.
35c a pair
plus a slight
charge for attaching.

LOWELL,
MASS.

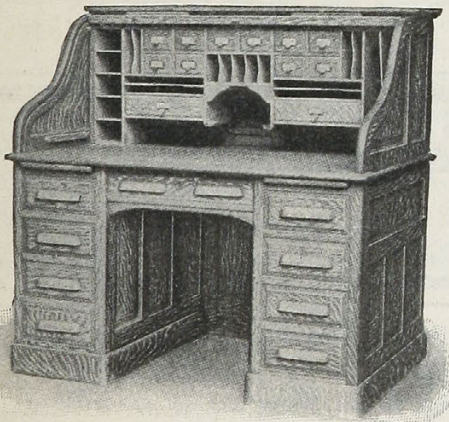
O'SULLIVAN

RUBBER CO.

LIKE ATTRACTS LIKE

E
L
A
S
T
I
C

B
O
O
K
C
A
S
E
S



F
I
L
I
N
G

C
A
B
I
N
E
T
S

That's what brings the best business men and Shoemaker's Desks together. Established 1884 — to-day the Leading and Largest Desk House in America. Could we be so if we were not the best?

WE PAY THE FREIGHT

AND SHIP ON APPROVAL.

JOSEPH L. SHOEMAKER & Co.,

Bank, Office and School Furniture,

926 & 928 Arch Street, Philadelphia, U. S. A.

Send for Catalog H.



A Field Glass Tourist

Is an experienced tourist, one who has learned that a good Field Glass is the extra sense that brings the out-of-reach into easy view. It is the same with the Sportsman, Yachtsman, Ranchman, Residents at seaside or mountain.

Bausch & Lomb-Zeiss STEREO Binocular Glasses

Are the Best in the World, used by the armies and navies of the great nations. Small, Light, Enormous Field and Power. Bausch and Lomb Binoculars stand next. Cost less.

AT ALL DEALERS

BOOKLET 563 D TELLS WHY

Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.

New York

ROCHESTER, N. Y.

Chicago

Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.

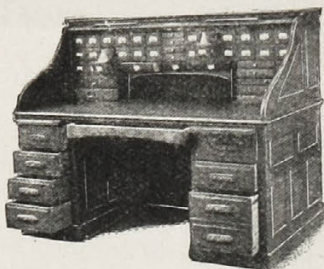
THROWS LIGHT

—UPON WHAT
FURNITURE TO BUY.

THIS TRADE MARK

is found only on furniture manufactured by Seventeen of the Leading Furniture
Makers of Grand Rapids who have organized themselves into

THE GRAND RAPIDS FURNITURE ASSOCIATION (Incorporated)



and have adopted this  trade-mark (in red) as a means of identifying it as their product and the highest standard of excellence in design, construction and finish. Buy furniture bearing this trade-mark as a guarantee of

SOLD BY RETAIL DEALERS ONLY

There are now being made by the Members of this Association about 15,000 different and original designs of furniture produced in their own factories by over 5,000 artisans of the highest skill.

Grand Rapids Furniture Association (Incorporated),
GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.

MADE IN GRAND RAPIDS



FURNITURE
MADE
GRAND RAPIDS
FAMOUS

LINCOLN FOUNTAIN PEN.

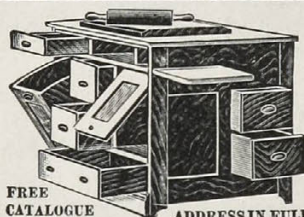
14-kt. Gold Pen—Hard Rubber, Engraved Holder, Simple Construction; no shaking, no blotting, always writes.



All Prices.
Large Pen.
Large
Holder.

Can be supplied by all dealers. Send for Catalogue illustrating many styles, with retail prices. Money refunded if not satisfactory.

FRAZER & GEYER CO., Dept. 18, 22 Thames Street, New York.



FREE
CATALOGUE

ADDRESS IN FULL

THE QUEEN HYGIENIC KITCHEN CABINETS FROM \$2.50 UP

The greatest labor saving devices ever invented. They are worth three closets. **Save time, trouble, space, labor and money.** Have convenient receptacles for all baking utensils, cereal products, spices, table linen, etc. We manufacture 20 styles in various sizes, ranging in prices from \$2.50 upwards. Write for our complete Free 100-page Catalogue. **We will save you money on Kitchen Cabinets and Household Furniture.** Buy direct from factory and save dealer's profit.

THE QUEEN CABINET CO., Dept. L 5—232 to 236 Fifth av., Chicago, Ill.

Neal's Enamels

THE GENUINE

Give an attractive enamel finish to woodwork and articles of furniture, as well as the bicycle, radiators, bath tub, etc., after they have become worn and shabby. You can do it yourself, easily and with but slight expense. If not at your dealer's, write us.

ACME WHITE LEAD & COLOR WORKS, Dept. H, Detroit, Mich.

OUR BOOKLET, "Enamels and Enameling," with sample colors, etc., FREE



THE PERRY PICTURES

SEVERAL TIMES THIS SIZE

ONE CENT EACH

for 25 or more, postpaid.

120 for \$1.00. On paper 5 1/2 by 8 inches.

NOTED MEN, MASTERPIECES OF ART,
SCENERY, ETC.

The "BOSTON EDITION" of the PERRY PICTURES are on rough paper 5 1/2 by 8 inches and in a beautiful brown tone.

These are furnished in the subjects now ready, at the same price as the above.

THE PERRY PICTURES. Extra Size. On rough paper 10 by 12 inches. Brown tone. **FIVE CENTS EACH** for five or more.

Send two-cent stamp for catalog and two samples of small size.

THE PERRY PICTURES COMPANY, Box 1000, MALDEN, MASS.

Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.



The Tobey Stamp

signifies Quality, Style and Durability—the three characteristics of our Hand-Made Furniture.

Its Quality is in the lumber that it is made of—solid woods selected by an expert, who accepts only those of the finest grain and perfect texture. There is no veneering, or sham ornamentation of any kind allowed to enter into the making of this furniture.

Its Style is of the elegant, dignified simplicity so pleasing to the artistic and cultured taste.

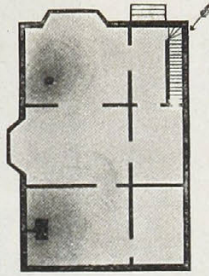
Its Durability is due to the quality of the wood and the skill of the master-craftsmen who build it. Only specialists of long experience are employed in its construction and every piece passes close inspection in every stage of its formation.

It is hand-made and hand-finished in every detail, it shows the exquisite beauty of the natural grain and it will last for generations.

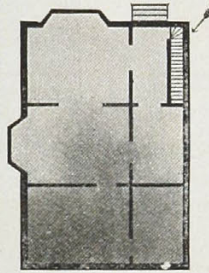
Send for our booklet, "Hand-Made Furniture." It will interest you.

THE TOBEY FURNITURE CO.
Chicago.

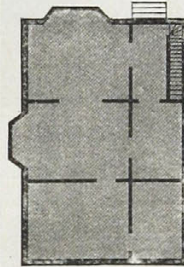
Are you prepared for Winter?



House warmed
"in spots"
by Stoves



House warmed
unevenly by
Hot Air Furnace

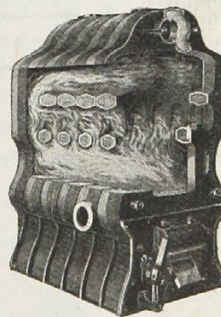


House evenly,
thoroughly
warmed by Hot
Water System

Every portion of the house is uniformly warmed in *all* weather by Hot Water System.

Send for our valuable booklet
"The Homes Successful"

AMERICAN RADIATOR COMPANY



Makers of
IDEAL Boilers and
AMERICAN
Radiators
Chicago

A few of the
**PROMINENT
PERSONS**
who use and recommend

FAIRY SOAP

Mrs. (Ex-Senator) Allen, Nebraska
Madame de Aspiroz, wife of Mexican Ambassador
Mrs. Charles G. Ayres
" (Senator) Baker, Kansas
" " Bate, Tennessee
" " Berry, Arkansas
" " Burrows, Michigan
" (Ex-Senator) Butler, North Carolina
" (Senator) Caffery, Louisiana
" (Ex-Senator) Chandler, New Hampshire
" (Senator) Clark, Wyoming
" " Clay, Georgia
" " Culberson, Texas
" " Cullom, Illinois
Countess Cassini, daughter of Russian Ambassador
Mrs. (Senator) Daniel, Virginia
" (Ex-Senator) Davis, Minnesota
" (Senator) Deboe, Kentucky
Admiral George Dewey
Mrs. (Captain) R. D. Evans
" (Senator) Fairbanks, Indiana
" " Foster, Washington
" " Frye, Maine
" " Gallinger, New Hampshire
" (Ex-Senator) Gear, Iowa
" (Representative) Grosvenor
" (Senator) Hanna
" " Hansbrough, North Dakota
" " Harris, Kansas
" " Hawley, Connecticut
" " Heitfeld, Idaho
" " Hoar, Massachusetts
" (Speaker) Henderson
" Thomas Hendricks, widow of late Vice-President
Baroness Hengelmuller, wife of Austro-Hungarian Minister
Mrs. (Senator) Jones, Arkansas
" " Kenney, Delaware
" (Ex-Senator) Kyle, South Dakota
" (Senator) McComas, Maryland
" " McCumber, North Dakota
" " McEnery, Louisiana
" " McLaurin, South Carolina
" " McMillan, Michigan
" " Martin, Virginia
" " Money, Mississippi
" Rob't McKee, daughter of Ex-President Harrison
" (Justice) McKenna
" " Matthews
" (General) Miles
" Mertvago, wife of former Russian Naval Attache
" (Senator) Nelson, Minnesota
" " Pettus, Alabama
" " Pritchard, North Carolina
" " Quarles, Wisconsin
" " Rawlins, Utah
" " Ross, Vermont
" (General) Ricketts
" (Senator) Scott, West Virginia
" (Ex-Senator) Shoup, Idaho
" (Senator) Spooner, Wisconsin
" Elizabeth Cady Stanton
" (Senator) Stewart, Nevada
" (Surgeon General) Sternberg
" Adlai E. Stevenson
" (Representative) Swanson
" (Admiral) Sampson
" (Captain) Sigbee
" John Sherman

Fits every hand Fit for any hand



No matter how much you
pay for a soap, you cannot get
anything purer, better, more
convenient and economical
than **FAIRY SOAP** and yet
the price is only five cents.

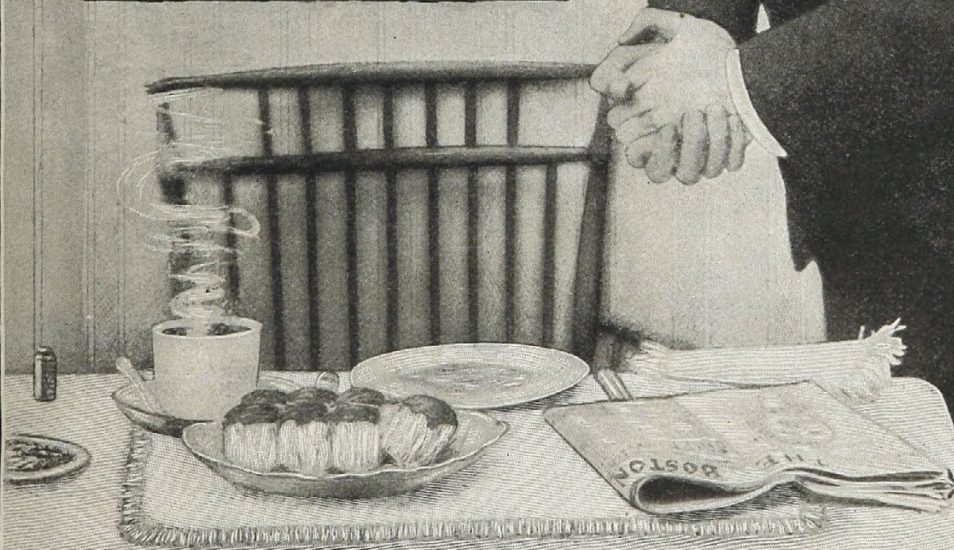
5¢

Made only by THE N. K. FAIRBANK COMPANY,
Chicago, New York, Boston, Philadelphia, St. Louis,

Also makers of GOLD DUST Washing Powder.

"Ha! there's my WHITE HOUSE COFFEE."

"White House" has a flavor that's all its own. Try it. Insist on having it. Don't believe that some other is "just as good." You've tried "some other," now try **White House**. Sold in every State and Territory in the Union in one and two-pound cans only, **never in bulk**. Send your grocer's name and yours for Illustrated Booklet, containing things you ought to know about coffee and spice.



DWINELL-WRIGHT COMPANY
Principal Coffee Roasters - Boston - Chicago.



Treat Your Guests
to a dish of
Marvelli Macaroni

and your fame as a hostess is established. Its Air-Tight Package keeps it pure and fresh and it is so **good to eat**. We will tell you how to cook it in **sixty different ways** if you will send your name and your grocer's.

THE MARVELLI COMPANY
113 W. Larned St., Detroit, Mich.



Lease's 20th Century
Chocolates

MADE BY OUR NEW AND IMPROVED METHOD

Not to be compared to other chocolates. They contain rich, moist cream and nut centers, delicately coated and blended with pure, unsweetened chocolate; the result is a perfect confection. Each piece wrapped in wax paper stamped with name of flavor.

80c. a lb., prepaid anywhere in the U. S., packed in our patented two-lid boxes, in 1, 2, 3 and 5-lb. sizes. Trial orders make us regular customers. To make a trial easy send us 25c. and we will mail you 25 cts. worth of Brazil, Almond, Pecan, Eng. Walnut, Coconut, Maple, Vanilla and Peppermint flavors.

\$1.00 secures, prepaid, a box containing one and one-quarter lbs. assorted flavors, or any of above flavors in such proportions as may be selected.

LEASE'S 13-17 Shillito Place.
CINCINNATI, OHIO.



Our patented two-lid box prevents crushing of chocolates and keeps them in perfect condition. When one side is emptied, reverse and find other side intact.

Coffee

the very best

and the very
most that can be put
in an air-tight can and
sold for fifty cents.
One pound five ounces
of the celebrated

Blanke's
Faust Blend
Coffee.

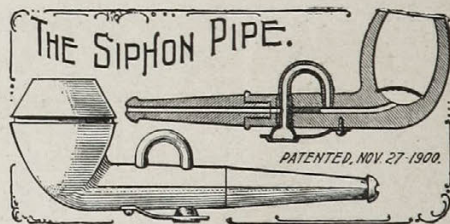
If your grocer does not have it, write us, and send 60 cents in stamps, and we will send you a can by mail.

Playing Cards. Just received 3,000 packs—the finest ever made—they retail at 75 cents. Send us 30 cents in stamps and we will mail you a pack.

C. F. BLANKE TEA AND COFFEE CO.

St. Louis

SMOKING A PIPE



should be a question of health, as well as of enjoyment. The Pipe that Has Made Pipe Smoking Healthful is

The "SIPHON PIPE."

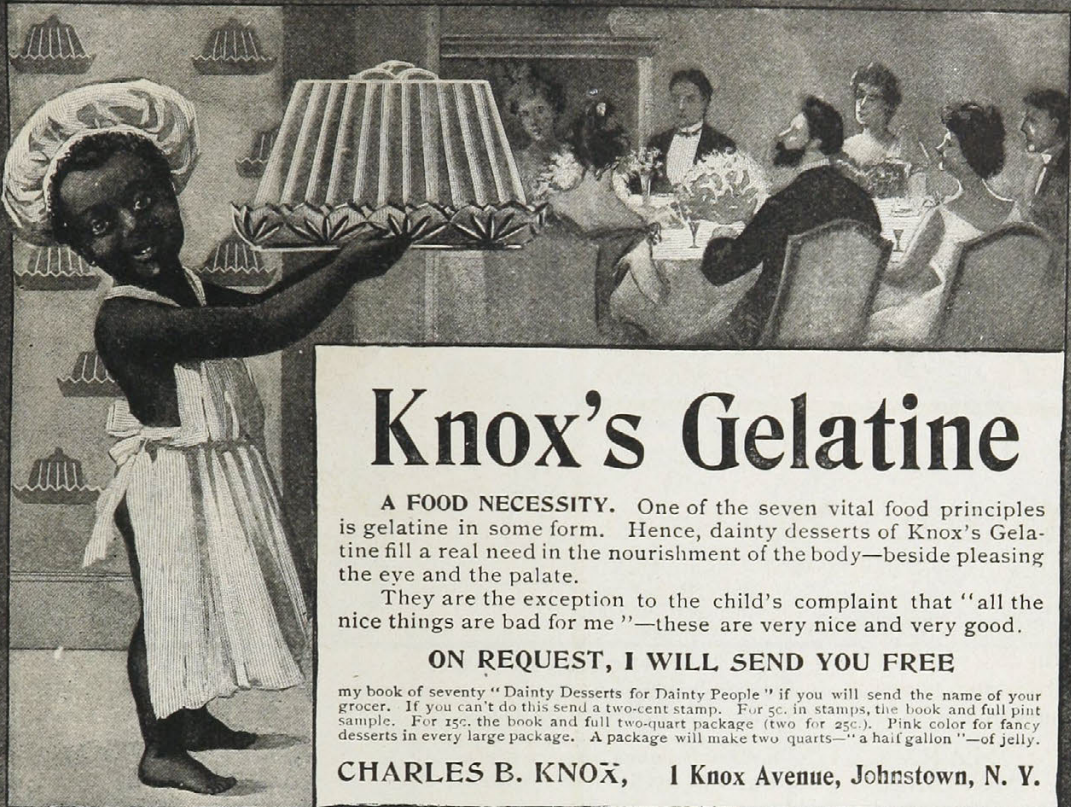
The danger from nicotine poisoning is thoroughly eliminated. Bowl and tobacco are always dry, affording a cool, clean, wholesome smoke. No bitter, stinging taste. No "old pipe" odor. Cleaned easily. Can be cleaned while smoking. Blowing through the stem does it.

Made of French Briar, with Aluminum Siphon and American Amber, Horn or Rubber Stem. A handsome pipe in every way.

\$1.00 by Mail. Money cheerfully refunded if not satisfactory.

If in doubt, write for booklet.

THE SIPHON TOBACCO PIPE CO.,
Room 556 A, 11 Broadway, New York.



Knox's Gelatine

A FOOD NECESSITY. One of the seven vital food principles is gelatine in some form. Hence, dainty desserts of Knox's Gelatine fill a real need in the nourishment of the body—beside pleasing the eye and the palate.

They are the exception to the child's complaint that "all the nice things are bad for me"—these are very nice and very good.

ON REQUEST, I WILL SEND YOU FREE

my book of seventy "Dainty Desserts for Dainty People" if you will send the name of your grocer. If you can't do this send a two-cent stamp. For 5c. in stamps, the book and full pint sample. For 15c. the book and full two-quart package (two for 25c.). Pink color for fancy desserts in every large package. A package will make two quarts—"a half gallon"—of jelly.

CHARLES B. KNOX, 1 Knox Avenue, Johnstown, N. Y.



Paterson Parchment Paper

has "caught on." Housekeepers all over the country are now using it. They have found it so great a convenience that they would not be without it.

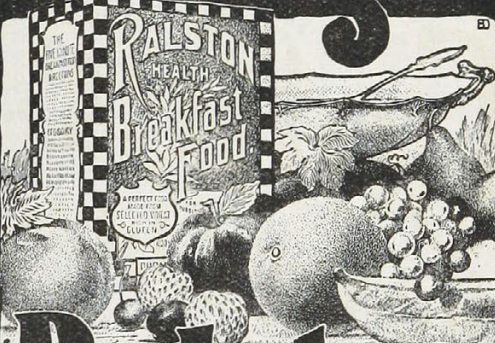
They have found that this paper, wrapped around meat or fish, prevents their tainting, that it keeps butter and cheese fresh by keeping the air away from them. For preserving, roasting or baking, it fulfills a want that it has created. Every good cook should have it.

It is also used for washing dishes or cleaning windows, polishing furniture and pianos. It has many other uses.

One roll containing about 200 yards, with neat attachment, sent to your nearest express office on receipt of One Dollar, charges paid.

Our Booklet fully explains the many uses of Paterson Parchment Paper. Samples and Booklet sent free on request. Address

THE PATERSON PARCHMENT PAPER CO.
29 Eighth Street, Passaic, N. J.



Ralston

BREAKFAST FOOD

is a palate-pleasing health food.

That means it has a flavor as fine as fruit.
When tired of flaked, mushy cereals, try

Ralston Breakfast Food

--the kind you enjoy eating and feel the beneficial effects from eating.

A free sample for your grocer's name.

Purina Pancake Flour, (Ready for the Griddle) makes pancakes which aid rather than retard digestion. Your grocer deprives you of a rare treat if he can't supply you. Write us and we'll tell you of one who can.

PURINA MILLS
"Where Purity is Paramount"

832 GRATIOT STREET, ST. LOUIS, MO.

PURINA MILLS PRESS

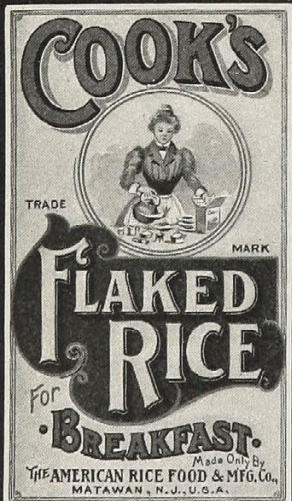


TROUBLE AHEAD.

Half of the ills of childhood are directly attributable to improper eating. Beware of the future. Fretful, peevish children become round, rosy and robust when fed all they will eat of **Pettijohn's Breakfast Food**. It contains all of the sweet, delicious nutriment of choicest wheat. Makes a variety of delicious dishes.

Send your name and address at once, and we will send you free, our beautifully illustrated Pettijohn Booklet. Address THE AMERICAN CEREAL CO., Dept. P., Chicago, Ill.

GOOD MORNING! BRING ON YOUR



COOK'S FLAKED RICE
ABSOLUTELY NO COOKING



A NEW THING IN CHOCOLATE !

For Making Chocolate Dipped Bon-Bons at Home.

A new product, nothing like it! The most delicious eating Chocolate—just as it comes from the package—and the only preparation of Chocolate suitable for *coating home-made candies*.

A cake ($\frac{1}{2}$ lb.) and a 16-page book containing receipts for making Chocolate dipped Bon-Bons at home, sent for 35 cents. Receipt Book alone sent for 4 cents in stamps.

THE WALTER M. LOWNEY CO., Dept. E, Boston, Mass.



CREAM
of
WHEAT
A Dainty Dish

for the
Convalescent

**DELICATE
APPETIZING
NUTRIENT
CONSTRUCTIVE**

Sold Everywhere & Made by
CREAM of WHEAT CO.
Minneapolis, Minn.

Please mention McClure's when you write to advertisers.

Armour's Extract of Beef

*ADDS ZEST AND FLAVOR
TO EVERY DISH*

For Soups

ARMOUR'S EXTRACT OF BEEF is the best of all "stocks." You cannot help but make good soup with it. Always ready—will never spoil. It gives flavor, body, and a tempting appearance.

For Entrees ARMOUR'S EXTRACT OF BEEF aids in retaining the natural flavor of the dish. It gives a rich and toothsome appearance, especially useful where the dish is made from cold meats, etc.

For Vegetables ARMOUR'S EXTRACT OF BEEF gives a zest and piquant flavor to be obtained in no other way. Try it on all vegetables served in their own liquor or with a sauce.

For Salads To temptingly dress a salad is within the reach of every one if ARMOUR'S EXTRACT OF BEEF is used. With few exceptions, every dressing is improved by its use. It's no trouble to use.

For Sauces and Gravies

ARMOUR'S EXTRACT OF BEEF gives to watery-looking, unpalatable sauces and gravies a rich appearance and a delicious flavor. Any one can use it. It is surprising how a small amount changes an unattractive dish.

For Beef Tea

An old-time standby, by a new and improved method. It quiets the nerves and aids the digestion; is a necessity to the invalid and convalescent, and a luxury for every one to drive away the chill of Fall nights. It's always good if made with ARMOUR'S EXTRACT OF BEEF—The Best Extract of the Best Beef. Sold by all Druggists and Grocers.

"Culinary Wrinkles" Tells how to use Armour's Extract of Beef. Sent postpaid on request.

ARMOUR & COMPANY CHICAGO.



COPYRIGHT 1901 BY THE PROCTER & GAMBLE CO. CINCINNATI



CARE and precision are the characteristics of Ivory Soap manufacture. Each cake is just as good as any other and all are from soap that is as pure as it can be made. For these reasons the continued use of Ivory Soap gives confidence and pleasure; confidence by its harmlessness, and pleasure in the delightful sense of cleanness it brings.



FRANZ WERNER RENNERT
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

Raised on

Mellin's Food

We will send you a booklet filled with
Mellin's Food baby pictures on request

MELLIN'S FOOD CO., BOSTON, MASS.

LIEBIG COMPANY'S EXTRACT OF BEEF



REFUSE
COUNTERFEITS

Liebig

LOOK FOR THIS
SIGNATURE IN BLUE



1600-1900

The Puritan maiden of long ago,
Could never have dreamed
what SAPOLIO
Would be doing for women today.

For by dint of hard work
with the SCOURING RUSH.*
Her kitchen utensils would
take on a blush
That would *not* pass for
polish today.

But the vogue of the scouring
rush is no more,
For everything now, from the
tinware to floor,
Is kept bright with

SAPOLIO

EMORGAN & SONS
N.Y.
SAPOLIO

*By using SAPOLIO you also do your scouring with a rush, but
in the sense of effecting a great saving of time and of labor.

EMORGAN & SONS
N.Y.
SAPOLIO

ROYAL BAKING POWDER

Saves
Labor, Time,
Money—Makes
the food more
delicious and
wholesome.
Absolutely Pure.

Thinkers Use Postum Coffee

SUCCESSFUL THINKERS

Nowadays Study Their Food and Drink

Study the cause of their own bodily troubles, and when they find the subtle drug of coffee is acting badly on the curious and delicate nervous system, they have common sense enough to stop.

Many famous brain workers use Postum Cereal Food Coffee, a delicious morning cup when properly boiled to bring out the principles which it contains for rebuilding the nerve centers and bodily structures.

Furnished by grocers, 15 and 25 cents.



Swift's
Premium
Hams and Bacon
Silver Leaf
Lard

Vose PIANOS

HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS

and are receiving more favorable comments to-day from an artistic standpoint than all other makes combined.

WE Challenge Comparisons.

By our easy payment plan, every family in moderate circumstances can own a **Vose** piano. We allow a liberal price for old instruments in exchange, and deliver the piano in your house free of expense. You can deal with us at a distant point the same as in Boston. Send for catalogue and full information.

Vose & Sons Piano Co.

163 Boylston Street, - - - Boston.